Court File No. CV-17-00582960-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

APPLICATION RECORD
(Returnable September 19, 2017)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#: 30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: 416.979.2211
Fax: 416.979.1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

Court File No. CV-17-00582960-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

INDEX

Tab	Document
1.	Notice of Application
2.	Form of Initial Order
3.	Comparison of Form of Initial Order to Model Initial Order
4.	Affidavit of Melanie Teed-Murch sworn September 19, 2017
A	Exhibit "A" – Declaration of David A. Brandon (Chapter 11 Proceedings)
B	Exhibit "B" – Corporate Organizational Chart
C	Exhibit "C" – Financial Statements for the Year Ended January 28, 2017 and the Period Ended August 26, 2017
D	Exhibit "D" – Cash Flow Forecast
E	Exhibit "E" – Declaration of David Kurtz (Chapter 11 Proceedings)
F	Exhibit "F" – DIP Agreement
5.	Consent of Grant Thornton Limited to Act as Monitor

1

Court File No. CV-17-58296-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT* ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

NOTICE OF APPLICATION
(Returnable September 19, 2017)

TO THE RESPONDENTS:

A LEGAL PROCEEDING HAS BEEN COMMENCED by the Applicant. The claim made by the Applicant appears on the following pages.

THIS APPLICATION will come on for a hearing on September 19, 2017, at 11:00 a.m. or as soon after that time as the matter may be heard at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

IF YOU WISH TO OPPOSE THIS APPLICATION, to receive notice of any step in the application or to be served with the documents in the application, you or an Ontario lawyer acting for you must prepare a notice of appearance in Form 38A prescribed by the Rules of Civil Procedure, serve it on the Applicant's lawyers and file it, with proof of service, in the court office where the application is to be heard, and you or your lawyer must appear at the hearing.

IF YOU WISH TO PRESENT AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE TO THE COURT OR TO EXAMINE OR CROSS-EXAMINE WITNESSES ON THE APPLICATION, you and your lawyer must, in addition to serving your notice of appearance, serve a copy of the evidence on the Applicant's lawyers and file it, with proof of service, in the court office where the application is to be heard as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) days before the hearing.

IF YOU FAIL TO APPEAR AT THE HEARING, JUDGMENT MAY BE GIVEN IN YOUR ABSENCE AND WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO YOU. IF YOU WISH TO DEFEND THIS PROCEEDING BUT ARE UNABLE TO PAY LEGAL FEES, LEGAL AID MAY BE AVAILABLE TO YOU BY CONTACTING A LEGAL AID OFFICE.

Date: September 19, 2017

Issued by: _____

Address of Court Office:
330 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 1R7

APPLICATION

1. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee (the "**Applicant**" or "**Toys Canada**") makes this application for an initial order (the "**Initial Order**") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") substantially in the form attached at Tab "2" of the within Application Record, *inter alia*:[1]

   (a) abridging the time for and validating the service of this Notice of Application and the Application Record;

   (b) declaring that the Applicant is a party to which the CCAA applies;

   (c) appointing Grant Thornton Limited ("**Grant Thornton**") as an officer of the Court to monitor the assets, business and affairs of the Applicant (the "**Monitor**");

   (d) staying all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the Applicant or its assets, properties and undertakings (the "**Property**"), or the directors and officers of the Applicant or the Monitor;

   (e) authorizing the Applicant to borrow under a US$2.3 billion interim financing facility (the "**DIP Facility**") to be provided by a new lender group led by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., including a new US$200 million term loan and a new US$300 million revolving credit facility to be made available to the Applicant (the "**Canadian DIP Facility**"), portions of which will be used to repay the Applicant's obligations under the existing ABL Credit Facility;

   (f) authorizing the Applicant to pay certain expenses incurred prior to, on or after the date of the Initial Order, subject to the provisions of the Initial Order;

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the affidavit of Melanie Teed-Murch sworn September 19, 2017 (the "**Initial Affidavit**") in support of this application.

(g) granting the following charges over the Property (subject, in the case of the DIP Charge, to the Trademark Carve-Out), with relative priorities as set out below:

(i) *first* – the Administration Charge in the aggregate amount of $2 million in favour of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, Canadian counsel to the Applicant and A&M Canada, the financial advisor to the Applicant;

(ii) *second* – the Directors' Charge in favour of the directors and officers of the Applicant to a maximum amount of $41.5 million; and

(iii) *third* – the DIP Charge in the maximum amount of US$500 million to secure the Applicant's obligations under the DIP Facility;

(h) approving a customary protocol (the "**Cross-Border Protocol**") for the coordination of these CCAA proceedings and Chapter 11 Proceedings in respect of the Applicant and certain of its affiliates recently initiated in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**"); and

(i) such further and other relief as this Court deems just.

2. The grounds for the Application are:

(a) Toys Canada is the leading dedicated toy and baby products retailer in Canada and sells a broad selection of children's products from leading national, international and proprietary brands in its 82 retail stores across Canada and on its e-commerce platform (the "**Canadian Business**");

(b) Toys Canada is the Canadian operating entity of Toys "R" Us, the leading global dedicated retailer of toy and baby products. Toys "R" Us operates or licenses more than 1,950 stores located in 38 countries and jurisdictions around the world. Toys "R" Us Inc. ("**Toys Inc.**") is the ultimate parent company of the Toys "R" Us group and is headquartered in the United States;

(c) in recent weeks, Toys "R" Us has experienced a sudden and significant contraction in supplier trade terms due to concerns regarding the sustainability of its capital structure, including based on a media report on September 6, 2017 reporting that Toys "R" Us was considering a Chapter 11 filing. These actions have led to a significant erosion in Toys "R" Us' liquidity position at an inopportune time, as Toys "R" Us must build inventory in the near term to be able to satisfy customer demand and generate revenue during the critical holiday retail period;

(d) on September 18, 2017, Toys Inc., certain of its U.S. subsidiaries and Toys Canada (collectively in such capacity, the "**Chapter 11 Debtors**") filed voluntary petitions for relief pursuant to title 11, chapter 11 of the *United States Code* ("**Chapter 11**") to address Toys "R" Us' liquidity issues and protect the value of its business while Toys "R" Us explores strategic options and alternatives to address its highly-leveraged capital structure and other financial and operating challenges in certain markets in which it operates;

(e) Toys Canada operates as a relatively autonomous business unit and has achieved strong financial and operational performance in recent years. However, it is not immune from the issues affecting the wider Toys "R" Us enterprise, and a number of its suppliers have recently sought to reduce their potential exposure to Toys Canada by requiring deposits, cash on delivery or compressed payment terms;

(f) in addition, while Toys Canada does not have any obligation for the indebtedness of the other Chapter 11 Debtors, its US$200 million revolving credit facility (approximately $93.45 million outstanding) and US$125 million secured term loan facility (collectively, the "**Canadian Loans**") are provided under the wider ABL Credit Facility made available to Toys Delaware, the direct parent company of Toys Canada and the principal U.S. operating entity;

(g) the commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings is an event of default under the ABL Credit Facility, resulting in the termination of any further borrowing thereunder and, in the absence of creditor protection, the acceleration of all ABL

Credit Facility obligations, including the Canadian Loans. Toys Canada is not in a position to repay the obligations under the Canadian Loans at this time;

(h) moreover, Toys Canada has been cut-off from its primary source of financing during the midst of its inventory build for the holiday season. Without creditor protection and access to DIP financing, Toys Canada will lack sufficient liquidity to operate its business in the normal course within approximately two weeks;

(i) the breathing room afforded by the CCAA and Chapter 11 proceedings and access to financing under the proposed DIP Facility will facilitate the continued operation of the Canadian Business in the normal course. As the Canadian Business remains strong and cash flow positive on an annual basis, the continuation of the Canadian Business in the ordinary course is in the best interests of Toys Canada and a broad range of its stakeholders, including customers, employees, landlords and trade creditors;

(j) the Applicant intends to work closely with the broader Toys "R" Us group to consider a range of restructuring alternatives and operational initiatives to position Toys Canada and the wider Toys "R" Us group for financial and operational success upon emergence from creditor protection;

(k) the payment of certain pre-filing obligations during the CCAA proceedings is essential to preserve supplier, customer and employee relationships and continue business without disruption;

(l) the proposed new money DIP Facility is the result of a competitive solicitation process and contains a dedicated Canadian DIP Facility that will provide sufficient funding to refinance the pre-filing Canadian Loans and incremental liquidity to enable the normal course operation of the Canadian Business;

(m) the proposed DIP Charge only secures the obligations of the Applicant with respect to the Canadian DIP Facility, and its granting is a condition to closing of the DIP Facility;

(n) the granting of the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge is appropriate in the circumstances and will facilitate the active involvement of the beneficiaries of the charges during the CCAA proceedings;

(o) the Cross-Border Protocol is consistent with the protocols established in other recent cross-border cases and will ensure effective and efficient coordination and administration of the CCAA and Chapter 11 proceedings by this Court and the U.S. Bankruptcy Court;

(p) the other relief in the proposed Initial Order is appropriate in the circumstances;

(q) the provisions of the CCAA, including sections 11, 11.02(1), 11.03(1), 11.2, 11.51, 11.52, 11.7, and this Court's equitable and statutory jurisdiction thereunder;

(r) Rules 2.03, 3.02, 14.05(2) and 16 of the Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.S.O. 1990, Reg. 194, as amended; and

(s) such further and other grounds as counsel may advise and this Court may permit.

3. The following documentary evidence will be used at the hearing of the application:

(a) the Initial Affidavit and the exhibits attached thereto;

(b) the Monitor's Pre-Filing Report and the appendices attached thereto;

(c) the consent of Grant Thornton to act as Monitor; and

(d) such further and other materials as counsel may advise and this Court may permit.

Date: September 19, 2017

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Bay Adelaide Centre
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#: 30640G
Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

CV-17-582980-00CL

Court File No: _____

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT* ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE AND ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

NOTICE OF APPLICATION
(Returnable September 19, 2017)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#: 35165K
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 64279L
bwiffen@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

2

Court File No.: _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE	**)**	**TUESDAY, THE 19TH**
	)	
JUSTICE MYERS	**)**	**DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee (the "**Applicant**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Melanie Teed-Murch sworn September 19, 2017 and the exhibits thereto (the "**Initial Affidavit**") and the pre-filing report dated September 19, 2017 of the proposed monitor, Grant Thornton Limited (the "**Monitor**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicant, the Monitor, the Pre-Filing Agent, the DIP Agent and such other counsel as were present and wished to be heard, and on reading the consent of Grant Thornton Limited to act as the Monitor:

SERVICE AND DEFINITIONS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms used but not defined in this Order shall have the meanings given to them in the Initial Affidavit.

APPLICATION

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicant is authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, advisors, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively, "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled to continue to utilize the cash management system currently in place as described in the Initial Affidavit or replace it with

another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicant of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicant, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses and satisfy the following obligations whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of this Order to the extent that such expenses are incurred and payable by the Applicant:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, commissions, compensation, incentive payments, employee benefits (including, without limitation, employee medical, dental, vision, insurance and similar benefit plans or arrangements), vacation pay, salary continuance, expenses and director fees and expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements, and all other payroll and benefits processing and servicing expenses;

(b) all outstanding and future contributions to or payments in respect of the Group RRSP and the DPSP in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements and applicable law;

(c) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant, in accordance with the terms of their respective engagements;

(d) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring customer obligations, whether existing before or after the date of this Order, including customer financing,

deposits, layaways, product warranties, pre-payments, refunds, exchanges, customer loyalty and reward programs, incentives, offers and benefits, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing policies and procedures;

(e) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring gift cards and merchandise credits issued before or after the date of this Order;

(f) all outstanding and future amounts related to the continuation and administration of the Applicant's charitable and community initiatives, consistent with existing arrangements;

(g) with the consent of the Monitor and subject to the DIP Definitive Documents, amounts owing for goods or services supplied to the Applicant prior to the date of this Order by:

(i) logistics or supply chain providers, including transportation providers, customs brokers and freight forwarders, fuel providers, repair, maintenance and parts providers, warehouse providers and security and armoured truck carriers, and including amounts payable in respect of customs and duties for goods;

(ii) providers of information, internet and other technology, including e-commerce providers and related services;

(iii) providers of credit, debit, gift card or other payment processing and related services; and

(iv) other third party suppliers if, in the opinion of the Applicant following consultation with the Monitor, such payment is necessary to maintain the uninterrupted operations of the Business.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course on or after the date of this Order,

and in carrying out the provisions of this Order and any other Order of this Court, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance and directors and officers run-off insurance), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services supplied or to be supplied to the Applicant on or after the date of this Order or to obtain the release of goods contracted for prior to the date of this Order.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan and (iv) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services taxes, harmonized sales taxes or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not remitted until on or after the date of this Order; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court to:

(a) make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date, provided however that the Applicant is authorized and directed to make all such payments as required pursuant to and in accordance with the DIP Agreement (as hereinafter defined), including, without limitation, as may be necessary to complete the repayment of the ABL Credit Facility;

(b) grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and

(c) not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business or pursuant to this Order or any other Order of this Court.

RESTRUCTURING

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA and such covenants as may be contained in the DIP Definitive Documents (as hereinafter defined), have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its Business or operations, and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $2 million in any one transaction or $5 million in the aggregate in any series of related transactions;

(b) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily or indefinitely lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate;

(c) subject to the requirements of the CCAA and paragraphs 13 and 14 of this Order, vacate, abandon or quit any leased premises and disclaim or resiliate any real property lease and any ancillary agreements relating to any leased premises, provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph 11, the Applicant may permanently but not temporarily cease, downsize, or shut down their Business

operations in a leased premise and may disclaim the whole, but not part, of a lease agreement with respect to a leased premise;

(d) disclaim such of its arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Applicant deems appropriate, in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA; and

(e) pursue all avenues of refinancing or restructuring of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicant to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "**Restructuring**").

REAL PROPERTY LEASES

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay, without duplication, all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease but, for greater certainty, excluding accelerated rent or penalties, fees or other charges arising as a result of the insolvency of the Applicant or any affiliate thereof, the making of this Order, or the commencement of any insolvency proceeding (including, without limitation, the Chapter 11 Proceedings) in respect of the Applicant or any affiliate thereof in the United States or any other foreign jurisdiction (a "**Foreign Proceeding**")) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, monthly in advance, on the first day of each month. On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicant's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the

landlord disputes the Applicant's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicant, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicant on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicant disclaims or resiliates the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer or resiliation of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicant's claim to the fixtures in dispute.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA by the Applicant, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicant and the Monitor five (5) business days' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicant in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until and including October 19, 2017 or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant, the Monitor and DIP Agent, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant, the Monitor and the DIP Agent, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (a) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (b) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (c) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (d) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, lease, sublease, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant except with the written consent of the Applicant, the Monitor and the DIP Agent, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll and benefits services, insurance, warranty services, employment agency, transportation services, freight services, utility, customs clearing, warehouse and logistics services or other services, to the Business or the Applicant are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal

prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligation of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligation.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall indemnify its current and future directors and officers (the "**Directors and Officers**") against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within proceedings, including, without limitation, in respect of any failure to pay wages and source deductions, vacation pay, or other payments of the nature referred to in paragraphs 7(a), 7(b) and 9 of this Order, except to the extent that, with respect to any director or officer, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Directors and Officers shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $41.5 million, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 21 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 40 and 42 herein.

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Directors and Officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 21 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Grant Thornton Limited is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA and as set forth herein and that the Applicant and its shareholders, affiliates, officers, directors, advisors and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and the discharge of its obligations and shall provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) advise and assist the Applicant in the development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(d) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(e) review, to the extent required by the Applicant, the Applicant's cash flow statements and other reporting to be delivered by the Applicant to the DIP Agent;

(f) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicant, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicant's business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(g) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with respect to the consideration, development and implementation of any Restructuring initiatives;

(h) assist the Applicant with respect to any Foreign Proceeding and monitor and report to this Court, as it deems appropriate, on the Foreign Proceeding;

(i) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable, including the services or employees of its affiliates, respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(j) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or

collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant and the DIP Agent with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC ("**A&M Canada**") and Canadian counsel to the Applicant and (collectively, the "**Administrative Parties**") shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters and at their standard rates and charges

and whether incurred prior to, on or after the date hereof, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Administrative Parties in accordance with the payment terms agreed between the Applicant and such parties and, in addition, the Applicant is hereby authorized to have paid the Administrative Parties retainers in the aggregate amount of $500,000 as has been agreed with such Administrative Parties to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Administrative Parties shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $2 million, as security for the professional fees and disbursements of the Administrative Parties, incurred at their standard rates and charges and on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 40 and 42 hereof.

DIP FINANCING

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under a credit facility (the "**DIP Credit Facility**") pursuant to the Superpriority Secured Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement dated September 19, 2017 substantially in the form attached as Exhibit "F" to the Initial Affidavit (as it may be amended, the "**DIP Agreement**") among, *inter alia*, the Applicant, the other credit parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian administrative agent (collectively and individually, the "**DIP Agent**") and the lenders party thereto, for the purposes set out in the DIP Agreement and the DIP Budget (as defined in the DIP Agreement), provided that borrowings by the Applicant under the DIP Credit Facility shall not exceed US$500 million unless permitted by further Order of this Court.

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the DIP Credit Facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions of the DIP Agreement.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver the DIP Agreement and such other credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security documents, guarantees and other documents (collectively, and together with the DIP Agreement and any agreement entered into in connection with any transaction arising out of any Bank Products or Cash Management Services, the "**DIP Definitive Documents**") as may be reasonably required by the DIP Agent on behalf of each Secured Party (as defined in the DIP Agreement) (collectively, the "**DIP Secured Parties**") in connection with the DIP Credit Facility, and the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of its indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties under and pursuant to the DIP Credit Facility and the DIP Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the DIP Agent (for the benefit of the DIP Secured Parties) shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the "**DIP Charge**") on the Property, subject to the Trademark Carve-Out, as security for the Applicant's obligations to the DIP Secured Parties pursuant to the DIP Definitive Documents, which DIP Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made. The DIP Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 40 and 42 hereof.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:

(a) the DIP Agent may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the DIP Charge or any of the DIP Definitive Documents;

(b) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the DIP Definitive Documents or the DIP Charge, the DIP Agent, on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties: (i) upon five (5) business days' written notice to the Applicant and the Monitor, may exercise any and all of the respective rights and remedies of the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured

Parties against the Applicant or the Property under or pursuant to the DIP Definitive Documents and the DIP Charge, including without limitation, to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicant and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, or to seize and retain proceeds from the sale of the Property and the cash flow of the Applicant to repay amounts owing to the DIP Secured Parties in accordance with the DIP Definitive Documents (subject in each case to the priorities set out in paragraph 40 of this Order) and; (ii) immediately upon providing written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Applicant and the Monitor, may cease making advances to the Applicant and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the DIP Secured Parties to the Applicant against the obligations of the Applicant to the DIP Secured Parties under the DIP Definitive Documents or the DIP Charge, and make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, but subject in each case to the priorities set out in paragraph 40 of this Order; and

(c) the foregoing rights and remedies of the DIP Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of any of the Applicant or the Property.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the DIP Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties, the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Applicant under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Applicant under the BIA, with respect to any advances made pursuant to the DIP Facility or the DIP Definitive Documents.

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall be construed as relieving the Applicant from its obligations to comply with the DIP Budget.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge and the DIP Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") as among them, shall be as follows:

First – the Administration Charge;

Second – the Directors' Charge; and

Third – the DIP Charge.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Charges shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property (subject, solely in the case of the DIP Charge, to the Trademark Carve-Out) and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges, encumbrances and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, the "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person, notwithstanding the order of perfection or attachment, other than (a) any validly perfected security interest under the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or such other applicable provincial legislation that has not been served with notice of this Order; and (b) statutory super-priority deemed trusts and liens for unpaid employee source deductions. For the avoidance of doubt: (i) the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge shall rank in priority to the security interest of the Pre-Filing Agent; and (ii) the DIP Charge shall rank in priority to the security interest of the Pre-Filing Agent to the extent of the amount of the proceeds of the DIP Facility that are used to repay amounts owing to the Pre-Filing Agent under the ABL Credit Facility. The contractual security (including any hypothecary security) granted by the Applicant to the DIP Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties shall have the same priority as the DIP Charge.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled, on a subsequent motion on notice to those Persons likely to be affected thereby, to seek priority of the Charges ahead of any Encumbrance over which the Charges have not obtained priority.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any

Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor and any Persons entitled to the benefit of the Charges (the "**Chargees**") affected thereby or further Order of this Court.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges and the DIP Definitive Documents shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the Chargees and the rights and remedies of the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties under the DIP Definitive Documents shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy or receivership order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA or otherwise, or any bankruptcy or receivership order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the DIP Definitive Documents shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any obligation or Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges or the execution, delivery or performance of the DIP Definitive Documents; and

(c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order or the DIP Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant's interest in such real property leases.

CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the cross-border protocol in the form attached as Schedule "A" hereto (the "**Cross-Border Protocol**") is hereby approved and shall become effective upon its approval by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, and the parties to these proceedings and any other Person shall be governed by and shall comply with the Cross-Border Protocol.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Globe and Mail and Le Devoir a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than $1,000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a case website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL: www.grantthornton.ca/ToysRUs (the "**Website**").

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall create, maintain and update as necessary a list of all Persons appearing in person or by counsel in this proceeding (the "**Service List**"). The Monitor shall post the Service List, as may be updated from time to time, on the

Website, provided that the Monitor shall have no liability in respect of the accuracy of, or the timeliness of making any changes to, the Service List.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicant and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, and any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service or distribution shall be deemed to be received: (a) if sent by courier, on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, (b) if delivered by personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission, on the day so delivered, and (c) if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant and the Monitor and their counsel are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders as may be reasonably required in these proceedings, including any notices, or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by electronic message to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties and their advisors. For greater certainty, any such distribution or service shall be deemed to be in satisfaction of a legal or judicial obligation, and notice requirements within the meaning of clause 3(c) of the *Electronic Commerce Protection Regulations*, Reg. 81000-2-175 (SOR/DORS).

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except with respect to any motion to be heard on the Comeback Date (as defined below), and subject to further Order of this Court in respect of urgent motions, any interested party wishing to object to the relief sought in a motion brought in these proceedings shall, subject to further Order of this Court, provide the Service List with responding motion materials or a written notice (including by e-mail) stating its objection to the motion and the grounds for such objection no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is four (4) days prior to the date such motion is returnable (the "**Objection Deadline**"). The Monitor shall have the ability to extend the Objection Deadline after consulting with the Applicant and the DIP Agent.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that following the expiry of the Objection Deadline, counsel to the Monitor or counsel to the Applicant shall inform the Court, including by way of a 9:30 a.m. appointment, of the absence or the status of any objections to the motion and the judge having carriage of the motion may determine whether the motion should proceed at a 9:30 a.m. chambers appointment or otherwise on consent, or whether a hearing will be held in the ordinary course on the date specified in the notice of motion.

GENERAL

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court to amend, vary or supplement this Order or for advice and directions concerning the discharge of their respective powers and duties under this Order or the interpretation or application of this Order.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

57. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, the United States, or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

58. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

59. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (other than the Applicant and the Monitor) that wishes to amend or vary this Order shall bring a motion before this Court on a date to be set by this Court upon the granting of this Order (the "**Comeback Date**"), and any such interested party shall give seven (7) days' notice to the Service List and any other party or parties likely to be affected by the relief sought by such party in advance of the Comeback Date, provided that the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties shall be entitled to rely on this Order as issued and entered and on the DIP Charge, up and to the date this Order may be varied or stayed.

60. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. (Toronto time) on the date of this Order.

_____

SCHEDULE “A”

FORM OF CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL

[ATTACHED]

CROSS-BORDER RESTRUCTURING PROTOCOL

Between the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (Case No. 17-34665 (KLP)) and the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (Court File No. CV-17-●-00CL)

This cross-border insolvency protocol (the "**Protocol**") shall govern the conduct of all parties in interest in the Restructuring Proceedings (as such term is defined herein).

The Guidelines Applicable to Court-to-Court Communications in Cross-Border Cases (the "**Guidelines**") attached hereto as Schedule "A" are hereby incorporated by reference and form part of this Protocol. Where there is any discrepancy between the Protocol and the Guidelines, this Protocol shall govern.

A. Background

1. Toys "R" Us, Inc. ("**Toys U.S.**"), a company incorporated in the State of Delaware, is the ultimate parent company of an international enterprise that is the leading global speciality retailer of toys and baby products in the United States (the "**U.S.**"), Canada and other countries. On September 18, 2017 (the "**Filing Date**"), Toys U.S. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries listed on Schedule "B" hereto (collectively, the "**U.S. Debtors**") as well as Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee ("**Toys Canada**" and with the U.S. Debtors, the "**Debtors**") commenced cases (the "**Chapter 11 Cases**") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "**U.S. Court**") and Toys Canada also commenced a reorganization proceeding in Canada (the "**CCAA Proceeding**" and together with the Chapter 11 Cases, the "**Restructuring Proceedings**") by filing an application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice

(Commercial List) (the "**Canadian Court**" and together with the U.S. Court, the "**Courts**" and each individually, a "**Court**").

2. On the Filing Date, the Canadian Court issued an Initial Order (as may be amended from time to time, the "**Initial Order**") which, *inter alia*: (a) granted Toys Canada relief under the CCAA; (b) appointed Grant Thornton Limited as monitor of Toys Canada (in that capacity, the "**Monitor**"), with the rights powers, duties and limitations upon liabilities set forth in the CCAA and the Initial Order; and (c) granted a stay of proceedings in respect of Toys Canada.

3. The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors-in-possession under the supervision of the Courts pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA and the Initial Order, as applicable.

4. The Office of the United States Trustee (the "**U.S. Trustee**") has not yet appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the "**Creditors' Committee**") in the Chapter 11 Cases.

B. Purpose and Goals

5. While the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceeding are full and separate proceedings pending in the U.S. and Canada, the implementation of administrative procedures and cross-border guidelines is both necessary and desirable to coordinate certain activities in the Restructuring Proceedings, protect the rights of parties thereto, ensure the maintenance of each Court's respective independent jurisdiction and give effect to any applicable doctrines, including, comity. Accordingly, this Protocol has been developed to promote the following mutually desirable goals and objectives in the Restructuring Proceedings:

(a) harmonize and coordinate activities in the Restructuring Proceedings before the Courts;

(b) promote the orderly and efficient administration of the Restructuring Proceedings to, among other things, maximize the efficiency of the Restructuring Proceedings, reduce the costs associated therewith and avoid duplication of effort;

(c) honor the independence and integrity of the Courts and other courts and tribunals of the U.S. and Canada, respectively;

(d) promote international cooperation and respect for comity among the Courts, the Debtors, any Creditors' Committee, the U.S. Representatives (defined below), the Canadian Representatives (defined below) (together with the U.S. Representatives, the "**Estate Representatives**"), the U.S. Trustee and other creditors and interested parties in the Restructuring Proceedings;

(e) facilitate the fair, open and efficient administration of the Restructuring Proceedings for the benefit of all of the Debtors' creditors and other interested parties, wherever located; and

(f) implement a framework of general principles to address basic administrative issues arising out of the cross-border nature of the Restructuring Proceedings.

As the Restructuring Proceedings progress, the Courts may also jointly determine that other cross-border matters that may arise in the Restructuring Proceedings should be dealt with under and in accordance with the principles of this Protocol. Subject to the provisions of this Protocol, where an issue is to be addressed only to one Court, in rendering a determination in any

cross-border matter, such Court may: (a) to the extent practical or advisable, consult with the other Court; and (b) in its sole discretion while considering principles of comity, either (i) render a binding decision after such consultation; (ii) defer to the determination of the other Court by transferring the matter, in whole or part, to the other Court; or (iii) seek a Joint Hearing of both Courts.

C. Comity and Independence of the Courts

6. The approval and implementation of this Protocol shall not divest nor diminish the U.S. Court's and the Canadian Court's respective independent jurisdiction of the subject matter of the Chapter 11 Cases and the CCAA Proceeding, respectively. By approving and implementing this Protocol, neither the U.S. Court, the Canadian Court, the Debtors, the Estate Representatives nor any creditors or interested parties shall be deemed to have approved or engaged in any infringement on the sovereignty of the U.S. or Canada.

7. The U.S. Court shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction and power over the conduct of the Chapter 11 Cases and the hearing and determination of matters arising in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Canadian Court shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction and power over the conduct of the CCAA Proceeding and the hearing and determination of matters arising in the CCAA Proceeding.

8. In accordance with the principles of comity and independence recognized herein, nothing contained herein shall be construed to:

(a) increase, decrease or otherwise modify the independence, sovereignty or jurisdiction of the U.S. Court, the Canadian Court or any other court or tribunal in

the U.S. or Canada, including the ability of any such court or tribunal to provide appropriate relief under applicable law on an *ex parte* or "limited notice" basis;

(b) require the U.S. Court to take any action that is inconsistent with its obligations under the laws of the U.S.;

(c) require the Canadian Court to take any action that is inconsistent with its obligations under the laws of Canada or the laws of the applicable Province therein;

(d) require the Debtors, the Monitor, the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives or the U.S. Trustee to take any action or refrain from taking any action that would result in a breach of any duty imposed on them by any applicable law;

(e) authorize any action that requires the specific approval of one or both of the Courts under the Bankruptcy Code or the CCAA after appropriate notice and a hearing (except to the extent that such action is specifically described in this Protocol); or

(f) preclude the Debtors, the Monitor, the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives, the U.S. Trustee, or any creditor or other interested party from asserting such party's substantive rights under the applicable laws of the U.S., Canada or any other relevant jurisdiction including, without limitation, the rights of parties in interest to appeal from the decisions taken by one or both of the Courts.

9. Subject to the terms hereof, the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives and their respective employees, members, agents and professionals shall respect and comply with the independent, non-delegable duties imposed upon them by the Bankruptcy Code, the CCAA, the Initial Order, other applicable laws and orders of the Courts, as applicable.

D. Cooperation

10. To assist in the efficient administration of the Restructuring Proceedings and in recognizing that a Debtor may be a creditor of another Debtor's estate, each of the Debtors and its respective Estate Representatives shall, where appropriate: (a) cooperate with the others in connection with actions taken in both the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court; and (b) take any other appropriate steps to coordinate the administration of the Restructuring Proceedings for the benefit of the Debtors' respective estates and stakeholders.

11. To harmonize and coordinate the administration of the Restructuring Proceedings, the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court each may coordinate activities and consider whether it is appropriate to defer to the judgment of the other Court. In furtherance of the foregoing:

(a) The U.S. Court and the Canadian Court may communicate with one another, with or without counsel present, with respect to any procedural matter relating to the Restructuring Proceedings.

(b) If the issue of the proper jurisdiction of either Court to determine an issue is raised by an interested party in either of the Restructuring Proceedings or a written request for a Joint Hearing (as defined below) is made with respect to any relief sought in either Court, the Courts may consult with one another to determine an appropriate process by which the issue of jurisdiction will be

determined. Such process shall be subject to submissions by the Debtors, the U.S. Trustee, the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives, the Monitor and any interested party prior to any determination on the issue of jurisdiction or Joint Hearing request being made by either Court, and such issue of jurisdiction or Joint Hearing request shall be decided prior to the adjudication of the matter in the Court such matter was originally brought.

(c) The Courts may, but are not obligated to, coordinate activities in the Restructuring Proceedings such that the subject matter of any particular action, suit, request, application, contested matter or other proceeding is determined in a single Court.

(d) The U.S. Court and the Canadian Court may conduct joint hearings (each, a "**Joint Hearing**") with respect to any matter relating to the conduct, administration, determination, or disposition of any aspect of the Chapter 11 Cases or the CCAA Proceeding, including, the interpretation or implementation of this Protocol, where both Courts consider such a Joint Hearing to be necessary or advisable. With respect to any Joint Hearing, unless otherwise ordered or agreed to by the Courts, the following procedures will be followed:

(i) A telephone or video link shall be established so that both the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court shall be able to simultaneously hear the proceedings in the other Court.

(ii) Notices, submissions, motions or applications by any party (collectively, the "**Pleadings**") that are or become the subject of a Joint Hearing shall be made or filed initially only to the Court in which such party is appearing

and seeking relief. Promptly after the scheduling of any Joint Hearing, the party submitting such Pleadings to one Court shall file courtesy copies with the other Court. In any event, Pleadings in respect of relief sought from both Courts shall be filed with both Courts.

(iii) Any party intending to rely on any written evidentiary materials in support of a submission to the U.S. Court or the Canadian Court in connection with any Joint Hearing or application (collectively, the "**Evidentiary Materials**") shall file or otherwise submit such materials to both Courts in advance of the Joint Hearing. To the fullest extent possible, the Evidentiary Materials filed in each Court shall be identical and shall be consistent with the procedural and evidentiary rules and requirements of each Court.

(iv) If a party has not previously appeared in or attorned or does not wish to attorn to the jurisdiction of a Court, it shall be entitled to file Pleadings or Evidentiary Materials in connection with the Joint Hearing without, by the mere act of such filings or appearance, being deemed to have attorned to the jurisdiction of the Court in which such material is filed, so long as it does not request in its materials or submissions any affirmative relief from such Court.

(v) The Judge of the U.S. Court and the Justice of the Canadian Court who will preside over the Joint Hearings shall be entitled to communicate with each other in advance of any Joint Hearing, with or without counsel being

present, to: (a) establish guidelines for the orderly submission of Pleadings, Evidentiary Materials, and other papers and for the rendering of decisions by the Courts; and (b) to address any related procedural, administrative or preliminary matters.

(vi) The Judge of the U.S. Court and the Justice of the Canadian Court who preside over any Joint Hearing, shall be entitled to communicate with each other during or after any Joint Hearing, with or without counsel present, for the purposes of (a) determining whether consistent rulings can be made by both Courts; (b) coordinating the terms upon the Courts' respective rulings; and (c) addressing any other procedural or administrative matters.

12. Notwithstanding the terms of paragraph 11 above, this Protocol recognizes that the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court are independent courts. Accordingly, although the Courts will seek to cooperate and coordinate with each other in good faith, each Court shall be entitled at all times to exercise its independent jurisdiction and authority with respect to: (a) matters presented to and properly before such Court; and (b) the conduct of the parties appearing in such matters.

13. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything to the contrary herein, in the interest of cooperation and coordination of these proceedings, each Court shall recognize and consider all privileges applicable to communications between counsel and parties, including those contemplated by the common interest doctrine or like privileges, which would be applicable in each respective Court. Such privileges in connection with communications shall be applicable in both Courts with respect to all parties to these proceedings having any requisite common interest.

14. Where one Court has jurisdiction over a matter which requires the application of the law of the jurisdiction of the other Court in order to determine an issue before it, the Court with jurisdiction over such matter may, among other things, hear expert evidence or seek the advice and direction of the other Court in respect of the foreign law to be applied, subject to paragraph 29 herein.

E. Recognition of Stay of Proceedings

15. The Canadian Court hereby recognizes the validity of the stay of proceedings and actions against or respecting the Debtors and their property under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**U.S. Stay**"). In implementing the terms of this paragraph, the Canadian Court may consult with the U.S. Court regarding the interpretation, extent, scope and applicability of the U.S. Stay and any orders of the U.S. Court modifying or granting relief from the U.S. Stay.

16. The U.S. Court hereby recognizes the validity of the stay of proceedings and actions against or respecting Toys Canada, its property and the current and former directors and officers of Toys Canada under the CCAA and the Initial Order (the "**Canadian Stay**"). In implementing the terms of this paragraph, the U.S. Court may consult with the Canadian Court regarding the interpretation, extent, scope and applicability of the Canadian Stay and any orders of the Canadian Court modifying or granting relief from the Canadian Stay.

17. Nothing contained herein shall affect or limit the Debtors' or other parties' rights to assert the applicability or non-applicability of the U.S. Stay or the Canadian Stay to any particular proceeding, property, asset, activity or other matter, wherever pending or located. Subject to the terms hereof: (a) any motion with respect to the application of the stay of proceedings issued by the Canadian Court in the CCAA Proceeding shall be heard and determined by the Canadian

Court and (b) any motion with respect to the application of the stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall be heard and determined by the U.S. Court.

F. Retention and Compensation of Representatives and Professionals

18. The Monitor, its officers, directors, employees, counsel, agents, and any other professionals retained therefor, wherever located (collectively, the "**Monitor Parties**") and any other estate representatives in the CCAA Proceeding (collectively, the "**Canadian Representatives**") shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the Canadian Court with respect to all matters, including: (a) the Canadian Representatives' appointment and tenure in office; (b) the retention and compensation of the Canadian Representatives; (c) the Canadian Representatives' liability, if any, to any person or entity, including the Debtors and any third parties, in connection with the Restructuring Proceedings; and (d) the hearing and determination of any other matters related to the Canadian Representatives arising in the CCAA Proceeding under the CCAA or other applicable Canadian law. Additionally, the Canadian Representatives: (x) shall not be required to seek approval of their retention in the U.S. Court for services rendered in the CCAA Proceedings; (y) shall be compensated for their services solely in accordance with the CCAA, the Initial Order and other applicable laws of Canada or orders of the Canadian Court; and (z) shall not be required to seek approval of their compensation in the U.S. Court.

19. The Monitor Parties shall be entitled to the protections of section 306 of the Bankruptcy Code and the same protections and immunities in the U.S. as those granted to them under the CCAA and the Initial Order. In particular, except as otherwise provided in any subsequent order entered in the CCAA Proceeding, the Monitor Parties shall incur no liability or obligations as a

result of the appointment of the Monitor, the carrying out of its duties or the provisions of the CCAA and the Initial Order by the Monitor Parties, except any such liability arising from actions of the Monitor Parties constituting gross negligence or willful misconduct.

20. Any estate representative appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including without limitation, any restructuring officer appointed under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and any examiners or trustees appointed in accordance with section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "**U.S. Representatives**") shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. Court with respect to all matters, including: (a) the U.S. Representatives' appointment and tenure in office; (b) the retention and compensation of the U.S. Representatives; (c) the U.S. Representatives' liability, if any, to any person or entity, including the Debtors and any third parties, in connection with the Restructuring Proceedings; and (d) the hearing and determination of any other matters related to the U.S. Representatives arising in the Chapter 11 Cases under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable laws of the U.S. Additionally, the U.S. Representatives and their counsel and other professionals retained therefor (in all cases, whether in Canada or U.S.): (x) shall not be required to seek approval of their retention in the Canadian Court; (y) shall be compensated for their services to the Debtors solely in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable laws of the U.S. or orders of the U.S. Court; and (z) shall not be required to seek approval of their compensation in the Canadian Court.

21. Any professionals retained by or with the approval of Toys Canada for activities performed in Canada or in connection with the CCAA Proceeding, including, in each case, counsel, financial advisors, accountants, consultants and experts (collectively, the "**Canadian Professionals**") shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the Canadian Court. Accordingly, the Canadian Professionals: (a) shall be subject to the procedures and standards for

retention and compensation applicable in the Canadian Court under the CCAA, the Initial Order any other applicable Canadian law or orders of the Canadian Court; and (b) shall not be required to seek approval of their retention or compensation in the U.S. Court. The Debtors will include the identity and the amount of payments with respect to the CCAA Professionals in the monthly operating reports.

22. Any professionals retained by or with approval of the Debtors for activities performed in the U.S. or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, including, in each case, counsel, financial advisors, accountants, consultants and experts (collectively, the "**U.S. Professionals**") shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. Court. Accordingly, the U.S. Professionals: (a) shall be subject to the procedures and standards for retention and compensation applicable in the U.S. Court under the Bankruptcy Code and any other applicable laws of the U.S. or orders of the U.S. Court; and (b) shall not be required to seek approval of their retention of compensation in the Canadian Court.

23. Any professionals retained by the Creditors' Committee, including, in each case, counsel and financial advisors (collectively, the "**Committee Professionals**") shall be subject to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. Court. Accordingly, the Committee Professionals: (a) shall be subject to the procedures and standards for retention and compensation applicable in the U.S. Court under the Bankruptcy Code and any other applicable laws of the U.S. or orders of the U.S. Court; and (b) shall not be required to seek approval of their retention of compensation in the Canadian Court.

G. Appearances

24. Upon any appearance or filing, as may be permitted or provided for by the rules of the applicable Court, the Debtors, their creditors and other interested parties in the Restructuring Proceedings, including the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives and the U.S. Trustee, shall be subject to the personal jurisdiction of the Canadian Court or the U.S. Court, as applicable, with respect to the particular matters as to which they appear before that Court.

H. Notices

25. Notice of any Pleading or paper filed in one or both of the Restructuring Proceedings involving or relating to matters addressed by this Protocol and notice of any related hearings or other proceedings shall be given by appropriate means (including, where circumstances warrant, by courier, facsimile, email or other electronic forms of communication) to the following: (a) creditors and interested parties, in accordance with the practice of the jurisdiction where the papers are filed or the proceedings are to occur and orders of the applicable Court; and (b) to the extent not otherwise entitled to receive notice under clause (a) of this paragraph, to counsel to the (i) the Debtors (including Canadian counsel to Toys Canada); (ii) the Monitor; (iii) the U.S. Trustee; (vi) DIP ABL Agent and the advisors and counsel thereto; (v) DIP Taj Term Loan Agent and the advisors and counsel thereto; (vi) DIP Delaware Term Loan Agent and the advisors and counsel thereto; (vii) the indenture trustee for the TRU Taj 12.00% Senior Notes and the advisors and counsel thereto; (viii) the administrative agent for the prepetition Secured Revolving Credit Facility and the advisors and counsel thereto; (ix) the administrative agent for the prepetition Secured Term Loan B Facility and the advisors and counsel thereto; (x) the prepetition administrative agent for the Propco I Unsecured Term Loan Facility and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xi) the agent for the Propco II Mortgage Loan and the advisors and counsel

thereto; (xii) the agent for the Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xiii) the administrative agent for the prepetition European and Australian Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xiv) the administrative agent for the Senior Unsecured Term Loan Facility and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xv) the indenture trustee for the Debtors' 7.375% Senior Notes and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xvi) the indenture trustee for the Debtors' 8.75% Unsecured Notes and the advisors and counsel thereto; (xvii) counsel to the ad hoc group of the Term B 4 Holders; and (xviii) counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee of Taj Noteholders. Notice in accordance with this paragraph shall be given by the party otherwise responsible for effecting notice in the jurisdiction where the underlying papers are filed or the proceedings are to occur. In addition to the foregoing, upon request by either Court, the Debtors shall provide the U.S. Court or the Canadian Court, as the case may be, with copies of any orders, decisions, opinions, or similar papers issued by the other Court in the Restructuring Proceedings.

26. When any cross-border issues or matters addressed by this Protocol are to be addressed before a Court, notices shall be provided in the manner and to the parties referred to in paragraph 24 above.

I. Effectiveness; Modification

27. This Protocol shall become effective only upon its approval by both the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court.

28. This Protocol may not be supplemented, modified, terminated, or replaced in any manner except upon the approval of both the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court after notice and a

hearing. Notice of any legal proceedings to supplement, modify, terminate, or replace this Protocol shall be given in accordance with the notice provisions set forth in paragraph 24 above.

J. Procedure for Resolving Disputes Under This Protocol

29. Disputes relating to the terms, intent, or application of this Protocol may be addressed by interested parties to the U.S. Court, the Canadian Court, or both Courts upon notice in accordance with the notice provisions outlined in paragraph 24 above. In rendering a determination in any such dispute, the Court to which the issue is addressed: (a) shall consult with the other Court; and (b) may, in its sole and exclusive discretion, either: (i) render a binding decision after such consultation; (ii) defer to the determination of the other Court by transferring the matter, in whole or in part, to such other Court; or (iii) seek a Joint Hearing of both Courts in accordance with paragraph 11 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in making a determination under this paragraph, each Court shall give due consideration to the independence, comity, and inherent jurisdiction of the other Court established under existing law.

30. In implementing the terms of this Protocol, the U.S. Court and the Canadian Court may, in their sole discretion, provide advice or guidance to the other Court with respect to legal issues in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) the U.S. Court or the Canadian Court, as applicable, may determine that such advice or guidance is appropriate under the circumstances;

(b) the Court issuing such advice or guidance shall provide it to the other Court in writing;

(c) copies of such written advice or guidance shall be served by the applicable Court in accordance with paragraph 24 hereof; and

(d) the Courts may jointly decide to invite the Debtors, the Estate Representatives, the U.S. Trustee, the Monitor, the Creditors' Committee and any other affected or interested party to make submissions to the appropriate Court in response to or in connection with any written advice or guidance received from the other Court.

31. For clarity, the provisions of paragraph 31 hereof shall not be construed so as to restrict the ability of either Court to confer as provided in paragraph 11, above, whenever such Court deems it appropriate to do so.

K. Preservation of Rights

32. Except as specifically provided herein, neither the terms of this Protocol nor any actions taken under the terms of this Protocol shall: (a) prejudice or affect the powers, rights, claims, and defenses of the Debtors and their respective estates, the Creditors' Committee, the Estate Representatives, the U.S. Trustee, or any of the Debtors' creditors under applicable law, including the Bankruptcy Code and the CCAA, and the orders of the Courts; or (b) preclude or prejudice the rights of any person to assert or pursue such person's substantive rights against any other person under the applicable laws of Canada or the U.S.

SCHEDULE "A"

GUIDELINES APPLICABLE TO COURT-TO-COURT COMMUNICATIONS IN CROSS-BORDER CASES

[ATTACHED]

THE AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE

TRANSNATIONAL INSOLVENCY:
COOPERATION AMONG
THE NAFTA COUNTRIES

PRINCIPLES OF COOPERATION AMONG THE NAFTA COUNTRIES

Guidelines Applicable to Court-to-Court Communications in Cross-Border Cases

As Adopted and Promulgated
BY
THE AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE
AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 16, 2000

The Executive Office
The American Law Institute
4025 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104-3099
Telephone: (215) 243-1600 • Telecopier: (215) 243-1636
E-mail: ali@ali.org • Website: http://www.ali.org

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

Guidelines
Applicable to Court-to-Court Communications
in Cross-Border Cases

Introduction:

One of the most essential elements of cooperation in cross-border cases is communication among the administrating authorities of the countries involved. Because of the importance of the courts in insolvency and reorganization proceedings, it is even more essential that the supervising courts be able to coordinate their activities to assure the maximum available benefit for the stakeholders of financially troubled enterprises.

These Guidelines are intended to enhance coordination and harmonization of insolvency proceedings that involve more than one country through communications among the jurisdictions involved. Communications by judges directly with judges or administrators in a foreign country, however, raise issues of credibility and proper procedures. The context alone is likely to create concern in litigants unless the process is transparent and clearly fair. Thus, communication among courts in cross-border cases is both more important and more sensitive than in domestic cases. These Guidelines encourage such communications while channeling them through transparent procedures. The Guidelines are meant to permit rapid cooperation in a developing insolvency case while ensuring due process to all concerned.

The Guidelines at this time contemplate application only between Canada and the United States because of the very different rules governing communications with and among courts in Mexico. Nonetheless, a Mexican Court might choose to adopt some or all of these Guidelines for communications by a sindico with foreign administrators or courts.

A Court intending to employ the Guidelines — in whole or part, with or without modifications — should adopt them formally before applying them. A Court may wish to make its adoption of the Guidelines contingent upon, or temporary until, their adoption by other courts concerned in the matter. The adopting Court may want to make adoption or continuance conditional upon adoption of the Guidelines by the other Court in a substantially similar form, to ensure that judges, counsel, and parties are not subject to different standards of conduct.

The Guidelines should be adopted following such notice to the parties and counsel as would be given under local procedures with regard to any important procedural decision under similar circumstances. If communication with other courts is urgently needed, the local procedures, including notice requirements, that are used in urgent or emergency situations should be employed, including, if appropriate, an initial period of effectiveness, followed by further consideration of the Guidelines at a later time. Questions about the parties entitled to such notice (for example, all parties or representative parties or representative counsel) and the nature of the court's

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

consideration of any objections (for example, with or without a hearing) are governed by the Rules of Procedure in each jurisdiction and are not addressed in the Guidelines.

The Guidelines are not meant to be static, but are meant to be adapted and modified to fit the circumstances of individual cases and to change and evolve as the international insolvency community gains experience from working with them. They are to apply only in a manner that is consistent with local procedures and local ethical requirements. They do not address the details of notice and procedure that depend upon the law and practice in each jurisdiction. However, the Guidelines represent approaches that are likely to be highly useful in achieving efficient and just resolutions of cross-border insolvency issues. Their use, with such modifications and under such circumstances as may be appropriate in a particular case, is therefore recommended.

Guideline 1

Except in circumstances of urgency, prior to a communication with another Court, the Court should be satisfied that such a communication is consistent with all applicable Rules of Procedure in its country. Where a Court intends to apply these Guidelines (in whole or in part and with or without modifications), the Guidelines to be employed should, wherever possible, be formally adopted before they are applied. Coordination of Guidelines between courts is desirable and officials of both courts may communicate in accordance with Guideline 8(d) with regard to the application and implementation of the Guidelines.

Guideline 2

A Court may communicate with another Court in connection with matters relating to proceedings before it for the purposes of coordinating and harmonizing proceedings before it with those in the other jurisdiction.

Guideline 3

A Court may communicate with an Insolvency Administrator in another jurisdiction or an authorized Representative of the Court in that jurisdiction in connection with the coordination and harmonization of the proceedings before it with the proceedings in the other jurisdiction.

Guideline 4

A Court may permit a duly authorized Insolvency Administrator to communicate with a foreign Court directly, subject to the approval of the foreign Court, or through an Insolvency Administrator in the other jurisdiction or through an authorized Representative of the foreign Court on such terms as the Court considers appropriate.

Guideline 5

A Court may receive communications from a foreign Court or from an authorized Representative of the foreign Court or from a foreign Insolvency Administrator and

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

should respond directly if the communication is from a foreign Court (subject to Guideline 7 in the case of two-way communications) and may respond directly or through an authorized Representative of the Court or through a duly authorized Insolvency Administrator if the communication is from a foreign Insolvency Administrator, subject to local rules concerning ex parte communications.

Guideline 6

Communications from a Court to another Court may take place by or through the Court:

(a) Sending or transmitting copies of formal orders, judgments, opinions, reasons for decision, endorsements, transcripts of proceedings, or other documents directly to the other Court and providing advance notice to counsel for affected parties in such manner as the Court considers appropriate;

(b) Directing counsel or a foreign or domestic Insolvency Administrator to transmit or deliver copies of documents, pleadings, affidavits, factums, briefs, or other documents that are filed or to be filed with the Court to the other Court in such fashion as may be appropriate and providing advance notice to counsel for affected parties in such manner as the Court considers appropriate;

(c) Participating in two-way communications with the other Court by telephone or video conference call or other electronic means, in which case Guideline 7 should apply.

Guideline 7

In the event of communications between the Courts in accordance with Guidelines 2 and 5 by means of telephone or video conference call or other electronic means, unless otherwise directed by either of the two Courts:

(a) Counsel for all affected parties should be entitled to participate in person during the communication and advance notice of the communication should be given to all parties in accordance with the Rules of Procedure applicable in each Court;

(b) The communication between the Courts should be recorded and may be transcribed. A written transcript may be prepared from a recording of the communication which, with the approval of both Courts, should be treated as an official transcript of the communication;

(c) Copies of any recording of the communication, of any transcript of the communication prepared pursuant to any Direction of either Court, and of any official transcript prepared from a recording should be filed as part of the record in the proceedings and made available to counsel for all parties

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

in both Courts subject to such Directions as to confidentiality as the Courts may consider appropriate; and

(d) The time and place for communications between the Courts should be to the satisfaction of both Courts. Personnel other than Judges in each Court may communicate fully with each other to establish appropriate arrangements for the communication without the necessity for participation by counsel unless otherwise ordered by either of the Courts.

Guideline 8

In the event of communications between the Court and an authorized Representative of the foreign Court or a foreign Insolvency Administrator in accordance with Guidelines 3 and 5 by means of telephone or video conference call or other electronic means, unless otherwise directed by the Court:

(a) Counsel for all affected parties should be entitled to participate in person during the communication and advance notice of the communication should be given to all parties in accordance with the Rules of Procedure applicable in each Court;

(b) The communication should be recorded and may be transcribed. A written transcript may be prepared from a recording of the communication which, with the approval of the Court, can be treated as an official transcript of the communication;

(c) Copies of any recording of the communication, of any transcript of the communication prepared pursuant to any Direction of the Court, and of any official transcript prepared from a recording should be filed as part of the record in the proceedings and made available to the other Court and to counsel for all parties in both Courts subject to such Directions as to confidentiality as the Court may consider appropriate; and

(d) The time and place for the communication should be to the satisfaction of the Court. Personnel of the Court other than Judges may communicate fully with the authorized Representative of the foreign Court or the foreign Insolvency Administrator to establish appropriate arrangements for the communication without the necessity for participation by counsel unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

Guideline 9

A Court may conduct a joint hearing with another Court. In connection with any such joint hearing, the following should apply, unless otherwise ordered or unless otherwise provided in any previously approved Protocol applicable to such joint hearing:

(a) Each Court should be able to simultaneously hear the proceedings in the other Court.

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

(b) Evidentiary or written materials filed or to be filed in one Court should, in accordance with the Directions of that Court, be transmitted to the other Court or made available electronically in a publicly accessible system in advance of the hearing. Transmittal of such material to the other Court or its public availability in an electronic system should not subject the party filing the material in one Court to the jurisdiction of the other Court.

(c) Submissions or applications by the representative of any party should be made only to the Court in which the representative making the submissions is appearing unless the representative is specifically given permission by the other Court to make submissions to it.

(d) Subject to Guideline 7(b), the Court should be entitled to communicate with the other Court in advance of a joint hearing, with or without counsel being present, to establish Guidelines for the orderly making of submissions and rendering of decisions by the Courts, and to coordinate and resolve any procedural, administrative, or preliminary matters relating to the joint hearing.

(e) Subject to Guideline 7(b), the Court, subsequent to the joint hearing, should be entitled to communicate with the other Court, with or without counsel present, for the purpose of determining whether coordinated orders could be made by both Courts and to coordinate and resolve any procedural or nonsubstantive matters relating to the joint hearing.

Guideline 10

The Court should, except upon proper objection on valid grounds and then only to the extent of such objection, recognize and accept as authentic the provisions of statutes, statutory or administrative regulations, and rules of court of general application applicable to the proceedings in the other jurisdiction without the need for further proof or exemplification thereof.

Guideline 11

The Court should, except upon proper objection on valid grounds and then only to the extent of such objection, accept that Orders made in the proceedings in the other jurisdiction were duly and properly made or entered on or about their respective dates and accept that such Orders require no further proof or exemplification for purposes of the proceedings before it, subject to all such proper reservations as in the opinion of the Court are appropriate regarding proceedings by way of appeal or review that are actually pending in respect of any such Orders.

Guideline 12

The Court may coordinate proceedings before it with proceedings in another jurisdiction by establishing a Service List that may include parties that are entitled to receive notice of proceedings before the Court in the other jurisdiction ("Non-Resident

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

Parties"). All notices, applications, motions, and other materials served for purposes of the proceedings before the Court may be ordered to also be provided to or served on the Non-Resident Parties by making such materials available electronically in a publicly accessible system or by facsimile transmission, certified or registered mail or delivery by courier, or in such other manner as may be directed by the Court in accordance with the procedures applicable in the Court.

Guideline 13

The Court may issue an Order or issue Directions permitting the foreign Insolvency Administrator or a representative of creditors in the proceedings in the other jurisdiction or an authorized Representative of the Court in the other jurisdiction to appear and be heard by the Court without thereby becoming subject to the jurisdiction of the Court.

Guideline 14

The Court may direct that any stay of proceedings affecting the parties before it shall, subject to further order of the Court, not apply to applications or motions brought by such parties before the other Court or that relief be granted to permit such parties to bring such applications or motions before the other Court on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate. Court-to-Court communications in accordance with Guidelines 6 and 7 hereof may take place if an application or motion brought before the Court affects or might affect issues or proceedings in the Court in the other jurisdiction.

Guideline 15

A Court may communicate with a Court in another jurisdiction or with an authorized Representative of such Court in the manner prescribed by these Guidelines for purposes of coordinating and harmonizing proceedings before it with proceedings in the other jurisdiction regardless of the form of the proceedings before it or before the other Court wherever there is commonality among the issues and/or the parties in the proceedings. The Court should, absent compelling reasons to the contrary, so communicate with the Court in the other jurisdiction where the interests of justice so require.

Guideline 16

Directions issued by the Court under these Guidelines are subject to such amendments, modifications, and extensions as may be considered appropriate by the Court for the purposes described above and to reflect the changes and developments from time to time in the proceedings before it and before the other Court. Any Directions may be supplemented, modified, and restated from time to time and such modifications, amendments, and restatements should become effective upon being accepted by both Courts. If either Court intends to supplement, change, or abrogate Directions issued under these Guidelines in the absence of joint approval by both Courts, the Court should give the other Courts involved reasonable notice of its intention to do so.

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

Guideline 17

Arrangements contemplated under these Guidelines do not constitute a compromise or waiver by the Court of any powers, responsibilities, or authority and do not constitute a substantive determination of any matter in controversy before the Court or before the other Court nor a waiver by any of the parties of any of their substantive rights and claims or a diminution of the effect of any of the Orders made by the Court or the other Court.

© The American Law Institute – www.ali.org

SCHEDULE "B"

LIST OF DEBTOR SUBSIDIARIES

1 Toys "R" Us, Inc.

2 Geoffrey Holdings, LLC

3 Geoffrey International, LLC

4 Geoffrey, LLC

5 Giraffe Holdings, LLC

6 Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC

7 MAP 2005 Real Estate, LLC

8 Toys "R" Us - Value, Inc.

9 Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd.

10 Toys "R" Us Delaware Inc.

11 Toys "R" Us Europe, LLC

12 Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC

13 Toys Acquisition, LLC

14 TRU Asia, LLC

15 TRU Guam, LLC

16 TRU Mobility, LLC

17 TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc.

18 TRU Taj (Europe) Holdings, LLC

19 TRU Taj Finance, Inc.

20 TRU Taj Holdings 1, LLC

21 TRU Taj Holdings 2 Limited

22 TRU Taj Holdings 3, LLC

23 TRU Taj, LLC

24 TRU-SVC, Inc.

25 Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC

Court File No: _____

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

3

Revised: January 21, 2014

Court File No. ——: _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

THE HONOURABLE ——	)	**WEEKDAYTUESDAY, THE #19TH**
	)	
JUSTICE ——MYERS	)	**DAY OF MONTHSEPTEMBER, 20YR2017**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES'' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF [APPLICANT'S NAME] (the "TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD.
TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant")

INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by the Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee (the "**Applicant**"), pursuant to the *Companies'' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the ""**CCAA**"") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of [NAME]Melanie Teed-Murch sworn [DATE]September 19, 2017 and the Exhibits thereto, and on being advised that the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein were given notice,exhibits thereto (the "**Initial Affidavit**") and the pre-filing report dated September 19, 2017 of the proposed monitor, Grant Thornton Limited (the "**Monitor**") and on hearing the submissions of counsel for [NAMES], no one appearing for [NAME][1] although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of

[1] Include names of secured creditors or other persons who must be served before certain relief in this model Order may be granted. See, for example, CCAA Sections 11.2(1), 11.3(1), 11.4(1), 11.51(1), 11.52(1), 32(1), 32(3), 33(2) and 36(2).

[NAME] sworn [DATE]the Applicant, the Monitor, the Pre-Filing Agent, the DIP Agent and such other counsel as were present and wished to be heard, and on reading the consent of [MONITOR'S NAME]Grant Thornton Limited to act as the Monitor, :

SERVICE AND DEFINITIONS

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated[2] so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that capitalized terms used but not defined in this Order shall have the meanings given to them in the Initial Affidavit.

APPLICATION

3. 2. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

4. 3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

5. 4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicant is authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, advisors, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively ", "**Assistants**") currently

[2] If service is effected in a manner other than as authorized by the Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure*, an order validating irregular service is required pursuant to Rule 16.08 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and may be granted in appropriate circumstances.

retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

6. 5. [**THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system[3] currently in place as described in the Initial Affidavit of [NAME] sworn [DATE] or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "“**Cash Management System**"”) and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicant of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicant, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.]

7. 6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses and satisfy the following obligations whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of this Order to the extent that such expenses are incurred and payable by the Applicant:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, commissions, compensation, incentive payments, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Orderbenefits (including, without limitation, employee medical, dental, vision, insurance and similar benefit plans or arrangements), vacation pay, salary continuance, expenses and director fees and expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements, and all other payroll and benefits processing and servicing expenses; and

[3] This provision should only be utilized where necessary, in view of the fact that central cash management systems often operate in a manner that consolidates the cash of applicant companies. Specific attention should be paid to cross-border and inter-company transfers of cash.

(b) all outstanding and future contributions to or payments in respect of the Group RRSP and the DPSP in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements and applicable law;

(c) ~~(b)~~ the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant, in ~~respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.~~ accordance with the terms of their respective engagements;

(d) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring customer obligations, whether existing before or after the date of this Order, including customer financing, deposits, layaways, product warranties, pre-payments, refunds, exchanges, customer loyalty and reward programs, incentives, offers and benefits, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing policies and procedures;

(e) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring gift cards and merchandise credits issued before or after the date of this Order;

(f) all outstanding and future amounts related to the continuation and administration of the Applicant's charitable and community initiatives, consistent with existing arrangements;

(g) with the consent of the Monitor and subject to the DIP Definitive Documents, amounts owing for goods or services supplied to the Applicant prior to the date of this Order by:

(i) logistics or supply chain providers, including transportation providers, customs brokers and freight forwarders, fuel providers, repair, maintenance and parts providers, warehouse providers and security and armoured truck carriers, and including amounts payable in respect of customs and duties for goods;

(ii) providers of information, internet and other technology, including e-commerce providers and related services;

(iii) providers of credit, debit, gift card or other payment processing and related services; and

(iv) other third party suppliers if, in the opinion of the Applicant following consultation with the Monitor, such payment is necessary to maintain the uninterrupted operations of the Business.

8. 7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course on or after the date of this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order and any other Order of this Court, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance and directors and officers run-off insurance), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actuallysupplied or to be supplied to the Applicant followingon or after the date of this Order or to obtain the release of goods contracted for prior to the date of this Order.

9. 8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees'' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services taxes, harmonized sales taxes or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, ""**Sales Taxes**"") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes

are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order,; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

10. 9. THIS COURT ORDERS that until a real property lease is disclaimed **[or resiliated]**[4] in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("Rent"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.**THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court to:

(a) 10. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date, provided however that the Applicant is authorized and directed to make all such payments as required pursuant to and in accordance with the DIP Agreement (as hereinafter defined), including, without limitation, as may be necessary to complete the repayment of the ABL Credit Facility; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon

[4] The term "resiliate" should remain if there are leased premises in the Province of Quebec, but can otherwise be removed.

or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

(b) grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and

(c) not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business or pursuant to this Order or any other Order of this Court.

RESTRUCTURING

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA and such covenants as may be contained in the DIP Definitive Documents (as hereinafter defined), have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its businessBusiness or operations, [and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $●2 million in any one transaction or $●5 million in the aggregate][5] in any series of related transactions;

(b) [terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily or indefinitely lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate]; ;

(c) subject to the requirements of the CCAA and paragraphs 13 and 14 of this Order, vacate, abandon or quit any leased premises and disclaim or resiliate any real property lease and any ancillary agreements relating to any leased premises, provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph 11, the Applicant may permanently but not temporarily cease, downsize, or shut down their Business operations in a leased premise and may disclaim the whole, but not part, of a lease agreement with respect to a leased premise;

[5] Section 36 of the amended CCAA does not seem to contemplate a pre-approved power to sell (see subsection 36(3)) and moreover requires notice (subsection 36(2)) and evidence (subsection 36(7)) that may not have occurred or be available at the initial CCAA hearing.

(d) disclaim such of its arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Applicant deems appropriate, in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA; and

(e) (c) pursue all avenues of refinancing or restructuring of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicant to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "“**Restructuring**"”).

REAL PROPERTY LEASES

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay, without duplication, all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease but, for greater certainty, excluding accelerated rent or penalties, fees or other charges arising as a result of the insolvency of the Applicant or any affiliate thereof, the making of this Order, or the commencement of any insolvency proceeding (including, without limitation, the Chapter 11 Proceedings) in respect of the Applicant or any affiliate thereof in the United States or any other foreign jurisdiction (a “**Foreign Proceeding**”)) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time (“**Rent**”), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, monthly in advance, on the first day of each month. On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

13. 12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicant’s intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Applicant’s entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as

agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicant, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicant on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicant disclaims [or resiliates] the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer [or resiliation] of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicant'''s claim to the fixtures in dispute.

14. 13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if a notice of disclaimer [or resiliation] is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA by the Applicant, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer [or resiliation], the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicant and the Monitor 24 hours'five (5) business days' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer [or resiliation], the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicant in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NOSTAY OF PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

15. 14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until and including [DATE – MAX. 30 DAYS],October 19, 2017 or such later date as this Court may order (the ""“**Stay Period**"”), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a ""“**Proceeding**"”) shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and, the Monitor and DIP Agent, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

16. 15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "“**Persons**"” and each being a "“**Person**"”) against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant, the Monitor and the MonitorDIP Agent, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (ia) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (iib) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iiic) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (ivd) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

17. 16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, lease, sublease, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicant, the Monitor and the MonitorDIP Agent, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

18. 17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll and benefits services, insurance, warranty services, employment agency, transportation services, utilityfreight services, utility, customs clearing, warehouse and logistics services or other services, to the Business or the Applicant, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal

prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

19. ~~18.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of ~~lease~~leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.[6]

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

20. ~~19.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any ~~obligations~~obligation of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such ~~obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicant, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicant or this Court~~obligation.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

21. ~~20.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall indemnify its current and future directors and officers (the "**Directors and Officers**") against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within

[6] ~~This non-derogation provision has acquired more significance due to the recent amendments to the CCAA, since a number of actions or steps cannot be stayed, or the stay is subject to certain limits and restrictions. See, for example, CCAA Sections 11.01, 11.04, 11.06, 11.07, 11.08, 11.1(2) and 11.5(1).~~

proceedings,[7] including, without limitation, in respect of any failure to pay wages and source deductions, vacation pay, or other payments of the nature referred to in paragraphs 7(a), 7(b) and 9 of this Order, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director or officer, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

22. 21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the directors and officers of the ApplicantDirectors and Officers shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**")[8] on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $●41.5 million, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph [20]21 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs [38]40 and [40]42 herein.

23. 22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Applicant's directorsDirectors and officersOfficers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph [20]21 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

24. 23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that [MONITOR'S NAME]Grant Thornton Limited is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA orand as set forth herein and that the Applicant and its shareholders, affiliates, officers, directors, advisors and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and the discharge of its obligations and shall provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

[7] The broad indemnity language from Section 11.51 of the CCAA has been imported into this paragraph. The granting of the indemnity (whether or not secured by a Directors' Charge), and the scope of the indemnity, are discretionary matters that should be addressed with the Court.

[8] Section 11.51(3) provides that the Court may not make this security/charging order if in the Court's opinion the Applicant could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

25. 24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, in its dissemination, to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a [TIME INTERVAL] basis of financial and other information as agreed to between the Applicant and the DIP Lender which may be used in these proceedings including reporting on a basis to be agreed with the DIP Lender;

(d) advise the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements and reporting required by the DIP Lender, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a periodic basis, but not less than [TIME INTERVAL], or as otherwise agreed to by the DIP Lender;

(c) (e) advise and assist the Applicant in its the development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(d) (f) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(e) review, to the extent required by the Applicant, the Applicant's cash flow statements and other reporting to be delivered by the Applicant to the DIP Agent;

(f) (g) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicant, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicant's business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(g) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with respect to the consideration, development and implementation of any Restructuring initiatives;

(h) assist the Applicant with respect to any Foreign Proceeding and monitor and report to this Court, as it deems appropriate, on the Foreign Proceeding;

(i) (h) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable, including the services or employees of its affiliates, respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(j) (i) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

26. 25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

27. 26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of

any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

28. 27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant and the DIP LenderAgent with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree.

29. 28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

30. 29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and, Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC ("**A&M Canada**") and Canadian counsel to the Applicant and (collectively, the "**Administrative Parties**") shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters and at their standard rates and charges and whether incurred prior to, on or after the date hereof, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicant on a [TIME INTERVAL] basisAdministrative Parties in accordance with the payment terms agreed between the Applicant and such parties and, in addition, the Applicant is hereby authorized to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicant,have paid the Administrative Parties retainers in the aggregate amount[s] of $● [, respectively,]500,000 as has been agreed with such Administrative Parties to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

31. 30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

32. 31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and the Applicant's counselAdministrative Parties shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the ""**Administration Charge**"") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $●2 million, as security for theirthe professional fees and disbursements of the Administrative Parties, incurred at thetheir standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counseland on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs [38]40 and [40]42 hereof.

DIP FINANCING

33. 32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under a credit facility from [DIP LENDER'S NAME] (the "DIP Lender") in order to finance the Applicant's working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes and capital expenditures(the "**DIP Credit Facility**") pursuant to the Superpriority Secured Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement dated September 19, 2017 substantially in the form attached as Exhibit "F" to the Initial Affidavit (as it may be amended, the "**DIP Agreement**") among, *inter alia*, the Applicant, the other credit parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian administrative agent (collectively and individually, the "**DIP Agent**") and the lenders party thereto, for the purposes set out in the DIP Agreement and the DIP Budget (as defined in the DIP Agreement), provided that borrowings under such credit facilityby the Applicant under the DIP Credit Facility shall not exceed $●US$500 million unless permitted by further Order of this Court.

34. 33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** THAT such credit facilitythat the DIP Credit Facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the commitment letter between the Applicant and the DIP Lender dated as of [DATE] (the "Commitment Letter"), filedof the DIP Agreement.

35. 34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver the DIP Agreement and such other credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security documents, guarantees and other definitive documents (collectively, the "and together with the DIP Agreement and any agreement entered into in connection with any transaction arising out of any Bank Products or Cash Management Services, the "**DIP Definitive Documents**"), as are contemplated by the Commitment Letter or") as may be reasonably required by the DIP Lender pursuant to the terms thereofAgent on behalf of each Secured Party (as defined in the DIP Agreement) (collectively, the "**DIP Secured Parties**") in connection with the DIP Credit Facility, and the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of its indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the DIP LenderAgent and the DIP Secured Parties under and pursuant to the Commitment LetterDIP Credit Facility and the DIP Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

36. 35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the DIP LenderAgent (for the benefit of the DIP Secured Parties) shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the ""**DIP Lender's Charge**"") on the Property, subject to the Trademark Carve-Out, as security for the Applicant's obligations to the DIP Secured Parties pursuant to the DIP Definitive Documents, which DIP Lender's Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made. The DIP Lender's Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs **[38]**40 and **[40]**42 hereof.

37. 36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:

(a) the DIP LenderAgent may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the DIP Lender's Charge or any of the DIP Definitive Documents;

(b) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the DIP Definitive Documents or the DIP Lender's Charge, the DIP Lender,Agent, on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties: (i) upon ●five (5) business days' written notice to the Applicant and the Monitor, may exercise any and all of itsthe respective rights and remedies of the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties against the Applicant or the Property under or pursuant to the Commitment Letter,DIP Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's Charge,

including without limitation, to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicant and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, or to seize and retain proceeds from the sale of the Property and the cash flow of the Applicant to repay amounts owing to the DIP Secured Parties in accordance with the DIP Definitive Documents (subject in each case to the priorities set out in paragraph 40 of this Order) and; (ii) immediately upon providing written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Applicant and the Monitor, may cease making advances to the Applicant and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the DIP ~~Lender~~Secured Parties to the Applicant against the obligations of the Applicant to the DIP ~~Lender~~Secured Parties under the ~~Commitment Letter, the~~DIP Definitive Documents or the DIP ~~Lender's~~ Charge, ~~to~~and make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, ~~or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicant and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant; and~~ but subject in each case to the priorities set out in paragraph 40 of this Order; and

(c) the foregoing rights and remedies of the DIP ~~Lender~~Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of any of the Applicant or the Property.

38. ~~37.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that ~~the DIP Lender~~, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the DIP Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties, the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Applicant under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Applicant under the ~~*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* of Canada (the "BIA")~~BIA, with respect to any advances made ~~under the~~pursuant to the DIP Facility or the DIP Definitive Documents.

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall be construed as relieving the Applicant from its obligations to comply with the DIP Budget.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

40. 38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the priorities of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, the Directors' Charge and the DIP Lender's Charge, (collectively, the "**Charges**") as among them, shall be as follows[9]:

First – the Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $●);

Second – DIP Lender's the Directors' Charge; and

Third – Directors' the DIP Charge (to the maximum amount of $●).

41. 39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge or the DIP Lender's Charge (collectively, the "Charges")Charges shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

42. 40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge and the DIP Lender's Charge (all as constituted and defined herein)Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property (subject, solely in the case of the DIP Charge, to the Trademark Carve-Out) and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and, encumbrances, and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "Encumbrances"the "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person, notwithstanding the order of perfection or attachment, other than (a) any validly perfected security interest under the *Personal Property Security Act* (Ontario) or such other applicable provincial legislation that has not been served with notice of this Order; and (b) statutory super-priority deemed trusts and liens for unpaid employee source deductions. For the avoidance of doubt: (i) the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge shall rank in priority to the security interest of the Pre-Filing

[9] The ranking of these Charges is for illustration purposes only, and is not meant to be determinative. This ranking may be subject to negotiation, and should be tailored to the circumstances of the case before the Court. Similarly, the quantum and caps applicable to the Charges should be considered in each case. Please also note that the CCAA now permits Charges in favour of critical suppliers and others, which should also be incorporated into this Order (and the rankings, above), where appropriate.

Agent; and (ii) the DIP Charge shall rank in priority to the security interest of the Pre-Filing Agent to the extent of the amount of the proceeds of the DIP Facility that are used to repay amounts owing to the Pre-Filing Agent under the ABL Credit Facility. The contractual security (including any hypothecary security) granted by the Applicant to the DIP Agent on behalf of the DIP Secured Parties shall have the same priority as the DIP Charge.

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant shall be entitled, on a subsequent motion on notice to those Persons likely to be affected thereby, to seek priority of the Charges ahead of any Encumbrance over which the Charges have not obtained priority.

44. 41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge or the DIP Lender's ChargeCharges, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor, the DIP Lender and the beneficiaries of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, and any Persons entitled to the benefit of the Charges (the "**Chargees**") affected thereby or further Order of this Court.

45. 42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, the Commitment Letter, theCharges and the DIP Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "Chargees") and/or the DIP Lender thereunderChargees and the rights and remedies of the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties under the DIP Definitive Documents shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy or receivership order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA or otherwise, or any bankruptcy or receivership order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an

"“**Agreement**"”) which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the Commitment Letter or theDIP Definitive Documents shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any obligation or Agreement caused by or resulting from the Applicant entering into the Commitment Letter, the creation of the Charges, or the execution, delivery or performance of the DIP Definitive Documents; and

(c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, the Commitment Letter or the DIP Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

46. 43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant!’s interest in such real property leases.

CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the cross-border protocol in the form attached as Schedule “A” hereto (the “**Cross-Border Protocol**”) is hereby approved and shall become effective upon its approval by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, and the parties to these proceedings and any other Person shall be governed by and shall comply with the Cross-Border Protocol.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

48. 44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in [newspapers specified by the Court]the Globe and Mail and Le Devoir a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A)

make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than $~~1000,~~1,000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims~~,~~ and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

49. ~~45.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at ~~http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/~~http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a ~~Case Website~~case website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL ~~'<@>'.~~: www.grantthornton.ca/ToysRUs (the "**Website**").

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall create, maintain and update as necessary a list of all Persons appearing in person or by counsel in this proceeding (the "**Service List**"). The Monitor shall post the Service List, as may be updated from time to time, on the Website, provided that the Monitor shall have no liability in respect of the accuracy of, or the timeliness of making any changes to, the Service List.

51. ~~46.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicant and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, and any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission to the Applicant~~'~~'s creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of

the Applicant and that any such service or distribution ~~by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission~~ shall be deemed to be received: (a) if sent by courier, on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, ~~or~~(b) if delivered by personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission, on the day so delivered, and (c) if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant and the Monitor and their counsel are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders as may be reasonably required in these proceedings, including any notices, or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by electronic message to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties and their advisors. For greater certainty, any such distribution or service shall be deemed to be in satisfaction of a legal or judicial obligation, and notice requirements within the meaning of clause 3(c) of the *Electronic Commerce Protection Regulations*, Reg. 81000-2-175 (SOR/DORS).

53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except with respect to any motion to be heard on the Comeback Date (as defined below), and subject to further Order of this Court in respect of urgent motions, any interested party wishing to object to the relief sought in a motion brought in these proceedings shall, subject to further Order of this Court, provide the Service List with responding motion materials or a written notice (including by e-mail) stating its objection to the motion and the grounds for such objection no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the date that is four (4) days prior to the date such motion is returnable (the "**Objection Deadline**"). The Monitor shall have the ability to extend the Objection Deadline after consulting with the Applicant and the DIP Agent.

54. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that following the expiry of the Objection Deadline, counsel to the Monitor or counsel to the Applicant shall inform the Court, including by way of a 9:30 a.m. appointment, of the absence or the status of any objections to the motion and the judge having carriage of the motion may determine whether the motion should proceed at a 9:30 a.m. chambers appointment or otherwise on consent, or whether a hearing will be held in the ordinary course on the date specified in the notice of motion.

GENERAL

55. ~~47.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court to amend, vary or supplement this Order or for advice and directions ~~in~~concerning the discharge of ~~its~~their respective powers and duties ~~hereunder~~under this Order or the interpretation or application of this Order.

56. ~~48.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

57. ~~49.~~ **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada~~ or in~~, the United States, or in any other foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding~~,~~ or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

58. ~~50.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that~~ each of~~ the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order~~, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.~~ .

59. ~~51.~~ **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (~~including~~other than the Applicant and the Monitor) ~~may apply to this Court to vary or~~that wishes to amend or vary this Order ~~on not less than~~shall bring a motion before this Court on a date to be set by this Court upon the granting of this Order (the "**Comeback Date**"), and any such interested party shall give seven (7) days' notice to the Service List and any other party or parties likely to be affected by the ~~order~~

sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may orderrelief sought by such party in advance of the Comeback Date, provided that the DIP Agent and the DIP Secured Parties shall be entitled to rely on this Order as issued and entered and on the DIP Charge, up and to the date this Order may be varied or stayed.

60. 52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time(Toronto time) on the date of this Order.

6564160

SCHEDULE "A"

FORM OF CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL

[ATTACHED]

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

Court File No: _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

4

Court File No. _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
(sworn September 19, 2017)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. OVERVIEW 2

II. BACKGROUND REGARDING TOYS CANADA 6

III. CAPITAL STRUCTURE 7

A. The ABL Credit Facility and the Canadian Loans 7
B. Other Secured Creditors 11

IV. OPERATIONS OF THE CANADIAN BUSINESS 12

A. Core Product Categories of the Canadian Business 12
B. Retail Locations and the Canadian Head Office 13
C. Intellectual Property 14
D. Suppliers 14
E. Distribution and Logistics 15
F. Customer Payments 16
G. Gift Cards 17
H. Customer Programs 18
I. Employees 18
J. Group RRSP, DPSP and Employee Benefits 21
K. Cash Management System 22
L. Corporate Shared Services 26
M. Charitable and Community Initiatives 27

V. FINANCIAL POSITION OF TOYS CANADA 28

A. Financial Performance of the Canadian Business 28
B. Assets and Liabilities of Toys Canada 29
C. Intercompany Loans 29
D. Tax Matters 30
E. Currency Hedging 30

VI. MATTERS LEADING UP TO THE CHAPTER 11 AND CCAA FILINGS 31

A. Business and Liquidity Challenges 31
B. Strategic Efforts to Date 32

VII. CCAA PROCEEDINGS 33

A. Toys Canada's Liquidity Crunch 33
B. Stay of Proceedings under the CCAA 35
C. Funding of the Company 36
D. Payments During the CCAA Proceedings 42
E. Monitor and Administration Charge 46
F. Directors' Charge 47
G. Priority of Charges 48

VIII. CHAPTER 11 PROCEEDINGS AND THE CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL 49

IX. CONCLUSION 50

Court File No. _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
(sworn September 19, 2017)

I, Melanie Teed-Murch, of the City of Guelph, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am the President of Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee ("**Toys Canada**" or the "**Applicant**") and have served in that capacity since August 2016. I have been employed by Toys Canada since 1996, when I began my professional career at Toys Canada as a store manager. Since that time, I have held a variety of merchandising, operational and senior leadership roles at Toys Canada. As such, I have personal knowledge of the Applicant and the matters to which I depose in this affidavit. Where I do not possess personal knowledge, I have stated the source of my information and, in all such cases, believe it to be true.

I. OVERVIEW

2. This affidavit is sworn in support of an application for an Order (the "**Initial Order**") in respect of the Applicant pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**").

3. Toys Canada is the leading dedicated toy and baby products retailer in Canada. Through its 82 stores across all ten Canadian provinces and e-commerce presence, Toys Canada sells, among others things, a broad selection of children's and baby products from leading national, international and private label brands (the "**Canadian Business**"). It employs nearly 4,000 full-time and part-time employees, increasing to more than 6,000 employees during the busy holiday season. Toys Canada is focused on providing the largest and most up-to-date selection of toys so that parents know where to go to find today's "hottest" toys.

4. Toys Canada is the Canadian operating entity in a global corporate group ("**Toys "R" Us**" or the "**Company**") that is the leading global dedicated retailer of toy and baby products. Toys "R" Us operates or licenses more than 1,950 stores located in 38 countries and jurisdictions around the world and employs approximately 60,000 full-time and part-time employees (excluding seasonal employees). Toys "R" Us Inc. ("**Toys Inc.**"), the ultimate parent company of Toys Canada and the rest of the Toys "R" Us group, is headquartered in the United States.

5. Late last night, Toys Inc., certain of its U.S. subsidiaries (including Toys Canada's direct parent company) and Toys Canada (collectively in such capacity, the "**Chapter 11 Debtors**") filed voluntary petitions for relief pursuant to title 11, chapter 11 ("**Chapter 11**") of the *United States Code* (the "**U.S. Code**") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**"). I understand from the Company's U.S. restructuring

counsel, Kirkland & Ellis LLP ("**Kirkland & Ellis**"), that the Chapter 11 Debtors, including Toys Canada, obtained an automatic stay of proceedings in the United States upon the filing of the petitions. The Chapter 11 Debtors' 'First Day Motions' are scheduled to be heard by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court today.

6. A copy of the first day declaration of David A. Brandon, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Toys Inc., filed in the Chapter 11 Proceedings (the "**Brandon Declaration**") is attached hereto as Exhibit "A". The Brandon Declaration provides a comprehensive overview of Toys "R" Us, its business and assets, and the financial and liquidity challenges that have necessitated the commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings (the "**Chapter 11 Proceedings**"). This affidavit provides additional information specific to Toys Canada and its application for CCAA protection.

7. Toys "R" Us has been actively pursuing recapitalization and refinancing opportunities because its capital structure is not sustainable given the current operating performance of its business. Toys "R" Us has therefore initiated the Chapter 11 Proceedings to protect against actions by stakeholders that could adversely impact the value and operations of the Toys "R" Us business while it explores strategic options and alternatives to address its highly-leveraged capital structure and other financial and operating challenges in certain of the markets in which it operates.

8. The Chapter 11 Debtors require creditor protection at this time because, after public concerns being raised with respect to the sustainability of the Company's capital structure and liquidity (including based on recent media reports published in the U.S. on September 6, 2017, and shortly thereafter in Canada, reporting that Toys "R" Us was considering a Chapter 11

filing), a significant number of Toys "R" Us' suppliers have sought to limit their financial exposure to the Company, including through reducing shipments and tightening or seeking to alter existing trade terms.

9. While the Canadian Business operates as a relatively autonomous business unit within the wider Toys "R" Us enterprise and has achieved strong financial and operational performance over the past several years, it is not immune to the issues affecting Toys "R" Us outlined above. Of particular note, since the media reports of a potential Chapter 11 filing, a number of Toys Canada's suppliers have sought to reduce their potential exposure by requiring deposits, cash on delivery ("**COD**") or compressed payment terms, putting a strain on the Canadian Business' liquidity.

10. In addition, Toys Canada's working capital depends upon a US$200 million[1] revolving credit facility and a US$125 million secured term loan facility (collectively, the "**Canadian Loans**") which are provided under the wider ABL Credit Facility (as defined below) made available to Toys "R" Us-Delaware, Inc. ("**Toys Delaware**"), the direct parent company of Toys Canada and the principal U.S. operating subsidiary. The commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings is an event of default under the ABL Credit Facility, resulting in the termination of any further borrowing thereunder, including the Canadian Loans.

11. At present, Toys Canada is in the midst of building inventory for the holiday season that generates approximately 40% of its yearly revenue. Based on the most recent forecast prepared by Toys Canada's financial advisor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada ULC ("**A&M Canada**"), in the absence of the debtor-in-possession ("**DIP**") financing and the other relief sought being granted,

[1] All dollar amounts referenced in this affidavit are Canadian dollars unless otherwise indicated.

Toys Canada will lack sufficient liquidity to operate its business in the normal course within approximately two weeks. A disruption to Toys Canada's business operations during this crucial period would be extremely harmful to the company.

12. Accordingly, Toys Canada has determined that it is in the best interests of the company and its stakeholders for Toys Canada to seek creditor protection at this time. The initiation of creditor protection proceedings in both Canada and the United States is necessary given, among other things, the event of default under the ABL Credit Facility and the resulting need for DIP financing, the risk of supplier issues affecting the global Toys "R" Us supply chain, and the possibility of enforcement or other adverse actions that could impair the value or operations of the Canadian Business in the absence of a stay of proceedings in both countries.

13. The breathing room afforded by the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings will preserve value for stakeholders while enabling Toys Canada to continue to operate without disruption as it moves into the holiday season. I believe that operating the Canadian Business in the ordinary course is in the best interests of Toys Canada and a broad range of its stakeholders, including customers, employees, landlords and trade creditors.

14. Toys Canada expects to work closely with the broader Toys "R" Us group over the coming months to consider a range of restructuring alternatives and operational initiatives to position Toys Canada and the wider Toys "R" Us group for financial and operational success upon emergence from creditor protection.

II. BACKGROUND REGARDING TOYS CANADA

15. A corporate organizational chart outlining the Toys "R" Us corporate structure is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

16. The Company was founded in 1948 in the United States and began operating under the Toys "R" Us name in 1957. Toys "R" Us completed an initial public offering in 1978, began its international expansion in the 1980s with the formation of Toys Canada, and in the ensuing decades gained a global reputation as a leading retail destination for children's products. In 2005, Toys Inc. was acquired by an investment group led by entities advised by or affiliated with Bain Capital Private Equity, LP; Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P.; and Vornado Realty Trust and since that time Toys "R" Us has operated as a private company. Further details regarding the global Toys "R" Us business are provided in the Brandon Declaration.

17. Toys Canada is the sole Canadian entity in the Toys "R" Us corporate group and is the operating company of the Canadian Business. It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Toys Delaware, which in turn is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Toys Inc. Toys Canada was incorporated under the laws of Ontario on January 24, 1983, and is extra-provincially registered to conduct business in each of the other nine Canadian provinces. Toys Canada has its registered and corporate head office (the "**Canadian Head Office**") at 2777 Langstaff Road, Concord, Ontario (the "**Concord Site**").

18. The three directors of Toys Canada are me, Pasquale Naccarato, and Robert Zarra. We are each also officers of Toys Canada. Neither I nor Mr. Naccarato is a director, officer or employee of Toys Delaware or any other Toys "R" Us entity.

III. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

A. The ABL Credit Facility and the Canadian Loans

19. The principal secured obligations of Toys Canada are the Canadian Loans, which are made available as part of an ABL credit facility (the "**ABL Credit Facility**") that finances the businesses of Toys "R" Us in the United States and Canada. The ABL Credit Facility and other financing arrangements of the Toys "R" Us entities are generally arranged and managed on a centralized basis from Toys "R" Us' global headquarters in Wayne, New Jersey.

20. The ABL Credit Facility is governed by a Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 21, 2014 (as amended pursuant to the First Amendment (as defined below), the "**ABL Credit Agreement**") between, among others, Toys Delaware (together with certain of its borrower affiliates, the "**U.S. Borrowers**") and Toys Canada as borrowers; certain direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of Toys Delaware, as guarantors (the "**Facility Guarantors**"); the lenders party to the ABL Credit Agreement (the "**ABL Credit Facility Lenders**"); and the various agents party to the ABL Credit Agreement, including Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent (the "**Administrative Agent**") and Bank of America, N.A., acting through its Canada branch, as agent in respect of the Canadian Loans (the "**Pre-Filing Agent**"). The ABL Credit Agreement is governed by New York law.

21. The ABL Credit Facility consists of a revolving credit facility (the "**Revolving Facility**") with maximum availability of US$1.85 billion and a non-revolving term loan facility (the "**Term Facility**") with maximum availability of US$280 million. The Revolving Facility and the Term Facility are described in additional detail below. Availability under each of the Revolving

Facility and the Term Facility is determined pursuant to borrowing bases described in the ABL Credit Agreement.

22. The total outstanding obligations under the ABL Credit Facility as at September 17, 2017 are approximately US$1.025 billion, including outstanding Canadian Loans of approximately $246 million, plus accrued interest. The ABL Credit Facility has a bifurcated structure, such that a portion of the availability under the Revolving Facility and the Term Facility is made available to the U.S. Borrowers and another portion, constituting the Canadian Loans, is made available to Toys Canada. Toys Canada is only obligated with respect to the liabilities and obligations relating to the Canadian Loans.

23. Toys Canada is not an obligor (whether as borrower, guarantor, or otherwise) with respect to the obligations of the U.S. Borrowers under the ABL Credit Facility. The security interests and collateral granted by Toys Canada pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement and related loan and security documents secure only the Canadian Loans. Conversely, repayment of the Canadian Obligations is guaranteed by the U.S. Borrowers and the Facility Guarantors and secured by the security interests and collateral granted by such parties to the Administrative Agent.

24. The commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings is an event of default under the ABL Credit Agreement such that all commitments thereunder have terminated and all amounts outstanding under the ABL Credit Facility, including the Canadian Loans, are due and payable, subject to the stay of proceedings.

(i) *Canadian Revolving Facility*

25. The portion of the Revolving Facility available to Toys Canada (the "**Canadian Revolving Facility**") has availability equal to the lesser of US$200 million and a borrowing base determined by reference to eligible assets of the Canadian Business. As of September 15, 2017, the total outstanding obligations under the Canadian Revolving Facility were $93.45 million plus accrued interest.

26. The Canadian Revolving Facility contains a letter of credit sub-facility, with an aggregate limit of US$30 million, pursuant to which Toys Canada can request that the Pre-Filing Agent issue letters of credit on behalf of Toys Canada (the "**Canadian Letters of Credit**"). There are currently six Canadian Letters of Credit outstanding in the aggregate amount of approximately $1.4 million. Availability under the Canadian Revolving Facility is reduced dollar-for-dollar by the amount of issued and outstanding Canadian Letters of Credit.

27. The Revolving Facility has a maturity date of March 21, 2019, subject to a springing maturity in certain circumstances. The Revolving Facility has a tiered floating interest rate equal to a base rate plus a margin of between 1.50% and 1.75% depending on usage (or, at the election of the applicable borrower, a tiered floating interest rate based on the agent's prime rate plus a margin of between 0.5% and 1.75% depending on usage).

(ii) *Canadian Term Facility*

28. The ABL Credit Agreement was amended pursuant to a First Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 24, 2014 (the "**First Amendment**") to, among other things, provide for the Term Facility.

29. The portion of the Term Facility available to Toys Canada (the "**Canadian Term Facility**") has availability equal to the lesser of US$125 million and a borrowing base determined by reference to eligible assets of the Canadian Business. As of September 15, 2017, the total outstanding obligations under the Canadian Term Facility were approximately $152.5 million plus accrued interest.

30. The Term Facility has a final maturity date of October 24, 2019, subject to a springing maturity date in certain circumstances. The Term Facility currently bears interest equal to a base rate plus a margin of 7.25% per annum (subject to a base rate floor of 1.00%).

(iii) *Collateral Securing the Canadian Loans*

31. As security for the obligations under the Canadian Loans, Toys Canada granted the Pre-Filing Agent a security interest in all or substantially all of its real and personal property (the "**Collateral**"), provided that the security interest granted in respect of Toys Canada's trademarks is limited to the non-exclusive right to use the trademarks in exercising rights and remedies in connection with a liquidation (the "**Trademark Carve-Out**"). The security interests are granted pursuant to the following agreements, among others:

(a) General Security Agreement dated July 21, 2005 by and between Toys Canada and the Pre-Filing Agent (the "**Canadian GSA**");

(b) collateral mortgages and assignments of rent (collectively, the "**Mortgage Security Documents**") with respect to the owned real property and related assets of Toys Canada, executed and delivered by Toys Canada in favour of the Pre-Filing Agent;

(c) Deeds of Hypothec on Moveable and Immoveable Property executed and delivered by Toys Canada in favour of the Pre-Filing Agent and dated July 20, 2005, relating to the three owned real property locations of Toys Canada in the Province of Quebec; and

(d) Trademark Security Agreement dated June 24, 2009 by and between Toys Canada and the Pre-Filing Agent, as amended.

32. I am advised by the Applicant's Canadian restructuring counsel, Goodmans LLP ("**Goodmans**"), that according to recent searches conducted under their instructions, the security interests granted by Toys Canada to the Pre-Filing Agent have been registered under the *Personal Property Security Act* of each province ("**PPSA**"), on title to the real property owned by Toys Canada, and with the CIPO, as applicable.

B. <u>Other Secured Creditors</u>

33. Other than the Canadian Loans, the Applicant does not have any material secured obligations. Toys Canada leases certain equipment and other personal property in connection with the operation of the Canadian Business, and a limited number of lessors have made PPSA registrations in various provinces in respect of such leases. Other than the security interest of the Pre-Filing Agent, the Applicant is not seeking, as part of the Initial Order, for the proposed Court-ordered Charges (as defined below) to rank in priority to any validly perfected security interest under a PPSA.

IV. OPERATIONS OF THE CANADIAN BUSINESS

A. Core Product Categories of the Canadian Business

34. The Canadian Business sells, among other things, a broad selection of toys and other children's and baby products from leading national and international brands and private label brands available exclusively at Toys "R" Us. Toys Canada sells merchandise across five main product categories:

(a) *Baby* – products for newborns and children up to four years of age, including baby gear, consumables, infant care products, apparel, furniture, bedding and room décor;

(b) *Core Toy* – boys' and girls' toys, such as action figures, dolls and doll accessories, drones, role play toys and vehicles;

(c) *Entertainment* – video game software, systems and accessories, tablets, portable electronics and other related products;

(d) *Learning* – educational electronics and developmental toys, construction toys, games and creative activities; and

(e) *Seasonal* – toys and other products geared towards holiday festivities and summer activities, as well as bikes, sports toys, play sets and other outdoor products.

35. The Canadian Business sells products through its network of bricks-and-mortar retail stores and an expanding e-commerce business ("toysrus.ca" and "babiesrus.ca"). Toys Canada has also developed omni-channel capabilities in recent years through the integration of its retail

stores and e-commerce business to provide customers with a full range of shopping, payment and product delivery options.

B. Retail Locations and the Canadian Head Office

36. Toys Canada operates 82 retail stores across Canada, including at least one in every Canadian province. The following table provides a breakdown of the Canadian Business' retail locations:

Province	Leased Locations	Owned Real Property Locations	Total Retail Locations
Alberta	3	6	9
British Columbia	10	1	11
Manitoba	1	2	3
New Brunswick	3	0	3
Newfoundland and Labrador	1	0	1
Nova Scotia	1	0	1
Ontario	26	9	35
Prince Edward Island	1	0	1
Quebec	13	3	16
Saskatchewan	1	1	2
TOTAL	**60**	**22**	**82**

37. The Canadian Head Office of Toys Canada is located at the Concord Site, which also serves as the primary warehouse and distribution centre of the Canadian Business.

38. In July 2017, Toys Canada entered into a sale-leaseback transaction in respect of the Concord Site, pursuant to which it sold the land and building for $73.4 million. The net proceeds

were paid to the Pre-Filing Agent in reduction of the amount outstanding under the Canadian Revolving Facility. Toys Canada also entered into a long-term lease agreement pursuant to which Toys Canada agreed to lease the Concord Site from the new owner.

C. Intellectual Property

39. Toys Canada is the registered Canadian owner of various trademarks, including the 'Toys R Us' and 'Babies R Us' names and designs and a portfolio of other marks associated with proprietary merchandise, programs and other offerings of the Canadian Business. Toys Canada owns the right to use the trademarks in Canada, which are registered with the Canadian Intellectual Property Office (the "**CIPO**").

D. Suppliers

40. As the leading dedicated toy and baby products retailer in Canada, Toys Canada has developed strong relationships with a broad range of suppliers of children's products, including leading national and international suppliers. Although Toys Canada has more than 700 suppliers, products supplied by its top ten suppliers account for a significant percentage of all merchandise purchased by the Canadian Business. Toys Canada's direct relationships with its suppliers have enhanced its ability to obtain access to high-demand and limited availability products and other support from suppliers.

41. The generally favourable payment terms enjoyed by Toys Canada (net 60 days in most cases) are crucial to the overall liquidity of the Canadian Business. Preserving these trade terms and Toys Canada's relationships with its key suppliers during the CCAA proceedings is critical to the Canadian Business, especially during the current period as Toys Canada is in the midst of

its seasonal inventory build in order to be in a position to satisfy customer demand and achieve strong financial performance during the holiday retail period. Accordingly, the proposed Initial Order authorizes Toys Canada, subject to the DIP Definitive Documents (as defined in the Initial Order), to pay certain pre-filing amounts to suppliers, with the consent of the Monitor and where necessary to maintain the uninterrupted operation of the Canadian Business.

E. Distribution and Logistics

42. Toys Canada's retail locations are supplied through a combination of direct-to-store supplier shipments, shipments from Toys Canada's distribution centre located at the Concord Site, and shipments from a warehouse operated by a third party logistics provider. Retail locations receive approximately 15% of their inventory directly from suppliers and approximately 85% of their inventory through shipments from the warehouse and distribution centres operated by Toys Canada and its logistics provider, which also provide order fulfillment services for most of Toys Canada's e-commerce business.

43. Toys Canada does not have any significant in-house merchandise transportation capabilities. Instead, it uses the services of a number of third-party transportation service providers to transport goods and uses a third party service provider to coordinate the majority of its freight delivery and related payment matters.

44. Toys Canada also utilizes the services of a freight forwarding service, which arranges for the importation into Canada of certain products and inventory. Customs brokers and other supply chain providers also provide services to Toys Canada.

45. The continued supply of products to Toys Canada's retail stores and customers during the CCAA proceedings is critical to the preservation of value and the continued operation of the Canadian Business without disruption. Accordingly, the proposed Initial Order authorizes the Applicant, subject to the DIP Definitive Documents and with the consent of the Monitor, to make necessary payments to logistics and supply chain providers for services supplied to the Canadian Business prior to the date of the Initial Order.

F. Customer Payments

46. Customers of the Canadian Business purchase products using a number of payment methods, including payment by debit and credit cards, cash and gift cards. Debit and credit card settlements represent approximately 90% of retail store receipts and substantially all of the receipts from sales on Toys Canada's e-commerce platform.

47. All customer credit card payments in respect of the Canadian Business (including for retail store and e-commerce sales) are processed by third-party payment processing service providers. The related credit card processing fees are charged to Toys Canada monthly in arrears and are settled on the first business day of each month. The proposed Initial Order authorizes the Applicant, subject to the DIP Definitive Documents and with the consent of the Monitor, to make payments to providers of payment processing services (including credit card processing services) in respect of services supplied to the Canadian Business prior to the date of the Initial Order.

G. Gift Cards

48. Toys Canada participates in a gift card program that is centrally operated and administered by Toys "R" Us . Gift cards are primarily sold in-store and online by Toys "R" Us operating entities, including Toys Canada. In addition, Toys "R" Us uses the services of certain third parties that arrange for the sale of gift cards, on a commission basis, through authorized distribution channels, including at authorized retailers (such as grocery stores, convenience stores, and mass merchant retailers). The gift cards are redeemable for in-store and online purchases from Toys "R" Us. The proposed Initial Order provides that the Applicant is authorized to honour obligations in respect of gift cards issued prior to the granting of the Initial Order.

49. As the gift card program is centrally administered by Toys "R" Us, gift card transactions by Toys Canada are accounted for as intercompany transactions. When Toys Canada sells a gift card, the proceeds from the sale of the gift card give rise to an intercompany payable to TRU-SVC, Inc. ("**TRU-SVC**"), a Chapter 11 Debtor. When a gift card is used by a consumer to purchase merchandise from Toys Canada, it gives rise to an intercompany receivable from TRU-SVC. The amounts owing to and from TRU-SVC are netted on a monthly basis, giving rise to a net amount receivable or payable. As at August 26, 2017, the gift-card related intercompany receivable due to Toys Canada was approximately $637,722. I am advised by Kirkland & Ellis that it is contemplated that any intercompany obligations arising following the commencement of the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings with respect to the operation of the gift card program (or any other normal course intercompany transactions) will be afforded priority administrative

status pursuant to the terms of the Chapter 11 Cash Management Order (as defined and described below).

H. Customer Programs

50. As is common throughout the retail industry, Toys Canada maintains a variety of customer incentive and protection programs (the "**Customer Programs**") to enhance customer loyalty, improve the customer shopping experience, and generate sales revenue. Toys Canada's Customer Programs include the *"R" Club* CRM program, which enables members to receive certain exclusive one-time and ongoing benefits, deals and promotions. Toys Canada also operates the *Babies "R" Us Baby Registry* to enhance the shopping experience for expectant and new parents. Other Customer Programs maintained by the Canadian Business include refund, return, exchange and price adjustment policies, pre-orders, wish list, price match, seasonal discounts, online promotions and discount codes, free shipping on qualifying purchases, and warranty programs. The proposed Initial Order provides that the Applicant is authorized to continue to honour and fulfill its obligations in respect of the Customer Programs during the CCAA proceedings, including those relating to the pre-filing period.

I. Employees

51. As of September 8, 2017, Toys Canada had 3,751 active employees, consisting of 635 full-time and 3,116 part-time employees. The majority of Toys Canada's employees are employed at its 82 retail stores in customer-facing functions and are paid hourly rates. Each retail store also employs a number of salaried store managers based on the size and volume of the particular store. During the peak holiday season, Toys Canada hires additional part-time

customer-facing staff that bring its total workforce to more than 6,000 employees. Toys Canada also utilizes the services of temporary staffing agencies, utilizing approximately 70 to 200 temporary workers in its operations depending on the season. Toys Canada does not have any unionized employees.

52. Toys Canada employed approximately 196 people at the Canadian Head Office as of September 8, 2017, the vast majority of whom are employed on a full-time salaried basis. Toys Canada also employs approximately 126 people in the operation of its distribution facility at the Concord Site.

53. The following chart summarizes the approximate number of people employed by Toys Canada as of September 8, 2017, classified by province, function and full- or part-time status:

Province	Full or Part Time	Retail Store	Distribution Centre	Head Office	Total
Alberta	FT	43	0	0	43
	PT	407	0	0	407
British Columbia	FT	37	0	0	37
	PT	335	0	0	335
Manitoba	FT	11	0	0	11
	PT	105	0	0	105
New Brunswick	FT	7	0	0	7
	PT	75	0	0	75
Newfoundland	FT	4	0	0	4
	PT	32	0	0	32
Nova Scotia	FT	5	0	0	5
	PT	43	0	0	43
Ontario	FT	140	126	192	458
	PT	1,485	0	4	1,489

Province	Full or Part Time	Retail Store	Distribution Centre	Head Office	Total
PEI	FT	3	0	0	3
	PT	30	0	0	30
Quebec	FT	59	0	0	59
	PT	527	0	0	527
Saskatchewan	FT	8	0	0	8
	PT	73	0	0	73
TOTALS	**FT**	**317**	**126**	**192**	**635**
	PT	**3,112**	**0**	**4**	**3,116**
		3,429	**126**	**196**	**3,751**

54. Toys Canada uses the services of a payroll services provider to manage payroll functions on behalf of the company, including payroll processing and the collection and remittance of certain related source deductions. Employees are paid bi-weekly, one week in arrears (with the exception of a small group of employees that is paid current). Toys Canada is current with respect to the remittance of employee source deductions.

55. Toys Canada participates in the Company's Team Achievement Dividend ("**TAD**") program pursuant to which certain eligible management employees are eligible for cash awards calculated as a percentage of their salary based on the achievement of certain EBITDA targets and other metrics that vary depending on the function of the employee. For fiscal year 2016, approximately $4.7 million was paid to 434 Toys Canada management employees under the TAD.

56. Toys Canada also uses the services of certain third party providers to provide support functions for the Canadian Business, including a third party provider that staffs and operates a telephone call centre that supports the Canadian Business.

57. Toys Canada presently has five former employees on salary and benefit continuance pursuant to existing separation agreements. The remaining salary continuance obligations of Toys Canada with respect to these former employees totals approximately $300,000. The proposed Initial Order authorizes the Applicant to continue paying these obligations.

J. Group RRSP, DPSP and Employee Benefits

58. Toys Canada offers a group registered retirement savings plan (the "**Group RRSP**") for eligible full-time employees. Full-time employees are eligible to participate in the Group RRSP upon, depending on their position, the beginning date of hire or following one year of continuous service. Toys Canada makes matching employer contributions to the Group RRSP equal to 50% of an employee's contribution to the Group RRSP, to a maximum annual limit of 2% of the employee's annual salary. Employer contributions are made on a bi-weekly basis and vest after two years of plan participation by a particular employee. The Group RRSP is administered by Manulife Financial, which provides documentation, administration, reporting and investment functions in respect of the Group RRSP.

59. Toys Canada does not sponsor any registered pension plans.

60. A deferred profit sharing plan (the "**DPSP**") for eligible employees is administered by Manulife Financial and Scotia-Macleod. Toys Canada makes annual employer contributions determined by an employee's eligible earnings and years of service, subject to certain program- and tax-related maximums. Employer contributions, which are funded annually, are held in trust by a third party trustee and vest after two years of plan participation by a particular employee.

61. Health, dental and life insurance benefits coverage is provided to all employees, subject to an initial qualifying period for certain hourly employees. Certain Toys Canada employees also qualify for other benefits and insurance coverage, including vision care and short-term and long-term disability insurance coverage. Employer contributions in respect of the various benefit plans are paid monthly by Toys Canada. Toys Canada also provides certain other benefits to eligible employees, including eligibility for certain incentive compensation plans, employee discounts and education subsidies. Toys Canada does not offer or fund any post-employment or retiree health, dental, life insurance or similar plans.

62. Toys Canada presently intends to continue the ordinary course funding and operation of the Group RRSP, the DPSP and employee benefit programs during the CCAA proceedings. The proposed Initial Order authorizes the Applicant to make all outstanding and future employee benefit payments and all outstanding and future contributions to or payments in respect of the Group RRSP and the DPSP in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements.

K. Cash Management System

63. Toys Canada operates a centralized cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") to collect, transfer and disburse funds in connection with the operation of the Canadian Business. The Cash Management System is administered by Toys Canada from the Canadian Head Office and is separate from the U.S. cash management system. The Cash Management System enables Toys Canada to track and control corporate funds in an efficient manner and to ensure cash availability.

64. Toys Canada has a total of 82 cash deposit accounts (the "**Cash Deposit Accounts**") which are utilized to receive daily cash deposits from retail stores. The majority of the Cash Deposit Accounts are at HSBC and all Cash Deposit Accounts are swept daily into the Concentration Accounts (as defined below).

65. Toys Canada also maintains 17 bank accounts with HSBC with the following functions:

(a) six Canadian-dollar deposit accounts and one U.S.-dollar deposit account (each a "**Deposit Account**");

(b) four Canadian-dollar disbursement accounts and one U.S.-dollar disbursement account (each a "**Disbursement Account**");

(c) one Canadian-dollar concentration account (the "**CDN Concentration Account**") and one U.S. dollar concentration account (the "**USD Concentration Account**" and, collectively, the "**Concentration Accounts**"); and

(d) two Canadian-dollar accounts and one U.S.-dollar accounts used to receive, disburse or transfer funds relating to institutional sales, receipts or transfers by the Canadian Head Office, and other miscellaneous matters (the "**Ancillary Accounts**").

66. Approximately 90% of in-store receipts are made in the form of debit or credit card payments, with the remaining 10% being in the form of cash payments. Receipts from credit card payments on Toys Canada's e-commerce platform are deposited into a specific e-commerce Deposit Account.

67. Funds in the Deposit Accounts and the Ancillary Accounts are automatically swept on a daily basis into the CDN Concentration Account or USD Concentration Account, as applicable. The daily transfer of deposits to the Concentration Accounts facilitates the centralization and efficient use of cash resources.

68. Disbursements are made by electronic fund transfer, wire transfer or cheque and are processed through one of five Disbursement Accounts. Separate Disbursement Accounts are maintained for:

(a) payments to trade vendors in respect of merchandise supplied to the Canadian Business;

(b) employee payroll amounts which, net of deductions, are typically funded to the applicable Disbursement Account on the day before payroll is disbursed directly to the bank accounts of individual employees. On occasion, cheques are processed from this Disbursement Account to fund non-ordinary course payments to employees;

(c) payment of other expenses of the Canadian Business, including amounts payable to landlords, employee benefit providers and governmental taxation authorities;

(d) supplying retail stores with adequate cash register floats to process cash sales; and

(e) U.S. dollar payments to suppliers and other creditors of the Canadian Business.

69. The Disbursement Accounts run negative balances as amounts are disbursed in the operation of the Canadian Business. The Disbursement Accounts are automatically swept on a daily basis to the CDN Concentration Account or USD Concentration Account, as applicable.

70. Toys Canada reviews the net balances of the Concentration Accounts on a daily basis and typically maintains a consolidated cash balance of between $3 million and $5 million. Repayments in respect of the Canadian Loans are transferred between the CDN Concentration Account and a bank account maintained by the Pre-Filing Agent.

71. Toys Canada also maintains certain corporate credit cards to facilitate payments by corporate- and store-level personnel for various expenses relating to travel, supplies and other miscellaneous expenses. On average, approximately $35,000 is charged to these credit cards on a monthly basis.

72. In connection with the CCAA proceedings, the Applicant is seeking the authority to continue to operate the Cash Management System to maintain the funding and banking arrangements already in place for the Canadian Business. The continued operation of the Cash Management System will minimize disruption to the Canadian Business and enable it to continue operating in the normal course. The Cash Management System includes the necessary accounting controls to enable the Applicant to trace funds and ensure that all transactions are adequately documented and readily ascertainable.

L. Corporate Shared Services

73. While Toys Canada generally operates on an autonomous, standalone basis, certain functions and services have been centralized within Toys "R" Us to enable the cost-effective and consistent performance of such services across the corporate group.

74. Pursuant to an Information Technology and Administrative Support Services Agreement (the "**ITASSA**"), Toys Delaware provides certain information technology and administrative services as required from time to time by certain Toys "R" Us entities, including Toys Canada. Services provided under the ITASSA are classified as either (i) "Direct Services", which are provided by Toys Delaware for the direct benefit of a particular Toys "R" Us entity and are essential to the business of that entity, or (ii) "Allocable Services", which are provided by Toys Delaware for the general benefit of all recipient entities. Direct Services and Allocable Services are charged to recipients either at Toys Delaware's cost, or at cost plus 8%, depending on the nature of the services. Each recipient of shared services is invoiced a fee for the Direct Services it receives ("**Direct Service Fees**"), a fee for its allocated portion of Allocable Costs ("**Allocable Service Fees**"), and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Toys Delaware in the performance of services on behalf of such recipient.

75. The Company invoices recipient entities at the end of each fiscal month for the fees and expenses incurred by or allocated to such recipient during such fiscal month. Amounts payable under the ITASSA are paid by intercompany transfers. For the 2016 fiscal year, Toys Canada paid approximately $8.5 million to Toys Delaware for shared services pursuant to the ITASSA.

76. I am advised by Kirkland & Ellis that the Chapter 11 Debtors, including Toys Canada, are seeking an order of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (the "**Chapter 11 Cash Management Order**") that will, if granted, authorize the Chapter 11 Debtors to continue intercompany transactions in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Proceedings. The Chapter 11 Cash Management Order will also provide priority administrative expense status to all post-filing payments in respect of intercompany transactions. As the Applicant is a Chapter 11 Debtor, the provisions in the Chapter 11 Cash Management Order pertaining to intercompany transfers will apply to the Applicant. The Chapter 11 Cash Management Order will facilitate the continuation of intercompany transactions in the ordinary course while preserving the relative value of the Chapter 11 Debtors' estates and ensuring their respective stakeholders are not prejudiced as a result of the continuation of normal course intercompany services and transactions during the proceedings.

M. Charitable and Community Initiatives

77. Toys Canada is committed to giving back to the communities in which it operates through a variety of charitable and community initiatives. Toys Canada focuses its charitable efforts on providing support to children and families of children with special needs, keeping kids safe, and offering support to seriously ill or differently-abled children. Employees and customers of Toys Canada raise over $2.5 million annually for charities that help children, including through in-store and on-site campaigns and gala and event sponsorship and promotion.

78. Toys Canada focuses its charitable efforts on providing support to the Starlight Children's Foundation and Autism Speaks Canada, while providing support to a range of other charitable and community initiatives, including through donations of baby products to local

women's shelters and sponsorship of the annual Santa Claus parades in Toronto, Montreal and Vancouver.

79. Given the importance of these charitable and community initiatives to Toys Canada and the recipient organizations, the proposed Initial Order authorizes Toys Canada to pay all outstanding (estimated at less than $150,000) and future amounts related to the continuation and administration of the Applicant's charitable and community initiatives, consistent with existing arrangements.

V. FINANCIAL POSITION OF TOYS CANADA

A. Financial Performance of the Canadian Business

80. Toys "R" Us prepares financial statements that report the consolidated financial position and performance of the entire corporate group. Financial statements are also prepared for Toys Canada on a unconsolidated basis. Attached as Exhibit "C" hereto are unaudited financial statements for Toys Canada for the year ended January 28, 2017 and the seven months ended August 26, 2017.

81. Toys Canada has achieved strong financial performance in recent years. Over the past three fiscal years, sales revenue has increased at a compounded annual rate of more than 5%. The following chart summarizes the financial performance of Toys Canada for its last two fiscal years ended January 28, 2017 and January 30, 2016 (amounts in Canadian dollars):

	Fiscal Year ended January 28, 2017	Fiscal Year ended January 30, 2016
Total Revenue	$1,083,936,000	$1,057,218,000
EBITDA	$146,298,000	$93,513,000
Net Earnings	$75,683,000	$39,578,000

B. Assets and Liabilities of Toys Canada

82. As at August 26, 2017, which is the date of its most recent financial statements, Toys Canada had:

(a) assets with a book value of approximately $478 million, including cash and accounts receivable of $32 million; inventory of $219 million; and property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, of $210 million;

(b) total liabilities of approximately $380 million, including trade accounts payable of $71 million; an intercompany payable to Toys Inc. of $1.5 million; other current liabilities of $31 million; and long-term debt of $246 million; and

(c) total shareholders' equity of approximately $98 million. From time to time, Toys Canada has paid dividends to its sole shareholder, Toys Delaware, including most recently in June 2017 in the aggregate amount of $72.65 million.

C. Intercompany Loans

83. The strong financial performance of the Canadian Business has enabled Toys Canada to generate positive cash flow in certain periods through the fiscal year. Since 2005, Toys Canada

has periodically transferred this excess cash to Toys Delaware through loans and dividends to provide incremental funding for the operation of its business. In August 2016, Toys Canada commenced a program of loaning amounts to Toys Delaware on a short term unsecured basis to support Toys Delaware's cash flow needs. The current aggregate amount of intercompany loans advanced by Toys Canada to Toys Delaware is $101 million. These intercompany loans generally have a short-term maturity and are evidenced by promissory notes issued by Toys Delaware, which notes have historically been rolled on a month-to-month basis. In light of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings, Toys Canada does not anticipate that the intercompany loans will be repaid in the near term.

D. Tax Matters

84. Toys Canada pays monthly installments of approximately $1-2 million in respect of its estimated 2017 income tax obligations. Toys Canada presently intends to continue making its installment payments in the normal course following the commencement of these proceedings.

E. Currency Hedging

85. A portion of Toys Canada's merchandise is purchased in U.S. currency. As a result, exchange rate fluctuations between the Canadian and U.S. dollars may pose a risk to the Applicant's business. In order to minimize this risk, Toys Canada's uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its exchange rate risk, including both annual and monthly spot rate contracts. Toys Canada presently intends to continue its hedging program in the normal course.

VI. MATTERS LEADING UP TO THE CHAPTER 11 AND CCAA FILINGS

A. Business and Liquidity Challenges

86. As described in the Brandon Declaration, over the past several years Toys "R" Us' liquidity has been under pressure from operational struggles, outdated technology, a failure to adapt to market changes, and above-market leases. In the United States, it has also seen its market share decline under fierce competition from online and big-box retailers. While the Company has taken steps to address these business challenges, it has seen a downward trend in its revenue as it struggles to complete in the changing retail environment.

87. Toys "R" Us is burdened by an over-levered capital structure that cannot be supported by its current performance. As described in the Brandon Declaration, while the Company has historically been successful in refinancing its indebtedness, it has been unable to find the incremental liquidity necessary to refinance certain indebtedness maturing in 2018. As such, the Company faced the prospect of making a going concern notation on its Q2 2017 public disclosure, which it feared would lead to a run on trade terms with its vendors. Accordingly, it began taking contingency steps for a potential Chapter 11 filing.

88. While Toys Canada has maintained strong cash flow and profitability over the past several years, it is not immune from the pressures faced by the wider Toys "R" Us group. Of particular note, like the U.S. business, following the September 6, 2017, report of a potential Chapter 11 filing (which was also widely reported on in the Canadian news media), Toys Canada has seen some of its suppliers begin to demand better terms, including deposits and COD, putting a strain on the Applicant's liquidity. Of most significance, however, is the effect of the Chapter 11 filing on the availability of financing to Toys Canada. In light of the integrated nature of the

ABL Credit Facility, the Chapter 11 filing means that Toys Canada will no longer have access to the Canadian Revolving Facility which, outside of customer sales, is the Applicant's principal source of liquidity.

89. These liquidity issues come at a particularly difficult time for the Applicant given the seasonal nature of its business. As described previously, Toys Canada generates approximately 40% of its revenue during its fiscal fourth quarter from late October to late January. To generate this revenue, Toys Canada requires significant working capital to build inventory in the August to November timeframe. An inability to acquire and maintain appropriate inventory levels during this period could cause significant reductions in revenue and profitability and significantly impair the customer and supplier relationships of the Canadian Business, to the detriment of the company and its stakeholders.

90. Given the confluence of these recent and difficult events, based on the most recent forecasts prepared by A&M Canada which I have reviewed, in the absence of obtaining additional financing, Toys Canada will have insufficient liquidity to meet its day to day obligations in the normal course within approximately two weeks.

B. <u>Strategic Efforts to Date</u>

91. As described in the Brandon Declaration, commencing in February 2017, Toys "R" Us began exploring the potential for refinancing and recapitalization transactions to address its indebtedness maturing in 2018. In anticipation of having to make the going-concern notation in its Q2 2017 public disclosure, the Company also began planning for a potential Chapter 11 filing, including engaging Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC ("**A&M**") to assist the

Company with, among other things, the preparation of cash flow projections, the review of operational matters, and the exploration of strategic options and alternatives. As part of this engagement, a Canadian team of professionals from A&M Canada has worked closely with Toys Canada to review financial and operational matters in respect of the Canadian Business and to prepare for the initiation of these CCAA proceedings, including assisting Toys Canada in the development of the Cash Flow Forecast (as defined below). A&M Canada will continue to be engaged by Toys Canada during the CCAA proceedings to provide advice and assistance with respect to financial and operational matters and the exploration of strategic options and alternatives.

92. As outlined below, the Company's contingency planning efforts have resulted in the Chapter 11 Debtors being able to obtain DIP financing that will provide stability and necessary liquidity for the Toys "R" Us business, including the Canadian Business. Critically, the term of the DIP Facility is 16 months and it contains no time sensitive milestones (outside of what I am advised by Goodmans are standard milestones relating to the approval of the DIP financing). With DIP financing in place, Toys "R" Us, including Toys Canada, will be able to focus on the critical holiday season while also continuing efforts to explore strategic options and alternatives to right-size its capital structure and enhance operational performance.

VII. CCAA PROCEEDINGS

A. Toys Canada's Liquidity Crunch

93. Despite the sustained strong financial and operational performance of the Canadian Business, Toys Canada is faced with a liquidity crunch as a result of factors largely beyond its control. As noted, the initiation of Chapter 11 Proceedings is an event of default under the ABL

Credit Facility that will prevent Toys Canada from accessing funding under the ABL Credit Facility moving forward. Toys Canada requires more liquidity in the near term to operate the Canadian Business without disruption and fund the ongoing inventory build that is critical to satisfying customer demand and generating revenue during the upcoming holiday period.

94. In addition, in the absence of creditor protection, the event of default under the ABL Credit Agreement would cause all obligations under the ABL Credit Facility, including the Canadian Loans, to become immediately due and payable. The outstanding amount of Canadian Loans as at September 15, 2017 was $245,936,000, plus accrued interest. Toys Canada does not have the ability to repay the Canadian Loans in full at this time and does not currently have the capacity or time to effect a recapitalization or restructuring of the ABL Credit Facility without the support of Toys Delaware. Toys Canada is not in a position to obtain immediate financing on acceptable terms other than pursuant to the contemplated DIP Facility.

95. Toys Canada is therefore insolvent from a cash flow perspective.

96. Accordingly, without the benefit of creditor protection and access to the DIP Facility, Toys Canada will not have sufficient liquidity to operate the Canadian Business in the normal course and meet customer demand during the critical fourth quarter retail period. An inability to continue operations without disruption would adversely impact the operational and financial performance of the Canadian Business to the detriment of a broad range of stakeholders.

97. The board of directors of Toys Canada has considered the circumstances outlined above and the options available to Toys Canada. In the exercise of our business judgment, and with the

assistance of our legal and financial advisors, the directors have determined that it is in the best interests of Toys Canada to file for CCAA and Chapter 11 protection at this time.

B. Stay of Proceedings under the CCAA

98. In light of Toys Canada's current circumstances, I believe that without the benefit of CCAA protection there could be an immediate and significant erosion of the value of the Canadian Business to the detriment of Toys Canada and its stakeholders, including its customers, suppliers, landlords and other creditors. In particular, the Applicant is mindful of the following risks that could materialize without the benefit of a stay of proceedings and the other relief sought under the CCAA:

(a) vendors ceasing to supply the Applicant with the inventory needed to operate the Canadian Business or tightening credit terms in a manner that further exacerbates the liquidity challenges of Toys Canada and impairs its ability to continue operations in the normal course;

(b) the commencement of enforcement actions against Toys Canada and its assets and property as a result of its inability to repay in full the Canadian Loans;

(c) potential actions by contractual counterparties, in reliance on cross-default or other contractual provisions, to terminate or modify agreements that are critical to the operation of the Canadian Business; and

(d) disruption to the operations of the Canadian Business caused by the inability to access financing necessary to acquire inventory and satisfy obligations in the normal course.

99. The stay of proceedings will stabilize and preserve the value of the Canadian Business and provide Toys Canada with breathing room to address its temporary liquidity challenges and review strategic options and alternatives to position the Canadian Business for strong business performance upon its emergence from creditor protection.

C. Funding of the Company

(i) Cash Flow Forecast and the DIP Facility

100. As indicated in the cash flow forecast attached hereto as Exhibit "D" (the "**Cash Flow Forecast**"), it is expected that the Applicant will require access to peak period incremental funding of approximately $92 million during the 13-week period following the commencement of these proceedings, during which time it will be accelerating its inventory purchases in advance of the holiday season. The Applicant's principal use of cash during these proceedings will consist of the costs associated with the ongoing operation of the Canadian Business, including amounts paid to suppliers, employees and landlords. In addition to these regular course operating expenditures, the Applicant will also incur administrative expenses in connection with these CCAA proceedings and the Chapter 11 Proceedings and the review and exploration of strategic options and alternatives. The other Chapter 11 Debtors also require immediate additional funding at the commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings to fund the continued operation of the global Toys "R" Us business.

101. In advance of the initiation of the Chapter 11 Proceedings, Toys "R" Us, together with its financial advisors Lazard Frères & Co. LLC and A&M, conducted a competitive marketing process for the DIP financing. The process undertaken by Toys "R" Us and its advisors to solicit and obtain DIP financing is described in detail in the Brandon Declaration and the Declaration of David Kurtz dated September 19, 2017 (the "**Kurtz Declaration**"), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit "E" hereto, and summarized in the following paragraphs.[2]

102. During the marketing process, Toys "R" Us solicited DIP financing proposals from Toys "R" Us' existing lenders, large banks, and other sophisticated alternative investment institutions familiar with Toys "R" Us' complex capital structure. Twenty-one potential financing parties executed non-disclosure agreements and received access to diligence materials. Toys "R" Us' management and advisors engaged in numerous in-person and telephonic discussions with prospective financiers.

103. Toys "R" Us received three separate proposals to provide the DIP financing. After receipt of the proposals, Toys "R" Us and its advisors engaged in arms'-length and good faith negotiations involving discussions, the exchange of term sheets, and negotiations with several potential lenders and their advisors regarding key economic and structural terms of the proposals. Following this extensive process, Toys "R" Us, with the advice and assistance of its professional advisors, determined that the DIP financing proposal (the "**DIP Facility**") led by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (collectively with the other DIP lenders, the "**DIP Lenders**") offered the most favourable terms and was the best available alternative in the circumstances.

---

[2] As I was not directly involved in the DIP solicitation or negotiation process, this summary is based on my review of the Brandon Declaration and the Kurtz Declaration (as well as my discussions with the Chapter 11 Debtors' professional advisors).

104. Of note, certain Chapter 11 Debtors (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, Toys Canada) are also entering into an additional DIP term loan facility to provide incremental working capital to the U.S. business. It is not proposed that Toys Canada be a borrower, or otherwise have any obligation, under this additional DIP facility.

105. The financing to be provided under the DIP Facility is essential to address the immediate liquidity challenges of the Applicant and the other Chapter 11 Debtors and to enable the continued operation of the Toys "R" Us business in the ordinary course. A significant portion of the revenue and income of the Toys "R" Us business is generated during the holiday retail season that commences in mid-November, and the Toys "R" Us entities, including Toys Canada, require incremental liquidity in the near term to fund ongoing operations and to continue to purchase the merchandise that will be sold during this critical retail period.

106. Approval of the DIP Facility is being sought in both the Chapter 11 and CCAA proceedings. The terms of the DIP Facility are contained in a Superpriority Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "F" (the "**DIP Agreement**"), which is in substantially the same form as the ABL Credit Agreement, amended to reflect the nature of the interim financing and the current circumstances of Toys "R" Us, including the commencement of the Chapter 11 Proceedings and these CCAA proceedings.

107. The material terms and features of the DIP Facility include:

(a) The DIP Lenders, led by a new lead lender and agent, will provide a new credit facility to Toys Delaware, as the principal borrower, and Toys Canada, as the Canadian borrower, in the aggregate principal amount of up to US$2.3 billion.

The DIP Facility includes a US$200 million term loan (the "**Canadian DIP Term Loan**") and a revolving credit facility of up to US$300 million (subject to availability under the Canadian borrowing base) (the "**Canadian DIP Revolving Facility**" and with the Canadian DIP Term Loan, the "**Canadian DIP Facility**") for Toys Canada.

(b) The DIP Facility will be used to repay the existing ABL Credit Facility (including cash collateralization of existing letters of credit on behalf of Toys Canada), and also to provide incremental additional financing to Toys "R" Us based on more favourable borrowing parameters. It is intended that the existing ABL Credit Facility will be paid out on or about September 20, 2017.

(c) The Canadian DIP Term Loan and a portion of the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility will be used to repay the Applicant's obligations under the existing ABL Credit Facility.

(d) The DIP Facility will bear interest at only slightly higher marginal interest rates than the existing ABL Credit Facility.

(e) The term of the DIP Facility is 16 months – until January 2019 – allowing Toys Canada and Toys "R" Us to focus on the operation of the business and giving them the necessary amount of time to explore and consider their restructuring options. Crucially, the DIP facility contains no significant milestones aside from what I understand from Goodmans are customary timeframes for the issuance of approval orders by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court and this Court.

(f) As with the existing ABL Credit Facility, Toys Canada will only be liable for its own borrowings and related obligations and will not be liable for the U.S. portion of the DIP Facility.

(g) In addition to receiving the relevant approvals of both this Court and the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, the closing of the DIP Facility is subject to other customary conditions, including those relating to corporate authority, opinions, certification of borrowing base, no material adverse effect having occurred since the filing date, the registration of security documentation and the discharge of security relating to the ABL Credit Facility.

108. It is contemplated that Toys Canada will borrow approximately $271.5 million once the DIP Facility closes – being the full amount of the Canadian Term Loan and approximately $27.5 million under the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility – to provide sufficient funds to repay the Canadian Loans obligations and fund immediate working capital requirements.

109. The Cash Flow Forecast contemplates maximum borrowings by Toys Canada under the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility of approximately $92 million during the 13 week Cash Flow Forecast period. As noted, availability under the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility is based on a borrowing base calculation with maximum availability of US$300 million. However, at present Toys Canada does not expect it will be required to utilize the full amount of availability under the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility. The Applicant intends to work closely with the Monitor to discuss its ongoing liquidity needs.

110. Notwithstanding that Toys Canada does not expect to require all of its availability under the Canadian DIP Revolving Facility, in the circumstances I believe it is prudent for Toys Canada to have access to as much potential liquidity as possible to provide for operational flexibility without further lender approvals. The DIP Facility has also been structured to maximize borrowing availability for the Toys "R" Us group.

(ii) *DIP Charge*

111. To secure amounts owing by the Applicant pursuant to the DIP Facility, it is contemplated that the DIP Lenders would be granted a Court-ordered charge (the "**DIP Charge**") over all of the Applicant's Property, subject to the Trademark Carve-Out. The DIP Charge would be up to a maximum amount of US$500 million. The DIP Charge will only secure obligations in respect of the Canadian DIP Facility and will not secure any other obligation under the DIP Facility. The DIP Charge will not secure any obligation that existed prior to the Initial Order.

112. The DIP Facility is essential to preserve the value of the Toys "R" Us business and to ensure that the Applicant and the other Chapter 11 Debtors can continue normal business operations while they review strategic options and alternatives to address the various challenges faced by the Toys "R" Us group. Given its resources and present financial circumstances, the Applicant cannot obtain alternative financing outside of creditor protection proceedings. As a result, I believe that the DIP Facility and the DIP Charge are necessary and in the best interests of the Applicant and its stakeholders.

(iii) *Post-Petition Financing by Toys Canada to Toys Delaware*

113. During the Chapter 11 and CCAA proceedings, Toys "R" Us will continue its ongoing efforts to manage liquidity and ensure the efficient use of free cash flow and financing availability across the organization. The DIP Agreement and the Chapter 11 Debtors' proposed U.S. DIP Orders permit certain intercompany transfers during the Chapter 11 Proceedings, including certain loans from Toys Canada to Toys Delaware. Depending on the cash flow generation of the Canadian Business and the liquidity needs of Toys Delaware, the parties may explore over the coming months the potential for Toys Canada to advance loans to Toys Delaware to provide Toys Delaware with incremental liquidity. Toys Canada would consult with the Monitor and seek Court approval prior to making any such intercompany loans, which would be subject to, among other things, appropriate arrangements with respect to priority. As the successful restructuring of the wider Toys "R" Us group is important to the success of Toys Canada, it is in the best interests of the Applicant and its stakeholders to continue to review opportunities to manage cash resources efficiently across the corporate group.

D. Payments During the CCAA Proceedings

114. The Applicant is seeking the authorization to pay certain expenses, whether incurred prior to or after the date of the Initial Order, in respect of:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, commissions, compensation, incentive payments, employee benefits (including, without limitation, employee medical, dental, vision, life insurance and similar benefit plans or arrangements), vacation pay, salary continuance, expenses and director fees and expenses, in each case

incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements, and all other payroll and benefits processing and servicing expenses;

(b) all outstanding and future contributions to or payments in respect of the Group RRSP and the DPSP in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements and applicable law;

(c) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants (as defined in the Initial Order) retained or employed by the Applicant;

(d) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring customer obligations, including customer financing, deposits, layaways, product warranties, pre-payments, refunds, exchanges, customer loyalty and reward programs, incentives, offers and benefits, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing policies and procedures;

(e) all outstanding and future amounts related to honouring gift cards and merchandise credits;

(f) with the consent of the Monitor and subject to the DIP Definitive Documents, amounts owing for goods or services supplied to the Applicant prior to the Initial Order by:

(i) logistics or supply chain providers, including transportation providers, customs brokers, freight forwarders, warehouse providers and other

logistics providers, including amounts payable in respect of customs and duties for goods;

(ii) providers of information, internet and other technology, including e-commerce providers and related services;

(iii) providers of credit, debit, gift card or other payment processing and related services; and

(iv) other third party suppliers if such payment is necessary, in the opinion of the Applicant, to maintain the uninterrupted operations of the Canadian Business.

115. The Applicant is also seeking the authority to pay all reasonable expenses incurred in carrying on the Canadian Business in the ordinary course after the date of the Initial Order, including expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Canadian Business and payment for goods and services supplied to the Applicant during the CCAA proceedings.

116. The authority to make the foregoing payments is necessary for the continued operation of the Canadian Business during the CCAA proceedings. The Applicant believes that it is in the best interests of its stakeholders that it has the authority to continue to pay these expenses in the normal course, regardless of whether such expenses were incurred prior to, on or after the date of the Initial Order.

117. Of particular note, the Applicant's ability to satisfy customer demand and operate the Canadian Business in the normal course is dependent on its ability to obtain an uninterrupted supply of inventory on commercially reasonable terms. The Applicant has maintained long-term relationships with key industry suppliers, many of which are critical to the operation of the Canadian Business. These supplier relationships have enabled the Applicant to ensure product availability and reliability of supply and to obtain access to high-demand and limited availability products. The Applicant has already experienced tightening of the trade terms of certain suppliers in advance of these proceedings and is concerned that certain suppliers may discontinue supplying on existing preferred terms. Any such discontinuance could have a material adverse impact on the operation and value of the Canadian Business.

118. Moreover, Toys Canada obtains a significant amount of merchandise from suppliers outside of Canada and the United States, particularly those located in China. While I understand foreign suppliers will be subject to the relief granted in the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings, I also understand from Goodmans that there may be practical difficulties with enforcing the stays of proceedings extraterritorially and there is no guarantee that foreign suppliers will continue to supply the Applicant without continued payment of invoices, including pre-filing amounts. A failure to pay these amounts may lead to the relevant supplier refusing to supply the contracted for goods and otherwise disrupt Toys Canada' supply chain on a go forward basis. As such, Toys Canada believes that the payment of certain pre-filing amounts to foreign suppliers may be necessary to ensure an uninterrupted supply of merchandise during the CCAA proceedings.

119. If the Applicant is unable to obtain uninterrupted access to goods and services from its key suppliers on acceptable terms during the CCAA proceedings, it may become necessary for

the Applicant to bring a motion seeking the designation of certain suppliers as critical suppliers of the Canadian Business and related relief pursuant to section 11.4 of the CCAA.

E. Monitor and Administration Charge

120. The Applicant seeks the appointment of Grant Thornton Limited ("**Grant Thornton**") as the CCAA monitor in these proceedings (the "**Monitor**"). Grant Thornton has consented to act as the Monitor of the Applicant in the within proceedings, subject to Court approval. A copy of its consent is attached at Tab "5" of the Application Record.

121. Grant Thornton became involved with the Applicant in mid-September 2017 as the proposed Monitor in the event that it became necessary for the Applicant to commence CCAA proceedings. Since that time, Grant Thornton has been updated regarding the Applicant's financial and liquidity position, matters with respect to Toys "R" Us and their impact on Toys Canada and the Canadian Business, and the relief requested by the Applicant in connection with the CCAA proceedings.

122. It is contemplated that a Court-ordered charge over the Property would be granted in favour of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, Canadian counsel to the Applicant and A&M Canada to secure the payment of their professional fees and disbursements (incurred at their standard rates and charges and on the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters) whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of the Initial Order (the "**Administration Charge**"). The proposed Administration Charge is in an aggregate amount of $2 million. All of the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have contributed, and will continue to contribute, to the Applicant's restructuring efforts.

F. Directors' Charge

123. The directors and officers of the Applicant (the "**Directors and Officers**") have been actively involved in efforts to address the current circumstances of the Canadian Business, including the review and consideration of the Applicant's financial circumstances and options, development of the Applicant's stakeholder communications strategy and the preparation for and commencement of these proceedings and the Chapter 11 Proceedings.

124. The Directors and Officers have been mindful of their duties with respect to their supervision and guidance of the Applicant in advance of these CCAA proceedings. Nonetheless, it is my understanding, based on advice from counsel, that in certain circumstances, directors and officers can be held personally liable for certain corporate obligations, including in connection with salary and wages, payroll remittances, vacation pay, termination and severance obligations (in certain provinces), harmonized sales taxes, goods and services taxes, workers compensation remittances, and certain other corporate obligations. Furthermore, I understand it may be possible for directors and officers of a corporation to be held personally liable for certain other employee-related obligations.

125. Toys Inc. maintains primary and excess insurance policies with a number of insurance companies, which policies provide insurance coverage for, among others, directors and officers of Toys Canada (collectively, the "**D&O Policy**"). The D&O Policy insures directors and officers of Toys Canada for certain claims that may arise against them in their capacity as directors and/or officers or in a fiduciary capacity. However, the D&O Policy contains exclusions and limitations to the coverage provided. Further, as the D&O Policy provides insurance coverage for the directors and officers of Toys Inc. and each of its global subsidiaries,

there is the potential for coverage limits to be exhausted as a result of claims in respect of entities other than Toys Canada.

126. The Directors and Officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. In order to continue to operate the Canadian Business in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings and to undertake restructuring efforts, the Applicant requires the active and committed involvement of the Directors and Officers.

127. Accordingly, the Applicant requests a Court-ordered charge in the amount of $41.5 million over the Property (the "**Directors' Charge**") to secure the indemnity of the Directors and Officers in the Initial Order in respect of liabilities they may incur during the CCAA proceedings in their capacities as directors and officers. The amount of the Directors' Charge has been calculated by the Applicant, with the assistance of A&M Canada, based on the estimated exposure of the Directors and Officers and has been reviewed with the Monitor. The proposed Directors' Charge would apply only to the extent that the Directors and Officers do not have coverage under the D&O Policy.

G. Priority of Charges

128. It is contemplated that the priorities of the various priority charges granted in the Initial Order (collectively, the "**Charges**"), as among them, will be as follows:

(a) First – the Administration Charge;

(b) Second – the Directors' Charge; and

(c) Third – the DIP Charge.

129. The Initial Order sought by the Applicant provides for the Charges to rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges, encumbrances and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, the "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any person, notwithstanding the order of perfection or attachment, other than (a) any validly perfected security interest under a PPSA that was not served with notice of the Application, or (b) statutory super-priority deemed trusts and liens for unpaid employee source deductions. The proposed Initial Order authorizes the Applicant to seek an Order granting priority of the Charges ahead of all or certain other Encumbrances on the comeback motion in these proceedings.

130. The Applicant believes the amount of the Charges is fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

VIII. CHAPTER 11 PROCEEDINGS AND THE CROSS-BORDER PROTOCOL

131. As described above, the Applicant believes that it is in the best interests of Toys Canada and its stakeholders to obtain creditor protection in both Canada and the United States. While Toys Canada operates the Canadian Business on a relatively autonomous basis, its secured financing arrangements (both the ABL Credit Facility and proposed DIP Facility) are closely integrated with those of Toys Delaware. As the Chapter 11 Proceedings are expected to be the primary forum for the restructuring of the wider Toys "R" Us group, it is important for Toys Canada to be subject to those proceedings. Obtaining Chapter 11 protection will also protect the Applicant against any potential enforcement actions in the United States that would be costly and time-consuming to defend and distract management from restructuring efforts, to the detriment of the Canadian Business.

132. The Applicant also believes that it is necessary to initiate plenary CCAA proceedings given the nature of the Canadian Business and the scope of its operations and stakeholders across Canada. The CCAA proceedings will provide a forum to address matters specific to the Canadian Business and will ensure that the Applicant benefits from a stay of proceedings in Canada as it seeks to continue the operation of the Canadian Business in the normal course without disruption.

133. Given that the Applicant is initiating plenary CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings, the Applicant is seeking approval of a customary protocol (the "**Cross-Border Protocol**") pursuant to the Initial Order with a view to ensuring effective and efficient coordination and administration of the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings by this Court and the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. I am informed by Goodmans that the Cross-Border Protocol is consistent with the protocols established in other recent cross-border cases. I understand that the Chapter 11 Debtors will also seek approval of the Cross-Border Protocol by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court as part of their First Day Motions.

IX. CONCLUSION

134. Despite the strong recent performance of the Canadian Business, Toys Canada is facing a liquidity crunch caused by the financial and operational challenges of the broader Toys "R" Us group. Toys Canada has initiated the CCAA and Chapter 11 Proceedings to stabilize the Canadian Business, access the DIP financing necessary to fund operations in the near term, and obtain breathing room while it works with Toys "R" Us to explore strategic options and alternatives to address its current circumstances.

135. I swear this affidavit in support of the relief sought by the Applicant and for no improper purpose.

SWORN before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on September 19, 2017.

A Commissioner for taking affidavits

Bradley Wiffen
LSUC # 64279L

Melanie Teed-Murch

A

THIS IS EXHIBIT "A"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Edward O. Sassower, P.C.
Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

-and-

Michael A. Condyles (VA 27807)
Peter J. Barrett (VA 46179)
Jeremy S. Williams (VA 77469)
KUTAK ROCK LLP
901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000
Richmond, Virginia 23219-4071
Telephone: (804) 644-1700
Facsimile: (804) 783-6192

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C.
Anup Sathy, P.C.
Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Robert A. Britton (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Emily E. Geier (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
TOYS "R" US, INC., *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 17-34665 (KLP)
Debtors.	)	(Joint Administration Requested)

DECLARATION OF DAVID A. BRANDON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF TOYS "R" US, INC., IN SUPPORT OF CHAPTER 11 PETITIONS AND FIRST DAY MOTIONS

I, David A. Brandon, hereby declare under penalty of perjury:

1. I am the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Toys "R" Us, Inc.[2] and have served in that role since July 1, 2015. I also currently serve on the boards of directors of

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are set forth in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases and (II) Granting Related Relief* filed contemporaneously herewith. The location of the Debtors' service address is One Geoffrey Way, Wayne, NJ 07470.

[2] In this declaration "Toys" refers to Toys "R" Us, Inc., and "Debtors" refers to Toys together with its Debtor affiliates. I will use "Company" to refer to Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates, collectively.

Toys "R" Us – Delaware Inc., Toys "R" Us Children's Fund, Inc., Domino's Pizza Inc., DTE Energy Company, and Herman Miller, Inc.

2. From 1999 to 2010, I was Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Domino's Pizza Inc. Before Domino's, I was the Chief Executive Officer of Valassis Communications, a provider of media and marketing services in North America and Europe. I also served at Athletic Director at the University of Michigan from 2010 to 2014.

3. I graduated from the University of Michigan in 1974 with a bachelor's degree in speech communications and have been awarded honorary doctoral degrees from Walsh College, Schoolcraft College, Lawrence Technological University, Cleary College, Central Michigan University, and Albion College.

4. Each Debtor filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the "Bankruptcy Code"), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "Court") on September 18, 2017 the ("Petition Date"). To minimize the adverse effects on their business, the Debtors also filed motions and pleadings seeking various types of "first day" relief (the "First Day Motions").

5. I am generally familiar with the Debtors' day-to-day operations, business and financial affairs, and books and records. I submit this declaration to explain to the Court and interested parties why the Debtors filed these cases, and in support of the First Day Motions.

6. Unless I state otherwise, this declaration is based upon the following:

- personal knowledge;
- information provided to me by my management team and advisors, including investment banker Lazard Frères & Co. LLC ("Lazard"), restructuring advisor Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC ("A&M"), and restructuring counsel Kirkland & Ellis LLP("K&E");
- my review of documents and information concerning the Debtors' operations, financial affairs, and restructuring initiatives; and

- my opinions based on my experience and knowledge.

7. I am over the age of 18 and authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of the Debtors. I would testify to the matters stated in this declaration.

Preliminary Statement

♪♪♪ *"I don't want to grow up, I'm a Toys "R" Us Kid.* ♪♪♪

There's a million toys at Toys "R" Us that I can play with….

From bikes to trains to video games

It's the biggest toy store there is

I don't wanna grow up, cause if I did

♪♪♪ *I couldn't be a Toys "R" Us kid."* ♪♪♪

— Toys "R" Us Theme Song

8. Toys "R" Us delivers children their biggest smiles of the year. Toys "R" Us gives parents, in turn, who used to be Toys "R" Us kids, an opportunity to fulfill their children's wildest dreams. Close your eyes and see visions of the gleeful smiles, the bouncing feet, and even hear shrieks of a child frantically ripping off the wrapping paper to reveal the awaiting surprise. A toy is so much more than "a small article of little value;" it is a "prized souvenir" or the most special gift that lasts a lifetime.[3] This is why toys always will be the object of children's affection (and attention). While the average price of each toy is not substantial, the global toy market exceeds $87 billion annually. And it continues to grow.[4] Yet just one toy "showroom" exists in the United States, Europe, Asia, Africa, and the Middle East, affording children and toy manufacturers across

[3] Dictionary.com

[4] http://www.toyassociation.org/PressRoom2/News/2016_News/Global_Toy_Market_to_Surpass_90_Billion_in_2016.aspx

the globe a chance to create life-long memories through gifts and souvenirs 365 days each year. That one toy showroom—Toys "R" Us—is here to stay.

9. Since Charles Lazarus opened a baby furniture store in 1948, Toys "R" Us has grown into the leading retail brand dedicated exclusively to kids, toys, and games. Toys "R" Us offers one of the largest and most up-to-date selection of toys at nearly 1,600 toy stores in 49 states and 38 countries. Operating under the Toys "R" Us, Babies "R" Us, Toys "R" Us Outlet, and Toys "R" Us Express brand names as well as at Toysrus.com, Babiesrus.com, and other websites in international markets, Toys "R" US is the leading chain of toy stores in the world. A global reach, effective marketing, and broad product diversity—combined with the Company's loyalty program, which includes 19 million domestic users and 12 million international users—increases market exposure and builds customer loyalty. Today, The Toys "R" Us brand is one of the most recognizable brands in the world, overtaking the likes of Crayola®, LEGO®, and Apple® for recognition among children.[5]

10. Toys "R" Us, however, has been operating for more than a decade with significant leverage, necessitating the use of substantial amounts of cash each year (approximately $400 million) to service the more than $5.0 billion of funded indebtedness. But these substantial debt service obligations impair the Company's ability to invest in its business and future. As a result, the Company has fallen behind some of its primary competitors on various fronts, including with regard to general upkeep and the condition of our stores, our inability to provide expedited shipping options, and our lack of a subscription-based delivery service. Further, the Company has

[5] *See* "Kids Top 50 Brands" (2016 Smarty Pants Brand Love Study) (ranking Toys "R" Us the number #7 among kids' top 50 brands).

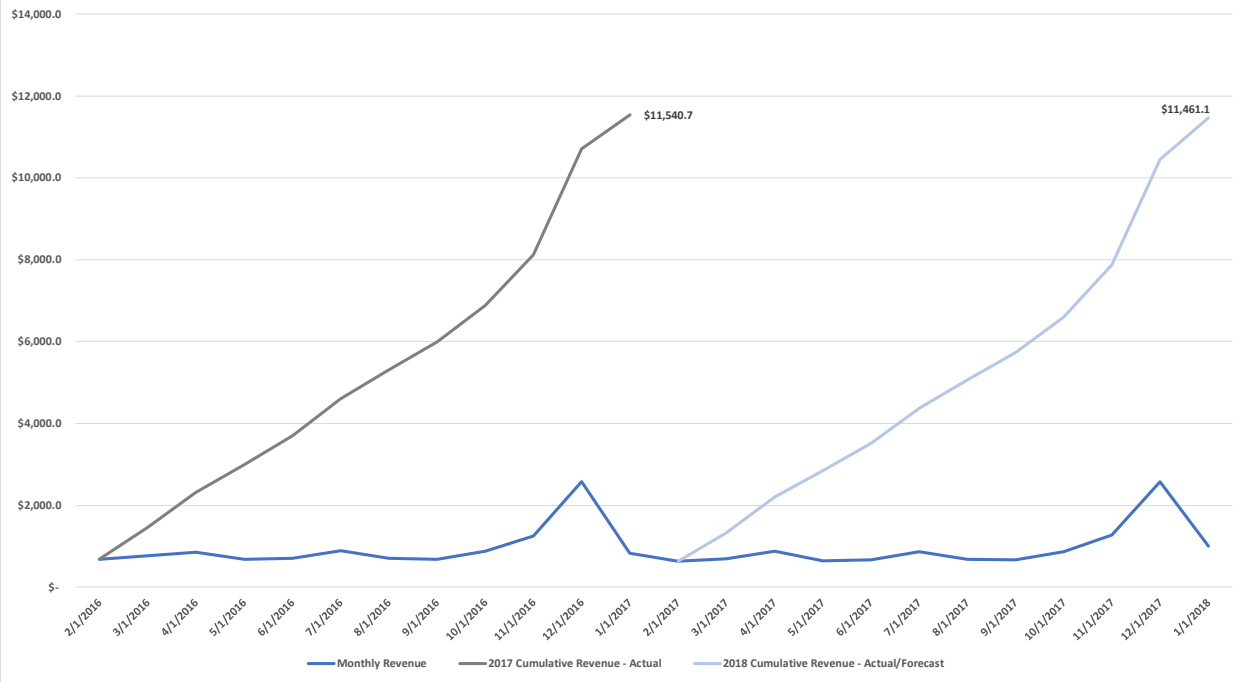
failed to capitalize on the iconic Toys "R" Us brand and its unique position as a one-stop shop for toys every day year round. The time for change, and reinvestment in operations, has come.

11. More recently, the Company's need for a comprehensive solution to its capital structure issues caused widespread "bankruptcy" speculation in the media, leading to a severe constriction in the Company's trade terms. More specifically, in late July the Company hired Kirkland & Ellis LLP and Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC, complementing its retention of Lazard, to consider restructuring and capital structure solutions. Recognizing that short term "Band-Aids"—which the Company utilized historically to solve near-term maturities—no longer were appropriate amidst an ever shifting landscape in the retail world, Toys "R" Us appreciated and embraced the notion that a holistic reorganization was necessary to ensure viability and growth. Beginning in late August, the Company engaged with a group of its B-4 Term Loan lenders to secure liquidity and afford breathing room through the holidays to consider (and in engage in discussions regarding) restructuring alternatives. While those discussions ultimately morphed into negotiations regarding debtor-in-possession financing, a news story published on September 6, 2017, reporting that the Debtors were considering a chapter 11 filing, started a dangerous game of dominos: within a week of its publication, nearly 40 percent of the Company's domestic and international product vendors refused to ship product without cash on delivery, cash in advance, or, in some cases, payment of all outstanding obligations. Further, many of the credit insurers and factoring parties that support critical Toys "R" Us vendors withdrew support. Given the Company's historic average of 60-day trade terms, payment of cash on delivery would require the Debtors to immediately obtain a significant amount—over $1.0 billion—of new liquidity.

12. The timing of all of this could not have been worse, as the Company is in the process of building holiday inventory. While birthdays, new game releases, and other special events drive

year-round sales, the holiday season is the most important for annual results. In the fourth quarter (the weeks prior to Christmas), the Company generates approximately 40% of its annual revenue.

Monthly and Cumulative Revenue
(FY 2016-2017)



To prepare for the holiday season, Toys "R" Us significantly increases inventory in September to fill store shelves with the selection and variety of products our customers expect. Accordingly, I believe it is critical that the Company reopen its supply chain immediately to ensure a successful holiday season.

13. The Company commenced these chapter 11 cases to address its near-term liquidity issues, longer-term capital needs, and accomplish a comprehensive reorganization that will enable Toys "R" Us to turnaround and simply make better its business for the millions of Toys "R" kids around the globe. This turnaround begins today. The proposed $3.1 billion of debtor-in-possession financing, coupled with authority to pay certain vendors in the ordinary course, will stabilize operations and reopen the supply channels before the holiday season. In addition, and of critical

importance, the debtor-in-possession financing also provides the Company with hundreds of millions of dollars of new money that is available for *immediate and direct investment* in the Company's stores and operations. I am advised that procuring liquidity for direct operational investment as part of a DIP financing is the exception not the rule. But securing this much-needed capital infusion now presents Toys "R" Us with an opportunity to stabilize operations, reset its balance sheet, and begin building a better and brighter future for the benefit of all stakeholders. Chapter 11 was certainly not the Company's preferred outcome, but this is exactly what chapter 11 is intended to accomplish. And that is exactly what Toys "R" Us intends to do.

14. To familiarize the Court with the Debtors, their business, the circumstances leading to these chapter 11 cases, and the relief the Debtors are seeking in the First Day Motions, I have organized this declaration as follows:

- Part I describes the Debtors' corporate history;[6]
- Part II describes the Debtors' prepetition capital structure;
- Part III describes the Debtors' operations and current improvement initiatives;
- Part IV describes the circumstances leading to the filing of these chapter 11 cases; and
- Part V describes the proposed debtor-in-possession financing.

Discussion

I. Company History.

15. Charles Lazarus grew up in his father's bicycle shop where he dreamed of opening his own store. Anticipating a growth in birth rates following his service in World War II, he opened Children's Bargain Town, a baby furniture store, in Washington D.C. in 1948. Lazarus

[6] Many of the financial figures presented in this declaration are unaudited and potentially subject to change, but reflect the Debtors' most recent review of their business. The Debtors reserve all rights to revise and supplement the figures presented herein.

oversaw everything, from bookkeeping to merchandise deliveries. After adding toys and baby products to Children's Bargain Town in response to strong customer demand, Lazarus opened the first Toys "R" Us store in 1957. Since then, Toys "R" Us and the iconic backwards "Я" in its logo have come to symbolize fun and games to millions of children and adults.

16. The playful "Я" is now emphasized by the Company's enduring and iconic "spokesanimal"; "Geoffrey" the Giraffe was born in 1965. He quickly attained celebrity status, starring in television commercials and becoming a featured product line at Toys "R" Us stores. Geoffrey continues to be an integral part of the Toys "R" Us brand.

17. Toys "R" Us completed an initial public offering in 1978. After going public, the Company continued to focus on the everyday shopper—such as the parent searching for the perfect birthday gift, or child hoping to spend his or her weekly allowance. Over time, the Company grew into a toy conglomerate with a broad, loyal customer base. The Company expanded internationally in 1984 with its first wholly-owned store in Canada and a licensed operation in Singapore. Additionally, the Company launched Toysrus.com in 1998. Today, Toysrus.com is one of the most visited sites in the specialty toy and baby products retail category.

18. The Company launched its first Babies "R" Us location in 1996. Babies "R" Us stores focus solely on baby products and furniture, aiming to provide shopping expertise and specialized products for new families. Babiesrus.com also offers a wide selection of baby products

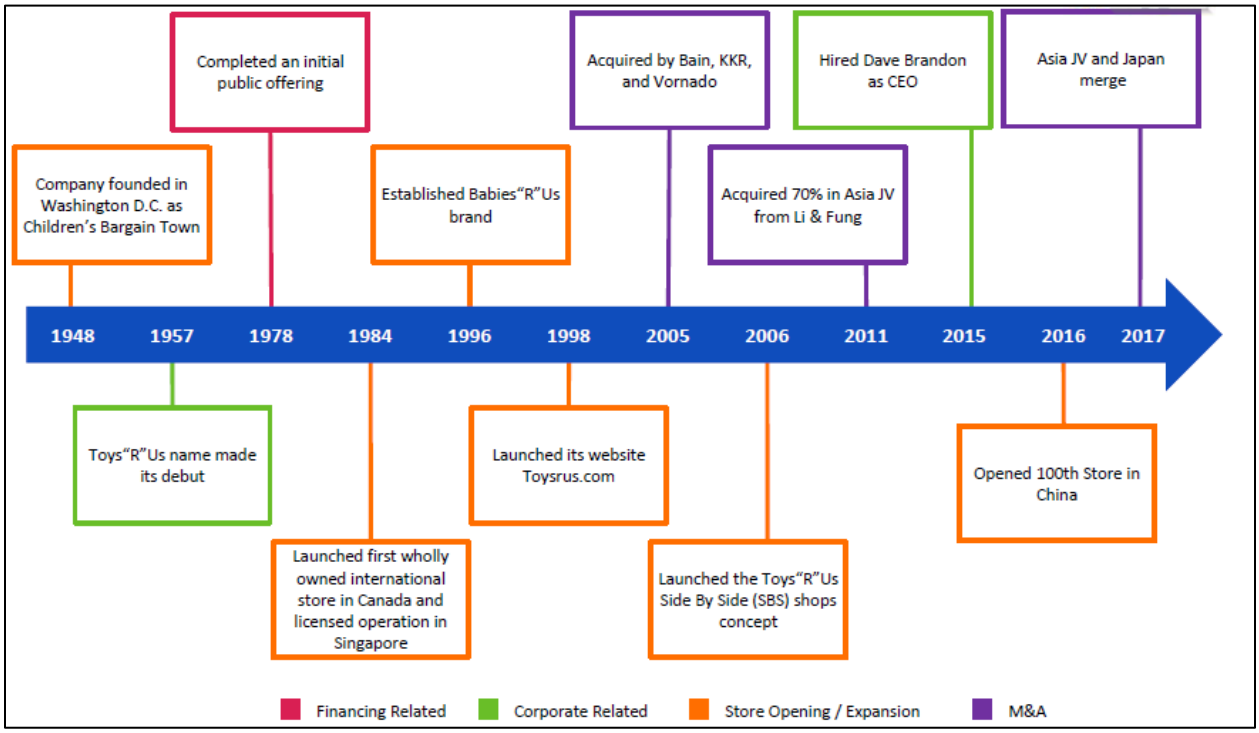
and supplies, as well as a convenient, premier baby registry. The Company endeavors to guide its customers from Babies "R" Us shoppers to Toys "R" Us shoppers to maintain a long-term relationship.

19. Toys was acquired and taken private in 2005. Following a highly competitive process, an investment group led by entities advised by or affiliated with Bain Capital Private Equity, LP ("Bain"), Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. ("KKR"), and Vornado Realty Trust ("Vornado," collectively with Bain and KKR, the "Sponsors") bought Toys "R" Us for approximately $6.6 billion, including $5.3 billion of debt secured in large part by Company assets.[7]

20. After going private, Toys "R" Us expanded its international presence. In 2011, it opened its first store in Beijing. That same year, it introduced international shipping through Toysrus.com and Babiesrus.com. The Company also strengthened its global e-commerce capabilities by launching Toysrus.com.cn, a dedicated webstore in China. In addition, the Company formed a joint venture with Li & Fung Retailing, assuming ownership and oversight of 90 stores in Southeast Asia and Greater China. This joint venture has since merged with the Company's Japanese operations.

[7] Section III.B contains more detail about this transaction.

21. The timeline below shows milestones in the Debtors' history:



22. The Company has continued to grow, with approximately 1,697 stores and 257 licensed stores in 38 countries, plus additional e-commerce sites in various countries. Toys also runs seasonal "pop-up shops" and express stores during the holiday season. These global operations are supported by approximately 60,000 full-time and part-time employees worldwide, growing to more than 100,000 during peak holiday season. **Exhibit A** is a chart of the Company's current organizational and capital structure.

II. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure.

23. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors, collectively, have approximately $5,268 million of total funded debt obligations. At a high level, the funded debt falls into three categories: (i) financing for the Debtors' domestic operations (the Delaware Secured ABL Credit Facility and the three tranches of the Delaware Secured Term Loan), with sub-facilities for the Debtors' Canadian operations; (ii) financing for the Debtors' international operations (the Taj

Senior Notes, the Euro ABL Facility, with separate dedicated facilities for the United Kingdom, France, and Japan (the UK Real Estate Credit Facility, the French Real Estate Credit Facility, and the Toys-Japan Bank Loans); and (iii) financing for certain standalone domestic entities, including Toys "R" Us Delaware, Inc. and two of the Debtors' real estate holding companies (the Propco I Term Loan Facility, the Propco II Mortgage Loan, the Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan, the Delaware 7.375% Senior Notes, and the Toys Inc. 8.75% Unsecured Notes). The obligors under each financing are depicted on the corporate organizational structure chart, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and the maturity dates and aggregate principal amount outstanding outstanding as of the Petition Date under each financing are as follows:

Funded Debt	Maturity	Outstanding Principal Amount as of 9/17/17[8]
North American Debt Facilities		
Delaware Secured ABL Credit Facility	March 21, 2019	$1,025 million[9]
Tranche A-1 ("FILO") Loan Facility	October 24, 2019	$280 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Incremental Facility ("B-2")	May 25, 2018	$123 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Second Incremental Facility ("B-3")	May 25, 2018	$61 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Incremental Facility ("B-4")	April 24, 2020	$998 million
Delaware 8.75% Unsecured Notes	September 1, 2021	$22 million
Toys, Inc. 7.375% Senior Notes	October 15, 2018	$208 million

[8] All balances as of September 17, 2017 other than certain de minimis Asian and Japanese balances.

[9] $1,850 million of total commitments

Funded Debt	Maturity	Outstanding Principal Amount as of 9/17/17[8]
Propco I Unsecured Term Loan Facility	August 21, 2019	$859 million
Propco II Mortgage Loan	November 9, 2019	$507 million
Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan	November 9, 2019	$70 million
International Debt Facilities		
Euro ABL Facility	December 18, 2020	$84 million[10]
Taj Senior Notes	August 15, 2021	$583 million
UK Real Estate Credit Facility	July 7, 2020	$355 million
French Real Estate Credit Facility	February 27, 2018	$54 million
Toys-Japan Bank Loans	October 25, 2019; January 29, 2021; February 26, 2021	$36 million
Total Funded Debt:		$5,265 million

A. North American Debt Facilities and Intercreditor Agreements

1. Delaware Secured ABL Facility.

24. Toys "R" Us-Delaware, Inc. ("Toys-DE"), as lead borrower, Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee ("Toys Canada"), as Canadian borrower, certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of Toys-DE, as guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, Bank of America, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as co-collateral agents, and certain financial institutions, as lenders, are party to that certain Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2014 (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, including through the First Amendment dated as of October 24, 2014,

[10] $186 million of total commitments (£138 million at .74 GBP/USD as of September 18, 2017).

the "Delaware ABL Credit Agreement"). The Delaware ABL Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured asset based revolving credit facility consisting of a revolving commitment of $1.85 billion, which matures on March 21, 2019 (the "ABL Facility"), and a senior secured tranche A-1 "first-in-last-out" term loan of $280 million that matures on October 24, 2019 (the "FILO Facility" and together with the ABL Facility, the "Delaware Secured ABL Facility").

25. The obligations under the Delaware Secured ABL Facility are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a first priority lien on certain of the assets of Toys-DE and the other domestic guarantors, including, without limitation, accounts receivable, inventory, certain deposit accounts and amounts deposited therein, and a third priority lien on the common equity shares of Toys Canada. The obligations of Toys Canada as the Canadian Borrower under the Delaware Secured ABL Facility are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a security interest on certain of the assets of the Canadian Borrower including, without limitation, accounts receivable, inventory, certain deposit accounts and amounts deposited therein. Toys Canada has no liability under the Delaware ABL Credit Agreement for any obligation of Toys-DE or the other U.S. loan parties. As of the Petition Date, approximately $1,025 million in borrowings and approximately $91 million of letters of credit are outstanding under the ABL Facility.

2. Secured Term Loan B Facility.

26. Toys "R" Us-Delaware, Inc. ("Toys-DE"), as borrower, certain of the borrowers domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lender parties thereto, are party to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2010 (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Term Loan B Credit Agreement"). The Term Loan B Credit Agreement provides for several tranches of term loans, including: (a) term loans maturing on May 25, 2018, in an initial aggregate principal amount of $400 million (the "Term B-2 Loans"); (b) term loans maturing on May 25,

2018, in an initial aggregate principal amount of $225 million (the "Term B-3 Loans"); and (c) term loans maturing on April 24, 2020, in an initial aggregate principal amount of $1,025,726,000 (the "Term B-4 Loans" and together with the Term B-2 Loans and Term B-3 Loans, the "Secured Term Loan B Facility").

27. The obligations under the Secured Term Loan B Facility are guaranteed by certain wholly-owned subsidiaries of Toys-DE. Collateral securing the Secured Term Loan B Facility consists, subject to certain restrictions and exceptions, of a first priority lien on the intellectual property owned by Geoffrey, LLC, and a second priority lien on the shared collateral pledged by the subsidiaries of Toy-DE that are guarantors under both the Delaware Secured ABL Facility and the Secured Term Loan B Facility to the secured parties under the Delaware Secured ABL Facility and the secured parties under the Secured Term Loan B Facility. The Term B-2 Loans and Term B-3 Loans are secured by a second priority lien on the pledge of the common equity shares of Toys Canada.

28. Toys-DE created the Term B-4 Loans pursuant to Amendment No. 3 to the Term Loan B Credit Agreement dated as of October 24, 2014. Amendment No. 3 permitted the lenders of the Term B-2 Loans and Term B-3 Loans to extend the maturity date of these loans by exchanging them for Term B-4 Loans. Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC has provided an unsecured guarantee of the Term B-4 Loans. In addition to the security interests described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Term B-4 Loans are also secured by, subject to certain restrictions, a first priority security interest in the Canadian Pledge and, after the Springing Covenant is triggered (which shall occur on the earlier of the date on which the 7.375% Notes have been redeemed, defeased or discharged or the removal from such 7.375% Notes of the negative pledge covenant and any restrictions on liens related to certain specified real property), a first

priority security interest in all of the Specified Real Property, subject to Permitted Liens, Applicable Law and any restrictions or limitations under the applicable deeds, leases or real estate contracts.

29. As of the Petition Date, approximately $123 million in aggregate principal amount of Term B-2 Loans remains outstanding, approximately $61 million in aggregate principal amount of Term B-3 Loans remains outstanding, and approximately $998 million in aggregate principal amount of Term B-4 Loans remains outstanding.

3. US ABL and Term Loan Intercreditor

30. On August 24, 2010, Bank of America, N.A., as Term Agent, and Bank of America, N.A., as ABL Agent, and the other parties thereto entered into that certain Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2010 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (including pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2014, by and among the Term Agent and the ABL Agent) the, "ABL-Term Intercreditor Agreement"), which. among other things, governs the relative rights and priorities of the Term Agent and the ABL Agent with respect to the shared collateral.

4. 8.75% Unsecured Notes.

31. On November 15, 2006, Toys "R" Us, Inc. ("Toys Inc.") and Toys-DE co-issued $200 million in original principal amount of 8.75% unsecured notes due September 1, 2021 (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "8.75% Notes"). The 8.75% Notes are governed by that certain Indenture, dated as of August 21, 1991, among Toys-DE, as issuer, and United Jersey Bank, as Indenture Trustee, as amended by and through that certain Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 15, 2006, among Toys Inc. and Toys-DE, as co-issuers, and The Bank of New York, as successor trustee. No other Debtor entity

guarantees or is otherwise obligated under the 8.75% Notes. As of the Petition Date, approximately $22 million in aggregate principal amount of 8.75% Notes remains outstanding.

5. 7.375% Senior Notes.

32. On May 28, 2002, Toys Inc. issued $400 million of 7.375% senior unsecured notes due October 15, 2018 (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "7.375% Notes"). The 7.375% Notes are governed by that certain Indenture, dated as of May 28, 2002, among Toys Inc., as issuer, and The Bank of New York, as Indenture Trustee, as amended by that certain First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 28, 2002, among Toys Inc., as Issuer, and The Bank of New York, as Indenture Trustee. No other Debtor entity guarantees or is otherwise obligated under the 7.375% Notes. As of the Petition Date, approximately $208 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.375% Notes remains outstanding.

6. Propco I Unsecured Term Loan Facility.

33. Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC ("Propco I") (a non-Debtor) is the borrower of approximately $985 million under that certain Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2013 (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Propco I Credit Agreement"), among Propco I, the lenders party thereto from time to time, Goldman Sachs Lending Partners LLC, as Administrative Agent, and the other agents and arrangers named therein. The loan obligations under the Propco I Credit Agreement (the "Propco I Loans") mature on August 21, 2019. The Propco I Credit Agreement is guaranteed by each subsidiary of Propco I. As of the Petition Date, approximately $859 million in aggregate principal amount of Propco I Loans remains outstanding.

7. Propco II Mortgage Loan.

34. On November 3, 2016, Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC ("Propco II"), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Toys-DE, borrowed $512 million, due November 9, 2019,

pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement among Propco II, as Borrower, and Goldman Sachs Mortgage Company and Bank of America, N.A., as the lenders party thereto (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Propco II Mortgage Loan"). The Propco II Mortgage Loan obligations are guaranteed by Toys Inc., and are secured by all assets owned from time to time by Propco II, including (i) all of Propco II's interest in certain real property, and (ii) certain accounts and other related collateral of Propco II. As of the Petition Date, approximately $507 million in aggregate principal amount remains outstanding under the Propco II Mortgage Loan.

8. Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan.

35. On November 3, 2016, Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC ("Giraffe Junior") borrowed $88 million, due November 19, 2019, pursuant to that certain 12.5% Mezzanine Loan Agreement among Giraffe Junior, as Borrower, and the lenders party thereto from time to time (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan"). Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan obligations are guaranteed by Toys Inc., and are secured by assets owned by Giraffe Junior, including (i) 100% of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests in Propco II, and (ii) certain accounts and other related collateral of Giraffe Junior. As of the Petition Date, approximately $70 million in aggregate principal amount remained outstanding under the Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan.

B. International Debt Facilities and Intercreditor Agreements

1. European and Australian ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

36. TRU Europe Limited (the "European Parent"), TRU Iberia Holdings 1, S.L.U. (the "Spanish Parent"), TRU Australia Holdings, LLC (the "Australian Parent," and together with the European Parent and the Spanish Parent, the "Parent Guarantors"), Toys "R" Us (UK) Limited and Toys "R" Us Limited (the "UK Borrowers"), Toys "R" US (Australia) Pty Ltd (the "Australian

Borrower"), Toys "R" Us GmbH (the "German Borrower"), Toys "R" Us Iberia, S.A.U. (the "Spanish Borrower" and together with the UK Borrowers, the Australian Borrower, the German Borrower and the Spanish Borrower, collectively, the "European ABL Borrowers"), certain of the European ABL Borrowers' direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries, as guarantors (the "European ABL Guarantors"), Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as Administrative Agent, Security Agent and Facility Agent, Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and Bank of America, N.A., as Co-Collateral Agents, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, are parties to that certain Syndicated Facility Agreement dated as of October 15, 2009, (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, including through the Second Amended and Restated Syndicated Facility Agreement dated as of December 18, 2015, the "Europe Credit Agreement").

37. The Europe Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured revolving credit facility with revolving commitments of £138 million, which matures on December 18, 2020 (the "Euro ABL Facility"). The obligations under the Euro ABL Facility are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of the Parent Guarantors, the European ABL Borrowers and the European ABL Guarantors, including, without limitation, accounts receivable, inventory, cash and cash equivalents, and a pledge of the common equity shares of certain direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Parent Guarantors. As of the Petition Date, approximately $84 million in borrowings are outstanding under the Euro ABL Facility. As of the Petition Date, the aggregate borrowing base (*i.e.*, the effective maximum availability) under the Euro ABL Facility was $84 million.

2. Taj Senior Notes.

38. On August 16, 2016, Tru Taj LLC ("Tru Taj") and Tru Taj Finance, Inc. ("Tru Taj Finance") issued $441.2 million of 12.00% senior secured notes due August 15, 2021 (as amended,

novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Taj Senior Notes"). The Taj Senior Notes are governed by that certain First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 26, 2016, among Tru Taj and Tru Taj Finance, as co-issuers, Toys Inc. and certain of its direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries in the United States, Europe and Australia, as guarantors (the "Taj Guarantors"), and Wilmington Trust, N.A., as trustee and collateral trustee. The obligations under the Taj Senior Notes are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a first priority lien on the common equity shares of certain of the Taj Guarantors and certain of their subsidiaries that were not pledged under the Euro ABL Facility, and a second priority lien on the common equity shares of certain of the Taj Guarantors and certain of their subsidiaries that were previously pledged under the Euro ABL Facility. As of the Petition Date, $583 million in aggregate principal amount of Taj Senior Notes remains outstanding.

3. US ABL and Term Loan Intercreditor

39. On August 16, 2016, Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as First Lien Collateral Agent, Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Collateral Trustee, as Second Priority Representative for the Second Priority Debt Parties, and the certain of Toys Inc.'s direct and indirect subsidiaries party to the Europe Credit Agreement, as grantors, entered into that certain certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2014 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time the, "Taj-Euro ABL Intercreditor Agreement"), which, among other things, governs the relative rights and priorities of the secured parties under the Taj Senior Notes and the Europe Credit Agreement.

4. UK Real Estate Credit Facility.

40. On March 25, 2013, Toys "R" Us Properties (UK) Limited ("UK Propco I") and TRU (UK) H5 Limited, as borrowers, Debussy DTC PLC as Original Lender, Elavon Financial Services Limited, UK Branch, as Facility Agent, and U.S. Bank TRU STEES Limited as Security

Agent entered into that certain Agreement Relating to the UK Propco Facility Agreement, (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, including that certain Amendment and Restatement Agreement Relating to the UK Propco Facility AG dated as of July 24, 2013, the "UK Facility Agreement").

41. The UK Facility Agreement, which provides for a senior secured credit facility with a maximum total availability of £263,159,000, matures on July 7, 2020 (the "UK Facility"). The obligations under the UK Facility are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a first ranking priority charge on certain of the issuer's assets and property, including, without limitation, certain deposit accounts. As of the Petition Date, approximately $355 million in borrowings are outstanding under the UK Facility.

5. French Real Estate Credit Facility.

42. On February 27, 2013, Toys "R" Us France Real Estate S.A.S. ("Toys France Real Estate"), as borrower, entered into that certain €48 million facility agreement (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "Facility Agreement"), with Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its London Branch as Original Lender, Arranger and Security Agent, and Situs Asset Management Limited as Agent.

43. The Facility Agreement provides for a senior secured credit facility with a maximum availability of €48 million, and matures on February 27, 2018 (the "French Facility"). The obligations under the French Facility are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of Toys France Real Estate, including, without limitation, mortgages on the properties to be refinanced, assignment by way of security of rental income generated on the properties, a pledge of any inter-company and shareholder loans, accounts receivable, inventory, cash and cash equivalents, and a pledge of the common equity shares of

Toys France Real Estate. As of the Petition Date, approximately $54 million in borrowings are outstanding under the French Facility.

6. Toys-Japan Bank Loans.

44. Toys "R" Us-Japan, Ltd ("Toys Japan") has borrowed approximately $36 million under a syndicated bank loan (collectively the "Toys-Japan Bank Loan"), which consists of two unsecured lines of credit. On October 31, 2014, Toys Japan borrowed ¥0.5 billion, due October 25, 2019, pursuant to the Toys-Japan Bank Loan agreement executed between Toys Japan, as borrower, and the lender parties thereto (as amended, novated, supplemented, extended or restated from time to time, the "2019 Toys-Japan Bank Loan"). On January 29, 2016, Toys Japan borrowed an additional ¥4.1 billion, due January 29, 2021. On February 28, 2013, Toys Japan borrowed a further ¥2.0 billion, due February 26, 2012. As of the Petition Date, approximately $40 million in aggregate principal amount remained outstanding under the Toys-Japan Bank Loans.

45. Toys Japan also has an agreement with a syndicate of financial institutions, which includes an unsecured committed lines of credit ("Tranche 2") expiring on June 29, 2018. Tranche 2 is available in amounts of up to ¥9.45 billion (approximately $86 million as of September 1, 2017). As of the Petition Date, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under Tranche 2. As of the Petition Date, Toys-Japan had total liquidity of $335 million under committed facilities, which included cash and cash equivalents of $171 million.

46. In addition, Toys-Japan has two uncommitted lines of credit with ¥1.0 billion and ¥0.5 billion of total availability, respectively. As of the Petition Date, approximately $36 million in borrowings are outstanding under these uncommitted lines of credit.

C. Intercompany Indebtedness

47. The Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates regularly engage in intercompany transactions in the ordinary course of business, resulting in various intercompany balances, claims, and obligations. A summary of some of the intercompany indebtedness includes:

1. Toys Inc. and Toys-DE Intercompany Credit Agreement

48. Toys Inc. is the borrower of $90 million under that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of July 25, 2012 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Intercompany Credit Agreement"), among Toys Inc., as borrower, and Toys-DE, as lender. Pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2017, by and between Toys Inc., as borrower, and Toys-DE, as lender, the intercompany loan under the Intercompany Credit Agreement matures on December 31, 2018.

2. 2006 Grid Promissory Note

49. Toys Inc. and Toys-DE are parties to that certain Promissory Note, dated as of January 28, 2006 (as amended, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "2006 Grid Promissory Note"), which evidences the intercompany loans made between the parties both as borrowers and lenders, and pursuant to which the parties thereto shall offset and net any amounts owed by one party to the other under the 2006 Grid Promissory Note. The outstanding amount of the 2006 Grid Promissory Note as of July 29, 2017 was $383,992,731 owed by Toys Inc. to Toys-DE. The 2006 Grid Promissory Note matures on November 30, 2020.

3. 2009 Intercompany Promissory Note (Toys Inc. Borrower)

50. Pursuant to that certain Promissory Note, dated as of June 15, 2009 (as amended, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "2009 Promissory Note"), between Toys Inc., as borrower, and Toys-DE, as lender, Toys Inc. borrowed

an initial principal amount of $150 million. The outstanding amount of the 2009 Promissory Note as of July 29, 2017 was $307,091,591. The 2009 Promissory Note matures on November 30, 2020.

4. 2009 Intercompany Promissory Note (Toys-DE Borrower)

51. Pursuant to that certain Promissory Note, dated as of July 22, 2009 (as amended, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "July 2009 Promissory Note"), between Toys-DE, as borrower, and Toys Inc., as lender, Toys-DE borrowed an initial principal amount of $286,400,000. The outstanding amount of the July 2009 Promissory Note as of July 29, 2017 was $281,051,655. The July 2009 Promissory Note matures on February 3, 2018.

5. 2012 Intercompany Promissory Note

52. Pursuant to that certain Promissory Note, dated as of July 24, 2012 (as amended, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "2012 Promissory Note"), between Toys Inc., as borrower, and Toys-DE, as lender, Toys Inc. borrowed an aggregate principal amount of $175 million. The outstanding amount of the 2012 Promissory Note as of July 29, 2017 was $297,564,074. The 2012 Promissory Note matures on August 1, 2018.

III. The Company Today and Current Improvement Initiatives

53. Although the toy industry overall is healthy and growing, the Debtors' EBITDA declined sharply in fiscal year 2013 after sales dropped by 7 percent year-over-year. This drop was primarily due to a series of organizational and operational changes, including senior leadership turnover, undisciplined promotional activity resulting in selling product too cheap, poor inventory management resulting in overstock, and a misaligned cost structure resulting in net losses. Recovering from this substantial one-year downturn was compounded by the Debtors' substantial annual debt service obligations, which direct liquidity towards interest payments that might

otherwise have been used to reinvest in the business. While the Company could not easily modify its capital structure to reduce debt obligations, under new leadership, the Company implemented certain measures to turnaround its operations and made modifications to its inventory management processes, and cost controls. These efforts ultimately saved the Company approximately $325 million. The Debtors also hired new senior leaders in key business roles, and made selective limited investments in inventory, website, and store formats.

54. Despite these improvements, expensive debt service and unrelenting competition from e-commerce and big-box retailers continue to drag on the Company's performance. Practically speaking, this competition manifests itself in price wars; during the 2016 holiday season, big box retailers slashed prices on toys and flooded marketing channels, knowing that if they can get consumers in the door to purchase attractively-priced toys, they can make up for decreased toy revenue with other in-store purchases. Further, online retailers such as Amazon are not concerned with making a profit at this juncture, rendering their pricing model impossible to compete with for a company such as Toys "R" Us. To compete, Toys "R" Us would have needed to slash prices on the same toys to keep traffic coming into its stores, decreasing its revenue and cash flows in an unrelenting race to the bottom. But Toys did not engage in this race to the bottom. The Company does not have supplemental departments and revenue streams from which to make up for the lost margin on selling, as do Walmart®, Target®, and Amazon®, among others. Instead, the Company is reprioritizing the things it does best. By making investments in marketing, technology, the in-store experience, and inventory flow, the Company believes it can offer consumers a far superior experience and effectively compete in this new retail environment. These chapter 11 proceedings and the DIP Facilities are integral to brining this vision to fruition.

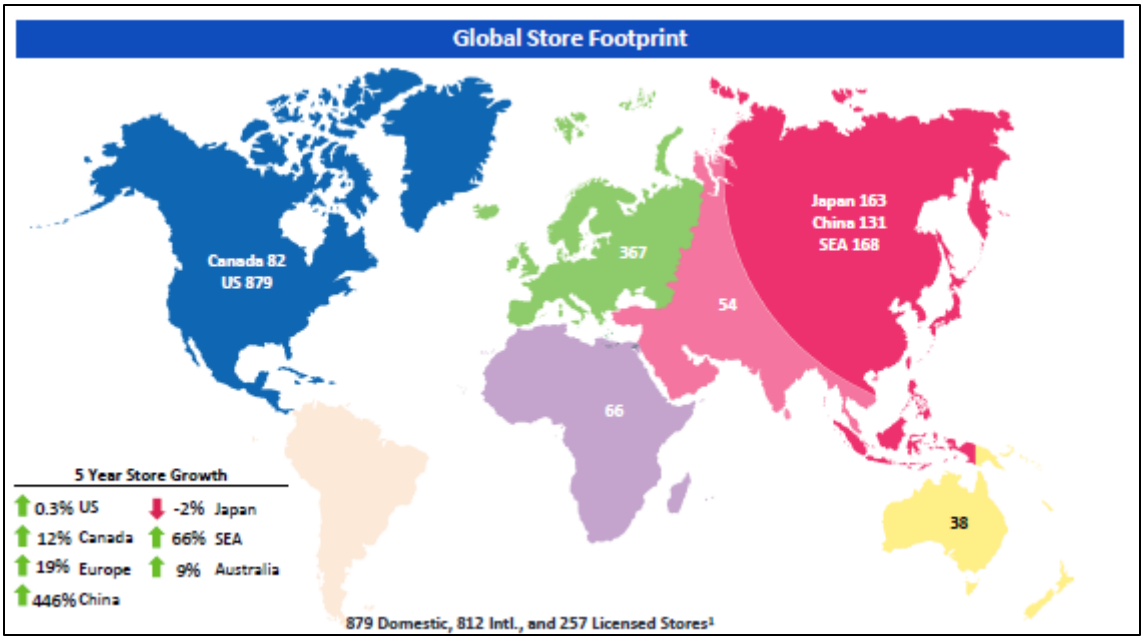
A. Business Operations.

55. The Debtors' business is seasonal, primarily focused on the fourth quarter holiday season. The importance of executing a successful holiday season cannot be overstated. The Debtors' marketing campaigns are heavily focused on driving fourth quarter sales and approximately 40% of net retail sales occurred in the fourth quarters of 2014, 2015, and 2016. The Company's overall annual financial performance is driven by sales during this period. Accordingly, building and meeting holiday demand is an essential component of the Company's business, and the Debtors believe their superior ability to create and manage increased holiday demand sets them apart from competitors.

1. The Big Box Model.

56. The Debtors operate stores in 49 states, Canada, Puerto Rico, and Guam. They also serve the market more broadly through e-commerce and temporary or pop-up stores. For example, the Debtors recently returned to the Times Square area in New York City with a 2017 holiday pop-up shop.

57. The Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates also have franchise stores across several international markets, including the Middle East, Asia, Europe, Australia, and Africa. As of July 2017, the Debtors operated approximately 1,600 stores and licensed approximately 250 stores worldwide.



58. The Debtors lease a majority of their store properties in a variety of different locations such as regional malls, outlet centers, strip malls, and street level stores. The Debtors have a significant number of their leased stores concentrated with Simon Property Group, Inc., DDR Corp. Kimco, and Brixmor. The Debtors' remaining leases are with a variety of other landlords.

59. The Company's stores are organized by aisle for easy customer browsing. The Company is currently developing and implementing initiatives to further improve the shopping experience at Toys "R" Us stores. Once these initiatives are implemented, Toys "R" Us stores will be interactive spaces with rooms to use for parties, live product demonstrations put on by trained employees, and the freedom for employees to remove product from boxes to let kids play with the latest toys. Additionally, the Company has engaged app developers to create augmented reality video games that can be played by customers on their mobile devices in the Company's stores.

2. The Company's Brands and Product Offerings.

60. There are approximately 568 domestic Toys "R" Us stores and 780 international Toys "R" Us stores. Toys "R" Us stores sell a wide variety of products, including action figures, arts and crafts materials, active toys such as bikes and scooters, building toys such as LEGO®, playsets, dolls, electronics (including video games), board games, puzzles, kids clothing and accessories (including costumes), outdoor equipment, party supplies, and toy vehicles. Toys "R" Us stores generated approximately 76 percent of the Debtors' total gross revenue in 2016. These stores compete primarily with other so-called "big-box" retailers such as Target® and WalMart®. Online retailers such as Amazon® are also main competitors.

61. Launched in 1996, Babies "R" Us caters to the needs of newborn children until they turn four years old. These stores sell a wide variety of products, including baby gear, baby clothes, food and formula, diapers, cribs, bedding, and nursery décor. There are approximately 223 domestic Babies "R" Us stores, and 12 international Babies "R" Us stores. Babies "R" Us stores accounted for 11 percent of the Debtors' total gross revenue in 2016. Like Toys "R" Us stores, Babies "R" Us stores compete with big-box retailers such as WalMart® and Target®, and online retailers such as Amazon. Babies "R" Us' performance in particular has been affected by online "subscription" ordering models, where customers sign-up for regularly scheduled deliveries

of products like diapers and formula. The Company's old technology infrastructure did not enable it to offer subscription services. After significant developments, Babies "R" Us is now in the process of launching its own online subscription service to better compete in the marketplace. Additionally, while Toys "R" Us does not face large, toy-focused competitors, Babies "R" Us competes with other baby-specific retailers such as buybuy BABY®.

3. The Company's Sourcing and Procurement Procedures.

62. The Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliates purchase merchandise from a wide variety of international and domestic vendors. These well-established relationships are one of the Company's core strengths. In fiscal year 2016, the Debtors had over 3,600 active vendor relationships. For many vendors, the Company's stores are the only year-round dedicated platform to showcase their brands and test new products. As part of these long-term relationships, the Company receives a higher allocation of in-demand products than is provided to competitors, certain exclusive products, advertising support, and favorable trade terms.

63. The Company utilizes the services of APL Logistics ("APLL")[11] to coordinate all steps of the inventory purchase process related to imports from Southern China, from which 90% of the Debtors' foreign imports are shipped. When an order is ready for delivery, the vendor utilizes APLL's online platform to inform APLL that the product is ready for shipment. APLL then analyzes relevant information to determine how the product needs to be distributed and provides the vendor instructions regarding how to get the product to the port, such as whether the product should be delivered directly to the port in a shipping container or trucked to a consolidator to build a container that is then delivered to the port. Within (on average) 48 hours of a shipping

[11] The Debtors use similar providers for deliveries from other ports and for deliveries to Europe, Australia, and other regions in which they operate.

container arriving at port, it is boarded on a ship for delivery to the United States or its other destination.

64. The Company operates 18 distribution centers, including eight supporting domestic operations and ten supporting international operations. Shipments that arrive at port are brought directly to these distribution centers. These distribution centers are equipped with warehouse management systems to manage inventory levels and distribution costs. In the U.S., the Debtors also have agreements with third-party logistics providers including, JB Hunt Transport, Inc., Performance Team Freight, Systems, Inc., and DHL Supply Chain to manage warehouse operations and deliveries to their stores. The Company maintains similar arrangements with different vendors internationally. The Company utilizes this system to optimize flexibility and stock levels in their stores. Nonetheless, the Company is continuously refining and improving its procurement and delivery process.

65. The Debtors' stores also allow them to offer their online customers unique delivery and payment arrangements. For example, customers can buy online and pick up their purchases in stores as little as one hour later if the item is in stock. If an item is not in stock, a customer can pick the item up at the store later, free of shipping costs.

B. Prepetition Transactions.

1. Take Private.

66. Negative trends and developments in the retail and toy industry in 2003 and 2004 damaged the Company's performance and prospects. Discount and mass merchandisers with greater financial resources and lower operating expenses drove down prices and margins in the broader retail and toy industry. This competition and price pressure changed consumer habits, ultimately decreasing the Debtors' toy sales. Around this same time, the Debtors' Kids "R" Us apparel business was underperforming. On November 17, 2003, the Debtors announced plans to

close all 146 of the free standing Kids "R" Us stores. But not all news was bad news during this period: the Debtors' international division, saw an increase in net sales of 7.2 percent and 10.9 percent.

67. Facing difficult industry trends and weak performance of U.S. toy stores during the 2003 holiday season, the Company conducted a strategic evaluation of their worldwide assets. They retained Credit Suisse First Boston ("CSFB") to advise on strategic alternatives. The Company and CSFB initially expected to separate the U.S. toy retailing business from the Babies "R" Us brand. CFSB led a thorough sale process for the toy retailing business. Eventually, participants in the auction determined that it would be too difficult to separate the toy and baby businesses and the Company determined to sell both businesses together.

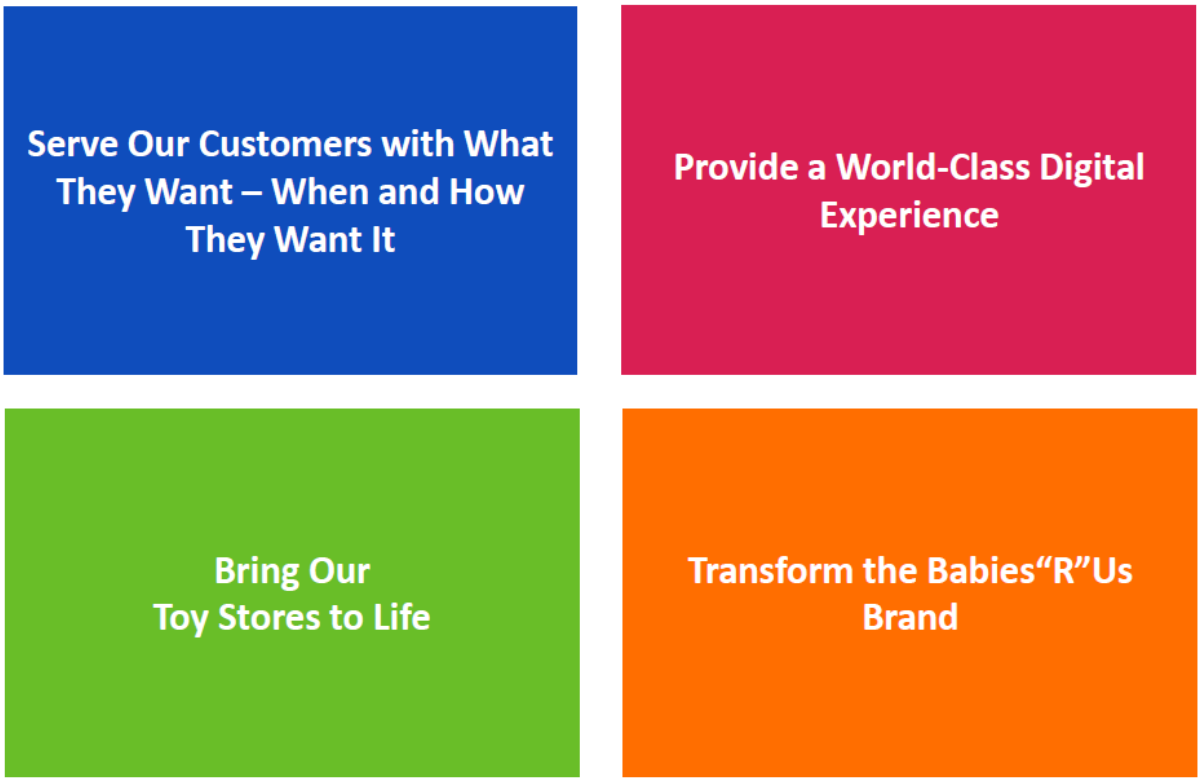
68. On March 17, 2005, the Company announced a definitive agreement to sell its worldwide operations to the Sponsors for $26.75 per share in a $6.6 billion transaction.

C. The Debtors' Investment in Growth Begins Today.

69. The Company's overleveraged capital structure has constrained it from making necessary operational and capital expenditures, including investing in the revitalization of stores. The Debtors cannot wait until they emerge from these chapter 11 proceedings to make these crucial investments. Accordingly, the DIP Financing discussed herein includes approximately $1.0 billion of new money commitments that will allow the Debtors to make significant operational investments and drive in-store sales. This is not merely strategic speak from the company, the various proposals for DIP financing that the Debtors received over the last several weeks all indicate that the investment community is supportive of the Company and its future business plan. Investors are providing money to support immediate investment in the business.

70. The Company also anticipates that by reconnecting customers with the Toys "R" Us brand and enlivening their customers' shopping experience, they will slowly begin

to increase their market share and become the clear market leader. To this end, the Company has developed a four-pillared business plan designed to improve the customer experience, operations and drive sales:



71. To further develop their strategy and execute on all four of the strategic pillars, the Debtors have identified a comprehensive set of key initiatives, including store-level wage rate increases, U.S. store service improvements, U.S. supply chain efficiency enhancements, U.S. baby business transformations, technological investments, capital investments in U.S. real estate, re-prioritizing brand management, and international expansion. Each of these initiatives is discussed in turn.

1. U.S. Store Service Enhancement

72. Happier customers spend more money. To improve customers' in-store shopping experience, the Debtors plan to invest $64.8 million from 2018 through 2021. This investment

will allow the Debtors to position more highly-skilled and trained employees in higher value areas in the store to conduct product demonstrations, host in-store events, and improve the in-store customer experience.

2. U.S. Real Estate Capital Investment

73. The nicer the store, the more customers want to shop there. To revitalize their portfolio of stores, the Debtors plan to invest $276.6 million from 2018 to 2021. This investment will enable the Debtors to (i) convert existing stores into a "side-by-side" format to combine toy and baby offerings, (ii) relocate, remodel and/or close targeted stores, (iii) create event and activity spaces within existing stores to facilitate the enhancement discussed above, and (iv) develop plans for small format stores in urban areas.

3. Technology Investment

74. Today's retail customer expects a seamless, easy-to-use, online shopping experience. To enhance the Debtors' online presence and e-commerce capacity, they plan to invest $90.4 million from 2018 through 2021. The Debtors will use this investment to continue developing their new, upgraded webstore, integrate digital customer loyalty programs that reward customers for repeat business, and further bring the stores to life with "gamification," including augmented reality tools and increased in-store digital content.

4. U.S. Supply Chain Efficiency Enhancement

75. Customers want their purchases delivered as quickly as possible. To increase delivery speed and streamline their packing-and-shipping operations, the Debtors plan to invest $117.8 million in capital expenditures, $37.6 million in SG&A, and $104.8 million in margin investment from 2018 through 2021. This substantial investment will remodel the Debtors' supply chain infrastructure, increase the Debtors' ship-from-store capacity and decrease delivery time to customers.

5. Transform U.S. Baby Business

76. Despite increasing competition, Babies "R" Us remains the industry leader in baby registry requests. To enhance the Babies "R" Us brand, the Debtors plan to invest $54 million from 2018 through 2021 to upgrade in-store product offerings and employee service levels, launch a new Babies "R" Us registry app, remodel the brand's website, implement a customer loyalty program, and create a digital concierge service that helps new and expecting—and often overwhelmed—parents find the items they need.

6. Wage Rate Increase

Better employees make for happier customers. To recruit and retain the highest quality workers, the Debtors plan to invest $72.4 million from 2018 to 2021 to (i) raise starting wages to market-competitive levels for store employees and (ii) ensure that employees who take on greater levels of responsibility will be compensated appropriately.

7. Re-Prioritizing Brand Management

77. Customers are loyal to the brands that meaningfully engage them. The Debtors plan to invest $175.2 million from 2018 to 2021 to reconnect customers with the Toys and Babies brands. Specifically, the Debtors plan to launch a Babies "R" Us brand campaign to reposition Babies "R" us as a lifestyle brand and introduce the newly-created Toys "R" Us "PLAY" branding strategy, relaunch an updated loyalty program integrated with customer relationship management tools, and roll-out marketing and media plans that showcase the Debtors' unique, exclusive product offerings.

8. International Expansion

78. The Debtors' brands are well positioned in their various international markets. To further penetrate the Canadian, European, and Asian markets, where they already have a substantial foothold, the Debtors plan to invest $82 million from 2018 to 2021. This investment

will allow the Debtors to remodel their international portfolio of physical stores, transition to a new internationally focused webstore, invest further in growing their Asian joint venture, and build out their number of stores in certain European markets.

79. These initiatives are expected to streamline the Company's operations, revitalize the customer shopping experience, and improve financial performance. The Company's ongoing liquidity constraints have made it difficult to implement these initiatives. But the Company anticipates that a simplified capital structure and reduced debt load post-emergence, will provide ample liquidity to focus on these initiatives and use them to transform the Company's financial performance.

D. International Debtors and Non-Debtors.

80. The Debtors' operations span the globe, but their organizational structure and capital structure are effectively separated into two silos: (i) North America, including U.S. and Canadian entities and credit facilities and (ii) international, including all other foreign entities and various international and country specific credit facilities. The main parent company Toys "R" Us, Inc. (DE) is the only entity that sits above both the North American and International operations and has liability on account of debt in both silos. As discussed below, the North American entities are part of these chapter 11 cases, but the International entities are not. The Debtors have obtained the appropriate forbearance agreements and waivers to keep these international entities out of both these chapter 11 cases and bankruptcy proceedings in their local jurisdictions.

1. Toys Canada and the CCAA Filing

81. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. ("Toys Canada") is the Company's Canadian subsidiary. While the Company has one Executive leadership team, Toys Canada, among other things, has its own management structure, conducts its own business operations, makes its own

purchasing decisions, manages its own supply chain, and procures its own vendors. Like the foreign non-Debtor affiliates discussed below, Toys Canada is party to an intercompany shared services agreement pursuant to which it makes regular payments to certain of the domestic Debtors. Toys Canada has also advanced intercompany loans to Toys Delaware and it is anticipated this practice may continue post-petition, subject to appropriate protections. Additionally, the Canadian revolving credit and "first-in last-out" (FILO) facility (which is secured by a first lien on substantially all the property of Toys Canada) is a sub-facility of the Delaware Secured ABL Facility; however, Toys Canada is only obligated under the Delaware Secured ABL Facility for its own borrowings and is not a guarantor of Toys Delaware's obligations thereunder. It is contemplated that Toys Canada will be a borrower under the Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility based upon the same structure.

82. Toys Canada filed for chapter 11 protection because of its status as a borrower under the Delaware Secured ABL Facility and a proposed borrower under the Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility, and because of its desire to obtain the benefit of the automatic stay in the United States to prevent any potential creditor enforcement against it here. Given that Toys Canada is a Canadian company and conducts its business in Canada, it will also commence a plenary restructuring proceeding under Canada's Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (the "CCAA Proceedings") before the Ontario Superior Court of Justice in Toronto, Ontario (the "Canadian Court") to obtain the benefit of a stay of proceedings and other relief in Canada similar to that sought on the First Day Motions, including approval of the Canadian portion of the Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility.

83. In light of the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings, the Debtors are also seeking approval of a customary cross-border insolvency protocol (the "Cross-Border Protocol")

with a view to ensuring effective and efficient coordination and administration of the chapter 11 proceedings and the CCAA Proceedings. I am advised by K&E that approval of such a protocol is customary in cross-border insolvency filings of this nature and that the form of Cross-Border Protocol is consistent with protocols approved in other recent U.S. chapter 11 cases.

2. The Foreign Non-Debtor Affiliates

84. The Debtors also have affiliates in 36 other countries around the globe that conduct business under the Toys "R" Us or Babies "R" Us Brand names (collectively, the "Non-Debtor Affiliates." Similar to Toys Canada, the Non-Debtor Affiliates have their own management structures, conduct their own business operations, make their own purchasing decisions, manage their own supply chains, and procure their own vendors. The Non-Debtor Affiliates are also party to various intercompany agreements, pursuant to which they make regular payments to certain of the domestic Debtors.

85. The international silo of the Debtors' capital structure includes the Euro ABL, the Taj 12.00% Notes, and various country specific credit arrangements (each as discussed below). While certain cross-default provisions in the Taj 12% Notes would generally result in a cross-default on the such notes and the Euro ABL as a result of the chapter 11 filing, as part of the DIP Financings, the requisite Taj noteholders agreed to wave and forebear from exercising any rights and remedies on account of such default, thus guaranteeing that the Euro ABL will remain in place on a postpetition basis to provide liquidity to the Non-Debtor Affiliates in the ordinary course. Accordingly, the Debtors did not need to file the Non-Debtor Affiliates in these chapter 11 cases nor does the company believe that bankruptcy proceedings will be required by law in any foreign jurisdictions. The Company intends for operations of all Non-Debtor Affiliates, including any intercompany transactions or services rendered in the ordinary course of business, to continue uninterrupted during these chapter 11 cases.

IV. Circumstances Leading Up to the Petition Date.

86. A confluence of factors contributed to the Debtors' need to commence these chapter 11 cases, including market trends and a highly-leveraged capital structure. As discussed in more detail below, in light of shifting consumer demand toward online marketplaces and competition from one-stop retailers such as Walmart® and Target®, the Company's revenue has trended downwards over the past five years, decreasing profits and increasing leverage. Although the Company has managed its complex, highly-leveraged capital structure by refinancing its debt obligations before they come due, the Company's cash debt service burden of approximately $400 million per year is unsustainable in the current competitive environment. As a result, the Company concluded that a comprehensive deleveraging would be required to allow the Company to right-size its balance sheet, make necessary investments, and maximize the long-term value of the business.

87. The Company also faced certain liquidity challenges that reduced the Company's strategic flexibility in executing a deleveraging strategy. For example, because the Company may not have been able to show its auditors that it would have sufficient liquidity on hand to pay the $186 million of B-2 and B-3 Term Loans at scheduled maturity in May 2018, the Company faced the possibility of having to make a disclosure under applicable accounting regulations that it had "substantial doubt" about the its ability to continue as a going concern. The Debtors feared that such a disclosure would have caused substantial tightening of trade terms, exhausting the Company's liquidity.

88. In the face of these liquidity concerns, the Company worked with Lazard and its other advisors to investigate the possibility of raising approximately $200 million of incremental liquidity. The Company and its advisors engaged with potential lenders and their advisors regarding alternative structures to raise the necessary incremental funds, including considering a

sale-leaseback transaction with certain existing lenders. Ultimately, no such liquidity-enhancing transaction proved to be viable.

89. With the goal of implementing a comprehensive deleveraging, but without a solution to near-term liquidity pressures, the Company asked Lazard, K&E, and A&M to focus on contingency planning, including securing debtor-in-possession financing and preparing for an orderly chapter 11 filing. When news broke on September 6, 2017 that Toys was considering restructuring options, including a chapter 11 filing, trade and credit insurers immediately began to pull terms and cease shipping product. As a result, the Debtors accelerated their preparations for these chapter 11 cases, finalized negotiations, and documented their proposed DIP financing arrangements. Below is a more detailed description of the events, transactions, and circumstances over the last several years, ultimately leading to this chapter 11 filing.

A. Refinancing Efforts.

90. The Company has a large and complex organizational and capital structure. Historically, when faced with pending debt maturities, Toys has sought and obtained refinancing of such pending debt, generally extending the maturities five to seven years to avoid making large cash payments. Over time, this has created an ever-increasing debt-service burden, hampering the Debtors operational investment. The current capital structure reflects these various financings and refinancings. For example, since 2014, the Debtors have engaged in several successful refinancing transactions to extend maturities, including:

- On August 21, 2013, Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC and its subsidiaries ("TRU Propco I") entered into the Propco I Term Loan Facility, providing financing to effectively extend certain debt maturities from 2017 to 2019;
- On March 21, 2014, Toys and certain of its subsidiaries amended and restated, at the same time, its Delaware Secured ABL Credit Facility, extending its maturity from August 10, 2015 to March 21, 2019;

- On October 24, 2014, Toys amended the credit agreement for its secured term loan facilities to provide for, among other things, the refinancing of certain loans thereunder into the B-4 Term Loans. At the same time, the Company amended the Delaware Secured ABL Credit Facility to provide the Tranche A-1 FILO Loan. The proceeds of these new facilities were used to, among other things, refinance debt maturing in 2016;

- On December 18, 2015, certain foreign Debtors amended and restated the Euro ABL Facility, extending the maturity date of the facility from March 8, 2016 to December 18, 2020; and

- On August 16, 2016, Tru Taj LLC successfully completed a private exchange transaction, issuing the Taj Senior Notes and eliminating maturities on certain 2017 notes and reducing the outstanding principal on certain 2018 notes.

- On November 3, 2016, the Debtors obtained the PropCo II Mortgage Loan and the Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan, the proceeds of which were used (along with a rent prepayment from Toys-Delaware to Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC) to effectively extend the maturity of debt at PropCo II from 2017 to 2019.

B. Operational and Market Considerations.

91. The Company is facing challenges to its liquidity resulting from operational struggles, outdated technology, a failure to adapt to market changes, and above-market leases. As outlined below, management has taken steps to begin addressing these challenges; however, they continue to negatively impact the Company's financial performance.

3. Management Changes

92. Following the close of the 2013 fiscal year, the Company recognized the need to implement broad organizational changes to confront market headwinds and drive increased revenue. Over the next several years, the Company's Board of Directors conducted executive searches and hired several new executives, including a chief financial officer in 2014 and myself, as chief executive officer in 2015. Following my arrival, we added a new chief talent officer, a communications and customer satisfaction officer, and a supply chain officer in 2015, a chief technology officer in 2016, and a general counsel and a chief marketing officer in 2017.

93. Additionally, the Board of Directors and management began making short-term and long-term strategic changes to, among other things, the Company's inventory and supply chain process, website and IT platform, and store formats. Additionally, the Company invested in and expanded to strategic geographic markets to stabilize and grow topline sales. Yet, despite the Company's best efforts, the overall revenue trend in the United States has been downward as the Company has struggled to maintain market share and compete in the changing retail environment.

4. Challenging Operating Environment.

94. The Company, like many other apparel and retail companies, is facing a challenging environment as a result of pressure from competitive big box retailers and the general market shift towards online shopping. These factors have left the Company with a relatively high cost structure coupled with decreasing revenues, resulting in diminishing cash flow. Further, the Company's IT platform did not, until recently, allow them to provide consumers with certain advantageous purchase options, such as weekly subscription deliveries of disposable baby products, which features are a staple of their competitors' offerings. The inability to provide this service allowed other retailers to take market share from the Company. These trends, along with deep discounting to drive in-store sales, contributed to a 3.4 percent decrease in revenue during the 2016 holiday season as compared to the 2015 season, and negative or declining same-store sales trends. This trend has continued into 2017. As of Q2 2017, the Debtors' same-store sales have declined 4.3%.

5. Real Estate Expenses.

95. The Debtors are burdened by above-market leases on massive retail stores. These leases are a substantial burden on the Debtors' operations and profitability. In recent years, the Debtors have capitalized on naturally-terminating leases to reduce their store count or square footage, in some cases combining Babies "R" Us and Toys "R" Us retail stores under one roof. As a result of rent savings to the Debtors and convenience to shoppers, these combined stores have

substantially outperformed preexisting separate store structures. The Company intends to migrate additional stores to a shared-roof or smaller store footprint model.

96. The Debtors are currently performing a detailed review of their real estate portfolio, identifying underperforming stores and above-market leases as part of an overall strategy to reduce and optimize their existing store footprint. The Debtors believe that they can utilize these chapter 11 cases to close underperforming stores and renegotiate lease terms of other stores to reduce rent to current market terms. Additionally, the Debtors intend to utilize this opportunity to create more combined stores and open some smaller-footprint stores, which the Debtors believe will outperform the existing store structure. These efforts have, and will continue to, increase profit from operations.

C. Preparations for Chapter 11 Proceedings.

97. In anticipation of a potential going-concern notation in their second quarter 2017 10-Q, the Debtors began to prepare for these chapter 11 cases and to negotiate debtor-in-possession financing to ensure that the Debtors would be able to obtain the liquidity necessary to build their seasonal inventory if trade vendors began to pull terms. K&E, A&M, and Lazard worked with the Debtors and various stakeholders to prepare for this scenario.

98. As discussed above, on September 6, 2017, a news article stating that the Company was considering all strategic options, including a potential restructuring, was published. This news story was picked up by media outlets around the world and appeared on national television shows within hours. Within 72 hours, a significant percentage of the Debtors' vendors called the Company to inform the Debtors that they would not ship product without cash on delivery. In addition, as discussed above, the Company's international credit insurers withdrew their coverage. The impact on the Company's supply chain was fast and furious. Within a week, 40 percent of the Debtors' supply chain refused to ship product and 10 days later, practically all of the Debtors'

vendors had refused to ship without cash on delivery. The Company lost its access to product during the critical shipping period to build inventory for the holiday season.

99. The Debtors and their advisors worked feverishly during this period to finalize the terms of a debtor-in-possession financing facility to ensure that the Debtors would have sufficient liquidity to reactivate their supply chain, build inventory, and fund these chapter 11 cases. In a relatively tight time-frame, the Debtors and their advisor conducted a robust marketing process, receiving 11 proposals from existing lenders and third-parties. Negotiations over the terms of these proposals provided the Debtors with clear insight into the available market terms and allowed the Debtors to procure the best available terms under these circumstances. The Debtors believe that DIP Facilities (as defined below), will provide them with sufficient liquidity to stabilize operations, implement their holiday business plan, and negotiate a consensual plan of reorganization with their lenders. Before the proverbial ink was dry on the DIP Documents, the Debtors initiated these chapter 11 proceedings, seeking to stabilize operations and approval of their first day relief. Failure to do get such relief now will jeopardize the entire holiday season.

V. The Proposed DIP Financing.

100. As described in detail in the Kurtz Declaration, to ensure adequate liquidity during, and fund the administration of, these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors engaged in an intense, well-organized, and extremely competitive marketing process have negotiated three debtor in possession financing facilities (collectively, the "DIP Facilities"):

A. **North American DIP ABL/FILO Facility**. J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A ("J.P. Morgan") acting as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, for itself and a syndicate of financial institutions, has agreed, together with four arrangers led by J.P. Morgan as lead arranger (together, the "JPM Lead Arranger Group"), to make available a debtor-in-possession ABL facility to Toys-DE and Toys Canada in order to fund the Debtors' North American operations. Specifically, the JPM Lead Arranger Group will make available a $2.3 billion postpetition DIP ABL credit facility consisting of a $1,850 million ABL ($1,300 million of which on an interim basis) and a $450 million FILO senior secured term loan, which will be used to

refinance existing obligations under the Prepetition ABL Facility in full and for general corporate purposes (the "Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility"). The Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility contains a sub-facility which provides a $300 million tranche for Canadian operations, which is lent only against Canadian assets and inventory. Toys Canada has no liability under the Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility for any obligation of Toys-DE or the other U.S. loan parties. The Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility will be integrated into the Debtors' current cash management system,

B. **North American Term Loan DIP**. An ad hoc group of Prepetition Term Loan Lenders have agreed to provide a $450 million ($350 million new money term loan to Toys "R" Us, Inc. (the "Domestic DIP Term Loan" and, collectively with the Domestic DIP ABL Credit Facility, the "Domestic DIP Facilities"), which will provide an additional source of liquidity to be used for general corporate purposes, including the administration of these chapter 11 cases.

C. International Term Loan and Default Forbearance. An ad hoc group of Taj Noteholders have agreed to provide $375 million in incremental notes to support the Debtors' international operations. (the "International DIP Term Loan"). The group of Taj Noteholders also agreed to waive certain defaults under the Prepetition Taj Notes and to forbear from exercising rights and remedies pursuant to a default against the Debtors (the "Taj Waiver").

The Taj Waiver will allow the Debtors' prepetition Euro ABL Facility to remain in place and continue to be a source of liquidity to the Debtors in the ordinary course of business.

101. The DIP Facilities are critical to the Debtors' ability to operate postpetition and make necessary investments in their operations. These facilities will enhance the Debtors liquidity by almost $1 billion, ensuring that the Debtors will have sufficient liquidity to maintain the free flow of inventory to the Debtors' stores and customers, make operational and strategic improvements, and fund the administrative costs of these chapter 11 cases. Based on my personal knowledge and extensive discussions with the Debtors' management team and advisors, I believe that the DIP Facilities provide the Debtors sufficient liquidity to stabilize their operations and fund the administration of these chapter 11 cases as the Debtors seek to implement the going-concern restructuring of their business. Based on my conversations with Lazard, I also understand that the approximately $96.5 million in aggregate fees to procure the DIP Facilities (approximately

3 percent of the financing amount) is reasonable under the circumstances. Finally, based on extensive discussions with the Debtors' advisors and my own participation in the DIP financing process, I believe that the DIP Facilities are on the most favorable terms available in light of the circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, present the best reasonable path to the Debtors' going-concern reorganization, were negotiated in good faith and at arms' length, and will allow the Debtors to maximize the value of their estates for the benefit of all parties in interest.

102. Importantly, the DIP Facilities include very few case controls. Specifically, the only terms that can be viewed as case controls are the conditions to the DIP Facilities that:

- not later than 5 days after the Petition Date, the interim order approving the DIP Facilities shall have been entered by this Court and the Canadian initial order shall have been entered by the Canadian Court;
- not later than 45 days after the Petition Date, the final order approving the DIP Facilities shall have been entered by this Court; and
- not later than 30 days after the Petition Date, the entry of the Canadian initial order, the Canadian comeback motion shall have been heard and resolved by the Canadian Court.

103. With more than $3.1 billion in new financing commitments in hand, including significant capital to immediately invest in operations, the Company has an opportunity to stabilize operations and reset its balance sheet. This is exactly what chapter 11 is intended to accomplish and exactly what the Company intends to do. The DIP Facilities will provide the foundation for negotiations over a massive deleveraging and further investment in the businesses that will ensure the iconic Toys "R" Us brand stays viable for years to come, preserving the Debtors' estates for the benefit of all of their stakeholders and saving the jobs of the Debtors' over 100,000 regular and seasonal employees.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

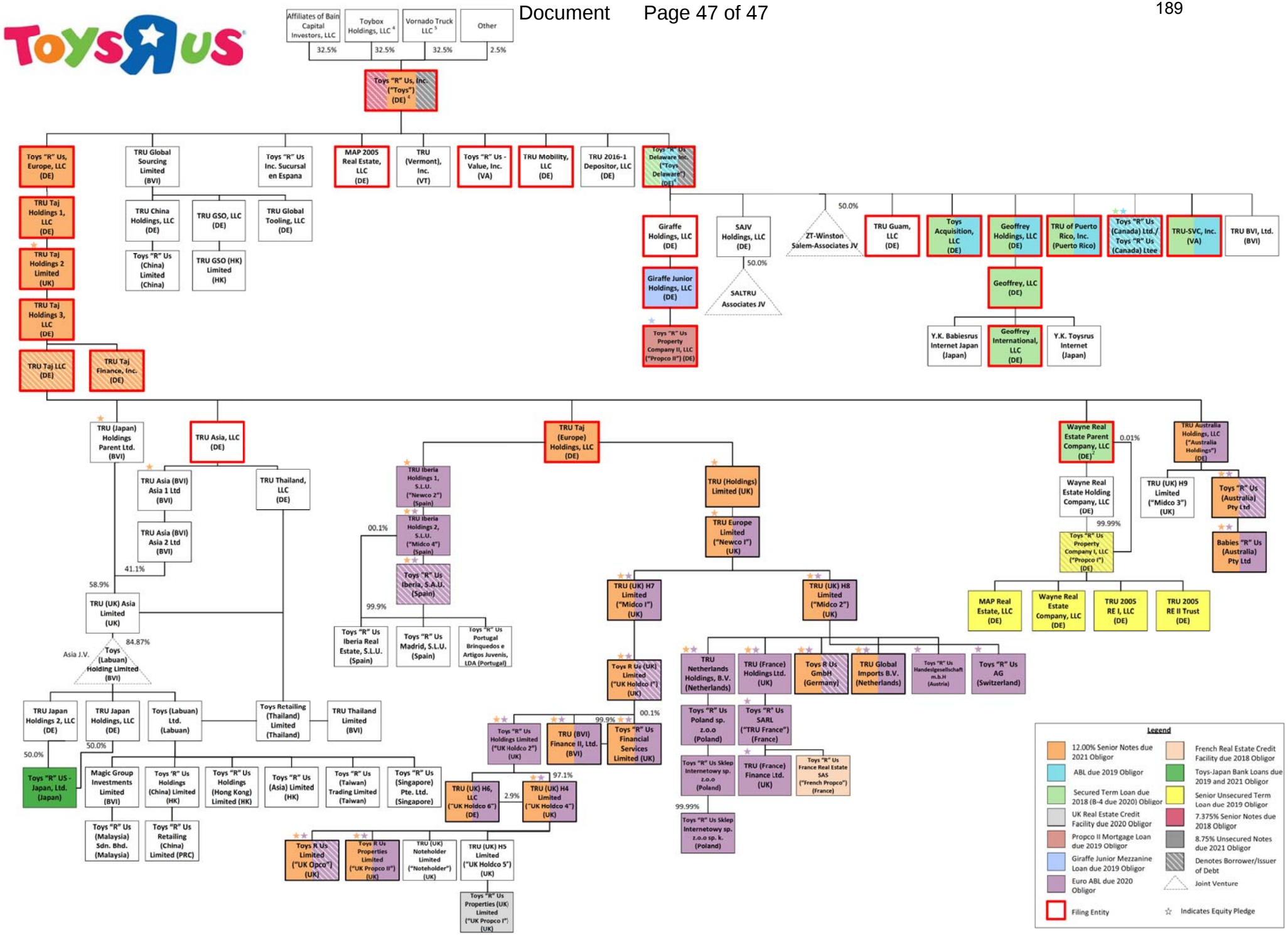
Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Dated: September 19, 2017

/s/ *David A. Brandon*
David A. Brandon
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Toys "R" Us, Inc.

Exhibit A

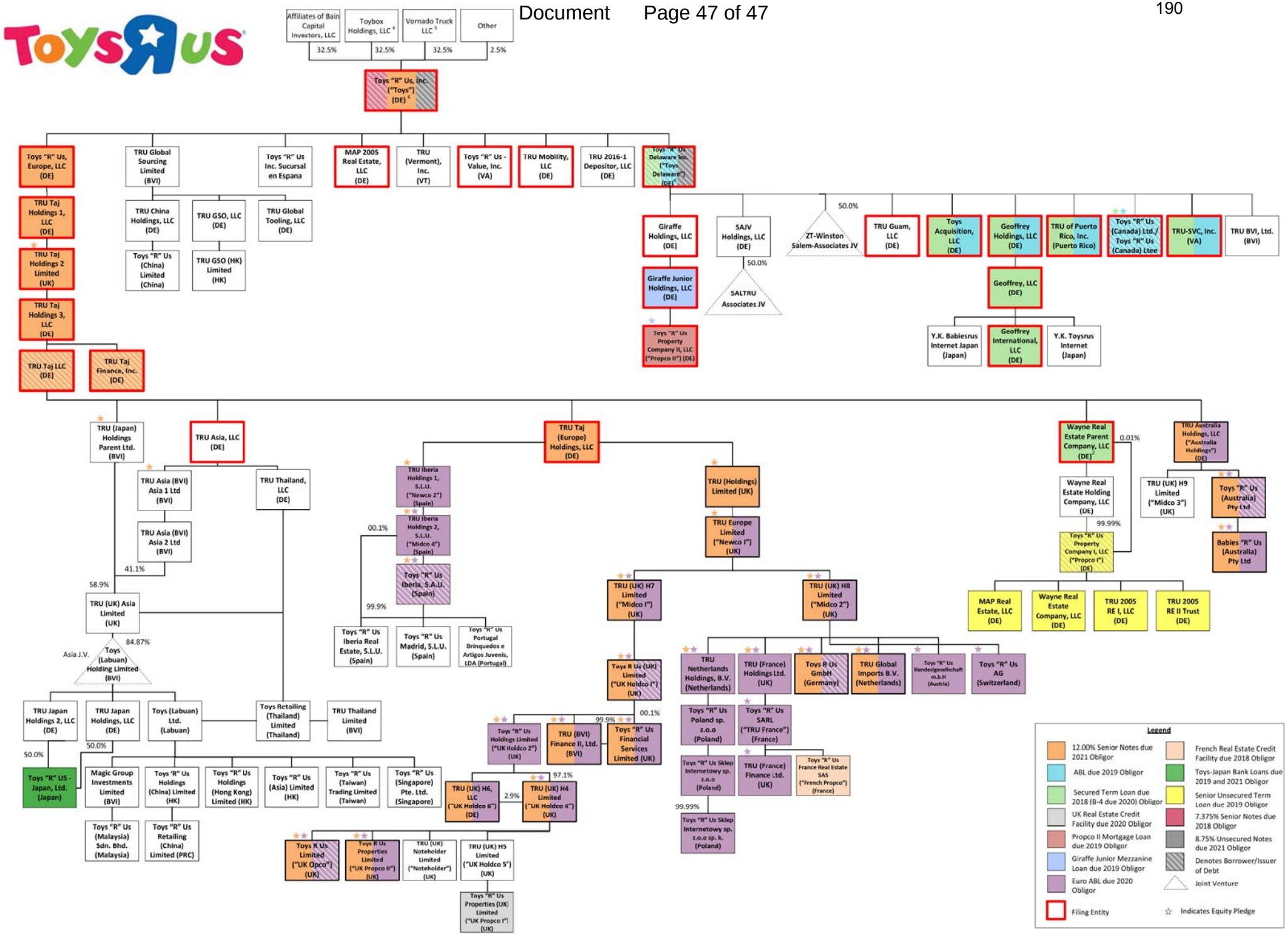
Corporate Organizational and Capital Structure


Affiliates of Bain Capital Investors, LLC
Toybox Holdings, LLC 4
Vornado Truck LLC 5
Other
32.5%
32.5%
32.5%
2.5%
Toys "R" Us, Inc. ("Toys") (DE) 6
Toys "R" Us, Europe, LLC (DE)
TRU Global Sourcing Limited (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Inc. Sucursal en Espana
MAP 2005 Real Estate, LLC (DE)
TRU (Vermont), Inc. (VT)
Toys "R" Us - Value, Inc. (VA)
TRU Mobility, LLC (DE)
TRU 2016-1 Depositor, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us Delaware Inc. ("Toys Delaware") (DE) 6
TRU Taj Holdings 1, LLC (DE)
TRU Taj Holdings 2 Limited (UK)
TRU Taj Holdings 3, LLC (DE)
TRU Taj LLC (DE)
TRU Taj Finance, Inc. (DE)
TRU China Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU GSO, LLC (DE)
TRU Global Tooling, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us (China) Limited (China)
TRU GSO (HK) Limited (HK)
Giraffe Holdings, LLC (DE)
Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC ("Propco II") (DE)
SAJV Holdings, LLC (DE)
50.0%
SALTRU Associates JV
50.0%
ZT-Winston Salem-Associates JV
TRU Guam, LLC (DE)
Toys Acquisition, LLC (DE)
Geoffrey Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc. (Puerto Rico)
Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./ Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee
TRU-SVC, Inc. (VA)
TRU BVI, Ltd. (BVI)
Geoffrey, LLC (DE)
Y.K. Babiesrus Internet Japan (Japan)
Geoffrey International, LLC (DE)
Y.K. Toysrus Internet (Japan)
TRU (Japan) Holdings Parent Ltd. (BVI)
TRU Asia, LLC (DE)
TRU Asia (BVI) Asia 1 Ltd (BVI)
TRU Asia (BVI) Asia 2 Ltd (BVI)
41.1%
58.9%
TRU (UK) Asia Limited (UK)
Asia J.V.
Toys (Labuan) Holding Limited (BVI)
84.87%
TRU Thailand, LLC (DE)
TRU Japan Holdings 2, LLC (DE)
TRU Japan Holdings, LLC (DE)
Toys (Labuan) Ltd. (Labuan)
Toys Retailing (Thailand) Limited (Thailand)
TRU Thailand Limited (BVI)
50.0%
50.0%
Toys "R" US - Japan, Ltd. (Japan)
Magic Group Investments Limited (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Holdings (China) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us Holdings (Hong Kong) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us (Asia) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us (Taiwan) Trading Limited (Taiwan)
Toys "R" Us (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Singapore)
Toys "R" Us (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. (Malaysia)
Toys "R" Us Retailing (China) Limited (PRC)
TRU Taj (Europe) Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU Iberia Holdings 1, S.L.U. ("Newco 2") (Spain)
TRU Iberia Holdings 2, S.L.U. ("Midco 4") (Spain)
00.1%
Toys "R" Us Iberia, S.A.U. (Spain)
99.9%
Toys "R" Us Iberia Real Estate, S.L.U. (Spain)
Toys "R" Us Madrid, S.L.U. (Spain)
Toys "R" Us Portugal Brinquedos e Artigos Juvenis, LDA (Portugal)
TRU (Holdings) Limited (UK)
TRU Europe Limited ("Newco I") (UK)
TRU (UK) H7 Limited ("Midco I") (UK)
TRU (UK) H8 Limited ("Midco 2") (UK)
Toys R Us (UK) Limited ("UK Holdco I") (UK)
00.1%
99.9%
Toys "R" Us Holdings Limited ("UK Holdco 2") (UK)
TRU (BVI) Finance II, Ltd. (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Financial Services Limited (UK)
97.1%
2.9%
TRU (UK) H6, LLC ("UK Holdco 6") (DE)
TRU (UK) H4 Limited ("UK Holdco 4") (UK)
Toys R Us Limited ("UK Opco") (UK)
Toys R Us Properties Limited ("UK Propco II") (UK)
TRU (UK) Noteholder Limited ("Noteholder") (UK)
TRU (UK) H5 Limited ("UK Holdco 5") (UK)
Toys "R" Us Properties (UK) Limited ("UK Propco I") (UK)
TRU Netherlands Holdings, B.V. (Netherlands)
TRU (France) Holdings Ltd. (UK)
Toys R Us GmbH (Germany)
TRU Global Imports B.V. (Netherlands)
Toys "R" Us Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H (Austria)
Toys "R" Us AG (Switzerland)
Toys "R" Us Poland sp. z.o.o (Poland)
Toys "R" Us SARL ("TRU France") (France)
Toys "R" Us Sklep Internetowy sp. z.o.o (Poland)
TRU (France) Finance Ltd. (UK)
Toys "R" Us France Real Estate SAS ("French Propco") (France)
99.99%
Toys "R" Us Sklep Internetowy sp. z.o.o sp. k. (Poland)
Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC (DE) 2
0.01%
Wayne Real Estate Holding Company, LLC (DE)
99.99%
Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC ("Propco I") (DE)
MAP Real Estate, LLC (DE)
Wayne Real Estate Company, LLC (DE)
TRU 2005 RE I, LLC (DE)
TRU 2005 RE II Trust (DE)
TRU Australia Holdings, LLC ("Australia Holdings") (DE)
TRU (UK) H9 Limited ("Midco 3") (UK)
Toys "R" Us (Australia) Pty Ltd
Babies "R" Us (Australia) Pty Ltd
Legend
12.00% Senior Notes due 2021 Obligor
ABL due 2019 Obligor
Secured Term Loan due 2018 (B-4 due 2020) Obligor
UK Real Estate Credit Facility due 2020 Obligor
Propco II Mortgage Loan due 2019 Obligor
Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan due 2019 Obligor
Euro ABL due 2020 Obligor
Filing Entity
French Real Estate Credit Facility due 2018 Obligor
Toys-Japan Bank Loans due 2019 and 2021 Obligor
Senior Unsecured Term Loan due 2019 Obligor
7.375% Senior Notes due 2018 Obligor
8.75% Unsecured Notes due 2021 Obligor
Denotes Borrower/Issuer of Debt
Joint Venture
Indicates Equity Pledge

B

THIS IS EXHIBIT "B"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits


Affiliates of Bain Capital Investors, LLC
Toybox Holdings, LLC 4
Vornado Truck LLC 5
Other
32.5%
32.5%
32.5%
2.5%
Toys "R" Us, Inc. ("Toys") (DE) 6
Toys "R" Us, Europe, LLC (DE)
TRU Global Sourcing Limited (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Inc. Sucursal en Espana
MAP 2005 Real Estate, LLC (DE)
TRU (Vermont), Inc. (VT)
Toys "R" Us - Value, Inc. (VA)
TRU Mobility, LLC (DE)
TRU 2016-1 Depositor, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us Delaware Inc. ("Toys Delaware") (DE) 6
TRU Taj Holdings 1, LLC (DE)
TRU Taj Holdings 2 Limited (UK)
TRU Taj Holdings 3, LLC (DE)
TRU Taj LLC (DE)
TRU Taj Finance, Inc. (DE)
TRU China Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU GSO, LLC (DE)
TRU Global Tooling, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us (China) Limited (China)
TRU GSO (HK) Limited (HK)
Giraffe Holdings, LLC (DE)
Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC (DE)
Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC ("Propco II") (DE)
SAJV Holdings, LLC (DE)
50.0%
SALTRU Associates JV
50.0%
ZT-Winston Salem-Associates JV
TRU Guam, LLC (DE)
Toys Acquisition, LLC (DE)
Geoffrey Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc. (Puerto Rico)
Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./ Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee
TRU-SVC, Inc. (VA)
TRU BVI, Ltd. (BVI)
Geoffrey, LLC (DE)
Y.K. Babiesrus Internet Japan (Japan)
Geoffrey International, LLC (DE)
Y.K. Toysrus Internet (Japan)
TRU (Japan) Holdings Parent Ltd. (BVI)
TRU Asia, LLC (DE)
TRU Asia (BVI) Asia 1 Ltd (BVI)
TRU Asia (BVI) Asia 2 Ltd (BVI)
41.1%
58.9%
TRU (UK) Asia Limited (UK)
Asia J.V.
Toys (Labuan) Holding Limited (BVI)
84.87%
TRU Thailand, LLC (DE)
TRU Japan Holdings 2, LLC (DE)
TRU Japan Holdings, LLC (DE)
Toys (Labuan) Ltd. (Labuan)
Toys Retailing (Thailand) Limited (Thailand)
TRU Thailand Limited (BVI)
50.0%
50.0%
Toys "R" US - Japan, Ltd. (Japan)
Magic Group Investments Limited (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Holdings (China) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us Holdings (Hong Kong) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us (Asia) Limited (HK)
Toys "R" Us (Taiwan) Trading Limited (Taiwan)
Toys "R" Us (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Singapore)
Toys "R" Us (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. (Malaysia)
Toys "R" Us Retailing (China) Limited (PRC)
TRU Taj (Europe) Holdings, LLC (DE)
TRU Iberia Holdings 1, S.L.U. ("Newco 2") (Spain)
TRU Iberia Holdings 2, S.L.U. ("Midco 4") (Spain)
00.1%
Toys "R" Us Iberia, S.A.U. (Spain)
99.9%
Toys "R" Us Iberia Real Estate, S.L.U. (Spain)
Toys "R" Us Madrid, S.L.U. (Spain)
Toys "R" Us Portugal Brinquedos e Artigos Juvenis, LDA (Portugal)
TRU (Holdings) Limited (UK)
TRU Europe Limited ("Newco I") (UK)
TRU (UK) H7 Limited ("Midco I") (UK)
TRU (UK) H8 Limited ("Midco 2") (UK)
Toys R Us (UK) Limited ("UK Holdco I") (UK)
00.1%
99.9%
Toys "R" Us Holdings Limited ("UK Holdco 2") (UK)
TRU (BVI) Finance II, Ltd. (BVI)
Toys "R" Us Financial Services Limited (UK)
TRU (UK) H6, LLC ("UK Holdco 6") (DE)
2.9%
97.1%
TRU (UK) H4 Limited ("UK Holdco 4") (UK)
Toys R Us Limited ("UK Opco") (UK)
Toys R Us Properties Limited ("UK Propco II") (UK)
TRU (UK) Noteholder Limited ("Noteholder") (UK)
TRU (UK) H5 Limited ("UK Holdco 5") (UK)
Toys "R" Us Properties (UK) Limited ("UK Propco I") (UK)
TRU Netherlands Holdings, B.V. (Netherlands)
TRU (France) Holdings Ltd. (UK)
Toys R Us GmbH (Germany)
TRU Global Imports B.V. (Netherlands)
Toys "R" Us Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H (Austria)
Toys "R" Us AG (Switzerland)
Toys "R" Us Poland sp. z.o.o (Poland)
Toys "R" Us SARL ("TRU France") (France)
Toys "R" Us Sklep Internetowy sp. z.o.o (Poland)
TRU (France) Finance Ltd. (UK)
Toys "R" Us France Real Estate SAS ("French Propco") (France)
99.99%
Toys "R" Us Sklep Internetowy sp. z.o.o sp. k. (Poland)
Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC (DE) 2
0.01%
Wayne Real Estate Holding Company, LLC (DE)
99.99%
Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC ("Propco I") (DE)
MAP Real Estate, LLC (DE)
Wayne Real Estate Company, LLC (DE)
TRU 2005 RE I, LLC (DE)
TRU 2005 RE II Trust (DE)
TRU Australia Holdings, LLC ("Australia Holdings") (DE)
TRU (UK) H9 Limited ("Midco 3") (UK)
Toys "R" Us (Australia) Pty Ltd
Babies "R" Us (Australia) Pty Ltd
Legend
12.00% Senior Notes due 2021 Obligor
ABL due 2019 Obligor
Secured Term Loan due 2018 (B-4 due 2020) Obligor
UK Real Estate Credit Facility due 2020 Obligor
Propco II Mortgage Loan due 2019 Obligor
Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan due 2019 Obligor
Euro ABL due 2020 Obligor
Filing Entity
French Real Estate Credit Facility due 2018 Obligor
Toys-Japan Bank Loans due 2019 and 2021 Obligor
Senior Unsecured Term Loan due 2019 Obligor
7.375% Senior Notes due 2018 Obligor
8.75% Unsecured Notes due 2021 Obligor
Denotes Borrower/Issuer of Debt
Joint Venture
Indicates Equity Pledge

C

THIS IS EXHIBIT "C"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd.
Balance Sheet
(In $CAD)

	For the year ended Jan 28, 2017	For the period ended Aug 26, 2017
A S S E T S		
CURRENT ASSETS		
CASH	10,033,382	21,338,827
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	15,037,422	10,675,851
INVENTORY	206,945,425	219,196,304
PREPAIDS	6,310,363	9,433,080
DERIVATIVE ASSET	763,242	-
DEFFERED TAX ASSET	(0)	-
GST (VAT) - NET	1,488,026	341,907
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	240,577,859	260,985,969
PLANT, PROPERTY & EQU'T - GROSS	549,313,833	554,424,886
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(333,742,613)	(344,090,548)
PLANT, PROPERTY & EQUP'T NET	215,571,220	210,334,338
FIXED ASSETS ARO	1,395,768	1,481,624
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION ARO	(1,025,766)	(1,072,157)
ARO - NET	370,001	409,467
DEFERRED FINANCING	1,096,396	802,718
OTHER ASSETS	5,631,359	5,628,143
TOTAL ASSETS	463,246,836	478,160,635
LIABILITIES & EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
SHORT TERM DEBT - 3RD PARTY	65,333	77,768
INTERCO OTHER SUBS	(68,900,616)	(100,630,341)
INTERCO TOYS R US INC	1,116,907	1,489,451
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - TRADE	95,246,268	70,816,509
ACCRUALS, TAXES & OTHER LIABILITIES	54,830,041	48,325,340
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY-CURRENT	-	-
FEDERAL INCOME TAXES PAYABLE	14,502,703	11,078,397
CURRENT TAX RESERVE / FIN48	-	-
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	96,860,636	31,157,124
DEFERRED TAXES PAYABLE-NON CURRENT	-	-
NON-CURRENT TAX RESERVE/FIN48	4,895,743	5,037,131
NON-CURRENT ACCRUED	6,810,673	6,652,520
NON CURRENT ACCD LANDLORD ALLOW.	11,735,262	13,268,738
LONG TERM DEBT	186,767,100	245,821,398
RESERVE FOR LEASE SHORTFALLS	-	-
LONG TERM LEASE OBLIGATION	4,071,174	78,149,385
STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY		
COMMON STOCK	99,605	99,605
PREFERRED STOCK	1,000,000	1,000,000
DIVIDENDS DECLARED	(295,835,195)	(368,485,195)
CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL	3,021,905	3,107,765
RETAINED EARNINGS BEG OF YEAR	368,137,105	443,819,932
RETAINED EARNINGS - CURRENT YTD	75,682,827	18,532,231
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY	152,106,248	98,074,338
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	463,246,836	478,160,634

Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd.
Income Statement
(In $CAD)

	For the year ended Jan 28, 2017	For the 5 period ended Aug 27, 2017
NET SALES	1,077,911,884.97	477,373,995.01
CUSTOMER SHIPPING REVENUE	5,060,735.98	2,478,957.58
OTHER REVENUE	963,391.47	396,883.01
TOTAL REVENUE	**1,083,936,012.42**	**480,249,835.60**
MERCHANDISE MARGIN	**397,704,106.85**	**187,499,181.17**
STORE DIRECT EXPENSES	199,887,010.03	101,983,883.71
DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	16,300,172.87	9,036,475.38
TOTAL STORE DIRECT EXPENSES	**216,187,182.90**	**111,020,359.09**
STORE CONTRIBUTION	**181,516,923.95**	**76,478,822.08**
NON-STORE SG&A	51,518,689.63	23,007,931.65
DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	2,804,612.19	1,643,810.69
TOTAL NON-STORE SG&A	**54,323,301.82**	**24,651,742.34**
OPERATING EARNINGS/(LOSS)	**127,193,622.13**	**51,827,079.74**
EBITDA (Market)	**146,298,407.19**	**62,507,365.81**
TOTAL CORPORATE OVERHEAD & INTEREST	27,187,240.96	17,646,359.49
NET EARNINGS/(LOSS) BEFORE TAXES	**100,006,381.17**	**34,180,720.25**
TAXES ON INCOME	21,842,408.00	15,648,488.92
NET EARNINGS/(LOSS)	**78,163,973.17**	**18,532,231.33**

D

THIS IS EXHIBIT "D"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd.
Cash Flow Forecast
For the thirteen week period ending December 16, 2017
(Unaudited, in $'000s CAD)

		Week 1 23-Sep-17	*Week 2* 30-Sep-17	*Week 3* 7-Oct-17	*Week 4* 14-Oct-17	*Week 5* 21-Oct-17	*Week 6* 28-Oct-17	*Week 7* 4-Nov-17	*Week 8* 11-Nov-17	*Week 9* 18-Nov-17	*Week 10* 25-Nov-17	*Week 11* 2-Dec-17	*Week 12* 9-Dec-17	*Week 13* 16-Dec-17	**13-Week Total**
Receipts	Note 1	**12,449**	**15,723**	**15,375**	**15,772**	**18,957**	**17,077**	**20,701**	**31,586**	**31,478**	**46,438**	**45,646**	**57,645**	**57,359**	**386,208**
Disbursements															
Merchandise vendors	Note 2	15,647	15,892	16,790	18,530	18,411	16,921	20,625	23,125	25,099	30,065	27,640	28,625	23,500	**280,870**
Non-merchandise vendors	Note 3	2,981	3,260	2,378	3,050	2,981	2,550	2,260	5,175	4,871	4,350	2,260	3,786	2,866	**42,769**
Rent	Note 4	-	5,474	-	-	-	-	5,201	-	-	-	5,201	-	-	**15,877**
Payroll	Note 5	1,047	2,520	1,077	2,530	1,083	2,732	1,296	3,021	1,580	3,451	1,927	3,684	1,951	**27,901**
Capital expenditures	Note 6	469	319	319	319	510	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	**3,935**
Tax	Note 7	200	4,700	-	-	-	200	3,900	-	-	200	4,400	-	-	**13,600**
Total Disbursements		**20,344**	**32,165**	**20,565**	**24,428**	**22,986**	**22,653**	**33,533**	**31,571**	**31,799**	**38,316**	**41,679**	**36,346**	**28,567**	**384,951**
Operating Net Cash Flow		**(7,896)**	**(16,442)**	**(5,189)**	**(8,656)**	**(4,028)**	**(5,576)**	**(12,832)**	**15**	**(321)**	**8,122**	**3,968**	**21,300**	**28,792**	**1,256**
Restructuring professional fees	Note 8	755	449	440	205	165	155	120	120	120	115	95	95	145	**2,979**
Repayment of pre-filing debt	Note 9	246,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**246,474**
DIP fees & interest	Note 9	20,738	-	1,102	-	-	-	2,282	-	-	-	2,347	-	-	**26,468**
Net Cash Flow		**(275,862)**	**(16,891)**	**(6,731)**	**(8,861)**	**(4,193)**	**(5,731)**	**(15,233)**	**(105)**	**(441)**	**8,007**	**1,526**	**21,205**	**28,647**	**(274,664)**
Beginning Cash		3,291	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	**3,291**
Net Cash Flow		(275,862)	(16,891)	(6,731)	(8,861)	(4,193)	(5,731)	(15,233)	(105)	(441)	8,007	1,526	21,205	28,647	**(274,664)**
DIP draw / (repayment)	Note 9	277,572	16,891	6,731	8,861	4,193	5,731	15,233	105	441	(8,007)	(1,526)	(21,205)	(28,647)	**276,374**
Ending Cash		**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**

To be read in conjunction with the attached Notes and Summary of Assumptions

Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. ("Toys Canada" or the "Company")
Weekly Cash Flow Forecast
Notes and Summary of Assumptions

Disclaimer

In preparing this cash flow forecast (the "Forecast"), Toys Canada has relied upon unaudited financial information and has not attempted to further verify the accuracy or completeness of such information. Since the Forecast is based on assumptions about future events and conditions that are not ascertainable, actual results achieved during the Forecast period will vary from the Forecast, even if the assumptions materialize, and such variations may be material. There is no representation, warranty or other assurance that any of the estimates, forecasts or projections will be realized.

The Forecast is presented in thousands of Canadian dollars. Receipts and disbursements denominated in U.S. currency have been converted into Canadian dollars at an exchange rate of approximately 1.22 CAD/USD.

Note 1 Receipts
Receipts are forecast based on the Company's current sales forecast, inclusive of sales tax, adjusted for certain CCAA filing assumptions including a general provision and a projected increase in gift card redemptions during the Forecast period.

Note 2 Merchandise Vendors
Merchandise vendors include disbursements to both domestic and foreign third party merchandise suppliers. Disbursements are based on the Company's current inventory receipts schedule with certain vendors forecast to be paid on modified payments terms.

Note 3 Non-Merchandise Vendors
Non-Merchandise vendors include disbursement to logistics, procurement, IT and ecommerce, marketing and facilities management service providers. Most suppliers are forecast to be paid on existing trade terms.

Note 4 Rent
Disbursements include rent and related costs and utilities for Toys Canada's 62 leased store locations, three distribution centres and the Canadian head office.

Note 5 Payroll
Disbursements include salaries, wages, remittances and employee benefits for salaried and hourly employees. Disbursements include projected increases during the holiday season.

Note 6 Capital Expenditures
Capital expenditures are forecast based on Toys Canada's existing capital plan and include disbursements for sustaining and growth expenditures, including the completion of the new Barrie store, scheduled to open November 2017.

Note 7 Tax
Disbursements include sales tax remittances and income tax instalments.

Note 8 Restructuring Professional Fees
Disbursements include forecast payments to Toys Canada's legal counsel and financial advisors, the Monitor and its legal counsel and legal counsel to the DIP lender.

Note 9 DIP Fees & Interest
DIP fees and interest relate to the DIP ABL facility and the Canadian FILO facility. Approximately $246.5 million of pre-filing debt is forecast to be repaid during Week 1 of the Forecast using a combination of the US$200 million Canadian FILO facility and a draw on the DIP ABL facility.

Grant Thornton LLP
200 King Street West, 11th Floor
Toronto, ON M5H 3T4

Attention: Mr. Michael Creber

Dear Sirs:

Re: Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. ("Toys Canada") – CCAA section 10(2) Prescribed Representations with Respect to Cash Flow Forecast

In connection with the application by the Applicants for the commencement of proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, the management of Toys Canada has prepared the attached 13-week projected cash flow statement for the period September 19, 2017 to December 16, 2017 (the "**Cash Flow Statement**") and the list of assumptions on which the Cash Flow Statement is based. The purpose of the Cash Flow Statement is to determine the liquidity requirements of Toys Canada during the CCAA proceedings.

TRU Canada confirms that the hypothetical assumptions on which the Cash Flow Statement is based are reasonable and consistent with the purpose described herein, and the probable assumptions are suitably supported and consistent with the plans of TRU Canada and provide a reasonable basis for the projections. All such assumptions are disclosed in notes to the Cash Flow Statement (the "**Notes**").

Since the projections are based on assumptions regarding future events, actual results will vary from the information presented, and the variations may be material.

The projections have been prepared solely for the purpose described herein, using the probable and hypothetical assumptions set out in the Notes. Consequently, readers are cautioned that the Cash Flow Statement may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Yours truly,

Per: Name: PAT NACCARATO
Title: VP Finance

E

THIS IS EXHIBIT "E"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

Edward O. Sassower, P.C.
Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

-and-

Michael A. Condyles (VA 27807)
Peter J. Barrett (VA 46179)
Jeremy S. Williams (VA 77469)
KUTAK ROCK LLP
901 East Byrd Street, Suite 1000
Richmond, Virginia 23219-4071
Telephone: (804) 644-1700
Facsimile: (804) 783-6192

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C.
Anup Sathy, P.C.
Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Robert A. Britton (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
Emily E. Geier (*pro hac vice* admission pending)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
300 North LaSalle
Chicago, Illinois 60654
Telephone: (312) 862-2000
Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
RICHMOND DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
TOYS "R" US, INC., *et al.*,[1]	)	Case No. 17-34665 (KLP)
Debtors.	)	(Joint Administration Requested)

DECLARATION OF DAVID KURTZ IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTORS' MOTIONS FOR ENTRY OF INTERIM AND FINAL ORDERS (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS TO OBTAIN NORTH AMERICAN AND INTERNATIONAL POSTPETITION FINANCING, (II) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS TO USE CASH COLLATERAL, (III) GRANTING LIENS AND PROVIDING SUPERPRIORITY ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE STATUS, (IV) GRANTING ADEQUATE PROTECTION TO THE PREPETITION LENDERS, (V) MODIFYING THE AUTOMATIC STAY, (VI) SCHEDULING A FINAL HEARING, AND (VII) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are set forth in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases and (II) Granting Related Relief* filed contemporaneously herewith. The location of the Debtors' service address is One Geoffrey Way, Wayne, NJ 07470.

I, David Kurtz, make this Declaration pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746:

1. I submit this declaration (this "Declaration") in support of (i) the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the North American Debtors to Obtain Postpetition Financing, (II) Authorizing the North American Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (III) Granting Liens and Providing Superpriority Administrative Expense Status, (IV) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lenders, (V) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (VI) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (VII) Granting Related Relief* (the "North American DIP Motion") and (ii) the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Tru Taj Debtors to Obtain International Postpetition Financing, (II) Authorizing the Tru Taj Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (III) Granting Liens and Providing Superpriority Administrative Expense Status, (IV) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Lenders, (V) Modifying the Automatic Stay, (VI) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (VII) Granting Related Relief* (the "International DIP Motion" and, together with the North American DIP Motion, the "DIP Motions")[2] seeking relief for the debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the "Debtors").

2. In particular, I submit this Declaration in support of my view that each of the three external financings (collectively, the "External DIP Financings") and two intercompany financings (together with the External DIP Financings, the "DIP Financings") that are the subject of the DIP Motions: (a) are the product of arm's-length, good-faith negotiation processes, (b) are each the best presently available postpetition financing option for the applicable Debtors, and (c) each contain reasonable and appropriate financial terms and conditions under the circumstances.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the North American DIP Motion or the International DIP Motion, as applicable.

3. The statements in this Declaration are, except where specifically noted, based on my personal knowledge or opinion, on information that I have from the Debtors' books and records, the Debtors' employees, the Debtors' advisors and their employees, or employees working directly with me or from other members of the Lazard team working under my supervision or direction, or from the Debtors' books and records. Specifically, I have overseen a Lazard team which, since February 2017, has been one of the principal advisors for the Debtors, and in that capacity I have been directly involved in the matters leading up the Debtors' chapter 11 filings. I am not being specifically compensated for this testimony other than through payments received by Lazard Frères & Co. LLC ("Lazard") as a professional whose retention the Debtors are seeking to obtain this Court's approval of pursuant to an application to be filed with this Court at a later date. I am over the age of 18 years and authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of the Debtors. If I were called upon to testify, I could and would competently testify to the facts set forth herein.

Background and Qualifications

4. I am a Vice Chairman and the Global Head of the Restructuring Group of Lazard. I have a broad range of experience in financial advisory assignments, including extensive experience with chapter 11 restructurings. During the course of my career, I have advised companies and creditor groups in connection with raising capital in the bankruptcy context, including assisting chapter 11 debtors in obtaining and negotiating the terms of debtor-in-possession and exit financing loans. I also have extensive experience representing companies, creditors, and other constituencies in transactions involving the sale of all or substantially all of a company's assets. Additionally, I have performed numerous enterprise valuations in the bankruptcy context. I have submitted declarations and provided expert testimony related to those matters in a number of chapter 11 cases.

5. I have been employed by Lazard since 2002 and have extensive experience as an advisor in corporate restructurings. I have advised companies, creditors, and investors in connection with numerous in-court and out-of-court restructurings and recapitalizations.

6. Prior to joining Lazard, I was a partner at Mayer, Brown & Platt from 1986 to 1989, a partner at Jones Day from 1989 to 1999, and a senior partner in the Corporate Restructuring Department at Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP from 1999 to 2002. I hold FINRA Series 7 General Securities Representative, Series 79 Investment Banking Representative, and Series 24 General Securities Principal licenses. I have a J.D. and B.A. from Case Western Reserve University. I am a fellow of the American College of Bankruptcy and served as a member of its board of directors from 2005 to 2011. I am also a frequent lecturer on bankruptcy and reorganization-related topics and I have co-authored "Representing the Unsecured Creditors' Committee in Insolvency Restructurings," Workout & Turnarounds II (1999), Wiley and Sons.

7. Lazard is the primary U.S. operating subsidiary of an international financial advisory and asset management firm. Lazard is registered as a broker-dealer with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Together with its predecessors and affiliates, Lazard has been advising clients around the world for more than 150 years. Lazard and its professionals have considerable expertise and experience in providing investment banking and financial advisory services to financially distressed companies and to creditors, equity holders, and other constituencies in reorganization proceedings and complex financial restructurings, both in and out of court. In addition, Lazard's investment banking professionals have extensive experience in advising debtors in chapter 11 cases and have served as investment bankers to numerous debtors, chapter 11 trustees, creditors' committees, and buyers in chapter 11 proceedings.

Lazard Retention

8. Lazard advised the Debtors between December 2015 and August 2016 regarding a pair of successful exchange transactions to address certain upcoming maturities. Together, these transactions resulted, among other things, in the Debtors reorganizing their corporate structure and issuing $583 million in original principal amount of their 12.00% senior notes due 2021 (the "Taj Notes"). In February 2017, the Debtors began working with Lazard again to evaluate potential strategic transactions relating to the Debtors' prepetition capital structure. Over the past eight months, Lazard has provided financial advisory and investment banking services to the Debtors in connection with the evaluation of various strategic alternatives for refinancing and/or restructuring their funded debt obligations and improving their liquidity and overall financial condition. Additionally, Lazard has worked closely with the Debtors' management and other professionals retained by the Debtors with respect to this restructuring and has become well-acquainted with the Debtors' capital structure, liquidity needs, and business operations.

The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure

9. As described in the DIP Motions, the Debtors use separate financing to fund different segments of their business. The Debtors finance their North American operations, on the one hand, and their international operations, on the other hand, as follows:[3]

[3] Additional detail regarding the Debtors' capital structure is available in the *Declaration of David A. Brandon, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Toys "R" Us, Inc., in Support of Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions* (the "Brandon Declaration"). *See* Brandon Declaration, Part II.

Funded Debt	Maturity	Outstanding Principal Amount as of 9/17/17[4]
North American Debt Facilities		
Delaware Secured ABL Credit Facility	March 21, 2019	$1,025 million[5]
Tranche A-1 ("FILO") Term Loan Facility	October 24, 2019	$280 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Incremental Facility ("B-2")	May 25, 2018	$123 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Second Incremental Facility ("B-3")	May 25, 2018	$61 million
Delaware Secured Term Loan - Incremental Facility ("B-4")	April 24, 2020	$998 million
Delaware 8.75% Unsecured Notes	September 1, 2021	$22 million
Toys Inc. 7.375% Senior Notes	October 15, 2018	$208 million
Propco I Unsecured Term Loan Facility	August 21, 2019	$859 million
Propco II Mortgage Loan	November 9, 2019	$507 million
Giraffe Junior Mezzanine Loan	November 9, 2019	$70 million
International Debt Facilities		
Euro ABL Facility	December 18, 2020	$84 million[6]
Taj Senior Notes	August 15, 2021	$583 million
UK Real Estate Credit Facility	July 7, 2020	$355 million
French Real Estate Credit Facility	February 27, 2018	$54 million
Toys-Japan Bank Loans	October 25, 2019; January 29, 2021; February 26, 2021	$36 million
Total Funded Debt:		$5,265 million

[4] All balances as of September 17, 2017 other than certain de minimis Asian and Japanese balances.

[5] $1,850 million of total commitments.

[6] $186 million of total commitments (£138 million at .74 GBP/USD as of September 18, 2017).

10. Due to, among other things, (i) certain guarantees, cross-collateralizations, and cross-defaults among the Debtors' over $5,000 million of outstanding funded debt obligations, (ii) the number and variety of entities in the Company's corporate structure that are obligated on different third-party funded debt obligations (including the multiple "propco" structures), (iii) joint venture interests in the Debtors' Asian business, (iv) guarantees and intercompany obligations among Debtors and their affiliates, and (v) the scale and breadth of the Debtors' global operations and correspondingly complex working capital needs, I believe the Debtors' capital structure is particularly complex.

The Debtors' Need for DIP Financing and Access to Cash Collateral

11. Prior to the commencement of these cases, the Debtors, advised by Lazard, carefully considered a number of potential alternatives to address the Debtors' capital structure and liquidity challenges, as described in detail in the Brandon Declaration. These alternatives included, among other things, raising new debt and/or equity capital, refinancing upcoming maturities through various transaction structures, and monetizing certain assets to enhance liquidity. In particular, Lazard assisted the Debtors in working with existing creditor constituents to potentially enhance liquidity through a sale-leaseback transaction. When these efforts did not provide a viable solution to the Debtors' liquidity challenges or sufficiently reduce the Debtors' leverage, the Debtors focused on preparing for a potential chapter 11 filing, including commencing an intense marketing process, led by Lazard, to obtain postpetition financings for the Debtors' worldwide business.

12. Lazard also assisted the Debtors, their management, and their other advisors, including Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC ("Alvarez"), the Debtors' prepetition restructuring advisor, to determine projected cash requirements for the Debtors' North American and international businesses during these chapter 11 cases. In doing so, Lazard became familiar

with these cash flow forecasts, as prepared by the Debtors' management and Alvarez. These forecasts take into account anticipated cash receipts and disbursements during the projected period and consider a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the effect of the chapter 11 filing on the operations of the business, fees and interest expenses associated with postpetition financing, professional fees, customer and vendor relationships, and required operational payments. As described in additional detail elsewhere in this Declaration, I believe that the North American Debtors and the Tru Taj Debtors will each need immediate access to additional liquidity provided by the DIP Financings to, among other things, administer their estates during these chapter 11 cases, obtain critical inventory ahead of the December holiday season, and make management's planned investments in their businesses.

13. Based on my discussions with the Debtors' management and advisors, I understand that the Debtors determined, based on these forecasts, that they would require access to postpetition financings and related postpetition Cash Collateral to provide sufficient liquidity to operate the Debtors' domestic and international businesses during these chapter 11 cases. I understand that the Debtors need access to significant liquidity to pay vendors and other participants in the Debtors' supply chain, restore the critical flow of inventory to the Debtors' stores and distribution centers ahead of the important holiday shopping season, and maintain or regain customary trade terms with their vendors.

14. I understand that the Debtors' ability to continue making such payments during these chapter 11 cases is essential to the Debtors' continued operation and the preservation of their assets.

The Debtors' Need for Interim Relief

15. The Debtors' overleveraged capital structure and attendant interest expense has prevented them from making certain investments necessary to grow their business in the current

competitive environment. The Debtors are in the process of completing a business plan that incorporates a number of management initiatives designed to drive increased sales both in stores and online. The Debtors have already begun to implement certain of these initiatives, and the Budget (as defined below) contemplates investments that are intended to allow the Debtors' management team to maximize the value of the the Debtors' estates for the benefit of all parties in interest.

16. Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors, in consultation with Alvarez, reviewed and analyzed their projected cash needs and prepared projections (as updated from time to time in accordance with the terms of the DIP Agreements, the "Budgets")[7] of postpetition cash needs of the Debtors' North American and international businesses in the initial 13 weeks of these chapter 11 cases. Based on discussions with management, I understand that the Debtors believe that the Budgets and their projections provide an accurate reflection of their North American and international funding requirements, respectively, over the identified period and are reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances. These forecasts were utilized to determine the amount of postpetition financing required to administer these chapter 11 cases.

17. The Debtors are proposing to borrow approximately $3.1 billion in postpetition financing on the best terms available after an intense marketing process in three separate borrowings that will together enhance the Debtors' liquidity by almost $1 billion. The three external financings that Lazard marketed include:

ABL/FILO DIP Facility:	$2,300 million facility, consisting of a senior secured revolving credit facility and letters of credit in the aggregate amount to $1,850 million and a secured "first in last out" term loan in the aggregate amount of $450 million, funded by a syndicate of various lenders, including certain of the Prepetition

[7] A copy of the Budget is attached to the Interim Order as **Schedule 1**.

	ABL Lenders, with JPMorgan acting as ABL/FILO DIP Agent, which will be used to replace the Prepetition ABL/FILO Facility in full and provide an incremental $170 million of liquidity.
Term DIP Facility:	$450 million term loan facility funded by an ad hoc group of Prepetition Term Loan B-4 Lenders holding over 50 percent of the outstanding principal amount of Delaware Loans, which will be used for general corporate purposes, including the administration of these chapter 11 cases.
Taj DIP Incremental Notes:	$375 million incremental notes to be provided by an ad hoc group of Taj Noteholders, which will be used to pay interest on the Prepetition Taj Notes, and DIP fees, as well as to provide liquidity to support the Debtors' international operations. The group of Taj Noteholders also agreed to waive certain defaults under the Prepetition Taj Notes and to forbear from exercising rights and remedies pursuant to a default against the Debtors (the "Taj Waiver").

In addition to the three facilities above, I understand that the Debtors contemplate potentially borrowing cash on an intercompany basis between US Borrower and both the Canadian Borrower and Wayne, which loans will be secured by liens and claims that are *pari passu* with those security the DIP Term Loan. I further understand, however, that the Debtors are not seeking authority to enter into these intercompany loans on an interim basis and will supplement any future request for intercompany borrowing authority with a further declaration, if necessary.

The Proposed DIP Financings Represent the Best Currently Available Financing Options for the Debtors' Business

18. In late August 2017, the Debtors directed Lazard to begin contacting parties regarding the terms of potential debtor-in-possession financing facilities that would provide the Debtors with sufficient liquidity to stabilize operations, protect their supply chain, and position the Debtors for a successful comprehensive restructuring process.

19. In the weeks prior to the Petition Date, the North American Debtors and the Tru Taj Debtors, with the assistance of Lazard, coordinated a competitive marketing process for the DIP Financings. The Debtors and Lazard designed the process to ensure that the Debtors would receive multiple viable bids for each of the component DIP financings and to provide the flexibility to leverage these competing proposals to negotiate the most favorable terms possible. As a result of this process and my knowledge of the marketplace for postpetition financing, I believe the DIP Financings and the Intercompany DIP Financings represent the best available financing under the current circumstances.

20. Lazard solicited proposals for the DIP Financings from among the Debtors' existing lenders, large money-center banks, and other sophisticated alternative investment institutions familiar with the Debtors' complex capital structure, as appropriate for the structure of the DIP Financings that the Debtors are seeking. Twenty-one potential bidders (certain of which consisted of multiple institutions) executed non-disclosure agreements and received access to diligence materials. The Debtors generally did not share the identity of parties participating in the financing process with other lenders, except as necessary to maintain competitive tension during the process, and applicable confidentiality restrictions limited the bidders' ability to communicate with each other. The Debtors' management and advisors engaged in numerous in-person and telephonic discussions with potential lenders. Following an initial round of negotiations with potential investors, the Debtors requested that interested parties submit term sheets by September 12, 2017. By that date, the Debtors had received three separate proposals for the ABL/FILO DIP Facility, five proposals for the Term DIP Facility, and four proposals to finance the Debtors' international operations.

21. Over the following days, the Debtors continued their arms'-length and good faith negotiations regarding each proposal across all three contemplated DIP Financings. The Debtors and their advisors responded to each of the proposals they received with revised term sheets and continued nearly constant discussions with several potential lenders and their advisors regarding key economic and structural terms of the proposals under consideration. During this process, the Debtors made clear that they were seeking only fully underwritten commitments, rather than "roll-ups" of existing obligations. These negotiations included exchanging numerous term sheets and related documents and culminated in agreements on the terms reflected in the proposed DIP Financings.

22. As part of the DIP Financing process, the Debtors sought to increase the amount of borrowings against the Prepetition ABL Collateral. Negotiations were ultimately successful in establishing FILO commitments that are $170 million greater than the Debtors' prepetition FILO balance. Because the market process has shown that the Prepetition ABL/FILO Obligations are oversecured, I believe that refinancing them at the outset of these cases is not prejudicial to any other stakeholders.

23. Not all of the eight commercial banks with whom the Debtors and Lazard negotiated were willing and/or able to provide a fully underwritten proposal. Rather than eliminating such institutions from the process, however, Lazard facilitated combinations of banks into bidding groups that together could provide some or all of the requested financings. Through this process, Lazard was able to maintain competitive tension among bidders until the Debtors had negotiated sufficiently attractive and viable terms with the proposed ABL/FILO DIP Lenders.

24. The Debtors also marketed the Term DIP Facility to both prepetition lenders as well as third-party banks and alternative lending institutions. As previously discussed, the Debtors and

Lazard established multiple bidding rounds with sophisticated institutions knowledgeable about the Debtors' business with the ability to lend the entire Term DIP Facility amount themselves. Through these negotiations, the Debtors were able to measure market pricing for the contemplated financing and the extent to which such lenders would require priming liens in order to extend credit. Ultimately, no bidder offered a DIP Term Loan to the North American Debtors without seeking priming liens on prepetition term loan collateral. Because an ad hoc group of prepetition B-4 lenders holding a majority of the principal amount outstanding under the Term Loan was willing to consensually prime their own liens (and potentially facilitate the Debtors' ability to avoid a value destructive in-court dispute that could delay availability of DIP financing) while providing economic terms that are consistent with what other bidders offered, the Debtors concluded that the Term Loan B-4 lender group proposal is the best available alternative.

25. The Debtors received bids for the Tru Taj DIP Facility from an ad hoc group of existing Taj Noteholders, as well as three other institutional lenders. As with the ABL/FILO DIP Financing and the DIP Term Loan processes, all of these bidders were unaware of the other parties' offered terms during the course of negotiations. Using the bids received from competing parties, the Debtors and Lazard were able to negotiate for increasingly favorable terms. Importantly, the Taj Noteholders' proposal also offered two additional benefits: (a) consensual priming of their prepetition liens and (b) a critical and necessary waiver of applicable document provisions that will likely prevent certain of the Debtors' international affiliates from having to file insolvency proceedings in local jurisdictions. Although the waiver is a conceptually separate transaction from the DIP Financings, the Taj Noteholders conditioned this waiver on the Debtors selecting them as the DIP provider. Because the Taj Noteholder proposal offered comparable economic terms to other proposals and significantly reduced the risk of a priming fight and of value erosion through

foreign affiliate insolvency proceedings, the Debtors determined that the Taj Noteholder proposal was best available form of international DIP financing.

26. Based on the Debtors' and their advisors' efforts to market the DIP Financings, my experience, current market conditions, the Debtors' circumstances, and my participation in and supervision of the negotiations around the DIP Financings and the broader restructuring transaction, I believe that the DIP Financings represent the best option available to address the Debtors' liquidity needs and that the terms and conditions of the DIP Financings are the product of hard-fought negotiations and are reasonable and appropriate given the circumstances. It is my conclusion, therefore, that the Debtors have evaluated all of their reasonably available options for postpetition financing within the timeframe available and that the DIP Financings represent the best options for meeting the Debtors' liquidity needs.

27. I believe that the Debtors will materially benefit from the strong message that the DIP Financings would provide to the Debtors' customers, vendors, employees, and contract counterparties regarding the sufficient funding of the Debtors operations. I believe that this message will help to stabilize the Debtors' operations and supply chain at the outset of these chapter 11 cases, which will materially increase the Debtors' ability to execute a successful holiday season and mitigate the possible substantial harm that commencement of these chapter 11 cases could have on the value of the Debtors' estates.

28. Importantly, none of the DIP Financings provide for any significant case controls, including any milestones (other than those related to entry of the DIP Orders). Given the complexity of the Debtors' capital structure and operations, and the fact that restructuring negotiations have yet to begin with the Debtors various stakeholders, the 16-month maturity for each of the DIP Financings provides the Debtors with a reasonable amount of time to stabilize

their business, negotiate the terms of a confirmable chapter 11 plan, and emerge from these chapter 11 cases.

The Fees in Connection with the DIP Financings Are Reasonable.

29. The Debtors have agreed, subject to Court approval, to pay approximately $96.5 million in fees to the DIP Agents, arrangers, and the DIP Lenders pursuant to the DIP Documents as consideration for the extension of postpetition financing. These fees constitute approximately 3 percent of the over $3.1 billion in External DIP Financing being provided by the DIP Agents and DIP Lenders.

30. These fees were the subject of arms'-length and good-faith negotiations between the Debtors and the DIP Lenders, are integral components of the overall terms of each of the DIP Financings, and were required by the applicable DIP Agents and DIP Lenders as consideration for the extension of postpetition financing. Indeed, the Debtors' competitive DIP financing process and the ability to combine bank groups resulted in reductions in proposed fees over the course of negotiations. Under the Debtors' circumstances, I believe that the fees provided for in the DIP Financings are reasonable.

The DIP Financings Should Be Approved.

31. The DIP Financings are expected to provide the Debtors with the liquidity necessary to fund their operations during the critical upcoming holiday season. Based on discussions with management, I believe that any further delay in the delivery of inventory to the Debtors will cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors and their estates.

32. Immediate access to the DIP Financings and related postpetition Cash Collateral is essential to not only meet working capital and business operating needs, but also to fund the administration of these chapter 11 cases, enabling the Debtors and their stakeholders to move expeditiously towards a restructuring solution and emerge from bankruptcy.

33. Based on my experience in general and my involvement in and supervision of the marketing and negotiation of the DIP Financings in this matter, it is my view that the DIP Financings are the best available postpetition financing options for the Debtors. The DIP Financings are fully committed and offer necessary liquidity. I also believe that the DIP Financings contain terms that are reasonable given the circumstances. Further, I believe that the negotiation process was full and fair, was comprehensive, and produced the best available financing options under the circumstances. In short, each of the DIP Financings provides the most favorable executable transaction available to the Debtors for each of its three financing needs.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true correct.

New York, New York
September 19, 2017

/s/ *David Kurtz*

David Kurtz
Vice Chairman and Global Head of Restructuring
Lazard Frères & Co. LLC

Proposed Financial Advisor and
Investment Banker to the Debtors

F

THIS IS EXHIBIT "F"
TO THE AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2017

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPERPRIORITY SECURED DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of
September [_], 2017

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC.
as a debtor and debtor-in-possession under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code

As the Lead Borrower
for
THE BORROWERS PARTY HERETO

THE FACILITY GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
as Administrative Agent

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., TORONTO BRANCH
as Canadian Agent

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
as Collateral Agent

THE LENDERS
NAMED HEREIN

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA AND
BARCLAYS BANK PLC
as Joint Lead Arrangers and
as Joint Bookrunners

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA AND
BARCLAYS BANK PLC
as Co-Documentation Agents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I Definitions; Interpretive Provisions.....2

SECTION 1.01 Definitions.....2
SECTION 1.02 Terms Generally.....71
SECTION 1.03 Time for Payment and Performance.....72
SECTION 1.04 Certifications; Provision of Information.....72
SECTION 1.05 Accounting Terms; GAAP.....72
SECTION 1.06 Letter of Credit.....73
SECTION 1.07 Quebec Matters.....73
SECTION 1.08 Compliance with Article VII.....74

ARTICLE II Amount and Terms of Credit.....74

SECTION 2.01 Revolving Commitment of the Lenders.....74
SECTION 2.02 [Reserved].....75
SECTION 2.03 Reserves; Changes to Reserves.....75
SECTION 2.04 Making of Loans.....76
SECTION 2.05 [Reserved].....78
SECTION 2.06 Swingline Loans.....78
SECTION 2.07 Notes.....79
SECTION 2.08 Interest on Loans.....80
SECTION 2.09 Conversion and Continuation of Loans.....81
SECTION 2.10 Alternate Rate of Interest for Loans.....83
SECTION 2.11 Change in Legality.....83
SECTION 2.12 Default Interest.....84
SECTION 2.13 Letters of Credit.....84
SECTION 2.14 Increased Costs.....92
SECTION 2.15 Termination or Reduction of Commitments.....94
SECTION 2.16 Optional Prepayment of Loans: Reimbursement of Lenders.....95
SECTION 2.17 Mandatory Prepayment of Loans; Mandatory Reduction or Termination of Commitments; Cash Collateral.....97
SECTION 2.18 Cash Management.....99
SECTION 2.19 Fees.....102
SECTION 2.20 Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Account.....105
SECTION 2.21 Payments; Sharing of Setoff.....105
SECTION 2.22 Settlement Amongst Lenders.....106
SECTION 2.23 Taxes.....108
SECTION 2.24 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.....113
SECTION 2.25 Designation of Lead Borrower as Domestic Borrowers' Agent.....114
SECTION 2.26 Priority; Liens; Payment of Obligations.....114
SECTION 2.27 Payment of Obligations.....118
SECTION 2.28 Defaulting Lenders.....119

ARTICLE III Representations and Warranties.....122

SECTION 3.01 Organization; Powers 122
SECTION 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability 122
SECTION 3.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts 122
SECTION 3.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect 123
SECTION 3.05 Properties 123
SECTION 3.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters 123
SECTION 3.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements 124
SECTION 3.08 Investment Company Status 124
SECTION 3.09 Taxes 124
SECTION 3.10 ERISA; Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plans 124
SECTION 3.11 Disclosure 125
SECTION 3.12 Subsidiaries 125
SECTION 3.13 [Reserved] 125
SECTION 3.14 Labor Matters 125
SECTION 3.15 Security Documents 126
SECTION 3.16 Federal Reserve Regulations 127
SECTION 3.17 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions. 127

ARTICLE IV Conditions 127

SECTION 4.01 Closing Date 127
SECTION 4.02 Conditions Precedent to Each Loan and Each Letter of Credit 132
SECTION 4.03 Effective Date. 133

ARTICLE V Affirmative Covenants 134

SECTION 5.01 Financial Statements and Other Information 134
SECTION 5.02 Notices of Material Events 138
SECTION 5.03 Information Regarding Collateral 139
SECTION 5.04 Existence; Conduct of Business 139
SECTION 5.05 Payment of Obligations 139
SECTION 5.06 Maintenance of Properties 139
SECTION 5.07 Insurance 140
SECTION 5.08 Books and Records; Inspection and Audit Rights; Appraisals; Accountants 141
SECTION 5.09 Physical Inventories 143
SECTION 5.10 Compliance with Laws 143
SECTION 5.11 Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit 143
SECTION 5.12 Additional Subsidiaries 143
SECTION 5.13 Further Assurances 144
SECTION 5.14 [Reserved] 145
SECTION 5.15 Post-Closing Obligations 145
SECTION 5.16 Ratings 145
SECTION 5.17 Certain Case Milestones 145
SECTION 5.18 Certain Other Bankruptcy Matters 145
SECTION 5.19 Conference Calls. 145

ARTICLE VI Negative Covenants 146

SECTION 6.01 Indebtedness and Other Obligations 146
SECTION 6.02 Liens 146
SECTION 6.03 Fundamental Changes 146
SECTION 6.04 Investments, Loans, Advances, Guarantees and Acquisitions 147
SECTION 6.05 Asset Sales 147
SECTION 6.06 Restricted Payments; Certain Payments of Indebtedness 147
SECTION 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates 148
SECTION 6.08 Restrictive Agreements 149
SECTION 6.09 Amendment of Material Documents 150
SECTION 6.10 Excess Availability 150
SECTION 6.11 Fiscal Year 150
SECTION 6.12 Designated Account 150
SECTION 6.13 Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan 150
SECTION 6.14 Sanctions and Anti-Corruption Laws 151
SECTION 6.15 Maximum Cash Receipts and Disbursements Variance 151
SECTION 6.16 Additional Bankruptcy Matters 151
SECTION 6.17 Compliance 151

ARTICLE VII Events of Default 152

SECTION 7.01 Events of Default 152
SECTION 7.02 Remedies on Default or Master Lease Liquidation Event 158
SECTION 7.03 Application of Proceeds 159

ARTICLE VIII The Agents 162

SECTION 8.01 Appointment and Administration by Administrative Agent 162
SECTION 8.02 Appointment of Collateral Agent 162
SECTION 8.03 Appointment of Canadian Agent 163
SECTION 8.04 Sharing of Excess Payments 164
SECTION 8.05 Agreement of Applicable Lenders 164
SECTION 8.06 Liability of Agents 165
SECTION 8.07 Notice of Default 166
SECTION 8.08 Credit Decisions 166
SECTION 8.09 Reimbursement and Indemnification 167
SECTION 8.10 Rights of Agents 167
SECTION 8.11 Notice of Transfer 167
SECTION 8.12 Successor Agents 168
SECTION 8.13 Relation Among the Lenders 168
SECTION 8.14 Reports and Financial Statements 168
SECTION 8.15 Agency for Perfection 169
SECTION 8.16 [Reserved] 170
SECTION 8.17 Risk Participation 170
SECTION 8.18 Collateral Matters 171

SECTION 8.19 Co-Documentation Agent, Arrangers and Bookrunners. 172

ARTICLE IX Miscellaneous 172

SECTION 9.01 Notices.....172
SECTION 9.02 Waivers; Amendments 173
SECTION 9.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver 177
SECTION 9.04 Successors and Assigns.....179
SECTION 9.05 Survival 183
SECTION 9.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Orders Control.....183
SECTION 9.07 Severability.....183
SECTION 9.08 Right of Setoff 184
SECTION 9.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction: Consent to Service of Process 184
SECTION 9.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL 185
SECTION 9.11 Press Releases and Related Matters.....185
SECTION 9.12 Headings.....186
SECTION 9.13 Interest Rate Limitation.....186
SECTION 9.14 Additional Waivers 186
SECTION 9.15 Confidentiality 189
SECTION 9.16 Patriot Act; Proceeds of Crime Act 190
SECTION 9.17 [Reserved] 190
SECTION 9.18 Limitation Of Canadian Loan Parties' Liability.....190
SECTION 9.19 Judgment Currency 191
SECTION 9.20 Language 192
SECTION 9.21 [Reserved] 192
SECTION 9.22 Keepwell.....192
SECTION 9.23 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. 192

ARTICLE X Facility Guaranty.....193

SECTION 10.01 Guarantee.....193
SECTION 10.02 Obligations Not Waived. 193
SECTION 10.03 Security.....193
SECTION 10.04 Guarantee of Payment. 194
SECTION 10.05 No Discharge or Diminishment of Guarantee. 194
SECTION 10.06 Defenses Waived 194
SECTION 10.07 Agreement to Pay; Subordination. 195
SECTION 10.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations.....195
SECTION 10.09 Information. 196

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A:	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B:	Form of Customs Broker Agreement
Exhibit C-1:	Notice of Borrowing (Domestic Borrowers)
Exhibit C-2:	Notice of Borrowing (Canadian Borrower)
Exhibit D-1:	Revolving Credit Note to Domestic Lenders
Exhibit D-2:	Domestic Term Loan Note
Exhibit E-1:	Revolving Credit Note to Canadian Lenders
Exhibit E-2:	Canadian Term Loan Note
Exhibit F:	Form of Canadian Initial Order
Exhibit G:	Form of Interim Order
Exhibit H:	Swingline Note to Domestic Swingline Lender
Exhibit I:	Swingline Note to Canadian Swingline Lender
Exhibit J:	Form of Joinder
Exhibit K:	Form of Credit Card Notification
Exhibit L:	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit M:	Form of Borrowing Base Certificate
Exhibit N:	[Reserved]
Exhibit O:	Form of Tri-Party Agreement
Exhibit P:	Closing Agenda
Exhibit Q:	Form of Intercreditor Agreement

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.1(a):	Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 1.1(b):	Lenders and Commitments
Schedule 1.1(c):	Asset Sales
Schedule 2.18(b):	Credit Card Processing Agreements
Schedule 2.18(c)(ii):	Blocked Accounts
Schedule 3.01:	Names of Loan Parties
Schedule 3.06(a):	Disclosed Matters
Schedule 3.06(b):	Environmental Matters
Schedule 3.12:	Subsidiaries; Joint Ventures
Schedule 5.01(b):	Business Segment Reporting Requirements
Schedule 5.01(i):	Reporting Requirements
Schedule 6.01:	Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 6.02:	Existing Encumbrances
Schedule 6.04:	Existing Investments
Schedule 6.04(g):	Investment Policy
Schedule 6.07:	Transactions with Affiliates

SUPERPRIORITY SECURED DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of September [_], 2017 among:

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware and a debtor and debtor-in-possession under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, with its principal executive offices at One Geoffrey Way, Wayne, New Jersey, for itself and as agent (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower") for the other Domestic Borrowers now or hereafter party hereto;

The **DOMESTIC BORROWERS**;

TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE (the "Canadian Borrower"), a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario, a debtor and debtor-in-possession under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and applicant under the CCAA with its principal executive offices at 2777 Langstaff Road, Concord, Ontario L4K 4M5;

The **FACILITY GUARANTORS;**

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, together with any replacement thereof pursuant to SECTION 8.12 hereof, the "Administrative Agent") for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties;

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., TORONTO BRANCH, as Canadian Administrative Agent (in such capacity, together with any replacement thereof pursuant to SECTION 8.12 hereof, the "Canadian Agent") for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties;

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, together with any replacement thereof pursuant to SECTION 8.12 hereof, the "Collateral Agent") for their own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties; and

The **LENDERS;**

in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and benefits to be derived herefrom, the parties hereto agree as follows:

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used in these Recitals shall have the respective meanings set forth for such terms in Section 1.01 hereof;

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2017, (the "Petition Date"), the Lead Borrower and certain Domestic Subsidiaries of the Lead Borrower (collectively, and together with any other Affiliates that become debtors-in-possession in the Cases (the "US Debtors" and, collectively with the Canadian Borrower, the "Debtors") and the Canadian Borrower filed voluntary petitions with the Bankruptcy Court initiating their respective cases that are pending under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (each, a "US Case" and collectively, the "US Cases") and have continued

in the possession of their assets and in the management of their businesses pursuant to Section 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, also on the Petition Date, the Canadian Borrower filed an application (the "Canadian Case" and, together with the US Cases, the "Cases") before Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "Canadian Court") pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA") and the Canadian Borrower continues to operate its business and manage its properties under CCAA protection;

WHEREAS, for its general corporate purposes, including working capital, to discharge certain prepetition obligations and other corporate needs, the Borrowers have requested the Lenders to extend credit (a) in the form of Revolving Credit Loans, Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit at any time and from time to time prior to the Maturity Date, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not in excess of $1,850,000,000 (subject to the then applicable Borrowing Base (as hereinafter defined)) (the "Revolving Facility"), (b) in the form of Domestic Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount of $250,000,000 and (c) in the form of Canadian Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount of $200,000,000 (collectively, the "Term Loan Facility" and, together with the Revolving Facility, the "Facilities"), with all of the obligations to be guaranteed by each Domestic Loan Party and, in addition, all of the obligations of the Canadian Borrower to be guaranteed by the Canadian Loan Parties, if any;

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to extend such credit to the Borrowers on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the respective priorities of the Facilities with respect to the Collateral shall be as set forth in the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order and the Final Order, as applicable, in each case upon entry thereof by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, as applicable, and in the Security Documents;

WHEREAS, all of the claims and the Liens granted under the Orders and the Loan Documents to the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties in respect of the Facilities rank only behind the Carve-Out (in the case of the US Debtors), the Canadian Priority Charges (in the case of the Canadian Borrower) and Permitted Prior Liens (other than the Primed Liens); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the agreements of the parties set forth herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions; Interpretive Provisions

SECTION 1.01 Definitions

As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"13-Week Projection" shall mean a projected statement of sources and uses of cash for the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a weekly basis for the current and following 12 calendar weeks, including the anticipated uses of the Facilities for each week during such period,

in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent. As used herein, "13-Week Projection" shall initially refer to the projections most recently delivered on or prior to the Effective Date and, thereafter, the most recent 13-Week-Projection delivered by the Lead Borrower in accordance with Section 5.01(l).

"ACH" means automated clearing house transfers.

"Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event" means the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the occurrence and continuance of any Event of Default or (b) the failure of the Borrowers for five (5) consecutive days to maintain Excess Availability of at least (i) $150,000,000 during the period from March 1 through November 30 of each year, or (ii) $200,000,000 during the period from December 1 through the last day of February of each year.

"Access Agreement" means a collateral access agreement to be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Accommodation Payment" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.14.

"Account(s)" means "accounts" and "payment intangibles" as defined in the UCC, and also means a right to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned by performance, (a) for property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, (b) for services rendered or to be rendered, or (c) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card. The term "Account" does not include (a) rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an instrument, (b) commercial tort claims, (c) deposit accounts, (d) investment property, (e) letter-of-credit rights or letters of credit, or (f) rights to payment for money or funds advanced other than rights arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.

"Acquisition" means, with respect to a specified Person, (a) an Investment in or a purchase of a 50% or greater interest in the Capital Stock of any other Person, (b) a purchase or acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets of any other Person, or (c) any merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person, in each case in any transaction or group of transactions which are part of a common plan.

"Adjusted LIBO Rate" means, with respect to any LIBO Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100th of one percent) equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate, but in no event, in the case of Term Loans, shall the Adjusted LIBO Rate be less than one percent (1.00%) per annum.

"Administrative Agent" has the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

"Agents" means collectively, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

"Agreement" means this Credit Agreement, as modified, amended, supplemented or restated, and in effect from time to time.

"Agreement Value" means for each Hedge Agreement, on any date of determination, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion equal to:

(a) In the case of a Hedge Agreement documented pursuant to an ISDA Master Agreement, the amount, if any, that would be payable by any Loan Party to its counterparty to such Hedge Agreement, as if (i) such Hedge Agreement was being terminated early on such date of determination, (ii) such Loan Party was the sole "Affected Party" (as therein defined) and (iii) the Administrative Agent was the sole party determining such payment amount (with the Administrative Agent making such determination pursuant to the provisions of the form of ISDA Master Agreement);

(b) In the case of a Hedge Agreement traded on an exchange, the mark-to-market value of such Hedge Agreement, which will be the unrealized loss on such Hedge Agreement to the Loan Party which is party to such Hedge Agreement, determined by the Administrative Agent based on the settlement price of such Hedge Agreement on such date of determination; or

(c) In all other cases, the mark-to-market value of such Hedge Agreement, which will be the unrealized loss on such Hedge Agreement to the Loan Party that is party to such Hedge Agreement determined by the Administrative Agent as the amount, if any, by which (i) the present value of the future cash flows to be paid by such Loan Party exceeds (ii) the present value of the future cash flows to be received by such Loan Party, in each case pursuant to such Hedge Agreement.

"Anti-Corruption Laws" means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

"Applicable Law" means, as to any Person: (a) all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, codes, ordinances or other requirements having the force of law; and (b) all court orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices, binding agreements and/or rulings, in each case of or by any Governmental Authority which has jurisdiction over such Person, or any property of such Person.

"Applicable Lenders" means the Required Lenders, the Supermajority Lenders, or all Lenders, as applicable.

"Applicable Margin" means:

(a) with respect to the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in $, (i) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans which are LIBO Loans 2.50% and (ii) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans which are Prime Rate Loans, 1.50%; and

(b) with respect to the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in CD$, (i) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans which are BA Equivalent Loans 2.50% and (ii) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans which are Prime Rate Loans, 1.50%.

"Applicable Subsidiary" has the meaning given to such term in Section 7.01(h).

"Appraised Value" means the Average Seasonal Net Appraised Recovery Value of the Borrowers' Inventory as set forth in the Borrowers' stock ledger (expressed as a percentage of the Cost of such Inventory) as determined from time to time by reference to the most recent appraisal received by the Agents conducted by an independent appraiser reasonably satisfactory to the Agents. The Appraised Value may be determined through a combined appraisal of the TRU Inventory and BRU Inventory.

"Approved Fund" means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Credit Party, (b) an Affiliate of a Credit Party (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Credit Party, or (d) the same investment advisor or an advisor under common control with such Credit Party or advisor, as applicable.

"Arrangers" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA and Barclays Bank PLC.

"Assignment and Acceptance" means an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by SECTION 9.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Availability Reserves" means, without duplication of any other Reserves or items that are otherwise addressed or excluded through eligibility criteria, such reserves (including the Carve-Out Reserve and (with respect to the Canadian Borrowing Base) the Canadian Court Reserve, each of which shall be in effect as of the Closing Date) as the Collateral Agent from time to time determines in its reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith as being appropriate (a) to reflect any impediments to the realization upon the Collateral included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, Incremental Availability or Canadian Borrowing Base, (b) to reflect claims and liabilities that the Collateral Agent determines will need to be satisfied in connection with the realization upon such Collateral, (c) to reflect criteria, events (including any actual or contemplated rejection of leases and actual or contemplated store closures or "going out of business sales"), conditions, contingencies or risks which adversely affect any component of the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base or the Collateral or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any of the material rights or remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder or thereunder, or (d) to reflect the outstanding amount of Bank Products and Cash Management Reserves, provided that no Availability Reserve shall be established pursuant to this clause (d) until Excess Availability is less than or equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the Line Cap. Upon the determination by the Collateral Agent that an Availability Reserve should be established or modified, the Collateral Agent shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing and the Administrative Agent shall thereupon establish or modify such Availability Reserve, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement.

"Average Daily Excess Availability" means, as of any date of determination, the average daily Excess Availability for the immediately preceding Fiscal Quarter most recently ended.

"Average Seasonal Net Appraised Recovery Value" means the average monthly net appraised recovery value (expressed as a percentage of Cost) of the Borrowers' Inventory during the High Selling Period or the Low Selling Period, as applicable.

"Avoidance Action" shall have the meaning provided in SECTION 2.26(a)(i).

"BA Equivalent Loan" means any Loan in CD$ bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the BA Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"BA Equivalent Loan Borrowing" means any Borrowing comprised of BA Equivalent Loans.

"BA Rate" means, for the Interest Period of each BA Equivalent Loan, the rate of interest per annum equal to the annual rates applicable to CD$ Bankers' Acceptances having an identical or comparable term as the proposed BA Equivalent Loan displayed and identified as such on the display referred to as the "CDOR Page" (or any display substituted therefor) of Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service as at approximately 10:00 A.M. on such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, as of 10:00 A.M. on the immediately preceding Business Day), plus five (5) basis points; provided that if such rates do not appear on the CDOR Page at such time on such date, the rate for such date will be the annual discount rate (rounded upward to the nearest whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) as of 10:00 A.M. on such day at which a Canadian chartered bank listed on Schedule 1 of the Bank Act (Canada) as selected by the Canadian Agent is then offering to purchase CD$ Bankers' Acceptances accepted by it having such specified term (or a term as closely as possible comparable to such specified term), plus five (5) basis points. In no event shall the BA Rate be less than zero (0.00%) per annum.

"Bank of Canada Overnight Rate" means, on any date of determination, the rate of interest charged by the Bank of Canada on one-day Canadian dollar loans to financial institutions, for such date.

"Bank Products" means any services or facilities provided to any Loan Party by any Lender or any of its Affiliates on account of (i) each Hedge Agreement that (a) is in effect on the Effective Date with a counterparty that is a Credit Party as of the Effective Date or (b) is entered into after the Effective Date with any counterparty that is a Credit Party at the time such Hedge Agreement is entered into, or (ii) supply chain financing services, including, without limitation, trade payable services and supplier accounts receivable purchases and factoring.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11, U.S.C., as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto.

"Bankruptcy Court" shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia or any other court having jurisdiction over the US Cases from time to time.

"Bankruptcy Law" means each of (i) Title 11, U.S.C., (ii) the BIA, (iii) the CCAA, (iv) the Winding-Up and Restructuring Act (Canada), (v) all other liquidation, conservatorship,

bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, receivership or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States, Canada or other applicable state, provincial or municipal jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally (including without limitation any plan of arrangement provisions of applicable corporation statutes), in the case of (i) through (iv), inclusive, as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto, and (vi) any order made by a Court of competent jurisdiction in respect of any of the foregoing.

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"BIA" means the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act R.S.C. 1985. C.B-3., as amended, as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto.

"Blocked Account" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(c).

"Blocked Account Agreement" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(c).

"Blocked Account Banks" means the banks with whom deposit accounts are maintained in which material amounts (as reasonably determined by the Collateral Agent) of funds of any of the Loan Parties from one or more DDAs are concentrated and with whom a Blocked Account Agreement has been, or is required to be, executed in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Board" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

"Bookrunners" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA and Barclays Bank PLC.

"Borrower" means the Lead Borrower, each other Domestic Borrower and the Canadian Borrower; "Borrowers" shall mean, collectively, the Domestic Borrowers and the Canadian Borrower.

"Borrowing" means (a) the incurrence of Revolving Credit Loans or Term Loans of a single Type, on a single date and having, in the case of LIBO Loans and BA Equivalent Loans, a single Interest Period, or (b) a Swingline Loan.

"Borrowing Base" means the Domestic Borrowing Base and/or Canadian Borrowing Base, as applicable.

"Borrowing Base Certificate" has the meaning provided in SECTION 5.01(f).

"Borrowing Request" means a request by the Lead Borrower on behalf of any of the Domestic Borrowers or by the Canadian Borrower for a Borrowing in accordance with SECTION 2.04.

"Breakage Costs" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.16(b).

"BRU Inventory" means all Inventory of the Loan Parties which is offered for sale (or is designated for sale) at any "Babies "R" Us" Store, including, but not limited to, any such Inventory held for sale in internet and other direct sales, and all Inventory of the Loan Parties specifically designated as "Babies "R" Us" Inventory at any distribution center or warehouse maintained by the Loan Parties.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, that when used in connection with a LIBO Loan, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market; provided further that, when used in connection with any Loan to the Canadian Borrower, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are authorized or required by law to be closed in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

"Canadian Administration Charge" means the first priority charge to be granted by the Canadian Court against Collateral of the Canadian Borrower to secure payment of the professional fees of the Canadian Borrower's counsel, the Monitor and the Monitor's counsel, in an aggregate amount not to exceed C$2,000,000.

"Canadian Agent" has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

"Canadian Availability" means, at any time of calculation, the lesser of (a) or (b), where:

(a) is the result of:

(i) the Canadian Credit Ceiling,

Minus

(ii) The Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings,

(b) is the result of:

(i) The Canadian Borrowing Base,

Minus

(ii) The Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings.

In calculating Canadian Availability at any time and for any purpose under this Agreement, any amount calculated or referenced in dollars shall also refer to the Equivalent Amount in CD$.

"Canadian Borrower" means Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee, a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario.

"Canadian Borrowing Base" means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the Equivalent Amount in dollars of:

(a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables of the Canadian Loan Parties multiplied by ninety percent (90%);

plus

(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for TRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(c) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for BRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(d) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for TRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(e) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for BRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory;

minus

(f) the then amount of all Availability Reserves.

"Canadian Case" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Canadian Commitment" shall mean, with respect to each Canadian Lender, the commitment of such Canadian Lender hereunder to make Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower and to participate in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to the Canadian

Borrower in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.02 or reduced from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17.

"Canadian Commitment Percentage" shall mean, with respect to each Canadian Lender, that percentage of the Canadian Commitments of all Canadian Lenders hereunder to make Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower and to participate in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to the Canadian Borrower in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.02 or reduced from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17.

"Canadian Court" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Canadian Court Ordered Charges" means, collectively, the Canadian Administration Charge, the Canadian D&O Charge and the Canadian DIP Charge.

"Canadian Court Reserve" means an amount equal to the Canadian Priority Charges.

"Canadian Concentration Account" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(d).

"Canadian Credit Ceiling" means, initially, $300,000,000, as such amount may be decreased from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17.

"Canadian DIP Charge" has the meaning provided to it in Section 2.26(a)(vi).

"Canadian D&O Charge" means the second priority charge (junior only to the Canadian Administration Charge) granted by the Canadian Court against the Collateral of the Canadian Borrower to secure the Canadian Borrower's obligations to indemnify its directors and officers for personal liability incurred in their capacities as directors and officers, in an aggregate amount not to exceed C$41,500,000.

"Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan" means a pension plan for the purposes of any applicable pension benefits standards statute or regulation in Canada, which contains a "defined benefit provision," as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) other than a multi-employer pension plan in respect of which the obligations of the Loan Party are limited to a fixed amount set out in a collective agreement.

"Canadian Incremental Availability" means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the Equivalent Amount in dollars of the lesser of $200,000,000 and the sum of the following:

(a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables of the Canadian Loan Parties multiplied by ten percent (10%);

plus

(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(c) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible in-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%) multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(d) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(e) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Canadian Loan Parties consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(f) the FMV of Eligible Real Estate of the Canadian Loan Parties, less the Canadian Realty Reserves, multiplied by seventy-five percent (75%);

plus

(g) thirty-six percent (36%) of the Required Availability Amount.

"Canadian Initial Order" means an order of the Canadian Court in respect of the Canadian Case, which shall among other things authorize the Facilities (as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time after entry thereof with, to the extent adverse to the Lenders, the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers in their sole discretion) in the form set forth as Exhibit F-1, with changes to such form as are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers, in their sole discretion.

"Canadian Initial Order Entry Date" shall mean the date on which the Canadian Initial Order is entered by the Canadian Court and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certified copy thereof.

"Canadian Lenders" means the Lenders having Canadian Commitments or holding Canadian Term Loans from time to time or at any time. Any Person may be a Canadian Lender only if (i) it is a financial institution that is listed on Schedule I, II or III of the *Bank Act* (Canada) or is not a foreign bank for purposes of the *Bank Act* (Canada), and if such financial institution is not resident in Canada and is not deemed to be resident in Canada for purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), then such financial institution deals at arm's length with each Canadian Loan Party for purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), and (ii) it or any of its Affiliates also has Domestic Commitments in an amount at least equal to its Canadian Commitment.

"Canadian Letter of Credit" shall mean a Letter of Credit that is issued pursuant to this Agreement for the account of the Canadian Borrower.

"Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (a) with respect to Canadian Letters of Credit outstanding at such time, the aggregate maximum amount that then is, or at any time thereafter may become, available for drawing or payment thereunder plus, without duplication, (b) all amounts theretofore drawn or paid under Canadian Letters of Credit for which the applicable Issuing Bank has not then been reimbursed.

"Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit" means $30,000,000.

"Canadian Liabilities" means (a) (i) the principal of, and interest on, the Loans made hereunder to, or for the benefit of, the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise (including all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case or proceeding by or against the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under Bankruptcy Law, whether or not allowed in such case or proceeding), (ii) other amounts owing by the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents in respect of any Canadian Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral, and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities (including all fees, costs, expenses and indemnities that accrue after the commencement of any case or proceeding by or against the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under Bankruptcy Law, whether or not allowed in such case or proceeding), whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise, of the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to any of the Secured Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all covenants, agreements, obligations and liabilities of the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries under or pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, and (c) any Cash Management Services or Bank Products entered into or furnished to the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries.

"Canadian Loan Party" means the Canadian Borrower and each Canadian Subsidiary, if any, which becomes a Loan Party pursuant to the terms of SECTION 5.12.

"Canadian Loan to Value" means the difference between (i) the Total Canadian Outstandings and (ii) the sum of (A) the Canadian Borrowing Base plus the amounts calculated under clauses (a) through and including (e) of the definition of Canadian Incremental

Availability plus (B) 100% of the FMV of Eligible Real Estate of the Canadian Loan Parties, less the Canadian Realty Reserves.

"Canadian Loans" means, collectively, the Loans made by the Canadian Lenders pursuant to ARTICLE II.

"Canadian Pledge" means the pledge of 65% of the voting Capital Stock and 100% of the non-voting Capital Stock of the Canadian Borrower and related stock certificates, dividends, distributions, rights and proceeds of the foregoing pursuant to the Security Agreement and the Orders; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the voting Capital Stock that is subject to the Canadian Pledge shall be the same voting Capital Stock that is subject to a pledge in support of the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement.

"Canadian Prime Rate" means, on any day, the rate determined by the Canadian Agent to be the higher of (i) the rate equal to the PRIMCAN Index rate that appears on the Bloomberg screen at 10:15 a.m. Toronto time on such day (or, in the event that the PRIMCAN Index is not published by Bloomberg, any other information services that publishes such index from time to time, as selected by the Canadian Agent in its reasonable discretion) and (ii) the average rate for 30 day Canadian Dollar bankers' acceptances that appears on the Reuters Screen CDOR Page (or, in the event such rate does not appear on such page or screen, on any successor or substitute page or screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time, as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion) at 10:15 a.m. Toronto time on such day, plus 1% per annum; provided, that if any the above rates shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement. Any change in the Canadian Prime Rate due to a change in the PRIMCAN Index or the CDOR Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the PRIMCAN Index or CDOR Rate, respectively.

"Canadian Priority Charges" means collectively, the Canadian Administration Charge and the Canadian D&O Charge.

"CDOR Rate" means, on any day and for any period, an annual rate of interest equal to the average rate applicable to CAD Dollar bankers' acceptances for the applicable period that appears on the Reuters Screen CDOR Page (or, in the event such rate does not appear on such page or screen, on any successor or substitute page or screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time, as selected by the Canadian Agent in its reasonable discretion), rounded to the nearest $1/100^{th}$ of 1% (with .005% being rounded up), at approximately 10:15 a.m. Toronto time on such day, or if such day is not a Business Day, then on the immediately preceding Business Day (the **"Screen Rate"**); provided that if such Screen Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Canadian Realty Reserves" means, without duplication of any other Reserves, such reserves as the Collateral Agent from time to time determines in its reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith as being appropriate to reflect any impediments to the realization upon any Collateral consisting of Eligible Real Estate of the Canadian Loan Parties (including, without limitation, claims that the Collateral Agent determines will need to be

satisfied in connection with the realization upon such Eligible Real Estate and any Environmental Compliance Reserve with respect to such Eligible Real Estate). Canadian Realty Reserves shall include, without limitation, a reserve in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the FMV of any Eligible Real Estate of the Canadian Borrower which is subject to a right of first refusal or similar right to which the Mortgage in favor of the Canadian Agent is subject.

"Canadian Security Documents" means the General Security Agreement, Mortgages, and the deed of hypothec charging the universality of moveable and immovable property, in each case granted by the Canadian Borrower and each other Canadian Loan Party in favor of the Canadian Agent. The Canadian Security Documents shall supplement, and shall not limit, the security interests granted pursuant to the Orders.

"Canadian Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Canadian Borrower organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof.

"Canadian Superpriority Claims" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.26(a)(v).

"Canadian Swingline Loan Ceiling" means $20,000,000, as such amount may be increased or reduced in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Canadian Term Lender" means each Person who makes a Term Loan to the Canadian Borrower in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time.

"Canadian Term Loans" means all Term Loans made to the Canadian Borrower pursuant to this Agreement. As of the Effective Date, the aggregate of all Canadian Term Loans totals $200,000,000.

"Canadian Term Notes" means the promissory notes of the Canadian Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2, payable to the order of a Canadian Lender, evidencing the Term Loans made to the Canadian Borrower.

"Canadian Total Commitments" means the aggregate of the Canadian Commitments of all Canadian Lenders. On the Effective Date, the Canadian Total Commitments are $300,000,000.

"Canadian Unused Fee" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.19(c).

"Capital Expenditures" means, with respect to the Loan Parties for any period, the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures of the Loan Parties that are (or would be) set forth in a Consolidated statement of cash flows of the Loan Parties for such period prepared in accordance with GAAP; provided that "Capital Expenditures" shall not include (i) any additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures made with (A) the proceeds of any equity securities issued or capital contributions received by the Lead Borrower, (B) the proceeds from any casualty insurance or condemnation or eminent domain, to the extent that the proceeds therefrom are utilized for capital expenditures within twelve months of the receipt of such proceeds, or (C) the proceeds from any sale or other disposition of any Loan Party's assets (other than assets constituting Collateral consisting of

Inventory, Accounts, and Eligible Real Estate and the proceeds thereof), to the extent that the proceeds therefrom are utilized for capital expenditures within twelve months of the receipt of such proceeds, (ii) any portion of the purchase price of a Permitted Acquisition which is allocated to property, plant or equipment acquired as part of such Permitted Acquisition, or (iii) any expenditures which are contractually required to be, and are, reimbursed to the Loan Parties in cash by a third party (including landlords) during such period of calculation.

"Capital Lease Obligations" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP; for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied with the principles existing on the Effective Date.

"Capital Stock" means, as to any Person that is a corporation, the authorized shares of such Person's capital stock, including all classes of common, preferred, voting and nonvoting capital stock, and, as to any Person that is not a corporation or an individual, the membership or other ownership interests in such Person, including, without limitation, the right to share in profits and losses, the right to receive distributions of cash and other property, and the right to receive allocations of items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit and similar items from such Person, whether or not such interests include voting or similar rights entitling the holder thereof to exercise Control over such Person, collectively with, in any such case, all warrants, options and other rights to purchase or otherwise acquire, and all other instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any of the foregoing; provided that any Indebtedness convertible into equity interests shall not constitute Capital Stock until so converted.

"Carve-Out" has the meaning as provided in the Orders.

"Carve-Out Reserve" means, at any time, a reserve in an amount equal to $20,000,000.

"Case" and "Cases" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Cash Collateral Account" means an interest bearing account established by the Loan Parties (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries) with the Administrative Agent, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, at JPMorgan under the sole and exclusive dominion and control of the Administrative Agent, in the name of the Administrative Agent or as the Administrative Agent shall otherwise direct, in which deposits are required to be made in accordance with this Agreement, and, in the case of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries, an interest bearing account established by the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries with the Canadian Agent, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties, at JPMorgan Chase Bank, Toronto Branch under the sole and exclusive dominion and control of the Canadian Agent, in the name of the Canadian Agent or as the Canadian Agent shall otherwise direct, in which deposits are required to be made in accordance with this Agreement.

"Cash Collateralize" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.13(j).

"Cash Dominion Event" means the occurrence of any of the following: (a) the occurrence and continuance of any Event of Default; (b) the failure of the Borrowers to maintain Excess Availability for any three (3) days (whether or not consecutive) during any thirty (30) day period of at least $150,000,000; or (c) the failure of the Borrowers to maintain Excess Availability at any time of at least $130,000,000. For purposes of this Agreement, the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Event shall be deemed continuing (A) so long as such Event of Default has not been cured or waived, (B) if the Cash Dominion Event arises as a result of the Borrowers' failure to maintain Excess Availability as required pursuant to clause (b) hereunder, until Excess Availability has exceeded $150,000,000 for thirty (30) consecutive days, or (C) if the Cash Dominion Event arises as a result of the Borrowers' failure to maintain Excess Availability as required pursuant to clause (c) hereunder, until Excess Availability has exceeded the $130,000,000 for thirty (30) consecutive days; provided that a Cash Dominion Event may not be so cured on more than two (2) occasions in any period of 365 consecutive days.

"Cash Management Order" shall mean one or more orders, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, approving cash management systems and arrangements (as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time after entry thereof with the written consent of the Administrative Agent).

"Cash Management Reserves" means such reserves as the Collateral Agent, from time to time, determines in its reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith as being appropriate to reflect the reasonably anticipated liabilities and obligations of the Loan Parties with respect to Cash Management Services then provided or outstanding.

"Cash Management Services" means any one or more of the following types of services or facilities provided to any Loan Party by any Lender or any of its Affiliates: (a) ACH transactions; (b) cash management services, including, without limitation, controlled disbursement services, treasury, depository, overdraft and electronic funds transfer services; (c) foreign exchange facilities; (d) credit card processing services; (e) purchase cards; and (f) credit or debit cards.

"Cash Receipts" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(d).

"CCAA" has the meaning provided in the recitals hereto.

"CDS" means Canadian dollars.

"CERCLA" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

"CFC" means any Subsidiary (other than TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc.) that is (a) a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of the Code or (b) "disregarded as an entity separate from its owner" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-3 and is a direct Subsidiary of a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of the Code.

"Change in Control" means, at any time:

(a) a change in the Control of the Parent such that the Loan Parties are not Controlled by any one or more of the Sponsor Group; or

(b) the Parent fails at any time to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Capital Stock of each Loan Party.

"Change in Law" means (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty after the Effective Date, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Effective Date, or (c) compliance by any Credit Party (or, for purposes of SECTION 2.14, by any lending office of such Credit Party or by such Credit Party's holding company, if any) with any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Effective Date; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Base III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Charges" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.13.

"Charter Document" means as to any Person, its partnership agreement, certificate of incorporation, operating agreement, membership agreement or similar constitutive document or agreement or its by-laws.

"Closing Agenda" means the closing agenda attached hereto as Exhibit P.

"Closing Date" means the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in SECTION 4.01 have been satisfied, which date is [_], 2017.

"Co-Documentation Agents" means, collectively, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA and Barclays Bank PLC.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the United States Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral" means any and all "Collateral" or words of similar intent as defined in any applicable Security Document or any Order, including "Property" as defined in the Canadian Initial Order; provided that (a) any assets of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall

secure only the Canadian Liabilities; (b) the Canadian Pledge (together with any corresponding provision of any Order) shall constitute the only pledge of voting Capital Stock of the Canadian Borrower; (c) any pledge of the voting Capital Stock of any other CFC or FSHCO shall be limited to 65% of such stock (and if any such stock is pledged in support of any of the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement or any other debt obligation, the stock that constitutes Collateral shall be the same stock that is pledged in support of such other obligations; and (d) no asset of any CFC or FSHCO (other than as described in clause (a) of this definition) shall constitute Collateral; (e) such definition shall exclude any assets expressly excluded from the Collateral pursuant to any of the Orders.

"Collateral Agent" has the meaning provided in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Combined Borrowing Base" means the sum of (a) the Domestic Borrowing Base plus (b) the Canadian Borrowing Base.

"Comeback Motion" means the motion to be heard by the Canadian Court not later than 30 days following the entry of the Canadian Initial Order.

"Commercial Letter of Credit" means any Letter of Credit issued for the purpose of providing the primary payment mechanism in connection with the purchase of any materials, goods or services by a Borrower in the ordinary course of business of such Borrower.

"Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, the aggregate commitment(s) of such Lender hereunder in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto (being the aggregate of the Domestic Commitments and the Canadian Commitments of such Lender) or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

"Commitment Letter" means that certain commitment letter dated as of September 19, 2017, among the Arrangers and the Lead Borrower.

"Commitment Percentage" means, with respect to each Lender, that percentage of the Commitments of all Lenders hereunder, in the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

"Commodity Exchange Act" means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).

"Compliance Certificate" has the meaning provided in SECTION 5.01(d).

"Connection Income Taxes" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

"Consolidated" means, when used to modify a financial term, test, statement, or report of a Person, the application or preparation of such term, test, statement or report (as applicable) based upon the consolidation, in accordance with GAAP, of the financial condition or operating results of such Person and its Subsidiaries.

"Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power (a) to vote 50% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors (or any similar governing body) of a Person, or (b) to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. The terms "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative thereto.

"Cost" means the cost of purchases, as reported on the Borrowers' financial stock ledger based upon the Borrowers' accounting practices in effect on the Effective Date or thereafter consented to by the Administrative Agent, whose consent will not be unreasonably withheld. "Cost" does not include inventory capitalization costs or other non-purchase price charges (except for freight charges with respect to all Inventory (other than unpaid freight charges for Eligible In-Transit Inventory) to the extent treated consistently with the Borrowers' accounting practices in effect on the Effective Date) used in the Borrowers' calculation of cost of goods sold.

"Credit Card Notifications" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(c).

"Credit Extensions" mean each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

"Credit Party" means (a) the Lenders, (b) the Agents and the Canadian Agent and their respective Affiliates and branches, (c) the Issuing Banks, (d) the Arrangers and (e) the successors and permitted assigns of each of the foregoing.

"Credit Party Expenses" means, without limitation, all of the following to the extent incurred in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents: (a) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent and the Arrangers in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the syndication of the Facilities, in the case of legal counsel, limited to (x) the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one United States counsel for the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, one Canadian counsel for the Canadian Agent and its Affiliates and branches (plus one foreign and one local counsel (in respect of any state or province, if reasonably required) for any other jurisdiction to the extent reasonably necessary) and (y) in the case of consultants, limited to outside consultants for the Agents and the Canadian Agent consisting of one inventory appraisal firm and one Canadian real estate appraisal firm, one commercial finance examination firm and one Canadian environmental engineering firm; (b) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent and the Arrangers in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any amendments, modifications or waivers requested by a Loan Party of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not any such amendments, modifications or waivers shall be consummated), including, without limitation, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one United States counsel for the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, one Canadian counsel for the Canadian Agent and its Affiliates and branches (plus one foreign and one local counsel (in respect of any state or province, if reasonably required) for any other jurisdiction to the extent reasonably necessary); (c) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Issuing Banks in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder; (d) all reasonable out-

of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent, and their respective Affiliates and branches in connection with the enforcement and protection (including collateral monitoring, collateral reviews and appraisals in accordance with the terms herein) of their rights in connection with the Loan Documents (including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or related negotiations in respect of such Loan Documents), in the case of legal counsel, limited to the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one United States counsel for JPMorgan and its Affiliates, one Canadian counsel for the Canadian Agent and its Affiliates (plus one foreign and one local counsel (in respect of any state or province, if reasonably required) for any other jurisdiction to the extent reasonably necessary) and in the case of other consultants, limited to outside consultants for the Agents (including, without limitation, except as permitted in clause (e) hereof, one inventory appraisal firm and one real estate appraisal firm, one commercial finance examination firm and one environmental engineering firm); and (f) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Agent, each Lender and their respective Affiliates and branches in connection with the Cases, or with the enforcement of their rights in any case under Bankruptcy Law or any judicial proceeding commenced by any Loan Party against the Credit Parties relating to the Loan Documents after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, in the case of legal counsel, limited to the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one United States counsel for JPMorgan and its Affiliates, one Canadian counsel for the Canadian Agent and its Affiliates (plus local counsel in any other jurisdiction to the extent reasonably necessary) and in the case of other consultants, limited to one outside consultants for the Agents (including, without limitation, inventory appraisal firm(s) and one real estate appraisal firm(s), one commercial finance examination firm(s) and one environmental engineering firm(s)); provided that, in addition to all of the foregoing, the Lenders who are not the Agents or the Canadian Agent shall be entitled to reimbursement in connection with all of the foregoing for no more than one counsel representing all such Lenders (absent a conflict of interest in which case the Lenders may engage and be reimbursed for additional counsel). Credit Party Expenses shall not include the allocation of any overhead expenses of any Credit Party.

["Cumulative Cash Receipts and Disbursements Variance" means, as of any Test Date, an amount equal to the cumulative variance (increased by any such negative variance and decreased by any such positive variance) between (x) (A) the aggregate actual cash receipts of the Loan Parties minus (B) the aggregate actual cash disbursements of the Loan Parties, in each case, on a cumulative basis from the Petition Date to such Test Date and (y)(A) the aggregate projected cash receipts of the Loan Parties minus (B) the aggregate projected cash disbursements of the Loan Parties, in each case, on a cumulative basis from the Petition Date to such Test Date as set forth in the DIP Budget.]

"Customer Credit Liabilities" means, at any time, the aggregate remaining balance at such time of (a) outstanding gift certificates and gift cards of the Loan Parties entitling the holder thereof to use all or a portion of the certificate or gift card to pay all or a portion of the purchase price for any Inventory, and (b) outstanding merchandise credits and customer deposits of the Loan Parties, net of any dormancy reserves maintained by the Loan Parties on their books and records in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices.

"Customs Broker Agreement" means an agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B among a Loan Party, a customs broker or other carrier, and the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, in which the customs broker or other carrier acknowledges that it has control over and holds the documents evidencing ownership of the subject Inventory or other property for the benefit of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and agrees, upon notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to hold and dispose of the subject Inventory and other property solely as directed by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

"DDAs" means any checking or other demand deposit account maintained by the Loan Parties. All funds in such DDAs shall be conclusively presumed to be Collateral and proceeds of Collateral and the Agents, the Canadian Agent and the Lenders shall have no duty to inquire as to the source of the amounts on deposit in the DDAs.

"Debtors" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Default" means any event or condition described in SECTION 7.01 that constitutes an Event of Default or that upon notice, lapse of any cure period set forth in SECTION 7.01, or both, would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.12.

"Defaulting Lender" means, subject to SECTION 2.27(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder, or (ii) pay to any Agent, any Issuing Bank, the Swingline Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower, any Agent, any Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect, or has publicly announced that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under other loan agreements, credit agreements or similar facilities generally, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a Bail-In Action or proceeding under Bankruptcy Law, or (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Capital Stock in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or Canada or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements

made with such Lender. Any determination by any Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above, and of the effective date of such status, shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to SECTION 2.27(b)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, the Issuing Banks, the Swingline Lender and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

"Designated Account" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(d); provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained therein, in no event shall the amounts deposited into the Designated Account at any time exceed $[_] in the aggregate.

"Determination Date" shall mean the date upon which each of the following has occurred:

(a) The Canadian Commitments and/or the Domestic Commitments have been terminated by the Required Lenders (or are deemed terminated) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(b) The Obligations and/or the Canadian Liabilities have been declared to be due and payable (or has become automatically due and payable) and have not been paid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"DIP Budget" means monthly projections for the Loan Parties for the 16[fiscal] months after the Closing date in a form customary for "DIP budgets", as updated from time to time (but no more frequently than bi-monthly) with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders. References herein to the DIP Budget shall be deemed referenced to the DIP Budget most recently delivered as provided in this definition. [The DIP Budget shall not limit or cap professional expenses and fees.]

"DIP Term Loan Facility" means Term Loan Facility pursuant to that certain Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of the Effective Date, by and among, the Lead Borrower, [_] as administrative agent and collateral agent and the lenders party thereto.

"Disbursement Accounts" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(g).

"Disclosed Matters" means the actions, suits and proceedings and the environmental matters disclosed on Schedule 3.06(a) and Schedule 3.06(b).

"Disqualified Capital Stock" means any Capital Stock which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, (a) is mandatorily redeemable in whole or in part prior to the Maturity Date, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable (unless at the sole option of the issuer thereof) for (i) Indebtedness or any Capital Stock referred to in (a) above prior to the Maturity Date, or (c) contains any mandatory repurchase obligation which comes into effect prior to the Maturity Date; provided that any Capital Stock that would not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof (or the holders of any

security into or for which such Capital Stock is convertible, exchangeable or exercisable) the right to require the issuer thereof to redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a change in control or an asset sale shall not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock.

"dollars" or "$" refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

"Domestic Availability" means the lesser of (a) or (b), where:

(a) is the result of:

(i) The Revolving Credit Ceiling,

Minus

(ii) The Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings.

Minus

(iii) The Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings.

(b) is the result of the following:

(i) The Domestic Borrowing Base, as determined from the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate (as adjusted pursuant to SECTION 2.03 hereof);

Minus

(ii) The Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings.

"Domestic Borrowers" means, collectively, the Lead Borrower, the other Domestic Borrowers identified on the signature pages hereto and each Other Borrower who becomes a Domestic Borrower hereunder in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Domestic Borrowing Base" means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to:

(a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables of the Domestic Borrowers multiplied by ninety percent (90%);

plus

(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for TRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(c) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for BRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(d) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for TRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(e) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the Inventory Advance Rate for BRU Inventory, multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory;

minus

(f) the then current amount of all Availability Reserves.

"Domestic Commitment" shall mean, with respect to each Domestic Lender, the commitment of such Domestic Lender hereunder to make Revolving Credit Loans to the Domestic Borrowers and to participate in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to the Domestic Borrowers in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.02 or reduced from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17.

"Domestic Commitment Percentage" shall mean, with respect to each Domestic Lender, that percentage of the Domestic Commitments of all Domestic Lenders hereunder to make Revolving Credit Loans to the Domestic Borrowers and to participate in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to the Domestic Borrowers, in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may be increased from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.02 or reduced from time to time pursuant to SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17.

"Domestic Concentration Account" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.18(d).

"Domestic Incremental Availability" means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to the lesser of $250,000,000 and the sum of the following:

(a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables of the Domestic Borrowers multiplied by ten percent (10%);

plus

(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(c) the Cost of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible in-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%) multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory (other than Eligible In-Transit Inventory) of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(d) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of TRU Inventory;

plus

(e) the Cost of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic

Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by ten percent (10%), multiplied by the Appraised Value of Eligible In-Transit Inventory of the Domestic Borrowers consisting of BRU Inventory;

plus

(f) sixty-four percent (64%) of the Required Availability Amount.

"Domestic Lenders" means the Lenders having Domestic Commitments or hold Domestic Term Loans from time to time or at any time.

"Domestic Letter of Credit" means a Letter of Credit that is issued pursuant to this Agreement for the account of a Domestic Borrower.

"Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings" means, at any time, the sum of (a) with respect to Domestic Letters of Credit outstanding at such time, the aggregate maximum amount that then is, or at any time thereafter may become, available for drawing or payment thereunder, plus, without duplication, (b) all amounts theretofore drawn or paid under Domestic Letters of Credit for which the applicable Issuing Bank has not then been reimbursed.

"Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit" means, at any time, the sum of $400,000,000 less the then Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings, as such amount may be increased or reduced in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Domestic Loan Party" means any Loan Party other than a Canadian Loan Party.

"Domestic Loans" means, collectively, the Loans made by the Domestic Lenders pursuant to Article II.

"Domestic Swingline Loan Ceiling" means (a) from January 1st through August 31st of each year, $50,000,000 and (b) from September 1st through December 31st of each year, $100,000,000, as such amount may be increased or reduced in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Domestic Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary other than a Foreign Subsidiary.

"Domestic Term Lender" means each Person who makes a Term Loan to the Domestic Borrowers in the amount set forth opposite its name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently be set forth in the Register from time to time.

"Domestic Term Loans" means all Term Loans made to the Domestic Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement. As of the Effective Date, the aggregate of all Domestic Term Loans totals $250,000,000.

"Domestic Term Notes" means the promissory notes of the Domestic Borrowers substantially in the form of Exhibit D-2, payable to the order of a Domestic Lender, evidencing the Term Loans made to the Domestic Borrowers.

"Domestic Total Commitments" means the aggregate of the Domestic Commitments of all Domestic Lenders. On the Effective Date, the Domestic Total Commitments are $1,850,000,000.

"Earn-Out Obligations" means the maximum amount of all obligations incurred or to be incurred in connection with any Acquisition of a Person pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition under non-compete agreements, consulting agreements, earn-out agreements and similar deferred purchase arrangements.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any institution established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent;

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Effective Date" means the date on which each of the conditions precedent set forth in SECTION 4.03 have been satisfied (or waived), which date is [____], 2017.

"Eligible Assignee" means a commercial bank, insurance company, company engaged in the business of making commercial loans or a commercial finance company, investment vehicle, investment fund or other Person (other than a natural Person), or any Lender or Affiliate of any Credit Party under common control with such Credit Party, or an Approved Fund of any Credit Party, or any Person to whom a Credit Party assigns its rights and obligations under this Agreement as part of an assignment and transfer of such Credit Party's rights in and to a material portion of such Credit Party's portfolio of asset based credit facilities; provided that, in any event, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include (x) any natural person, (y) the Parent, or (z) the Sponsor Group or any of their respective Affiliates.

"Eligible Credit Card Receivables" means, as of any date of determination, Accounts due to a Loan Party from major credit card processors (including, but not limited to, VISA, Mastercard, American Express, Diners Club and DiscoverCard) as arise in the ordinary course of business and which have been earned by performance, that are not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the criteria set forth below. None of the following shall be deemed to be Eligible Credit Card Receivables:

(a) Accounts due from major credit card processors that have been outstanding for more than five (5) Business Days from the date of sale (except that, with respect to those due from American Express to the Canadian Loan Parties, that have been outstanding for more than ten (10) Business Days from the date of sale), or for such longer period(s) as may approved by the Collateral Agent;

(b) Accounts due from major credit card processors with respect to which a Loan Party does not have good, valid and marketable title thereto, free and clear of any Lien (other than Liens granted to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties pursuant to the Security Documents and the Orders, those Liens specified in clauses (a) and (e) of the definition of Permitted Encumbrances and Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of Applicable Law or the applicable Order over the Lien of the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable) (the foregoing not being intended to limit the discretion of the Collateral Agent to change, establish or eliminate any Reserves on account of any such Liens);

(c) Accounts due from major credit card processors that are not subject to a first priority (except as provided in clause (b), above) security interest in favor of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties;

(d) Accounts due from major credit card processors which are disputed, or with respect to which a claim, counterclaim, offset or chargeback has been asserted, by the related credit card processor (but only to the extent of such dispute, counterclaim, offset or chargeback) (it being the intent that chargebacks in the ordinary course by the credit card processors shall not be deemed violative of this clause);

(e) Except as otherwise approved by the Collateral Agent, Accounts due from major credit card processors as to which the credit card processor has the right under certain circumstances to require a Loan Party to repurchase the Accounts from such credit card processor; or

(f) Accounts due from major credit card processors (other than Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Diners Club and Discover) which the Collateral Agent determines in its commercial reasonable discretion acting in good faith to be unlikely to be collected.

"Eligible In-Transit Inventory" means, as of any date of determination, without duplication of other Eligible Inventory, Inventory (a) (i) which has been delivered to a carrier in a foreign port or foreign airport for receipt by a Loan Party in the United States or Canada within sixty (60) days of the date of determination, but which has not yet been received by a Loan Party or (ii) which has been delivered to a carrier in the United States or Canada for receipt by a Loan Party in the United States or Canada within five (5) Business Days of the date of determination, but which has not yet been received by a Loan Party, (b) for which the purchase order is in the name of a Loan Party and title has passed to a Loan Party, (c) except as otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent, for which a Loan Party is designated as "shipper" and/or the consignor and the document of title or waybill reflects a Loan Party as consignee (along with delivery to a Loan Party or its customs broker of the documents of title, to the extent applicable, with respect thereto), (d) as to which the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, has control over the documents of title, to the extent applicable, which evidence ownership of the subject Inventory (such as by the delivery of a Customs Broker Agreement), (e) as to which a Tri-Party Agreement has been executed and delivered in favor of the Collateral Agent, (f) which is insured in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation marine cargo insurance; and (g) which otherwise is not excluded from the definition of Eligible Inventory; provided that the Administrative Agent may (and shall, at the written direction of the Collateral Agent), upon written notice to the Lead Borrower, exclude any particular Inventory from the definition of "Eligible In-Transit Inventory" in the event that the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent determines that such Inventory is subject to any Person's right or claim which is (or is capable of being) senior to, or pari passu with, the Lien of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent (such as, without limitation, a right of stoppage in transit), as applicable, or may otherwise adversely impact the ability of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to realize upon such Inventory.

"Eligible Inventory" means, as of any date of determination, without duplication, (a) Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory, (b) Eligible In-Transit Inventory, (c) Inventory reported at Location 5001 in the Loan Parties' books and records (such being cross-docked product and not then included in the Loan Parties' stock ledger but which is otherwise Eligible Inventory), and

(d) items of Inventory of a Loan Party that are finished goods, merchantable and readily saleable to the public in the ordinary course that are not excluded as ineligible by virtue of the one or more of the criteria set forth below. None of the following shall be deemed to be Eligible Inventory:

(a) Inventory that is not solely owned by a Loan Party, or is leased by or is on consignment to a Loan Party, or as to which the Loan Parties do not have title thereto;

(b) Inventory (other than any Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory and Eligible In-Transit Inventory) that is not located in the United States of America or Canada (or any territories or possessions thereof);

(c) Inventory (other than any Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory and Eligible In-Transit Inventory) that is not located at a location that is owned or leased by the Loan Parties (including, without limitation, as a result of a Loan Party's rejection or other termination of such Lease), except, in each case, to the extent that the Loan Parties shall have used commercially reasonable efforts to furnish (in the case of each such location leased by a third party for which the Loan Parties contracted with such third party on or before the Effective Date), or shall have furnished (in the case of each such location leased by a third party for which the Loan Parties contracted with such third party after the Effective Date), the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, with (i) any UCC financing statements, PPSA filings or other registrations that the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, may reasonably determine to be necessary to perfect its security interest in such Inventory at such location, and (ii) an intercreditor agreement (containing, among other things, a lien waiver) executed by the Person owning or leasing any such location on terms reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent and, if applicable, the Canadian Agent; provided that, with respect to any location which is leased by a third party as of the Effective Date and which contains Inventory to be utilized to fulfill internet orders or Inventory to be forwarded to stores or distribution centers of the Loan Parties, such Inventory shall not be deemed ineligible solely by virtue of this clause (c) if such an intercreditor agreement is not obtained by the Borrowers (after having used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain same); provided further that any Inventory located at a location described in clauses (i) and/or (ii) below shall not be deemed ineligible solely by virtue of this clause (c) even if such an intercreditor agreement is not furnished for any such location: (i) any location that is not owned or leased by the Loan Parties at which Inventory of a Domestic Loan Party is located (or locations under the control of the same Person other than store leases) having a value of less than or equal to $20,000,000 at Cost (or, with respect to seasonal locations, at which Inventory is located having a value less than or equal to $40,000,000 at Cost for a period of not greater than 60 days), or (ii) any location that is not owned or leased by the Loan Parties at which Inventory of a Canadian Loan Party is located (or under the control of the same Person other than store leases) having a value of less than or equal to $5,000,000 at Cost (or, with respect to seasonal locations, at which Inventory is located having a value less than or equal to $10,000,000 at Cost for a period of not greater than 60 days);

(d) Inventory that is located at a distribution center that is leased by the Loan Parties, except to the extent that (unless otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable) the Loan Parties shall have used commercially reasonable efforts to furnish (in the case of each such distribution center for which the Loan Parties have entered into a lease on or before the Effective Date), or shall have furnished (in the case of each such distribution center for which the Loan Parties have entered into a lease after the Effective Date), the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, with a landlord's lien waiver and collateral access agreement on terms reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, executed by the Person owning any such distribution center; provided that any Inventory located at a distribution center described in clauses (i) and/or (ii) below shall not be deemed ineligible solely by virtue of this clause (d) even if such a landlord's lien waiver and collateral access agreement is not furnished for any such distribution center: (i) any distribution center at which Inventory of a Domestic Loan Party is located (or locations under the control of the same Person other than store leases) having a value of less than or equal to $20,000,000 at Cost (or, with respect to seasonal warehouses, at which Inventory is located having a value less than or equal to $40,000,000 at Cost for a period of not greater than 60 days), or (ii) any distribution center at which Inventory of a Canadian Loan Party is located (or under the control of the same Person other than store leases) having a value of less than or equal to $5,000,000 at Cost (or, with respect to seasonal warehouses, at which Inventory is located having a value less than or equal to $10,000,000 at Cost for a period of not greater than 60 days);

(e) Inventory that represents goods which (i) are damaged, defective, "seconds," or otherwise unmerchantable, (ii) are to be returned to the vendor, (iii) are work in process, raw materials, or that constitute spare parts or supplies used or consumed in a Loan Party's business, (iv) are bill and hold goods, or (v) are not in compliance in all material respects with all standards imposed by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority with respect thereto;

(f) Except as otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent, Inventory that represents goods that do not conform in all material respects to the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or any of the Security Documents;

(g) Inventory that is not subject to a perfected first priority security interest in favor of the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of Applicable Law);

(h) Inventory which consists of samples, labels, bags, packaging materials, and other similar non-merchandise categories;

(i) Inventory as to which casualty insurance in compliance with the provisions of SECTION 5.07 is not in effect;

(j) Inventory which has been sold but not yet delivered or Inventory to the extent that any Loan Party has accepted a deposit therefor; or

(k) Inventory acquired in a Permitted Acquisition, unless the Collateral Agent shall have received or conducted (i) appraisals, from appraisers reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, of such Inventory to be acquired in such Acquisition and (ii) such other due diligence as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require, all of the results of the foregoing to be reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

"Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory" means, as of any date of determination (without duplication of other Eligible Inventory), Inventory:

(a) (i) which has been delivered to a carrier in a foreign port or foreign airport for receipt by a Loan Party in the United States or Canada within sixty (60) days of the date of determination, but which has not yet been received by a Loan Party, or (ii) which has been delivered to a carrier in the United States or Canada for receipt by a Loan Party in the United States or Canada within five (5) Business Days of the date of determination, but which has not yet been received by a Loan Party;

(b) the purchase order for which is in the name of a Loan Party, title has passed to a Loan Party and the purchase of which is supported by a Commercial Letter of Credit issued under this Agreement having an initial expiry, subject to the proviso hereto, within 120 days after the date of initial issuance of such Commercial Letter of Credit; provided that ninety percent (90%) of the maximum Stated Amount all such Commercial Letters of Credit shall not, at any time, have an initial expiry greater than ninety (90) days after the original date of issuance of such Commercial Letters of Credit;

(c) except as otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent, for which a Loan Party is designated as "shipper" and/or consignor and the document of title or waybill reflects a Loan Party as consignee (along with delivery to a Loan Party or its customs broker of the documents of title, to the extent applicable, with respect thereto);

(d) as to which the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, has control over the documents of title, to the extent applicable, which evidence ownership of the subject Inventory (such as by the delivery of a Customs Broker Agreement);

(e) which is insured in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation marine cargo insurance;

(f) as to which a Tri-Party Agreement has been executed and delivered in favor of the Collateral Agent, and

(g) Which otherwise is not excluded from the definition of Eligible Inventory;

provided that the Administrative Agent may (and shall, at the written direction of the Collateral Agent), upon prior written notice to the Lead Borrower, exclude any particular Inventory from the definition of "Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory" in the event that the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent determines that such Inventory is subject to any Person's right or claim (other than the Carve-Out and the Canadian Priority Charges) which is (or is capable of being) senior to, or pari passu with,

the Lien of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent (such as, without limitation, a right of stoppage in transit), as applicable, or may otherwise adversely impact the ability of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to realize upon such Inventory.

"Eligible Real Estate" means Real Estate which satisfies each of the following conditions:

(a) Either (i) a Canadian Loan Party owns fee title or (ii) a Canadian Loan Party is ground lessee under a ground lease on real estate improved by a building owned by such Canadian Loan Party, the terms and conditions of which ground lease permit assignment and mortgaging thereof in the Collateral Agent's and the Canadian Agent's reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith;

(b) The applicable Canadian Loan Party has granted pursuant to the Security Documents, and the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order, and when entered the Final Order and the Canadian Final Order, valid and enforceable liens on such Canadian Loan Party's interest in such Real Estate;

(c) the applicable Canadian Loan Party shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent (upon request, available environmental site assessments and any other document customarily delivered in connection with mortgages real property reasonably agreed by the Collateral Agent and the Lead Borrower, acting in good faith;

(d) The Canadian Agent has a perfected first priority lien in such Real Estate (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of Applicable Law) for its own benefit and the benefit of other Secured Parties;

(e) If requested by the Canadian Agent, each such parcel of Real Estate has been appraised by a third party appraiser reasonably acceptable to the Agents and the Canadian Agent (it being agreed the appraisals delivered to the Agents prior to the Petition Date are acceptable and shall satisfy this requirement);

(f) Either (i) the Real Estate is used by a Canadian Loan Party for offices, as a Store or distribution center, or is being held for sale and, if more than twelve (12) months have elapsed from the date such Real Estate was initially held for sale, the Collateral Agent and the Canadian Agent shall have received an updated appraisal of such Real Estate, or (ii) the Real Estate is leased by a Canadian Loan Party to another Person, the terms of such lease and the creditworthiness of the lessee are reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (the Collateral Agent acknowledges this condition is satisfied as to any such leased properties in existence as of the Effective Date), and the Collateral Agent and the Canadian Agent shall have received an updated appraisal of such Real Estate reflecting the effect of such lease on FMV; provided that Real Estate described in this clause (f)(ii) shall not comprise more than 25% of the Canadian Incremental Availability; and

(g) As to any particular property, except as otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent, the Canadian Borrower is in compliance in all material respects with the

representations, warranties and covenants set forth in the Mortgage (if any) relating to such property.

As of the Closing Date the Eligible Real Estate shall be deemed to consist of the same Real Estate that constitutes "Eligible Real Estate" under the Prepetition FILO and ABL Credit Agreement.

"Environmental Compliance Reserve" means, with respect to Eligible Real Estate, any reserve which the Collateral Agent (after consultation with the Canadian Agent), from time to time in its reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith, establishes for estimable amounts that are reasonably likely to be expended by any of the Canadian Loan Parties in order for such Loan Party and its operations and property (a) to comply with any notice from a Governmental Authority asserting non-compliance with Environmental Laws, or (b) to correct any such non-compliance with Environmental Laws relating to such Eligible Real Estate.

"Environmental Laws" means all Applicable Laws issued, promulgated or entered into by or with any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the protection of human health or the environment, to the handling, treatment, storage, disposal of Hazardous Materials or to the assessment or remediation of any Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material to the environment.

"Environmental Liability" means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including, without limitation, any liability for damages, natural resource damage, costs of environmental remediation, administrative oversight costs, fines, penalties or indemnities), of any Loan Party directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

"Equipment" has the meaning set forth in the Security Documents.

"Equivalent Amount" means, on any day, with respect to any amount denominated in CD$, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars determined by using the rate of exchange for the purchase of the Dollars with CD$ in the London foreign exchange market at or about 11:00 a.m. London time (or New York time, as applicable) on a particular day as displayed by ICE Data Services as the "ask price", or as displayed on such other information service which publishes that rate of exchange from time to time in place of ICE Data Services (or if such service ceases to be available, the equivalent of such amount in Dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent using any method of determination it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion).

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Lead Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of

the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means: (a) with respect to the Domestic Borrowers, any "reportable event", as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived); (b) with respect to the Domestic Borrowers, the failure of any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (as defined in Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA) applicable to such Plan, whether or not waived, and with respect to the Canadian Borrower, the existence with respect to any Plan of any due but un-remitted contribution, whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(d) of the Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (d) the incurrence by the Lead Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (f) the incurrence by the Lead Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability in excess of $100,000,000 (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect) with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability in excess of $100,000,000 (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect) or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" has the meaning provided in SECTION 7.01. An "Event of Default" shall be deemed to have occurred and to be continuing unless and until that Event of Default has been duly waived in writing in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Excess Availability" means the difference between (a) the Line Cap and (b) the Total Revolver Outstandings.

"Excess Swingline Loans" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.22(b).

"Excluded Swap Obligation" means, with respect to any Loan Party, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the guaranty of such Loan Party under the Facility Guarantee of, or the grant under a Loan Document by such Loan Party of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guaranty thereof) is or becomes illegal or unlawful under the Commodity Exchange Act (or the application or official interpretation thereof) by virtue of such Loan Party's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to SECTION 9.22 hereof and any and all guarantees of such Loan Party's Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time the guaranty of such Loan Party, or grant by such Loan Party of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation

arises under a master agreement governing more than one Hedge Agreement, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Hedge Agreements for which such guaranty or security interest becomes illegal.

"Excluded Taxes" means, with respect to the Agents, the Canadian Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located or that constitute Other Connection Taxes, (b) any branch profits taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which any Borrower is located or that constitute Other Connection Taxes, (c) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by a Borrower under SECTION 2.24(b) or a Lender that becomes a Domestic Lender by virtue of the application of SECTION 8.17), any withholding tax that (i) is imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office other than at the request of a Borrower under SECTION 2.24), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrowers with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to SECTION 2.23(a), or (ii) is attributable to such Foreign Lender's failure to comply with SECTION 2.23(e), (d) in the case of a Canadian Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by a Borrower under SECTION 2.24(b) or a Lender that becomes a Domestic Lender by virtue of the application of SECTION 8.17), any withholding tax that is imposed on amounts payable to such Canadian Lender at the time such Canadian Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office other than at the request of a Borrower under SECTION 2.24) or is attributable to such Canadian Lender's failure to comply with SECTION 2.23(j), except to the extent that such Canadian Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Canadian Borrower with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to SECTION 2.23(a); provided that the provisions of the foregoing clause (d) shall not apply upon and after the occurrence of the Determination Date; provided further that each such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to this clause (d), (e) any Canadian federal or provincial withholding tax that would not have been imposed but for such Credit Party (i) not dealing at arm's length (within the meaning of the Income Tax Act (Canada)) with the Canadian Loan Party or (ii) being a "specified shareholder" (as defined in subsection 18(5) of the Income Tax Act (Canada)) of the Canadian Loan Party or not dealing at arm's length with such a specified shareholder for the purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada), (f) any withholding tax that is imposed by reason of FATCA; and (g) any withholding tax that is attributable to the failure of (i) any Domestic Lender to provide Internal Revenue Service Forms W-9 (or any successor form) as provided by SECTION 2.23(e); (ii) any Administrative Agent (other than the Canadian Agent) to comply with SECTION 2.23(k).

"Existing Debt" shall mean any Indebtedness outstanding on the Petition Date.

"Existing Letters of Credit" shall mean the Letters of Credit issued under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement listed on Schedule 1.1(a).

"Facilities" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Facility Guarantee" means (a) any Guarantee of the Obligations and Other Liabilities executed by the Domestic Borrowers and their respective Subsidiaries which are subject to a Case (other than Foreign Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries described on Schedule 3.12) in favor of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties pursuant to this Agreement or a separate Facility Guaranty (it being understood that the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not be required to execute a Facility Guarantee of the Obligations or Other Liabilities of the Domestic Borrowers), and (b) in addition to the Guarantee described in clause (a), any Guarantee of the Canadian Liabilities executed by any of the Canadian Borrower's Subsidiaries in favor of the Canadian Agent and the other Secured Parties pursuant to a separate agreement.

"Facility Guarantors" means any Person executing a Facility Guarantee.

"Facility Guarantors' Collateral Documents" means all security agreements, Mortgages, pledge agreements, deeds of trust, and other instruments, documents or agreements executed and delivered by the Facility Guarantors to secure the Facility Guarantee, the Obligations, the Other Liabilities, or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable; provided that in no event shall the Canadian Loan Parties guarantee the Obligations, or Other Liabilities of the Domestic Borrowers.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty, or convention entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" means, for any day, the rate calculated by the NYFRB based on such day's federal funds transactions by depositary institutions, as determined in such manner as the NYFRB shall set forth on its public website from time to time, and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as the federal funds effective rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Effective Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

"Final Order" shall mean a final order of the Bankruptcy Court (that has been entered on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases (or the docket of such other court) that is not subject to a stay and has not been reversed or vacated or otherwise modified or amended, if adverse to the Lenders, without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers in their sole discretion and as to which (i) the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9023 has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending, or (ii) if an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari* shall have been denied, or a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied or resulted in no modification of such order, and the time to

take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari* or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired) authorizing the Facilities in substantially the form of the Interim Order, with only such modifications in form and substance that are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers in their sole discretion (as the same may be amended, supplemented or modified to the extent adverse to the Lenders from time to time after entry thereof with the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers in their sole discretion).

"Final Order Entry Date" shall mean the date on which the Final Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

"Financial Consultant" has the meaning provided in SECTION 5.14.

"Financial Officer" means, with respect to any Loan Party, the chief financial officer, the senior vice president of finance, treasurer, assistant treasurer, controller or assistant controller of such Loan Party.

"First and Second Day Orders" means, all customary interim and final orders of the Bankruptcy Court relating to (i) critical vendors, (ii) foreign vendors, (iii) shippers, warehouseman and lienholders, (iv) 503(b)(9) claimants, (v) customer programs, (vi) insurance, (vii) tax claims, (viii) tax attributes, (ix) utilities, (x) wages and employee benefits, (xi) cash management, (xii) case management and/or cross-border protocols, (xiii) joint administration, (xiv) extension of time to file schedules and statements of financial affairs, and (xv) debtor in possession financing and/or the use of cash collateral.

"Fiscal Month" means any fiscal month of any Fiscal Year, which month shall generally end on the last Saturday of each calendar month in accordance with the fiscal accounting calendar of the Borrowers.

"Fiscal Quarter" means any fiscal quarter of any Fiscal Year, which quarters shall generally end on the last Saturday of each April, July, October or January of such Fiscal Year in accordance with the fiscal accounting calendar of the Borrowers.

"Fiscal Year" means any period of twelve consecutive months ending on the Saturday closest to January 31 of any calendar year.

"Fixed Assets" means Equipment and Real Estate.

"Flood Documentation" shall mean, with respect to each parcel of owned and ground leased Real Estate constituting Collateral and located in the United States of America or any territory thereof, (i) a completed "life-of-loan" Federal Emergency Management Agency standard flood hazard determination, together with a notice about Special Flood Hazard Area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the applicable Loan Party relating thereto (to the extent such Real Estate is located in a Special Flood Hazard Area) and (ii) evidence of flood insurance as required by Section 5.02(c) hereof and the applicable provisions of the Security Documents, each of which shall (A) be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" or "New York" lender's loss payable or mortgagee endorsement (as applicable), (B) name the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee, (C) identify the address of each property located in a Special Flood Hazard

Area, the applicable flood zone designation and the flood insurance coverage and deductible relating thereto and (D) be otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"Flood Insurance Laws" shall mean, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (which comprehensively revised the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973) as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iii) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"FMV" means, as to any Eligible Real Estate, the fair market value of such Eligible Real Estate determined in accordance with an appraisal from an independent appraisal firm, each reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent and delivered to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the Effective Date.

"Foreign Lender" means any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

"Foreign Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States of America or any State, commonwealth or territory thereof or the District of Columbia.

"Fronting Exposure" means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to any Issuing Bank, such Defaulting Lender's Commitment Percentage of the Letter of Credit Outstandings other than Letter of Credit Outstandings as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or cash collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) with respect to the Swingline Lender, such Defaulting Lender's Commitment Percentage of Swingline Loans other than Swingline Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders in accordance with the terms hereof.

"FSHCO" means any Subsidiary (i) that is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and (ii) substantially all the assets of which constitute Capital Stock (including instruments treated as equity interests for U.S. federal income tax purposes, regardless of the form of such instruments) of Foreign Subsidiaries.

"Full Availability Date" means the date on which the following conditions have been satisfied (or waived or modified by the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers):

(i) The Closing Date shall have occurred.

(ii) To the extent that the Canadian Initial Order does not approve the full amount of the Canadian Loans, then the full amount of the Canadian Loans shall subsequently have been approved by the Canadian Court no later than 30 days following the date of the entry of the Canadian Initial Order.

(iii) (x) The Final Order Entry Date shall have occurred no later than 45 days after the Effective Date, and (y) the Final Order shall approve the full amount of the DIP Term Loan Facility, and gross proceeds of no less than $450,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of loans thereunder shall have been funded to the Lead Borrower thereunder on or prior to such date.

(iv) all material "second day orders" intended to be entered on or prior to the date of entry of the Final Order, including a final Cash Management Order and any order establishing procedures for the administration of the Cases, shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court. The Administrative Agent acknowledges that the form of such orders substantially in the forms filed on the Effective Date are acceptable.

"Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

"GAAP" means principles which are consistent with those promulgated or adopted by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and its predecessors (or successors) in effect and applicable to that accounting period in respect of which reference to GAAP is being made; provided that, with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries of Borrower organized under the laws of Canada, "GAAP" shall mean principles which are consistent with those promulgated or adopted by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants and its predecessors (or successors) in effect and applicable to the accounting period in respect of which reference to GAAP is being made.

"General Security Agreement" means the General Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Canadian Borrower and the Canadian Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties thereunder, as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Geoffrey" means Geoffrey, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States of America, Canada, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state, local or provincial, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

"Guarantee" of or by any Person (the "guarantor") means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the "primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty

issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; provided that the term "Guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business.

"Hazardous Materials" means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, mold, fungi or similar bacteria, and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law because of their dangerous or deleterious properties, including any material listed as a hazardous substance under Section 101(14) of CERCLA.

"Hedge Agreement" means any derivative agreement, or any interest rate protection agreement, interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement designed to hedge against fluctuations in interest rates or foreign exchange rates or commodity prices.

"High Selling Period" means (i) with respect to the TRU Inventory owned by the Domestic Loan Parties and all Inventory owned by the Canadian Loan Parties, the period in each year commencing on September 15th and ending on the first Sunday after December 15th, and (ii) with respect to BRU Inventory owned by the Domestic Loan Parties, the period commencing each year on February 1st and ending on October 31st.

"Impacted Interest Period" has the meaning provided in the definition of "LIBO Rate".

"Incremental Availability" means, Canadian Incremental Availability or Domestic Incremental Availability, as applicable, and collectively means the sum of both of them.

"Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication:

(a) All obligations of such Person for borrowed money; provided, however, that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(b) All obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments;

(c) All obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person; provided, however, that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(d) All obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding accrued expenses and accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business);

(e) All Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed; provided, however, that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(f) All Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others described in clauses (a)- (e) and (g)- (l) herein;

(g) All Capital Lease Obligations of such Person; provided, however, that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(h) All obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty;

(i) All obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances;

(j) The Agreement Value of all Hedge Agreements;

(k) The principal and interest portions of all rental obligations of such Person under any Synthetic Lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing where such transaction is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP; and

(l) Indebtedness consisting of Earn-Out Obligations in connection with Permitted Acquisitions but only to the extent that the contingent consideration relating thereto is not paid within thirty (30) days after the amount due is finally determined;

Indebtedness shall not include (A) any sale-leaseback transactions to the extent the lease or sublease thereunder is not required to be recorded under GAAP as a Capital Lease, (B) any obligations relating to overdraft protection and netting services, (C) any preferred stock required to be included as Indebtedness in accordance with GAAP and FAS 150, or (D) trade accounts payable, deferred revenues and deferred tax liabilities, liabilities associated with customer prepayments and deposits and any such obligations incurred under ERISA, and other accrued obligations (including transfer pricing), in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and operating leases.

The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

"Indemnified Taxes" means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

"Indemnitee" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.03(b).

"Information" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.15.

"Informational Website" has the meaning provided in SECTION 5.01.

"Intellectual Property Rights" has the meaning provided in SECTION 3.05(b).

"Intellectual Property Rights Agreement" means the agreement dated as of the Closing Date (or any applicable later date) between Geoffrey and the Administrative Agent, for its own benefit and the benefit of the Secured Parties.

"Intercreditor Agreement" shall mean an intercreditor Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit Q.

"Interest Payment Date" means (a) with respect to any Prime Rate Loan (including a Swingline Loan), the last day of each calendar quarter, and (b) with respect to any LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan, on the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan is a part, and, in addition, if such LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan has an Interest Period of greater than ninety (90) days, on the last day of every third month of such Interest Period.

"Interest Period" means, with respect to any LIBO Borrowing or BA Equivalent Loan, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one (1), two (2), three (3), or six (6) months thereafter (or such shorter period, to the extent available, to which the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, may reasonably consent), as the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, may elect by notice to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, (b) any Interest Period of one month or more that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month during which such Interest Period ends) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month of such Interest Period, and (c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"Interim Order" shall mean an interim order of the Bankruptcy Court (as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time after entry thereof to the extent adverse to the Lenders with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers

in the form set forth as Exhibit G, with changes to such form as are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers approving the Loan Documents.

"Interim Order Entry Date" shall mean the date on which the Interim Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

"Interpolated Rate" means, at any time, for any Interest Period, the rate *per annum* (rounded to the same number of decimal places as the LIBO Screen Rate) determined by the Administrative Agent (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) to be equal to the rate that results from interpolating on a linear basis between: (a) the LIBO Screen Rate for the longest period for which the LIBO Screen Rate is available) that is shorter than the Impacted Interest Period; and (b) the LIBO Screen Rate for the shortest period (for which that LIBO Screen Rate is available) that exceeds the Impacted Interest Period, in each case, at such time.

"Inventory" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement or the General Security Agreement and, as regards the Canadian Borrower, includes all "inventory" as defined in the PPSA.

"Inventory Advance Rate" means ninety percent (90%).

"Inventory Reserves" means such reserves as may be established from time to time by the Collateral Agent, in its reasonable commercial discretion exercised in good faith, with respect to changes in the determination of the saleability, at retail, of the Eligible Inventory or which reflect such other factors as negatively affect the market value of the Eligible Inventory.

"Investment" means, with respect to any Person:

(a) Any Capital Stock of another Person, evidence of Indebtedness or other security of another Person, including any option, warrant or right to acquire the same;

(b) Any loan, advance, contribution to capital, extension of credit (except for current trade and customer accounts receivable for inventory sold or services rendered in the ordinary course of business) to another Person;

(c) Any Acquisition; and

(d) Any other investment of money or capital in order to obtain a profitable return,

in all cases, whether now existing or hereafter made. For purposes of calculation, the amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the aggregate cash Investment less all cash returns, cash dividends and cash distributions (or the fair market value of any non-cash returns, dividends and distributions) received by such Person.

"ISDA Master Agreement" means the form entitled "2002 ISDA Master Agreement" or such other replacement form then currently published by the International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc., or any successor thereto.

"ISP" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the International Standby Practices 1998 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590) and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

"Issuing Banks" means, individually and collectively, (a) as to the Domestic Borrowers, each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., [_] and [_] and any other Domestic Lender selected by the Lead Borrower, who agrees to serve as an Issuing Bank and who is approved by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld), and (b) as to the Canadian Borrower, each of JPMorgan Chase Bank, Toronto Branch and no more than one other Canadian Lender selected by the Canadian Borrower and who agrees to serve as an Issuing Bank and who is approved by the Canadian Agent in its reasonable discretion (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld), in each case in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and any successor in such capacity. Any Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Bank, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, [_] and [_] shall not be obligated to issue any Commercial Letters of Credit.

"Joinder Agreement" shall mean an agreement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J, pursuant to which, among other things, a Person becomes a party to, and bound by the terms of, this Agreement and/or the other Loan Documents in the same capacity and to the same extent as either a Borrower or a Facility Guarantor, as the Administrative Agent may determine.

"JPMorgan" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and its Subsidiaries, Affiliates and branches.

"Judgment Conversion Date" has the meaning set forth in SECTION 9.19.

"Judgment Currency" has the meaning set forth in SECTION 9.19.

"L/C Credit Extension" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof, or the renewal thereof.

"L/C Credit Support" has the meaning set forth in SECTION 2.13(k).

"Lead Borrower" has the meaning provided in the Preamble to this Agreement.

"Lease" means any agreement, whether written or oral, no matter how styled or structured, pursuant to which a Loan Party is entitled to the use or occupancy of any space in a structure, land, improvements or premises for any period of time.

"Lenders" means, collectively, the Domestic Lenders and the Canadian Lenders and each assignee that becomes a party to this Agreement as set forth in SECTION 9.04(b).

"Letter of Credit" means a letter of credit that is (i) issued by an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Agreement for the account of a Borrower, (ii) a Standby Letter of Credit or Commercial

Letter of Credit, issued in connection with the purchase of Inventory by a Borrower and for other purposes for which such Borrower has historically obtained letters of credit, or for any other purpose that is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and (iii) in form reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Bank.

"Letter of Credit Disbursement" means a payment made by an Issuing Bank to the beneficiary of, and pursuant to, a Letter of Credit.

"Letter of Credit Outstandings" means, collectively, Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings and Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of any Rule under the ISP or any article of the UCP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be "outstanding" in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

"Letter of Credit Fees" means the fees payable in respect of Letters of Credit pursuant to SECTION 2.19.

"LIBO Borrowing" means a Borrowing comprised of LIBO Loans.

"LIBO Loan" shall mean any Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate in accordance with the provisions of Article n.

"LIBO Rate" means, with respect to any LIBO Rate Borrowing for any Interest Period, the LIBO Screen Rate at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; provided that if the LIBO Screen Rate shall not be available at such time for such Interest Period (an "Impacted Interest Period") then the LIBO Rate shall be the Interpolated Rate.

"LIBO Screen Rate" means, for any day and time, with respect to any LIBO Rate Borrowing for any Interest Period, the London interbank offered rate as administered by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any other Person that takes over the administration of such rate for Dollars for a period equal in length to such Interest Period as displayed on such day and time on pages LIBOR01 or LIBOR02 of the Reuters screen that displays such rate (or, in the event such rate does not appear on a Reuters page or screen, on any successor or substitute page on such screen that displays such rate, or on the appropriate page of such other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its discretion, provided that if the LIBO Screen Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, hen, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, collateral assignment, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, and, with respect to the Canadian Borrower, also includes any prior claim or deemed trust in, on or of such asset, and the Canadian Court Ordered Charges, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"Line Cap" means, at any time of determination, the lesser of (i) the sum of the Revolving Credit Ceiling minus the Carve-Out Reserve and [the Canadian Court Reserve and] (ii) the Combined Borrowing Base.

"Liquidation" means the exercise by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, of those rights and remedies accorded to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, under the Loan Documents and Applicable Law as a creditor of the Loan Parties, including (after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default) the conduct by the Loan Parties, acting with the consent of the Collateral Agent, of any public, private or "Going-Out-Of-Business Sale" or other disposition of Collateral for the purpose of liquidating the Collateral, including any of the foregoing that may be undertaken by a receiver, interim receiver or receiver and manager. Derivations of the word "Liquidation" (such as "Liquidate") are used with like meaning in this Agreement.

"Liquidation Percentage" shall mean, (a) for any Lender (other than a Term Lender), a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of such Lender's Domestic Commitment and Canadian Commitment on the Determination Date and the denominator of which is the sum of the Total Commitments of all Lenders on the Determination Date, and (b) for any Term Lender, a fraction. the numerator of which is such Term Lender's outstanding Term Loans on the Determination Date and the denominator of which is the sum of all outstanding Term Loans of all Term Lenders on the Determination Date.

"Loan Account" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.20.

"Loan Documents" means this Agreement, the Notes, the Orders, the Letters of Credit, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents and any other instrument or agreement now or hereafter executed and delivered by a Loan Party in connection herewith that is expressly designated to be a "Loan Document" (excluding agreements entered into in connection with any transaction arising out of any Bank Product or Cash Management Services), each as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Loan Party" or "Loan Parties" means the Borrowers and the Facility Guarantors.

"Loans" means all Revolving Credit Loans (including Domestic Loans and Canadian Loans), Swingline Loans, Term Loans and other advances to or for account of any of the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement.

"Low Selling Period" means (i) with respect to the TRU Inventory owned by the Domestic Loan Parties and all Inventory owned by the Canadian Loan Parties, the period in each year commencing on the first day after the first Sunday after December 15th and ending on September 14th of the subsequent year and (ii) with respect to BRU Inventory owned by the Domestic Loan Parties, the period in each year commencing on November 1 and ending on January 31 of the subsequent year.

"Majority Arrangers" means the Arrangers representing a majority of the Arrangers under the Commitment Letter (as of the date thereof).

"Margin Stock" has the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"Master Lease" means, collectively, each of the Master Leases entered into by a Loan Party with any Special Purpose Entity of the Parent and its Subsidiaries, and any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefore and replacements thereof made (i) with the consent of the Collateral Agent or (ii) not in violation of the provisions of SECTION 6.09.

["Master Lease Liquidation Event" means the acceleration of any Indebtedness of a Special Purpose Entity (or any successor in interest thereto) which is secured by the Real Estate which is the subject of a Master Lease, and the commencement of the exercise of remedies seeking to collect such Indebtedness (including, without limitation, foreclosure, by the holder of such Indebtedness), as a result of which either (a) the Loan Parties occupying such Real Estate could reasonably be expected to be dispossessed of such Real Estate due to the failure by the Loan Party to fulfill the terms of any SNDA or (b) any Access Agreement could reasonably be expected to be unenforceable or ineffective.]

"Material Adverse Effect" means any event, development or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (i) the business, financial condition, operations, performance, properties, or liabilities of the Lead Borrower and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (other than as a result of the events leading up to and following commencement of a proceeding under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code or the CCAA and the continuation and prosecution thereof and the Cases), (ii) the ability of the Loan Parties to perform their respective material payment obligations under the Loan Documents, or (iii) the material rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders under the Loan Documents.

"Material Indebtedness" means post-petition Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) of the Loan Parties, individually or in the aggregate, having an aggregate principal amount exceeding $25,000,000.

"Maturity Date" means the date that is 16 months from the Effective Date.

"Maximum Rate" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.13.

"Minority Lenders" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.02(c).

"Monitor" shall mean Grant Thornton Limited in its capacity as the CCAA Court-appointed monitor of the Canadian Borrower, and any court-appointed successor thereto.

"Monthly Excess Availability" means, for any date of calculation, Excess Availability on the last day of each month during such measurement period.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Mortgages" means the Collateral Mortgages, Assignments of Leases and Rents, deed of hypothec charging the universality of immovable property and any other security documents granting a Lien on Real Estate between the Loan Party owning the Real Estate encumbered

thereby and the Canadian Agent for the benefit of the Canadian Agent and the other Secured Parties, if any.

"Multiemployer Plan" means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Net Proceeds" means, with respect to any event, (a) the cash proceeds received in respect of such event, including (i) any cash received in respect of any non-cash proceeds, but only as and when received, (ii) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds, and (iii) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments, in each case net of (b) the sum of (i) all reasonable fees and out-of-pocket fees and expenses (including appraisals, and brokerage, legal, title and recording or transfer tax expenses and commissions) paid by any Debtor to third parties (other than Affiliates, except to the extent permitted under SECTION 6.07 hereof) in connection with such event, and (ii) in the case of a sale or other disposition of an asset (including pursuant to a casualty or condemnation), the amount of all payments required to be made by any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries as a result of such event to repay (or to establish an escrow for the repayment of) any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations and any other obligations secured by the Security Documents) secured by a Permitted Encumbrance that is senior to the Lien of the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, and (iii) as long as the Determination Date has not occurred, capital gains or other income taxes paid or payable as a result of any such sale or disposition (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions).

"Non-Defaulting Lender" means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

"Notes" means, collectively, (a) the Revolving Credit Notes (b) the Swingline Notes, and (c) the Term Notes, each as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"NYFRB" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

"NYFRB Rate" means, for any day, the greater of (a) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Overnight Bank Funding Rate in effect on such day (or for any day that is not a Banking Day, for the immediately preceding Banking Day); provided that if none of such rates are published for any day that is a Business Day, the term "NYFRB Rate" means the rate for a federal funds transaction quoted at at 11:00 a.m. on such day received to the Administrative Agent from a Federal funds broker of recognized standing selected by it; provided, further, that if any of the aforesaid rates shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

"Obligations" means (a) (i) the principal of, and interest (including all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case or proceeding by or against any Borrower or Facility Guarantor under Bankruptcy Law or any state, federal or provincial bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, whether or not allowed in such case or proceeding) on the Loans and Facility Guarantees, (ii) other amounts owing by the Loan Parties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document in respect of any Letter of Credit, including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral and (iii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities

(including all fees, costs, expenses and indemnities that accrue after the commencement of any case or proceeding by or against any Borrower or Facility Guarantor under Bankruptcy Law or any state, federal or provincial bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law, whether or not allowed in such case or proceeding), whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise, of the Loan Parties to the Secured Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all the covenants, agreements, obligations and liabilities of each Loan Party under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the foregoing, for purposes of clarity, whenever used herein the term "Obligations" shall include all Canadian Liabilities.

"Orders" shall mean, collectively, the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order and the Final Order.

"Other Borrower" means each Person who shall from time to time enter into a Joinder Agreement as a "Domestic Borrower" hereunder.

"Other Connection Taxes" means, with respect to any Lender, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Lender and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Lender having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Liabilities" means (a) any Cash Management Services furnished to any of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries and/or (b) any transaction with any Agent, the Canadian Agent, any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, in each case which arises out of any Bank Product entered into with any Loan Party and any such Person, as each may be amended from time to time.

"Other Taxes" means any and all current or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document.

"Overnight Bank Funding Rate" means, for any day, the rate comprised of both overnight federal funds and overnight LIBO Rate borrowings by U.S.-managed banking offices of depository institutions, as such composite rate shall be determined by the NYFRB as set forth on its public website from time to time, and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the NYFRB as an overnight bank funding rate (from and after such date as the NYFRB shall commence to publish such composite rate).

"Participant" shall have the meaning provided in SECTION 9.04(e).

"Participant Register" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.04(e).

"Parent" means Toys "R" Us, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Permitted Acquisition" means any Acquisition in which each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(a) No Default or Event of Default then exists or would arise from the consummation of such Acquisition;

(b) Such Acquisition shall have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Person (or similar governing body if such Person is not a corporation) which is the subject of such Acquisition and such Person shall not have announced that it will oppose such Acquisition or shall not have commenced any action which alleges that such Acquisition will violate Applicable Law;

(c) The Lead Borrower shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with five (5) Business Days prior written notice of such intended Acquisition and shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with (i) a current draft of the acquisition agreement and other material acquisition documents relating to the Acquisition and (ii) to the extent the purchase price relating to the Acquisition is in excess of $[5,000,000] (excluding such portion of the purchase price consisting of Capital Stock of a Loan Party (or cash proceeds of the issuance of the foregoing) or contingent Earn-Out Obligations), a summary of due diligence undertaken by the Borrowers in connection with such Acquisition, applicable financial statements of the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition, pro forma projected financial Statements for the twelve (12) month period following such Acquisition after giving effect to such Acquisition (including balance sheets, cash flows and income statements by month for the acquired Person, individually, and on a Consolidated basis with all Loan Parties) and such other information readily available to the Loan Parties as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request;

(d) To the extent the purchase price relating to the Acquisition is in excess of $[5,000,000] and any portion of such amount is financed with the proceeds of any Credit Extensions, the legal structure of the Acquisition shall be acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion (provided the Administrative Agent's indication of acceptability shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed);

(e) If the Acquisition is an Acquisition of Capital Stock, (i) a Loan Party shall acquire and own, directly or indirectly, a majority of the Capital Stock in the Person being acquired and (ii) shall Control a majority of any voting interests or otherwise Control the governance of the Person being acquired;

(f) Any material assets acquired shall be utilized in, and if the Acquisition involves a merger, consolidation or stock acquisition, the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition shall be engaged in, a business otherwise permitted to be engaged in by a Borrower under this Agreement;

(g) If the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition will be maintained as a Subsidiary of a Loan Party, or if the assets acquired in an acquisition will be

transferred to a Subsidiary which is not then a Loan Party, such Subsidiary shall have been joined as a "Borrower" hereunder or as a Facility Guarantor, as required by SECTION 5.12, and the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have received a first priority security and/or mortgage interest (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances (x) having priority by operation of Applicable Law on Collateral included in the Domestic Borrowing Base and/or the Canadian Borrowing Base, or (y) on any Collateral not described in clause (x) above) in such Subsidiary's Inventory, Accounts and other property constituting Collateral under the Security Documents in order to secure the Obligations and the Other Liabilities (or the Canadian Liabilities if such Person is a Canadian Loan Party); and

(h) The aggregate consideration for all such Acquisitions during the term of the Facilities shall not exceed $[5,000,000].

"Permitted Disposition" means any of the following, subject to Bankruptcy Law, the terms of the Orders and any required approval by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court:

(a) (i) licenses, non-exclusive sublicenses, settlement of claims, and entering into co-existence agreements with respect to Intellectual Property Rights, in each case, entered into in the ordinary course of business or (ii) licenses of licensed departments of a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or (iii) the sale, transfer or other disposition of Intellectual Property Rights (or related rights thereto) to Geoffrey so long as such Intellectual Property Rights (or related rights thereto) is subject to the Intercompany Licenses (as defined in the Security Agreement) and the Intellectual Property Rights Agreement;

(b) As long as no breach of the provisions of SECTION 6.10 hereof then exists or would arise therefrom, bulk sales or other dispositions of the Loan Parties' Inventory in connection with Store closings, at arm's length: provided that such Store closures and related Inventory dispositions shall not exceed in the aggregate from and after the Effective Date, thirty percent (30%) of the number of the Loan Parties' Stores in existence as of the Effective Date (net of new Store openings); provided further that all sales of Inventory in connection with Store closings in a transaction or series of related transactions which in the aggregate involve Inventory having a value greater than $20,000,000 at Cost shall be in accordance with liquidation agreements and with professional liquidators reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent;

(c) Dispositions of assets (other than assets included in the Canadian Borrowing Base or the Domestic Borrowing Base or Incremental Availability) that are substantially worn, damaged, obsolete or, in the judgment of a Loan Party, no longer useful or necessary in its business or that of any Subsidiary;

(d) (i) Sales, transfers and dispositions among the Loan Parties and (ii) sales, transfers and disposition by a Loan Party to a Subsidiary or Affiliate of Parent that is not a Loan Party in any amount to exceed $[___];

(e) [reserved];

(f) Sales or forgiveness of Accounts in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the collection or compromise thereof and (ii) the settlement (or waiver) of litigation or other disputes;

(g) Leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of real or personal property entered into by Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business at arm's length and on market terms;

(h) Sales of non-core assets acquired in connection with Permitted Acquisitions which are not used in the business of the Loan Parties;

(i) Issuances of equity by Foreign Subsidiaries (other than the Canadian Borrower or any other Canadian Subsidiary) to qualifying directors of such Foreign Subsidiaries;

(j) (i) As long as no Event of Default would arise therefrom, sales or other dispositions of Permitted Investments described in clauses (a) through (g) of the definition thereof and (ii) any and the Loan Parties' interest in SALTRU Associates JV or its parent entity;

(k) Any disposition of Real Estate to a Governmental Authority as a result of a condemnation of such Real Estate;

(l) The making of (i) Permitted Investments, and (ii) Restricted Payments and other payments, in each case under this clause (ii) to the extent permitted under SECTION 6.06, and (iii) transactions permitted by SECTION 6.03;

(m) Permitted Encumbrances;

(n) sales, transfers or other dispositions of assets pursuant to any order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, permitting non-material asset dispositions without further order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court;

(o) Exchanges or swaps of Equipment, Store leases and other Real Estate of the Domestic Loan Parties having substantially equivalent value; provided that, upon the completion of any such exchange or swap, (i) the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for its own benefit and the benefit of other Secured Parties, has a perfected first priority lien (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of law) in such Equipment received by the Loan Parties, and (ii) all Net Proceeds, if any, received in connection with any such exchange or swap of Equipment are applied to the Obligations or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, if then required in accordance with SECTION 2.17 or SECTION 2.18 hereof;

(p) [reserved;]

(q) As long as no Event of Default exists or would arise as a result of the transaction, sales of a Subsidiary (or any Special Purpose Entity or its subsidiaries) or any

business segment, or any portion thereof (including, in each case, sales of any Person created to hold such assets), to a Person other than a Loan Party or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of a Loan Party, for fair market value in an aggregate amount not to exceed $20,000,000 in the aggregate during the term of this Agreement; provided that, in each case, such sale shall be for cash in an amount at least equal to the greater of the amounts advanced or available to be advanced against the assets included in the sale under the Borrowing Base or Canadian Incremental Availability, as applicable;

(r) Dispositions set forth on Schedule 1.1(c);

(s) As long as no breach of the provisions in SECTION 6.10 hereof exists or would arise as a result of the transaction, sales or other dispositions of Real Estate of the Canadian Loan Parties for fair market value in an amount not to exceed $20,000,000; provided that such sales or other dispositions shall be for cash in an aggregate amount at least equal to the greater of the amounts advanced or available to be advanced against the assets included in the sale under the Canadian Borrowing Base; and

(t) As long as no Event of Default exists or would arise as a result of the transaction, other dispositions of assets in an aggregate amount for all Loan Parties not to exceed $50,000,000 in the aggregate.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means:

(a) Liens imposed by law for (i) pre-petition Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent as of the Petition Date or that are being contested in compliance with SECTION 5.05 or (ii) post-petition Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges or levies not yet delinquent or that are being contested in compliance with SECTION 5.05;

(b) Carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's and other like Liens imposed by Applicable Law (i) arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than sixty (60) days, (ii) (A) that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (B) as to which the applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (C) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation, or (iii) the existence of which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) Liens made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(d) Liens to secure, or relating to, the performance of bids, trade contracts, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds (and Liens arising in accordance with Applicable Law in connection therewith), and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) Judgment Liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under SECTION 7.01(k);

(f) Easements, covenants, conditions, restrictions, building code laws, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way, development, site plan or similar agreements and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not secure any monetary obligations and do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of a Loan Party and such other minor title defects, or survey matters that are disclosed by current surveys, but that, in each case, do not interfere with the current use of the property in any material respect;

(g) Any Lien on any property or asset of any Loan Party in existence on the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02 (and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof permitted hereby which does not increase the obligations);

(h) Liens on fixed or capital assets acquired by any Loan Party which are permitted under clause (e) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness, so long as (A) with respect to purchase money Liens and capital leases, such Liens and the Indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to or within ninety (90) days after such acquisition or the completion of the construction or improvement thereof (other than refinancings thereof permitted hereunder), (B) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed 100% of the cost of acquisition or improvement of such fixed or capital assets, and (C) such Liens shall not extend to any other property or assets of the Loan Parties (other than proceeds or accessions thereto); provided that individual financings of such assets by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings of such assets by such Lender;

(i) Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties;

(j) Landlords' and lessors' Liens in respect of rent not in default for more than sixty (60) days or the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(k) Possessory Liens in favor of brokers and dealers arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of Investments owned as of the Effective Date and Permitted Investments; provided that such liens (a) attach only to such Investments and (b) secure only obligations incurred in the ordinary course and arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of such Investments and not any obligation in connection with margin financing;

(l) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's liens, liens in favor of securities intermediaries, rights of setoff or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or securities accounts or other funds maintained with depository institutions or securities intermediaries;

(m) Liens securing the DIP Term Loan Facility on the terms described in the Orders, which Liens shall be subject to the Orders and the Intercreditor Agreement;

(n) the Canadian Court Ordered Charges and any other charge granted by the Canadian Court with the consent of the Canadian Agent, acting reasonably;

(o) Liens arising from precautionary UCC filings regarding "true" operating leases or the consignment of goods to a Loan Party;

(p) Voluntary Liens on Fixed Assets in existence at the time such Fixed Assets are acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or on Fixed Assets of a Subsidiary of a Loan Party in existence at the time such Subsidiary is acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition; provided that such Liens are not incurred in connection with or in anticipation of such Permitted Acquisition and do not attach to any other assets of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries;

(q) Liens in favor of customs and revenues authorities imposed by Applicable Law arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the importation of goods and securing obligations (i) that are not overdue by more than sixty (60) days, (ii)(A) that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (B) as to which the applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (C) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation, or (iii) the existence of which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(r) Liens granted to provide adequate protection pursuant to the Interim Order or the Final Order or the Carve-Out;

(s) Any interest or title of a licensor, sublicensor, lessor or sublessor under any non-exclusive license or operating or true lease agreement;

(t) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases granted to third Persons in the ordinary course of business;

(u) The replacement, extension or renewal of any Permitted Encumbrance; provided that such Lien shall at no time be extended to cover any assets or property other than such assets or property subject thereto on the Effective Date or the date such Lien was incurred, as applicable and proceeds and accession thereto; provided further that the amount secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not exceed the amount secured by the Permitted Encumbrance on the Effective Date or the date such Lien was incurred, as applicable;

(v) Liens on insurance proceeds incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;

(w) Liens on securities which are the subject of repurchase agreements incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(x) Liens arising by operation of law under Article 4 of the UCC (or any similar law in Canada) in connection with collection of items provided for therein;

(y) Liens arising by operation of law under Article 2 of the UCC (or any similar laws in Canada) in favor of a reclaiming seller of goods or buyer of goods;

(z) Liens on deposit accounts or securities accounts in connection with overdraft protection and netting services in the ordinary course of business;

(aa) Security given to a public or private utility or any Governmental Authority as required in the ordinary course of business;

(bb) With respect to any Real Estate located in Canada, any rights, reservations, limitations and conditions contained in the grant from the Crown or any Crown Patent;

(cc) Liens on royalty payments due or to become due to Geoffrey and its Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness described in clause (y) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness;

(dd) Liens not otherwise permitted hereunder; provided that (i) if such Liens secure Indebtedness, such Indebtedness is Permitted Indebtedness, (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the obligations secured by such Liens does not exceed (as to all Loan Parties) $25,000,000 at any one time and (iii) such Liens on assets of Canadian Loan Parties shall not secure obligations in an aggregate principal amount of greater than $5,000,000 at any time;

(ee) Liens in favor of a financial institution encumbering deposits (including the right of setoff) held by such financial institution in the ordinary course of business in respect of Indebtedness permitted hereunder and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry;

(ff) Liens granted pursuant to the Orders (x) in favor of the Canadian Borrower securing the Secured Intercompany Advances, and (y) in favor of Wayne securing the Secured Wayne Loans, in each case, subject to the priorities set forth in the Orders;

(gg) Liens securing Indebtedness, to the extent permitted under clause (w) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness"; and

(hh) Liens in the nature of the right of setoff in favor of counterparties to contractual agreements with the Loan Parties (other than the Sponsor Related Parties (other than the Parent and any of its Subsidiaries)) in the ordinary course of business.

The designation of a Lien as a Permitted Encumbrance shall not limit or restrict the ability of the Agents to establish any Reserve relating thereto.

"Permitted Indebtedness" means each of the following:

(a) Indebtedness created under the Loan Documents;

(b) Existing Debt set forth on Schedule 6.01;

(c) Indebtedness of any Loan Party to any other Loan Party (including the Secured Intercompany Advances);

(d) Guarantees by any Loan Party of Indebtedness or other obligations arising in the ordinary course of business of any other Loan Party;

(e) Purchase money Indebtedness of any Loan Party to finance the acquisition or improvement of any fixed or capital assets (other than Real Estate), including Capital Lease Obligations, and any Indebtedness assumed in connection with the acquisition of any such assets or secured by a Lien on any such assets prior to the acquisition thereof, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof or result in an earlier maturity date or decreased weighted average life thereof; provided that the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness at any time outstanding shall not exceed $100,000,000;

(f) Indebtedness under Hedge Agreements, other than for speculative purposes, entered into in the ordinary course of business (including on behalf of an Affiliate of a Loan Party);

(g) (i) Contingent liabilities under surety bonds or similar instruments incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the construction or improvement of retail stores, and (ii) advances made by landlords to finance tenant improvements of Real Estate in the ordinary course of business;

(h) Indebtedness of the Domestic Loan Parties under the DIP Term Loan Facility as in effect on the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed $[450,000,000] and subject at all times to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Orders;

(i) Indebtedness of the Lead Borrower under the Secured Wayne Loans;

(j) [reserved];

(k) [reserved];

(l) [reserved];

[(m) Indebtedness incurred in connection with sale leaseback transactions set forth on Schedule 6.01];

(n) [reserved];

(o) [reserved];

(p) Indebtedness constituting the obligation to make purchase price adjustments and indemnities in connection with Permitted Acquisitions;

(q) [reserved];

(r) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;

(s) [reserved];

(t) [reserved];

(u) Indebtedness relating to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(v) without duplication of any other Indebtedness, non-cash accruals of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount and/or pay-in-kind interest;

(w) Indebtedness relating to documentary letters of credit obtained in the ordinary course of business; provided that the security for any such documentary letter of credit may be secured only by Liens attaching to the related documents of title and not the Inventory represented thereby;

(x) [reserved];

(y) [reserved];

(z) [Guarantees of joint venture Indebtedness described or contemplated in Schedule 6.01];

(aa) [reserved]; and

(bb) other Indebtedness so long as at the time of incurrence thereof, the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed $25,000,000 at any time outstanding (plus non-cash accruals of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount and/or payment-in-kind interest) at any time outstanding).

"Permitted Investments" means each of the following:

(a) Direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America or, with respect to the Canadian Loan Parties, Canada (or by any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada, as applicable) or any state or state agency thereof, in each case maturing within one (1) year from the date of acquisition thereof;

(b) Investments in commercial paper maturing within 360 days from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at the date of acquisition, the highest or next highest credit rating obtainable from S&P or from Moody's;

(c) Investments in certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and time deposits maturing within 360 days from the date of acquisition thereof which are issued or guaranteed by, or placed with, and demand deposit and money market deposit

accounts issued or offered by, any Lender or any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof (or with respect to the Canadian Loan Parties, Canada or any province thereof) that has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than $500,000,000;

(d) Fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than thirty (30) days for securities described in clause (a) above (without regard to the limitation on maturity contained in such clause) and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in clause (c) above or with any primary dealer;

(e) Shares of any money market or mutual fund that has substantially all of its assets invested in the types of investments referred to in clauses (a) through (d), above;

(f) Investments existing or contemplated on the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.04 and any renewal, extensions, replacements thereof that do not increase the principal amount (other than by unused commitments) accrued interest, fees and expenses;

(g) Investments made in accordance with the investment policy of the Borrowers set forth as Schedule 6.04(g) hereto;

(h) Investments made by (i) any Loan Party in any other Loan Party, including the Secured Intercompany Advances or (ii) as long as no Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom, any Loan Party in any Subsidiary or Affiliate of any Loan Party in an aggregate amount not to exceed $5,000,000 at any time outstanding, in each case determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs thereof;

(i) Permitted Dispositions, Permitted Encumbrances, and Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to SECTION 6.06, in each case to the extent constituting Investments;

(j) [reserved];

(k) Guarantees constituting Permitted Indebtedness;

(l) Guarantees of Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties; provided that in no event shall any Loan Party issue Guarantees of Indebtedness of Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties pursuant to this clause (l) in an aggregate amount (combined with Investments permitted under clause (w) below) exceeding $[5,000,000] at any time outstanding;

(m) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of, or settlement of delinquent accounts and disputes with, customers and suppliers, in each case in the ordinary course of business and settlement or waiver of any litigation or dispute;

(n) Loans or advances to employees for the purpose of travel, entertainment or relocation in the ordinary course of business; provided that all such loans and advances to

employees shall not exceed $2,500,000 in the aggregate at any time, and determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs thereof;

(o) Investments received from purchasers of assets pursuant to dispositions permitted pursuant to SECTION 6.05;

(p) Investments existing on [(or contemplated on)] the Effective Date and set forth on Schedule 6.04 consisting of ownership interests in Special Purpose Entities;

(q) Permitted Acquisitions and existing Investments of the Persons acquired in connection with Permitted Acquisitions so long as such Investment was not made in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition;

(r) Hedge Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business for non-speculative purposes;

(s) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, notes from officers and employees in exchange for equity interests of the Parent purchased by such officers or employees pursuant to a stock ownership or purchase plan or compensation plan;

(t) [Investments consisting of the posting of letters of credit, guarantees or cash collateral to secure obligations of TRU (Vermont), Inc. in respect of insurance policies issued in favor of Parent and its domestic Subsidiaries, in each case relating to or for the benefit of the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business not to exceed $10,000,000 at any time outstanding;]

(u) Subject to SECTION 2.18, Investments in deposit accounts and securities accounts opened in the ordinary course of business;

(v) Capitalization or forgiveness of any Indebtedness (i) owed to any Loan Party by another Loan Party or (ii) a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;

(w) Investments in Foreign Subsidiaries; provided that such Investments shall not (combined with Guarantees permitted under clause (l) above) exceed $[5,000,000] in the aggregate outstanding at any time;

(x) Creation and initial nominal capitalization of new Subsidiaries, subject to the provisions of SECTION 5.12;

(y) Capital Expenditures;

(z) Other Investments in an amount not to exceed $25,000,000 in the aggregate outstanding at any time, determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs thereof; provided that no greater than $5,000,000 of such amount shall be made by the Canadian Loan Parties;

(aa) Investments consisting of acquisition of inventory, equipment and other fixed assets in the ordinary course of business; and

(bb) Investments in SALTRU Associates JV existing as of the Effective Date and additional Investments (including capital contributions) required to be made from time to time pursuant to the organizational documents of SALTRU Associate JV as in effect on the Effective Date in an amount not to exceed $[10,000,000] at any time;

provided, however, that, for purposes of calculation, the amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the aggregate cash Investment, less all cash returns, cash dividends and cash distributions (or the fair market value of any non-cash returns, dividends and distributions) received by such Person (not to exceed the original amount of such Investment), and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another Person in connection with the sale of such Investment (not to exceed the original amount of such Investment).

"Permitted Prior Liens" shall mean, collectively, (i) Liens in existence on the Effective Date securing the Existing Debt, and (ii) adequate protection Liens granted under the Orders with respect to Existing Debt which adequate protection Liens are not subject to the Priming Liens.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Petition Date" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Plan" means (a) any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA or (b) in respect of the Canadian Loan Parties, any pension benefit or retirement savings plan maintained by any of the Canadian Loan Parties for its employees or its former employees to which any of the Canadian Loan Parties contribute or are required to contribute with respect to which any of the Canadian Loan Parties have incurred or may incur liability, including contingent liability.

"PPSA" means the *Personal Property Security Act* of Ontario (or any successor statute) or similar legislation of any other Canadian jurisdiction, including, without limitation, the Civil Code of Quebec, the laws of which are required by such legislation to be applied in connection with the issue, perfection, enforcement, opposability, validity or effect of security interests.

"Prepetition ABL Collateral" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.26(a)(iii).

"Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement" means that certain Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2014, by and among the Company, as the lead borrower for the borrowers party thereto, the facility guarantors party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, Bank of America, N.A., acting through its Canada branch, as Canadian agent, Bank of America, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-collateral agents, the lenders party thereto and the other agents party thereto (as amended by the

First Amendment thereto, dated as of October 24, 2014, and as further amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date).

"Prepetition Payment" shall mean a payment (by way of adequate protection or otherwise) of principal or interest or otherwise on account of any (i) Existing Debt, (ii) "critical vendor payments" or (iii) reclamation claims or other pre-petition claims against any Debtor.

"Prepetition Term Loan Agreement" means that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 24, 2010 among the Lead Borrower, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the other parties thereto, as amended by that certain Incremental Joinder Agreement No. 1, dated as of September 20, 2010, and that certain Incremental Joinder Agreement No. 2, dated as of September 10, 2012, and that certain Amendment No. 3 thereto, dated as of October 24, 2014, and as further amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified prior to the Effective Date.

"Prepetition Term Loans" means the term loan facilities in favor of the Lead Borrower established under the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement.

"Prime Rate" means, for any day, the highest of: (a) the variable annual rate of interest then most recently announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. at its head office in New York, New York as its "prime rate"; (b) the NYFRB Rate in effect on such day plus one-half of one percent (0.50%) per annum; or (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate (calculated utilizing the LIBO Rate for a one-month Interest Period) plus one percent (1.00%) per annum; provided that for the purpose of this definition, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the LIBO Screen Rate (or if the LIBO Screen Rate is not available for such one month Interest Period, the Interpolated Rate) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. The "prime rate" is a reference rate and does not necessarily represent the lowest or best rate being charged by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to any customer. If for any reason the Administrative Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that it is unable to ascertain the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the LIBO Rate for any reason, including the inability or failure of the Administrative Agent to obtain sufficient quotations thereof in accordance with the terms hereof, the Prime Rate shall be determined without regard to clause (b) of the first sentence of this definition or clause (a)(i) of the definition of Adjusted LIBO Rate, as applicable, until the circumstances giving rise to such inability no longer exist. Any change in the Prime Rate due to a change in JPMorgan's "prime rate", the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in JPMorgan's Prime Rate, the NYFRB Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, respectively.

"Prime Rate Loan" means any Revolving Credit Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Prime Rate or the Canadian Prime Rate, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of Article II.

"Primed Liens" means the liens that are being primed as described in SECTION 2.26(a)(iii).

"Priming Liens" has the meaning assigned in SECTION 2.26(a)(iii)

"Projections" shall mean the financial projections and any forward-looking statements of the Borrowers and the Subsidiaries furnished to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent by or on behalf of the Borrowers or any of the Subsidiaries prior to the Effective Date, including the DIP Budget.

"Propco" shall mean each direct or indirect subsidiary of the Parent in existence on the Petition Date and designated as such on Schedule 3.12.

"Propco Facilities" shall mean the Propco II Loan Agreement and any other real estate facilities entered into by a Propco and existing on the Effective Date.

"Propco I" means Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC.

"Propco II" means Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC.

"Propco II Loan Agreement" means that certain Loan Agreement, dated November 3, 2016, among Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC, Goldman Sachs Mortgage Company and Bank of America, N.A.

"Pro Rata Percentage" means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the sum of the Commitments and Term Loans represented by such Lender's Commitment and Term Loans at such time tor if the Commitments have been terminated, the percentage of the Total Outstandings).

"Qualified ECP Guarantor" means, at any time, each Loan Party with total assets exceeding $10,000,000 or that qualifies at such time as an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act and can cause another Person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time under Section la(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Real Estate" means all Leases and all land, together with the buildings, structures, parking areas, and other improvements thereon, now or hereafter owned by any Loan Party, including all easements, rights-of-way, and similar rights relating thereto and all leases, tenancies, and occupancies thereof.

"Register" has the meaning provided in SECTION 9.04(c).

"Regulation U" means Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation X" means Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates.

"Release" has the meaning provided in Section 101(22) of CERCLA.

"Reorganization Plan" means a plan of reorganization, compromise or arrangement in any or all of the Cases of the Debtors.

"Reports" has the meaning provided in SECTION 8.14.

"Required Availability Amount" means $125,000,000 (which is the initial amount required pursuant to SECTION 6.10) or such greater or lesser amount as the Borrowers and the Required Lenders may agree.

"Required Lenders" means, at any time, (a) Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) having Commitments aggregating more than 50% of the sum of the Total Commitments, or if the Commitments have been terminated, Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) whose percentage of the Total Revolver Outstandings (calculated assuming settlement and repayment of all Swingline Loans by the Lenders) aggregate more than 50% of all Total Revolver Outstandings and (b) Lenders holding more than 50% of the sum of all Term Loans outstanding.

"Reserves"[1] means all (if any) Inventory Reserves (including, without limitation, Shrink Reserves) and Availability Reserves (including, without limitation, Cash Management Reserves, Canadian Realty Reserves, the Canadian Court Reserve, Customer Credit Liabilities Reserves, the Carve-Out Reserve, the Term Push-Down Reserve and other Reserves of the type described in SECTION 2.03 hereof).

"Responsible Officer" of any Person shall mean any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement.

"Restricted Payment" means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any class of Capital Stock of a Person, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Capital Stock of a Person or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any Capital Stock of a Person; provided that "Restricted Payments" shall not include any dividends payable solely in Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) of a Loan Party.

"Revolving Credit Ceiling" means $1,850,000,000, as such amount may be reduced from time to time in accordance with SECTION 2.15 and SECTION 2.17 of this Agreement.

"Revolving Credit Loans" means all loans (other than Term Loans) at any time made by any Lender (including, without limitation, Domestic Loans and Canadian Loans) pursuant to Article II and, to the extent applicable, shall include Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender pursuant to SECTION 2.06.

"Revolving Credit Notes" means (a) the promissory notes of the Domestic Borrowers substantially in the form of Exhibit D-1, each payable to the order of a Domestic Lender, evidencing the Revolving Credit Loans made to the Domestic Borrowers, and (b) the promissory

[1] Inclusion of Canadian Sales Reserves under ongoing review.

note of the Canadian Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1, payable to the order of a Canadian Lender, evidencing the Revolving Credit Loans made to the Canadian Borrower.

"Revolving Facility" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Sanctioned Country" means, at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of a comprehensive embargo under Sanctions (at the time of this Agreement, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

"Sanctioned Person" means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, by the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom or other relevant sanctions authority, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, (c) any Person that is, in the aggregate 50 percent or greater owned by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b), or (d) any Person that is otherwise the subject of Sanctions.

"Sanctions" economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State, or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom or other relevant sanctions authority.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or any successor thereto.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Secured Intercompany Advances" means advances made by the Canadian Borrower to any other Loan Party in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed $75,000,000 at any time outstanding, which shall be secured by a court-ordered charge of the Bankruptcy Court given pursuant to the Interim Order and the Final Order.

"Secured Party" means (a) each Credit Party, (b) any Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender providing Cash Management Services or entering into or furnishing any Bank Products to or with any Loan Party (in each case, to the extent the Administrative Agent has received notice thereof prior to the Effective Date), (c) the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Loan Party under any Loan Document, and (d) the successors and, subject to any limitations contained in this Agreement, assigns of each of the foregoing.

"Secured Wayne Loans" means loans from Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC to the Lead Borrower.

"Security Agreement" means the Security Agreement dated as of the Closing Date (or any later date) among the Loan Parties (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries) and the Administrative Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Security Documents" means the Security Agreement, the Canadian Security Documents, the Mortgages, the Intellectual Property Rights Agreement, the Facility Guarantee, the Facility Guarantors' Collateral Documents, the Blocked Account Agreements, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document to secure any of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable.

"Settlement Date" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.22(b).

"Shrink" means Inventory identified by the Borrowers as lost, misplaced, or stolen.

"Shrink Reserve" means an amount reasonably estimated by the Collateral Agent to be equal to that amount which is required in order that the Shrink reflected in Borrowers' stock ledger would be reasonably equivalent to the Shrink calculated as part of the Borrowers' most recent physical inventory.

"SNDA" means (a) that certain Subordination, Non-Disturbance and Attornment Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2005, between German American Capital Corporation and the Lead Borrower, as agreed and consented to by MPO Properties, LLC, and (b) that certain Subordination, Non-Disturbance and Attornment Agreement (MPO Properties, LLC), dated as of July 21, 2005, between German American Capital Corporation and the Lead Borrower, as agreed and consented to by Giraffe Properties, LLC (n/k/a Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC).

"Supermajority Consent of Revolving Lenders" means the consent of Lenders under the Revolving Facility (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66.67%) of the Commitments and, following the termination of the Commitments, holding at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66.67%) of the Loans under the Revolving Facility.

"Supermajority Consent of Term Lenders" means the consent of Lenders under the Term Loan Facility (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66.67%) of the Term Loans.

"Special Purpose Entity" means a Person (other than any Loan Party) that (a) is a domestic subsidiary of the Parent and (b) has no operations and whose primary assets (other than cash and cash equivalents) are, directly or indirectly, the stock or other equity interests of a subsidiary that is a Propco and the Real Estate that is the subject of the Propco Facilities.

"Specified Indebtedness" means (i) the DIP Term Loan Facility; (ii) [the Taj DIP Facility] and (iii) any other debtor-in-possession financing facility approved in the Cases in an amount in excess of $25,000,000, but excluding for greater certainty, the Secured Intercompany Advances.

"Sponsors" means, collectively, Bain Capital (TRU) VIII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership; Bain Capital (TRU) VIII-E, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership; Bain Capital (TRU) VIII Coinvestment, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership; Bain Capital Integral Investors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; BCIP TCV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability

company; Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.; Toybox Holdings, LLC; Vornado Truck, LLC; and Vomado Realty Trust; and each of their respective Affiliates.

"Sponsor Group" means the Sponsors and the Sponsor Related Parties.

"Sponsor Related Parties" means, with respect to any Person, (a) any Controlling stockholder or partner (including, in the case of an individual Person who possesses Control, the spouse or immediate family member of such Person, provided that such Person retains Control of the voting rights, by stockholders agreement, trust agreement or otherwise of the Capital Stock owned by such spouse or immediate family member) or 80% (or more) owned Subsidiary, or (b) any trust, corporation, partnership or other entity, the beneficiaries, stockholders, partners, owners or Persons beneficially holding a 51% or more Controlling interest of which consist of such Person and/or such Persons referred to in the immediately preceding clause (a), or (c) the limited partners of the Sponsors.

"Standby Letter of Credit" means any Letter of Credit other than a Commercial Letter of Credit.

"Stated Amount" means at any time the maximum amount for which a Letter of Credit may be honored.

"Statutory Reserve Rate" means a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by the Board to which the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, is subject with respect to the Adjusted LIBO Rate, for eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as "Eurocurrency Liabilities" in Regulation D of the Board). Such reserve percentages shall include those imposed pursuant to such Regulation D. LIBO Loans shall be deemed to constitute eurocurrency funding and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under such Regulation D or any comparable regulation. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.

"Store" means any retail store (which includes any real property, fixtures, equipment, inventory and other property related thereto) operated, or to be operated, by any Loan Party.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person (the "parent"), at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity (a) of which Capital Stock representing more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, Controlled or held, or (b) that is, as of such date, otherwise Controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent. For purposes hereof, a Special Purpose Entity and its subsidiaries and any holding company which has as its primary asset the stock of such Special Purpose Entity shall not be deemed a Subsidiary.

"Substantial Liquidation" means either (a) the Liquidation of substantially all of the Collateral, or (b) the sale or other disposition of substantially all of the Collateral by the Loan Parties.

"Superpriority Claims" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.26(a)(v).

"Swap Obligations" means with respect to any Loan Party any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Swingline Lender" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as lender of Swingline Loans hereunder to the Domestic Borrowers hereunder, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, in its capacity as lender of Swingline Loans to the Canadian Borrower hereunder.

"Swingline Loan" means a Loan made by the Swingline Lender to a Domestic Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, pursuant to SECTION 2.06.

"Swingline Note" means (a) the promissory note of the Domestic Borrowers substantially in the form of Exhibit H, payable to the order of the applicable Swingline Lender, evidencing the Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender to the Domestic Borrowers, and (b) the promissory note of the Canadian Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit I, payable to the order of the applicable Swingline Lender, evidencing the Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender to the Canadian Borrower.

"Synthetic Lease" means any lease or other agreement for the use or possession of property creating obligations which do not appear as Indebtedness on the balance sheet of the lessee thereunder but which, upon the insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person, may be characterized as Indebtedness of such lessee without regard to the accounting treatment.

"Taj DIP Facility" means those certain 11% Senior Secured DIP Notes issued by TRU Taj LLC and TRU Taj Finance, Inc. pursuant to that indenture dated as of [____] by and among [___].

"Taxes" means any and all current or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority.

"Term Applicable Margin" means, (a) with respect to Term Loans which are LIBO Loans. 7.50% per annum, and (b) with respect to Term Loans which are Prime Rate Loans, 6.50% per annum.

"Term Lenders" means, collectively, the Domestic Term Lenders and the Canadian Term Lenders.

"Term Loan Facility" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"Term Loans" means collectively, all Domestic Term Loans and all Canadian Term Loans, which shall be considered a single loan consisting of two sub–tranches.

"Term Notes" means collectively, the Canadian Term Notes and the Domestic Term Notes.

"Term Percentage" means with respect to each Term Lender, that percentage of the Term Loans of all Term Lenders hereunder, in the amount set forth opposite such Term Lender's name on Schedule 1.1(b) hereto or as may subsequently he set forth in the Register from time to time, as the same may he increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

"Term Push-Down Reserve" means the amount, as of any date of determination, equal to (a) the difference, if a positive number, between the outstanding Domestic Term Loans and Domestic Incremental Availability, and/or (b) the difference, if a positive number, between the outstanding Canadian Term Loans and Canadian Incremental Availability.

"Termination Date" means the earliest to occur of (a) the Maturity Date, (b) the date on which the maturity of the Obligations is accelerated (or deemed accelerated) and the Commitments are irrevocably terminated (or deemed terminated) in accordance with ARTICLE VII or (c) the date the Commitments are permanently terminated in full in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 2.15 hereof.

"Test Date" means the last weekday of each 4-week fiscal month of the Lead Borrower, commencing with the [last weekday of the] fiscal month ending October [ ], 2017.

"Total Canadian Outstandings" means as of any day, the sum of (a) the principal balance of all Loans made to the Canadian Borrower then outstanding (including Revolving Credit Loans and Term Loans), and (b) the then outstanding amount of Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings" means, as of any day, the sum of (a) the principal balance of all Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans made to the Canadian Borrower then outstanding, and (b) the then outstanding amount of Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Total Domestic Outstandings" means as of any day, the sum of (a) the principal balance of all Loans made to the Domestic Borrowers then outstanding (including Revolving Credit Loans and Term Loans), and (b) the then outstanding amount of Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings" means, as of any day, the sum of (a) the principal balance of all Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans made to the Domestic Borrower then outstanding, and (b) the then outstanding amount of Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Total Commitments" means, at any time, the sum of the Domestic Total Commitments and the Canadian Total Commitments at such time.

"Total Outstandings" means, as of any day, the sum of (a) the Total Canadian Outstandings, and (b) the Total Domestic Outstandings.

"Total Revolver Outstandings" means, as of any day, the sum of the Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings and the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings.

"Tri-Party Agreement" means an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit O among a Loan Party, any Person providing freight, warehousing and consolidation services to such Loan Party and the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, in which such Person acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent holds a first priority Lien on the Inventory of the Loan Parties, (b) such Person has furnished written acknowledgment to such Loan Party that such Person holds Inventory in its possession as bailee for such Loan Party and that such Loan Party has title to such Inventory, (c) any Inventory delivered to a carrier for shipment will reflect a Loan Party as consignor and consignee, (d) it will promptly notify the Administrative Agent of its receipt of notice from the seller of such Inventory of the seller's stoppage of delivery of such Inventory to the Loan Party, and (e) agrees, upon notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to hold and dispose of the subject Inventory solely as directed by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

"TRU Inventory" means all Inventory of the Loan Parties which is offered for sale (or is designated for sale) at any "Toys "R" Us" Store, including, but not limited to, any such Inventory held for sale in internet and other direct sales and all Inventory of the Loan Parties specifically designated as "Toys "R" Us" Inventory at any distribution center or warehouse maintained by the Loan Parties.

"Type", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate, BA Equivalent Rate, Canadian Prime Rate or Prime Rate, as applicable.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

"UCP" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 and any subsequent revision thereof adopted by the International Chamber of Commerce on the date such Letter of Credit is issued.

"Unanimous Consent" means the consent of Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding 100% of the Commitments (other than Commitments held by a Defaulting Lender) and Loans.

"Unanimous Consent of all Lenders under the Revolving Facility" means the consent of Lenders under the Revolving Facility (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding 100% of the Commitments (other than Commitments held by a Defaulting Lender).

"Unused Canadian Commitment" means, on any day, (a) the then Canadian Total Commitments, minus (b) the sum of (i) the principal amount of Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower then outstanding, and (ii) the then Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Unused Domestic Commitment" shall mean, on any day, (a) the lesser of (i) the then Domestic Total Commitments, or (ii) the difference between the then Domestic Total Commitments and the then Canadian Total Commitments, minus (b) the sum of (i) the principal amount of Revolving Credit Loans of the Domestic Borrowers then outstanding, and (ii) the then Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings.

"Unused Fee" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.19(b).

"US Case" and "US Cases" have the meaning provided in the recitals.

"US Debtors" has the meaning provided in the recitals.

"US Superpriority Claim" has the meaning provided in SECTION 2.26(a)(i).

"Wayne" shall mean Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC.

"Withdrawal Liability" means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

SECTION 1.02 Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation". The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall". Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's permitted successors and assigns, (c) the words "herein", "hereof' and "hereunder", and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (e) all Schedules to this Agreement shall relate solely to the Domestic Loan Parties and the Canadian Loan Parties, (f) the term "security interest" shall include a hypothec, (g) the term "solidary" as used herein shall be read and interpreted in accordance with the Civil Code of Quebec, (h) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible, moveable and immoveable, and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, (i) all financial statements and other financial information provided by the Domestic Borrowers to the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall be provided with reference to dollars, (j) all references to "$" or "dollars" or to amounts of money and all calculations of Canadian Availability, Incremental Availability,

Domestic Availability, permitted "baskets" and other similar matters shall, unless otherwise expressly provided to be CD$, be deemed to be references to the lawful currency of the United States of America at the Equivalent Amount, (vii) all references to "knowledge" or "awareness" of any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party or such Subsidiary and (viii) all references to "in the ordinary course of business" of any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof means (x) in the ordinary course of business of, or in furtherance of an objective that is in the ordinary course of business of, the Loan Party and/or such Subsidiary, as applicable, (y) customary and usual in the retail industry where the Loan Parties' or any Subsidiary's businesses are located or performed or (z) generally consistent with the past or current practice of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof and/or similarly situated retail companies where the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary's businesses are located or performed, and (k) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are the result of negotiation among, and have been reviewed by counsel to, among others, the Borrowers and the Agents and are the product of discussions and negotiations among all parties. Accordingly, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are not intended to be construed against the Agents or any of the Lenders merely on account of the Agents' or any Lender's involvement in the preparation of such documents. Any provision included in this Agreement that requires the satisfaction (or reasonable satisfaction) of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in respect of any Order, certificate or other document, shall be deemed satisfied if Administrative Agent is satisfied therewith and the Required Lenders shall not have indicated otherwise (after having been given a reasonable opportunity to review to the extent practicable) in writing to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 1.03 Time for Payment and Performance.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern Time (daylight or standard, as applicable). When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of "Interest Period") or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

SECTION 1.04 Certifications; Provision of Information.

All provisions of information, presentations, statements and certifications to be made hereunder by a director, officer or other representative of a Loan Party or other Subsidiary shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Loan Party or other Subsidiary, on such Loan Party's or such Subsidiary's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity, and without personal liability.

SECTION 1.05 Accounting Terms; GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Lead Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Lead Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to

preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Lead Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP.

SECTION 1.06 Letter of Credit. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the undrawn Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any issuer document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the Stated Amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the amount of the maximum Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum Stated Amount may be drawn at such time.

SECTION 1.07 Quebec Matters. For purposes of any assets, liabilities or entities located in the Province of Quebec and for all other purposes pursuant to which the interpretation or construction of this Agreement may be subject to the laws of the Province of Quebec or a court or tribunal exercising jurisdiction in the Province of Quebec, (a) "personal property" shall include "movable property", (b) "real property" or "real estate" shall include "immovable property", (c) "tangible property" shall include "corporeal property", (d) "intangible property" shall include "incorporeal property", (e) "security interest", "mortgage" and "lien" shall include a "hypothec", "right of retention", "prior claim" , "reservation of ownership" and a resolutory clause, (f) all references to filing, perfection, priority, remedies, registering or recording under the UCC or a PPSA shall include publication under the Civil Code of Quebec, (g) all references to "perfection" of or "perfected" liens or security interest shall include a reference to an "opposable" or "set up" hypothec as against third parties, (h) any "right of offset", "right of setoff" or similar expression shall include a "right of compensation", (i) "goods" shall include "corporeal movable property" other than chattel paper, documents of title, instruments, money and securities, (j) an "agent" shall include a "mandatary", (k) "construction liens" or "mechanics, materialmen, repairmen, construction contractors or other like Liens" shall include "legal hypothecs" and "legal hypothecs in favour of persons having taken part in the construction or renovation of an immovable", (l) "joint and several" shall include "solidary", (m) "gross negligence or wilful misconduct" shall be deemed to be "intentional or gross fault", (n) "beneficial ownership" shall include "ownership on behalf of another as mandatary", (o) "easement" shall include "servitude", (p) "priority" shall include "rank" or "prior claim", as applicable (q) "survey" shall include "certificate of location and plan", (r) "state" shall include "province", (s) "fee simple title" shall include "absolute ownership" and "ownership" (including ownership under a right of superficies), (t) "accounts" shall include "claims", (u) "legal title" shall be including "holding title on behalf of an owner as mandatory or prete-nom", (v) "ground lease" shall include "emphyteusis" or a "lease with a right of superficies, as applicable, (w) "leasehold interest" shall include a "valid lease", (x) "lease" shall include a "leasing contract" and (y) "guarantee" and "guarantor" shall include "suretyship" and "surety", respectively. The parties hereto confirm that it is their wish that this Agreement and any other document executed in connection with the transactions contemplated herein be drawn up in the English language only and that all other documents contemplated thereunder or relating thereto, including notices,

may also be drawn up in the English language only. *Les parties aux présentes confirment que c'est leur volonté que cette convention et les autres documents de crédit soient rédigés en langue anglaise seulement et que tous les documents, y compris tous avis, envisagés par cette convention et les autres documents peuvent être rédigés en langue anglaise seulement.*

SECTION 1.08 Compliance with Article VII. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), asset sale, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, restrictive agreement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause of such Sections in Article VII, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such clauses as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

ARTICLE II

Amount and Terms of Credit

SECTION 2.01 Revolving Commitment of the Lenders.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Orders, each Domestic Lender, severally and not jointly with any other Domestic Lender, agrees, upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, to make Credit Extensions to or for the benefit of the Domestic Borrowers, and each Canadian Lender severally and not jointly with any other Canadian Lender, agrees upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, to make Credit Extensions to the Canadian Borrower, on a revolving basis, subject in each case to the following limitations:

(i) The Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings shall not at any time exceed Domestic Availability;

(ii) The Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings shall not at any time exceed Canadian Availability;

(iii) Letters of Credit shall be available from the Issuing Banks to the Borrowers, subject to the ratable participation of the Domestic Lenders or Canadian Lenders, as applicable, as set forth in SECTION 2.13. The Domestic Borrowers shall not at any time permit the aggregate Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings at any time to exceed the Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit and the Canadian Borrower shall not at any time permit the aggregate Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings to exceed the Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit;

(iv) The Loans made to, and the Letters of Credit issued on behalf of, the Canadian Borrower by the Canadian Lenders may be either in $ or CD$, at the option of the Canadian Borrower, as herein set forth;

(v) The Revolving Credit Loans (other than Swingline Loans) made to the Canadian Borrower shall be Prime Rate Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, or if made in dollars, shall be LIBO Loans or dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans;

(vi) No Lender shall be obligated to make any Credit Extension (A) to the Domestic Borrowers in excess of such Lender's Domestic Commitment, or (B) to the Canadian Borrower in excess of such Lender's Canadian Commitment; and

(vii) Subject to all of the other provisions of this Agreement, Revolving Credit Loans to the Borrowers that are repaid may be reborrowed prior to the Termination Date.

(b) Each Borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans (other than Swingline Loans) by the Domestic Borrowers shall be made by the Domestic Lenders pro rata in accordance with their respective Domestic Commitment Percentages, and each Borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans (other than Swingline Loans) by the Canadian Borrower shall be made by the Canadian Lenders pro rata in accordance with their respective Canadian Commitment Percentages. The failure of any Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, to make any Loan to the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall neither relieve any other Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, of its obligation to fund its Loan to the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement nor increase the obligation of any such other Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable.

(c) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Orders, on the Closing Date, (i) each Domestic Term Lender shall make the Domestic Term Loan to the Domestic Borrower and (ii) each Canadian Term Lender shall make the Canadian Term Loan to the Canadian Borrower in the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 1.1(b).

SECTION 2.02 [Reserved].

SECTION 2.03 Reserves; Changes to Reserves.

(a) The Inventory Reserves and Availability Reserves as of the Effective Date are those set forth in the Borrowing Base Certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent on the Effective Date.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall establish an Availability Reserve applicable to the Domestic Borrowing Base in the amount of the Term Push-Down Reserve at any time that outstanding Domestic Term Loans exceeds Domestic Incremental Availability. The Administrative Agent shall establish an Availability Reserve applicable to the Canadian Borrowing Base in the amount of the Term Push-Down Reserve at any time that outstanding Canadian Term Loans exceeds Canadian Incremental Availability.

(c) The Administrative Agent may hereafter establish additional Reserves or change any of the Reserves in effect on the Effective Date, in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment acting in accordance with industry standards for asset based lending in the retail industry; provided that such Reserves shall not be established or changed except upon not less than five (5) Business Days' notice to the Borrowers

(during which period the Collateral Agent shall be available to discuss any such proposed Reserve with the Borrowers); provided further that no such prior notice shall be required for (1) changes to any Reserves resulting solely by virtue of mathematical calculations of the amount of the Reserve in accordance with the methodology of calculation previously utilized (such as, but not limited to, Customer Credit Liabilities), (2) any actual or contemplated rejection or disclaimer of leases and actual or contemplated store closings or "going out of business sales", or (3) changes to Reserves or the establishment of additional Reserves if a Material Adverse Effect under clause (iii) of the definition thereof has occurred or it would be reasonably likely that a Material Adverse Effect under clause (iii) of the definition thereof would occur were such Reserves not changed or established prior to the expiration of such five (5) Business Day period, or (3) the establishment of the Term Push-Down Reserve.

(d) On any date prior to the date that is 60 days after the Closing Date (as may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion; provided that such extensions shall not last beyond the 90th day after the Closing Date), the Administrative Agent, in its reasonable discretion, may make exceptions from the requirements set forth in the definitions of "Eligible Credit Card Receivables", "Eligible In-Transit Inventory", "Eligible Inventory", "Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory" and "Eligible Real Estate" relating to the delivery of any documents or agreements to any Agent, which for the avoidance of shall mean that the Borrower shall not have to comply with clauses (e), (d) and (f) in "Eligible In-Transit Inventory", clauses (c)(ii) and (d) of "Eligible Inventory," clauses (c) and (f) of "Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory" and clauses (c) and (i) of "Eligible Real Estate".

SECTION 2.04 Making of Loans.

(a) Except as set forth in SECTION 2.09, SECTION 2.10 and SECTION 2.11, Revolving Credit Loans (other than Swingline Loans) shall be either Prime Rate Loans, LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans as the Lead Borrower, on behalf of the Domestic Borrowers, or the Canadian Borrower, may request (which request shall, in the case of the Domestic Borrowers, be made in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C-l and, in the case of the Canadian Borrower, be made in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C-2, and in the case of Loans to the Canadian Borrower, indicate whether CD$ or $ advances are requested) subject to and in accordance with this SECTION 2.04. All Swingline Loans shall be only Prime Rate Loans. All Revolving Credit Loans made pursuant to the same Borrowing shall, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, be Revolving Credit Loans of the same Type. Each Lender may fulfill its Commitment with respect to any Revolving Credit Loan by causing any lending office of such Lender to make such Revolving Credit Loan; provided, however, that any such use of a lending office shall not affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay such Revolving Credit Loan in accordance with the terms of the applicable Revolving Credit Note. Each Lender shall, subject to its overall policy considerations, use reasonable efforts to select a lending office which will not result in the payment of increased costs by the Borrowers. Subject to the other provisions of this SECTION 2.04 and the provisions of SECTION 2.11, Borrowings of Revolving Credit Loans of more than one Type may be incurred at the same time, but in any event no more than fifteen (15) Borrowings of LIBO Loans may be

outstanding at any time and no more than eight (8) Borrowings of BA Equivalent Loans may be outstanding at any time.

(b) The Lead Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent (i) three (3) Business Days' prior telephonic notice (thereafter confirmed in writing) of each Borrowing of LIBO Loans, and (ii) notice of each Borrowing of Prime Rate Loans by the Domestic Borrowers on the proposed day of each Borrowing. The Canadian Borrower shall give the Canadian Agent (i) three (3) Business Days' prior telephonic notice (thereafter confirmed in writing) of each Borrowing of BA Equivalent Loans or LIBO Loans and (ii) one (1) Business Day's prior telephonic notice (thereafter confirmed in writing) of each Borrowing of Prime Rate Loans by the Canadian Borrower. Any such notice, to be effective, must be received by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, (i) not later than 11:00 a.m. on the third Business Day, in the case of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, and on the first Business Day, in the case of Prime Rate Loans to the Canadian Borrower, prior to the date on which such Borrowing is to be made and, and (ii) no later than 12:00 noon on the same Business Day in the case of Prime Rate Loans to the Domestic Borrowers on which such Borrowing is to be made. Such notice shall contain disbursement instructions and shall specify: (i) whether the Borrowing then being requested is to be a Borrowing of Prime Rate Loans (and, in the case of the Canadian Borrower, whether the Borrowing is in CD$ or $), BA Equivalent Loans, or LIBO Loans and, if BA Equivalent Loans or LIBO Loans, the Interest Period with respect thereto; (ii) the amount of the proposed Borrowing (which shall be in an integral multiple of $1,000,000, but not less than $5,000,000, in the case of LIBO Loans, and be in an integral multiple of CD$1,000,000, but not less than CD$ 1,000,000, in the case of BA Equivalent Loans); and (iii) the date of the proposed Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day). If no election of Interest Period is specified in any such notice for a Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, such notice shall be deemed a request for an Interest Period of one (1) month. If no election is made as to the Type of Revolving Credit Loan, such notice shall be deemed a request for Borrowing of Prime Rate Loans. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall promptly notify each Lender of its proportionate share of such Borrowing, the date of such Borrowing, the Type of Borrowing being requested and the Interest Period or Interest Periods applicable thereto, as appropriate. On the borrowing date specified in such notice, each Domestic Lender shall make its share of the Borrowing available at the office of the Administrative Agent at [_], and each Canadian Lender shall make its share of the Borrowing available at the office of the Canadian Agent at [_], in each case no later than 3:00 p.m., in immediately available funds. Unless the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with this SECTION 2.04 and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrowers a corresponding amount. In the event a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, then the applicable Lender and the Borrowers severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, forthwith on demand such

corresponding amount, with interest thereon for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrowers to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, at (i) in the case of a Domestic Lender, the greater of the NYFRB Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, (ii) in the case of a Canadian Lender, the greater of the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate and a rate determined by the Canadian Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, or (iii) in the case of the Borrowers, the interest rate applicable to Prime Rate Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Credit Loan included in such Borrowing. Upon receipt of the funds made available by the Lenders to fund any borrowing hereunder, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall disburse such funds in the manner specified in the notice of borrowing delivered by the Lead Borrower or Canadian Borrower.

(c) [reserved]

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, with respect to the Canadian Borrower, (i) all references to "the Lead Borrower" and "the Administrative Agent" in SECTIONS 2.04(b), 2.04(c), 2.17, and 2.18 shall mean and refer to the Canadian Borrower and the Canadian Agent (except to the extent such provisions already make reference to the Canadian Borrower and the Canadian Agent), respectively, (ii) the address of the Canadian Agent to which each Lender must make its share of Borrowings to the Canadian Borrower available is [_], and (iii) the Canadian Agent shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of each Borrowing by the Canadian Borrower, the date of such Borrowing, the Type of Borrowing being requested and the Interest Period or Periods applicable thereto.

SECTION 2.05 [Reserved].

SECTION 2.06 Swingline Loans.

(a) Each Swingline Lender is authorized by the Domestic Lenders and the Canadian Lenders, as applicable, to, and shall, make Swingline Loans at any time (subject to SECTION 2.06(b)) (i) to the Domestic Borrowers up to the Domestic Swingline Loan Ceiling, and (ii) to the Canadian Borrower up to the Canadian Swingline Loan Ceiling, in each case upon a notice of Borrowing from Lead Borrower received by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and the applicable Swingline Lender (which notice, at the Swingline Lender's discretion, may be submitted prior to 3:00 p.m. for the Domestic Borrowers and 12:00 noon for the Canadian Borrower, on the Business Day on which such Swingline Loan is requested); provided that the Swingline Lender shall not be obligated to make any Swingline Loan in its reasonable discretion if it shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that it has, or by the making of such Swingline Loan may have, Fronting Exposure, Swingline Loans shall be Prime Rate Loans and shall be subject to periodic settlement with the Domestic Lenders and Canadian Lenders, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) under SECTION 2.22 below. Immediately upon the making of

a Swingline Loan, each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the applicable Swingline Lender a risk participation in such Swingline Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, times the amount of such Swingline Loan. Each Swingline Lender shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Agents in Article VIII with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Swingline Lender in connection with Swingline Loans made by it or proposed to be made by it as if the term "Agents" as used in Article VIII included each Swingline Lender with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to each Swingline Lender.

(b) The Lead Borrower's request for a Swingline Loan shall be deemed a representation that the applicable conditions for borrowing under SECTION 4.02 are satisfied. If the conditions for borrowing under SECTION 4.02 cannot in fact be fulfilled, (i) the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall give immediate notice (a "Noncompliance Notice") thereof to the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent, and the applicable Swingline Lender, and the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall promptly provide each Lender with a copy of the Noncompliance Notice, and (ii) the Required Lenders may direct the applicable Swingline Lender to, and such Swingline Lender thereupon shall, cease making Swingline Loans until such conditions can be satisfied or are waived in accordance with SECTION 9.02. Unless the Required Lenders so direct the applicable Swingline Lender, such Swingline Lender may, but is not obligated to, continue to make Swingline Loans commencing one (1) Business Day after the Non-Compliance Notice is furnished to the Domestic Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Swingline Loans shall be made pursuant to this SECTION 2.06(b) if the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings or the Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings, as applicable, would exceed the limitations set forth in SECTION 2.01.

SECTION 2.07 Notes.

(a) Upon the request of any Domestic Lender, the Loans made by such Domestic Lender shall be evidenced by a Revolving Credit Note or Term Note, as applicable, duly executed on behalf of the Domestic Borrowers, dated the Closing Date, payable to such Domestic Lender or its registered assignees, if any, in an aggregate principal amount equal to such Domestic Lender's Commitment.

(b) Upon the request of any Swingline Lender, the Revolving Credit Loans made by such Swingline Lender with respect to Swingline Loans shall be evidenced by a Swingline Note, duly executed on behalf of the Borrowers, dated the Closing Date, payable to such Swingline Lender or its registered assignees, if any, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Domestic Swingline Loan Ceiling or Canadian Swingline Loan Ceiling, as applicable.

(c) Upon the request of any Canadian Lender, the Loans made by such Canadian Lender shall be evidenced by a Revolving Credit Note or Term Note, as

applicable, duly executed on behalf of the Canadian Borrower, dated the Closing Date, payable to such Canadian Lender or its registered assignees, if any, in an aggregate principal amount equal to such Canadian Lender's Commitment.

(d) Each Lender is hereby authorized by the applicable Borrowers to endorse on a schedule attached to each Note delivered to such Lender (or on a continuation of such schedule attached to such Note and made a part thereof), or otherwise to record in such Lender's internal records, an appropriate notation evidencing the date and amount of each Loan from such Lender, each payment and prepayment of principal of any such Loan, each payment of interest on any such Loan and the other information provided for on such schedule; provided, however, that the failure of any Lender to make such a notation or any error therein shall not affect the obligation of any Borrower to repay the Loans made by such Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the applicable Notes.

(e) Upon receipt of an affidavit and indemnity of a Lender as to the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of such Lender's Note and upon cancellation of such Note, the Borrowers will issue, in lieu thereof, a replacement Note in favor of such Lender, in the same principal amount thereof and otherwise of like tenor at such Lender's expense.

SECTION 2.08 Interest on Loans.

(a) Interest on Revolving Credit Loans.

(i) Subject to SECTION 2.12, each Revolving Credit Loan which is a Prime Rate Loan made by a Lender shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable) at a rate per annum that shall be equal to the Prime Rate or Canadian Prime Rate, as applicable, plus the Applicable Margin for Prime Rate Loans.

(ii) Subject to SECTION 2.09 through SECTION 2.12, each Revolving Credit Loan which is a LIBO Loan made by a Lender shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days) at a rate per annum equal, during each Interest Period applicable thereto, to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period, plus the Applicable Margin for LIBO Loans (or with respect to Loans to the Canadian Borrower made in dollars, the Applicable Margin for LIBO Loans made in dollars or Prime Rate Loans, as applicable).

(iii) Subject to SECTION 2.12, each Revolving Credit Loan which is a BA Equivalent Loan made by a Lender shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable) at a rate per annum that shall be equal to the then BA Rate, plus the Applicable Margin for BA Equivalent Loans.

(b) Interest on Term Loans.

(i) Subject to SECTION 2.12, each Term Loan which is a Prime Rate Loan made by a Term Lender shall hear interest (computed on the basis of the actual

number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable) at a rate per annum that shall be equal to the Prime Rate plus the Term Applicable Margin for Prime Rate Loans.

(ii) Subject, to SECTION 2.09 through SECTION 2.12, each Term Loan which is a LIBO Loan made by a Term Lender shall bear interest (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days) at a rate per annum equal, during each Interest Period applicable thereto, to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Interest Period, plus the Term Applicable Margin for LIBO Loans.

(c) Accrued interest on all Loans shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto, at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and after such maturity on demand.

(d) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder, whenever interest to be paid hereunder is to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days or any other period of time that is less than a calendar year, the yearly rate of interest to which the rate determined pursuant to such calculation is equivalent is the rate so determined multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which the same is to be ascertained and divided by either 360 or such other period of time, as the case may be. Calculations of interest shall be made using the nominal rate method of calculation, and will not be calculated using the effective rate method of calculation or any other basis that gives effect to the principle of deemed reinvestment of interest.

SECTION 2.09 Conversion and Continuation of Loans.

(a) The Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall have the right at any time, on three (3) Business Days' prior notice to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable (which notice, to be effective, must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. on the third Business Day preceding the date of any conversion), (i) to convert any outstanding Borrowings of Prime Rate Loans to Borrowings of LIBO Loans, in the case of the Domestic Borrowers, Dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans to Borrowings of LIBO Loans or CD$ denominated Prime Rate Loans to Borrowings (other than Canadian Term Loans) of BA Equivalent Loans, in the case of the Canadian Borrower, or (ii) to continue an outstanding Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans for an additional Interest Period, or (iii) to convert any outstanding Borrowings of LIBO Loans to a Borrowing of dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans, and to convert any outstanding Borrowings of BA Equivalent Loans to a Borrowing of CD$ denominated Prime Rate Loans subject in each case to the following:

(i) No Borrowing of Loans may be converted into, or continued as, LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans at any time when any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (nothing contained herein being deemed to obligate the Borrowers to incur Breakage Costs upon the occurrence of an Event of Default unless the Obligations are accelerated);

(ii) If less than a full Borrowing of Loans is converted, such conversion shall be made pro rata among the Domestic Lenders or Canadian Lenders, as applicable, based upon their Domestic Commitment Percentages, Canadian Commitment Percentages, or Term Percentages, as applicable, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of the Loans comprising such Borrowing held by such Lenders immediately prior to such conversion;

(iii) The aggregate principal amount of Prime Rate Loans being converted into, or continued as, LIBO Loans shall be in an integral of $1,000,000 and at least $5,000,000, and the aggregate principal amount of Prime Rate Loans being converted into, or continued as, BA Equivalent Loans shall be in an integral of CD$ 1,000,000 and at least CD$ 1,000,000;

(iv) Each Lender shall effect each conversion by applying the proceeds of its new LIBO Loan or dollar denominated Prime Rate Loan, as the case may be, to its Loan being so converted and also, in the case of each Canadian Lender, shall effect each conversion by applying the proceeds of its new BA Equivalent Loan or CD$ denominated Prime Rate Loan, as the case may be, to its Loan being so converted;

(v) The Interest Period with respect to a Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans effected by a conversion or in respect to the Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans being continued as LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, respectively, shall commence on the date of conversion or the expiration of the current Interest Period applicable to such continuing Borrowing, as the case may be;

(vi) A Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans may be converted only on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, unless the applicable Borrower pays all Breakage Costs incurred in connection with such conversion;

(vii) In no event shall more than fifteen (15) Borrowings of LIBO Loans be outstanding at any time or more than eight (8) Borrowings of BA Equivalent Loans be outstanding at any time; and

(viii) Each request for a conversion or continuation of a Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans which fails to state an applicable Interest Period shall be deemed to be a request for an Interest Period of one (1) month.

(b) If the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, does not give notice to convert any Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, or does not give notice to continue, or does not have the right to continue, any Borrowing as LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, in each case as provided in SECTION 2.09(a) above, such Borrowing shall automatically be converted to, or continued as, as applicable, a Borrowing of dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans or a Borrowing of CD$ denominated Prime Rate Loans, at the expiration of the then-current Interest Period. The Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall, after it receives notice from the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, promptly give each Domestic Lender

or Canadian Lender, as applicable, notice of any conversion, in whole or part, of any Revolving Credit Loan made by such Lender.

SECTION 2.10 Alternate Rate of Interest for Loans.

If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a LIBO Borrowing or BA Equivalent Loan Borrowing, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable:

(a) Reasonably determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the BA Rate (in accordance with the terms of the definitions thereof) for such Interest Period; or

(b) Is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate or BA Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Required Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall give notice thereof to the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, and the Lenders, in the case of a requested LIBO Borrowing, and the Canadian Lenders, in the case of a requested BA Equivalent Loan Borrowing, by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent notifies the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, and the applicable Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall deliver promptly upon obtaining knowledge of the same), (i) any Borrowing Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a LIBO Borrowing or a BA Equivalent Loan Borrowing shall be ineffective and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a LIBO Borrowing or a BA Equivalent Loan Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as a Borrowing of Prime Rate Loans unless withdrawn by the Lead Borrower or Canadian Borrower, as the case may be.

SECTION 2.11 Change in Legality.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement, if any Change in Law occurring after the Effective Date shall make it unlawful for a Lender to make or maintain a LIBO Loan or to give effect to its obligations as contemplated hereby with respect to a LIBO Loan, then, by written notice to the Lead Borrower or to the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, such Lender may (i) declare that LIBO Loans will not thereafter be made by such Lender hereunder, whereupon any request by the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, for a LIBO Borrowing shall, unless withdrawn, as to such Lender only, be deemed a request for a Dollar denominated Prime Rate Loan unless such declaration shall be subsequently withdrawn; and (ii) require that all outstanding LIBO Loans made by such Lender be converted to Dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans, in which event all such LIBO Loans shall be automatically converted to Dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans as of the effective date of such notice as provided in SECTION 2.09(b). In the event any

Lender shall exercise its rights hereunder, all payments and prepayments of principal which would otherwise have been applied to repay the LIBO Loans that would have been made by such Lender or the converted LIBO Loans of such Lender, shall instead be applied to repay the Prime Rate Loans made by such Lender in lieu of, or resulting from the conversion of, such LIBO Loans.

(b) For purposes of this SECTION 2.11, a notice to the Lead Borrower or to the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, pursuant to SECTION 2.11(a) above shall be effective, if lawful, and if any LIBO Loans shall then be outstanding, on the last day of the then-current Interest Period; and, otherwise, such notice shall be effective on the date of receipt by the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable.

SECTION 2.12 Default Interest. Effective upon written notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, after the occurrence of any Event of Default and at all times thereafter while such Event of Default is continuing, interest for all Loans will be increased to, and overdue interest, fees and other amounts owing by the Borrowers (after as well as before judgment, as and to the extent permitted by law) shall accrue interest at, a rate per annum (computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 365 or 366 days as applicable) (the "Default Rate") equal to the rate (including the Applicable Margin) in effect from time to time plus two percent (2.00%) per annum and such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date (or any earlier maturity of the Loans).

SECTION 2.13 Letters of Credit.

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date and prior to the Termination Date, the Lead Borrower on behalf of the Domestic Borrowers, and the Canadian Borrower for itself and its Subsidiaries, may request an Issuing Bank (which in the case of the Canadian Borrower shall be the Canadian Agent or a Canadian Lender) to issue, and subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, such Issuing Bank shall issue, for the account of the relevant Borrower, one or more Letters of Credit; provided, however, that no Letter of Credit shall be issued if, after giving effect to such issuance, (i) the aggregate Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings shall exceed the Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit, (ii) the aggregate Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings shall exceed the Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit, or (iii) the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings or the Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings, as applicable, would exceed the limitations set forth in SECTION 2.01(a); provided further that no Letter of Credit shall be issued unless an Issuing Bank shall have received notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent that the conditions to such issuance have been met (such notice shall be deemed given (x) if the Issuing Bank has not received notice that the conditions have not been met, within two (2) Business Days of the initial request to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, pursuant to SECTION 2.13(h), or (y) if the aggregate undrawn amount under Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank then outstanding does not exceed the amount theretofore agreed to by the Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Issuing Bank, on the same Business Day as the receipt by the Issuing Bank of the request for issuance of a Letter of Credit if the request is received prior to 12:00 noon or on the next Business Day if the request is received after 12:00

noon); and provided further that an Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue any such Letter of Credit in its reasonable discretion if: (A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Applicable Law relating to such Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Effective Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Effective Date and which such Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it, (B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Bank applicable to letters of credit generally, (C) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless such Issuing Bank has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of cash collateral, satisfactory to such Issuing Bank (in its sole discretion) with the Borrowers or such Lender to eliminate such Issuing Bank's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to SECTION 2.27(a)(iv)) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either (x) the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or (y) that Letter of Credit and all other Letter of Credit Outstandings as to which such Issuing Bank has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion, (D) such Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the Stated Amount after any drawing thereunder, or (E) such Letter of Credit is not in compliance with SECTIONS 2.13(b) or 2.13(c), as applicable. If requested by an Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on such Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement or any Order and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of the applicable Order and this Agreement shall control.

(a) A permanent reduction of the Domestic Commitments or Canadian Commitments shall not require a corresponding pro rata reduction in the Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit, as applicable; provided, however, that if the Domestic Total Commitments or Canadian Total Commitments are reduced to an amount less than the Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit, as applicable, then the Domestic Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Canadian Letter of Credit Sublimit, as applicable shall be reduced to an amount equal to (or, at Lead Borrower's or the Canadian Borrower's option, less than) the Domestic Total Commitments or Canadian Total Commitments. Any Issuing Bank (other than JPMorgan or any of its Affiliates) shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing on each Business Day of all Letters of Credit issued on the prior Business Day by such Issuing Bank; provided that (A) until the Administrative Agent advises any such Issuing Bank that Excess Availability is less than $250,000,000, or (B) the aggregate amount of the Letters of Credit issued in any such week exceeds such amount as shall be agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank shall be required to so

notify the Administrative Agent in writing only once each week of the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank during the immediately preceding week as well as the daily amounts outstanding for the prior week, such notice to be furnished on such day of the week as the Administrative Agent and such Issuing Bank may agree. No Issuing Bank shall amend any Letter of Credit if such Issuing Bank would not be permitted at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof or if the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit.

(b) Each Standby Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of the date which is (i) one (1) year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or such other longer period of time as the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank may agree) (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one (1) year after such renewal or extension) and (ii) unless Cash Collateralized or otherwise credit supported to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank, five (5) Business Days prior to the Maturity Date; provided, however, that each Standby Letter of Credit may, upon the request of the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, include a provision whereby such Letter of Credit shall be renewed automatically for additional consecutive periods of twelve (12) months or less (but not beyond the date that is five (5) Business Days prior to the Maturity Date unless Cash Collateralized or otherwise credit supported to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank) unless the applicable Issuing Bank notifies the beneficiary thereof at least thirty (30) days prior to the then-applicable expiration date that such Letter of Credit will not be renewed.

(c) Each Commercial Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of the date which is (i) one year after the date of the issuance of such Commercial Letter of Credit (or such other period as may be acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank) and (ii) unless Cash Collateralized or otherwise credit supported to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank, five (5) Business Days prior to the Maturity Date.

(d) Drawings under each Letter of Credit shall be reimbursed by the Domestic Borrowers, in the case of any Letter of Credit issued for them, and by the Canadian Borrower, in the case of a Canadian Letter of Credit, in the currency in which the Letter of Credit is issued by paying to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, an amount equal to such drawing not later than 12:00 noon on the Business Day immediately following the day that the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower receives notice of such drawing and demand for payment by the applicable Issuing Bank, provided that (i) in the absence of written notice to the contrary from the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, such payments shall be financed when due with a Prime Rate Loan or Swingline Loan to the applicable Borrower in an Equivalent Amount and the same currency and, to the extent so financed, the respective Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting Prime Rate Loan or Swingline Loan, and (ii) in the event that the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower,

as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, that it will not so finance any such payments, the applicable Borrowers will make payment directly to the applicable Issuing Bank when due. Such payments shall be due on the date specified in the demand for payment by the Issuing Bank. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall promptly remit the payments received by it from any Borrower in reimbursement of a draw under a Letter of Credit to the applicable Issuing Bank or the proceeds of a Prime Rate Loan or Swingline Loan, as the case may be, used to finance such payment. The Issuing Banks shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Banks shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such demand for payment and whether the applicable Issuing Bank has made or will make payment thereunder; provided, however, that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrowers of their obligation to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank and the Lenders with respect to any such payment.

(e) If an Issuing Bank shall make any Letter of Credit Disbursement, then, unless the applicable Borrowers shall reimburse such Issuing Bank in full on the date provided in SECTION 2.13(d), above, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest at the rate per annum then applicable to Prime Rate Loans for Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, for each day from and including the date such payment is made to, but excluding, the date that such Borrowers reimburse such Issuing Bank therefor; provided, however, that, if such Borrowers fail to reimburse such Issuing Bank when due pursuant to this SECTION 2.13(e), then interest shall accrue at the rate set forth in SECTION 2.12. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of, and promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, upon receipt to, the applicable Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to SECTION 2.13(g) to reimburse such Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(f) Immediately upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit by an Issuing Bank (and, in the case of each Existing Letters of Credit, on the Closing Date) (or the amendment of a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof), and without any further action on the part of such Issuing Bank, such Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have sold to each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than a Term Lender) and each such Lender shall be deemed unconditionally and irrevocably to have purchased from such Issuing Bank, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation, to the extent of such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, in such Letter of Credit, each drawing thereunder and the obligations of the Borrowers under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with respect thereto. Upon any change in the Domestic Commitments or Canadian Commitments pursuant to SECTION 2.02 (other than pursuant to SECTION 2.02(e)), SECTION 2.15, SECTION 2.17 or SECTION 9.04 of this Agreement, it is hereby agreed that with respect to all Letter of Credit Outstandings, there shall be an automatic adjustment to the participations hereby created to reflect the new Domestic Commitment Percentages or new Canadian Commitment Percentages, as applicable, of

the assigning and assignee Lenders. Any action taken or omitted by an Issuing Bank under or in connection with a Letter of Credit, if taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct, shall not create for such Issuing Bank any resulting liability to any Lender.

(g) In the event that an Issuing Bank makes any Letter of Credit Disbursement and the Borrowers shall not have reimbursed such amount in full to such Issuing Bank pursuant to this SECTION 2.13, such Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, which shall promptly notify each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, of such failure, and each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than a Term Lender) shall promptly and unconditionally pay to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for the account of such Issuing Bank the amount of such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of such unreimbursed payment in dollars and in same day funds. If an Issuing Bank so notifies the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent so notifies the applicable Lenders prior to 11:00 a.m. on any Business Day, each such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, shall make available to such Issuing Bank such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of the amount of such payment on such Business Day in same day funds (or if such notice is received by the Domestic Lenders or Canadian Lenders, as applicable, after 11:00 a.m. on the day of receipt, payment shall be made on the immediately following Business Day in same day funds). If and to the extent such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, shall not have so made its Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of the amount of such payment available to the applicable Issuing Bank, such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, agrees to pay to such Issuing Bank forthwith on demand such amount, together with interest thereon, for each day from such date until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for the account of such Issuing Bank at the Federal Funds Effective Rate, in the case of payments by a Domestic Lender, and the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate, in the case of payments by a Canadian Lender. Each Lender agrees to fund its Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of such unreimbursed payment notwithstanding a failure to satisfy any applicable lending conditions or the provisions of SECTION 2.01 or SECTION 2.06, or the occurrence of the Termination Date. The failure of any Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender to make available to the applicable Issuing Bank its Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage of any payment under any Letter of Credit shall neither relieve any Domestic Lender or any Canadian Lender, as applicable, of its obligation hereunder to make available to such Issuing Bank its Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of any payment under any Letter of Credit on the date required, as specified above, nor increase the obligation of such other Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender. Whenever any Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, has made payments to an Issuing Bank in respect of any reimbursement obligation for any Letter of Credit, such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender shall be entitled to share ratably, based on its Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, in all payments and collections

thereafter received on account of such reimbursement obligation. All participations in Letters of Credit by the Lenders shall be made in such currency as the Letter of Credit is denominated or in the dollar equivalent thereof.

(h) Whenever the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, desires that an Issuing Bank issue a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension (other than automatic renewal or extensions) of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall give to the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, at least two (2) Business Days' prior written (including, without limitation, by telegraphic, telex, facsimile or cable communication) notice (or such shorter period as may be agreed upon in writing by the applicable Issuing Bank and the Lead Borrower) specifying the date on which the proposed Letter of Credit is to be issued, amended, renewed or extended (which shall be a Business Day), the Stated Amount of the Letter of Credit so requested (and, if for the Canadian Borrower, whether such Letter of Credit is to be denominated in dollars or CD$), the expiration date of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof, and the provisions thereof. If requested by an Issuing Bank, the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall also submit documentation on such Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit; provided that, in the event of a conflict or inconsistency between the terms of such documentation and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall supersede any inconsistent or contrary terms in such documentation and this Agreement shall control.

(i) Subject to the limitations set forth below, the obligations of the Borrowers to reimburse the Issuing Banks for any Letter of Credit Disbursement shall be unconditional, absolute and irrevocable and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including, without limitation (it being understood that any such payment by the Borrowers shall be without prejudice to, and shall not constitute a waiver of, any rights the Borrowers might have or might acquire as a result of the payment by an Issuing Bank of any draft or the reimbursement by the Borrowers thereof): (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of a Letter of Credit; (ii) the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right which a Borrower may have at any time against a beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or against any Issuing Bank or any of the Credit Parties, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein or any unrelated transaction; (iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under any Letter of Credit proving to be forged or fraudulent in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit; (iv) payment by an Issuing Bank of any Letter of Credit against presentation of a demand, draft or certificate or other document which does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; (v) waiver by an Issuing Bank of any requirement that exists for such Issuing Bank's protection and not the protection of any Borrower or any waiver by an Issuing Bank which does not in fact materially prejudice any Borrower; (vi) any honor of a demand for payment presented electronically even if a Letter of Credit requires that demand be in the form of a draft; (vii) any payment made by any Issuing Bank in respect of an otherwise complying item presented after the date

specified as the expiration date of, or the date by which documents must be received under, a Letter of Credit if presentation after such date is authorized by the UCC, the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance), or the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance), as applicable; (viii) any payment by an Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by an Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver, interim receiver, monitor or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under Bankruptcy Law; (ix) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this SECTION 2.13, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, any Loan Party's obligations hereunder; or (x) the fact that any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; provided that the Borrowers shall have no obligation to reimburse the Issuing Bank to the extent that such payment was made in error due to the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Issuing Bank (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction). No Credit Party shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Banks; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Banks from liability to the Borrowers to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to special, indirect, punitive or consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrowers that are caused by the applicable Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented that appear on their face to be in compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, an Issuing Bank may, in its reasonable discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(j) Subject to the terms and conditions of the Orders, if any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, or the Required Lenders demanding the deposit of cash

collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the applicable Loan Parties shall promptly Cash Collateralize the Letter of Credit Outstandings owing by such Loan Parties as of such date. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cash Collateralize" means to deposit in the applicable Cash Collateral Account an amount in cash equal to 103% of the Letter of Credit Outstandings owing by such Loan Parties as of such date, plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon. Each such deposit shall be held by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent for the payment and performance of the Obligations and the Other Liabilities. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such Cash Collateral Account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits (for the benefit of the applicable Borrower), which investments shall be made at the option and in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable (at the request of the Lead Borrower and at the Borrowers' risk and expense), such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such Cash Collateral Account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent to reimburse the Issuing Banks for payments on account of drawings under Letters of Credit for which it has not been reimbursed and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of the Borrowers for the Letter of Credit Outstandings at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, shall be applied to satisfy the other respective Obligations and the Other Liabilities of the applicable Borrower. If at any time the total amount of funds held as cash collateral are subject to any senior right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent or that the total amount of such funds is less than 103% of the Letter of Credit Outstandings owing by the Loan Parties as of such date, the Borrowers will, promptly following written demand by the Administrative Agent, pay to the Administrative Agent, as additional funds to be deposited as cash collateral, an amount equal to such deficiency. If the applicable Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned promptly to the respective Borrower but in no event later than two (2) Business Days after all Events of Defaults have been cured or waived.

(k) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, with respect to the Canadian Borrower only, if an Issuing Bank for any Canadian Letter of Credit is not the Canadian Agent or a Canadian Lender: (i) the Canadian Borrower authorizes the Canadian Agent to arrange for the issuance of Canadian Letters of Credit from such Issuing Bank and to pay and indemnify (the "L/C Credit Support") such Issuing Bank from and against all reasonable charges in connection with the issuance, negotiation, settlement, amendment and processing of each such Canadian Letter of Credit, and the Canadian Borrower agrees to pay and indemnify the Canadian Agent for and in respect of the L/C Credit Support and agrees that such obligation to pay and indemnify shall be deemed Canadian Liabilities; (ii) any notices, requests or applications under this SECTION 2.13 shall contemporaneously be delivered to both such Issuing Bank and the Canadian Agent; (iii) drawings under any Letters of Credit as provided in and L/C Disbursements as provided in SECTION 2.13(d) shall immediately and on the same Business Day be reimbursed by the Canadian Agent, and all interest accruing or payable pursuant to SECTION 2.13(d) or SECTION 2.13(f) shall be for the account of the

Canadian Agent and not the Issuing Banks; and (iv) the Canadian Borrower's reimbursement obligation under SECTION 2.13(d) and/or SECTION 2.13(g) shall be due to the Canadian Agent and the Lenders shall make available to the Canadian Agent (for its own account) the amount of its payment provided for in SECTION 2.13(g).

(l) Each Issuing Bank shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and each Issuing Bank shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Agents in Article VIII with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by such Issuing Bank in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and letter of credit applications and other documents, instruments or agreements relating to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Agents" as used in Article V included such Issuing Bank with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to such Issuing Bank.

(m) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Lead Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (i) the rules of the ISP shall apply to each Standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each Commercial Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuing Banks shall not be responsible to the Borrowers for, and the Issuing Banks' rights and remedies against the Borrowers shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of the Issuing Banks required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where the Issuing Bank or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(n) As of the Closing Date, (i) all Existing Letters of Credit issued on behalf of a Domestic Loan Party shall be deemed to be issued and outstanding under this Agreement and (ii) all Existing Letters of Credit issued on behalf of the Canadian Borrower shall be cash collateralized with proceeds of the Loans made hereunder..

(o) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Issuing Bank shall have any obligation hereunder to issue, and shall not issue, any Letter of Credit the proceeds of which would be made available to any Person (i) to fund any activity or business of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, or (ii) in any manner that would result in a violation of any applicable Sanctions by any Person a party to this Agreement.

SECTION 2.14 Increased Costs.

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender or any holding company of any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Banks;

(ii) subject any Lender or Issuing Bank to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (c) through (e) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Bank or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than Taxes) affecting this Agreement or LIBO Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan) or to increase the cost to such Lender or such Issuing Bank of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit) or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then, upon the request of such Lender or such Issuing Bank, the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, will pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) If any Lender or any Issuing Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's capital or liquidity or on the capital or liquidity of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrowers will pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender or an Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this SECTION 2.14 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall pay such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within fifteen (15) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this SECTION 2.14 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an Issuing Bank pursuant to this SECTION 2.14 for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than 90 days prior to the date that such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies the Borrowers of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 90 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.15 Termination or Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Upon at least two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, the Lead Borrower may, at any time, in whole permanently terminate, or from time to time in part permanently reduce, the Domestic Commitments. Each such reduction shall be in the principal amount of $5,000,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Each such reduction or termination shall (i) be applied ratably to the Domestic Commitments of each Lender and (ii) be irrevocable at the effective time of any such termination or reduction. The Domestic Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for application as provided in clause (i) of this SECTION 2.15(a), (A) at the effective time of any such termination (but not any partial reduction), all earned and unpaid Unused Fees accrued on the Domestic Commitments so terminated and (B) at the effective time of any such reduction or termination, any amount by which the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings on such date exceed the amount to which the Domestic Commitments are to be reduced effective on such date.

(b) Upon at least two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Canadian Agent, the Canadian Borrower may, at any time, in whole permanently terminate, or from time to time in part permanently reduce, the Canadian Commitments. Each such reduction shall be in the principal amount of $5,000,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Each such reduction or termination shall (i) be applied ratably to the Canadian Commitments of each Canadian Lender and (ii) be irrevocable at the effective time of any such termination or reduction. The Canadian Borrower shall pay to the Canadian Agent, for application as provided in clause (i) of this SECTION 2.15(b), (A) at the effective time of each such termination (but not any partial reduction), all earned and

unpaid Canadian Unused Fees accrued on the Canadian Commitments so terminated and (B) at the effective time of each such reduction or termination, any amount by which the Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings on such date exceed the amount to which the Canadian Commitments are to be reduced effective on such date.

(c) In the event that the Lead Borrower terminates the Domestic Commitments, the Canadian Commitments shall be deemed to have also been terminated, without any further action by the Lead Borrower, the Canadian Borrower or any Credit Party.

SECTION 2.16 Optional Prepayment of Loans: Reimbursement of Lenders.

(a) The Borrowers shall have the right, at any time and from time to time, to prepay (without a commitment reduction) outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and Term Loans, in whole or in part, (x) with respect to LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, upon at least three (3) Business Days' prior written, telex or facsimile notice to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, prior to 12:00 noon, and (y) with respect to Prime Rate Loans, on the same Business Day if written, telex or facsimile notice is received by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, prior to 12:00 noon (or 11:00 a.m. in the case of the CD$ Prime Rate Loans or Dollar denominated Prime Rate Loans of the Canadian Borrower), subject in each case to the following limitations: Notwithstanding the foregoing, Term Loans may not be voluntarily prepaid unless and until either all other Obligations or Canadian Liabilities, as applicable (other than, in each case, Term Loans) have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have been Cash Collateralized.

(i) Subject to SECTION 2.17, all prepayments of Revolving Credit Loans shall be paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for application (except as otherwise directed by the applicable Borrower), first, to the prepayment of outstanding Swingline Loans, second, to the prepayment of other outstanding Revolving Credit Loans ratably in accordance with each Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, and, third, if an Event of Default then exists, to Cash Collateralize the Letter of Credit Outstandings. All prepayments of Term Loans shall be paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for application to the prepayment of outstanding Term Loans.

(ii) Subject to the foregoing, outstanding Prime Rate Loans of the Domestic Borrowers shall be prepaid before outstanding LIBO Loans are prepaid, and outstanding Prime Rate Loans of the Canadian Borrower shall be prepaid before outstanding BA Equivalent Loans or LIBO Loans are prepaid (except as otherwise directed by the applicable Borrower). Each partial prepayment of LIBO Loans shall be in an integral multiple of $1,000,000 (but in no event less than $10,000,000), and each partial prepayment of BA Equivalent Loans shall be in an integral multiple of CD$1,000,000 (but in no event less than CD$5,000,000). No prepayment of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans shall be permitted pursuant to this SECTION 2.16 other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, unless the applicable Borrowers

reimburse the Lenders for all Breakage Costs associated therewith within five (5) Business Days of receiving a written demand for such reimbursement which sets forth the calculation of such Breakage Costs in reasonable detail. No partial prepayment of a Borrowing of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans shall result in the aggregate principal amount of the LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans remaining outstanding pursuant to such Borrowing being less than $10,000,000 or CD$5,000,000, as applicable (unless all such outstanding LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans are being prepaid in full). No partial prepayment of a Borrowing of BA Equivalent Loans shall result in the aggregate principal amount of the BA Equivalent Loans remaining outstanding pursuant to such Borrowing being less than CD$5,000,000 (unless all such outstanding BA Equivalent Loans are being prepaid in full); and

(iii) Each notice of prepayment shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount and Type of the Loans to be prepaid and, in the case of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, the Borrowing or Borrowings pursuant to which such Revolving Credit Loans were made. Each notice of prepayment shall be revocable; provided that, within five (5) Business Days of receiving a written demand for such reimbursement which sets forth the calculation of such Breakage Costs in reasonable detail, the applicable Borrower shall reimburse the Lenders for all Breakage Costs associated with the revocation of any notice of prepayment. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall, promptly after receiving notice from the Lead Borrower hereunder, notify each applicable Lender of the principal amount and Type of the Loans held by such Lender which are to be prepaid, the prepayment date and the manner of application of the prepayment.

(b) The Domestic Borrowers shall reimburse each Domestic Lender and the Canadian Borrower shall reimburse each Canadian Lender as set forth below for any loss incurred or to be incurred by the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders, as applicable, in the reemployment of the funds (i) resulting from any prepayment (for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, conversion to Prime Rate Loans or acceleration by virtue of, and after, the occurrence of an Event of Default) of any LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan required or permitted under this Agreement, if such Revolving Credit Loan is prepaid other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Revolving Credit Loan or (ii) in the event that after the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, delivers a notice of borrowing under SECTION 2.04 in respect of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, such Revolving Credit Loans are not made on the first day of the Interest Period specified in such notice of borrowing for any reason (including, without limitation, revocation by a Borrower of a notice of Borrowing) other than a breach by such Lender of its obligations hereunder or the delivery of any notice pursuant to SECTION 2.09, SECTION 2.10 or SECTION 2.11, or (iii) in the event that after a Borrower delivers a notice of commitment reduction under SECTION 2.15 or a notice of prepayment under this SECTION 2.16 in respect of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, such commitment reductions or such prepayments are not made on the day specified in such notice of reduction or prepayment. Such loss shall be the amount (herein, collectively, "Breakage Costs") as reasonably determined by such Lender as the excess, if any, of (A) the amount of interest which would have accrued to such Lender on the amount so paid, not prepaid or not borrowed at a rate of interest equal to the Adjusted

LIBO Rate or BA Equivalent Rate, as applicable, for such Revolving Credit Loan (but specifically excluding any Applicable Margin), for the period from the date of such payment or failure to borrow or failure to prepay to the last day (x) in the case of a payment or refinancing of a LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan with Prime Rate Loans other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Revolving Credit Loan or the failure to prepay a LIBO Loan of BA Equivalent Loan, of the then current Interest Period for such Revolving Credit Loan or (y) in the case of such failure to borrow, of the Interest Period for such LIBO Loan or BA Equivalent Loan which would have commenced on the date of such failure to borrow, over (B) in the case of a LIBO Loan, the amount of interest which would have accrued to such Lender on such amount by placing such amount on deposit for a comparable period with leading banks in the London interbank market or, in the case of a BA Equivalent Loan, the amount of interest which would have accrued to such Lender on such amount by placing such amount on deposit for a comparable period with The Toronto-Dominion Bank. Any Lender demanding reimbursement for such loss shall deliver to the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, from time to time one or more certificates setting forth the amount of such loss as determined by such Lender and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount was determined and such amounts shall be due within ten (10) Business Days after the receipt of such notice; provided that the requirements of this SECTION 2.16(b) shall not be condition upon any actual match funding by any Lender.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Whenever any partial prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans is to be applied to LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans, such LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans shall be prepaid in the chronological order of their Interest Payment Dates or as the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, may otherwise designate in writing.

SECTION 2.17 Mandatory Prepayment of Loans; Mandatory Reduction or Termination of Commitments; Cash Collateral. The outstanding Obligations shall be subject to prepayment as follows:

(a) If, at any time, the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings exceeds Domestic Availability, including, without limitation, as a result of one or more fluctuations in the exchange rate of the CD$ against the dollar, the Domestic Borrowers will, immediately upon notice from the Administrative Agent: (i) prepay the Revolving Credit Loans in an amount necessary to eliminate such excess; and (ii) if, after giving effect to the prepayment in full of all outstanding Revolving Credit Loans such excess has not been eliminated, Cash Collateralize the Domestic Letters of Credit Outstanding.

(b) If, at any time, the Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings exceeds Canadian Availability, in each case calculated in dollars at the Equivalent Amount, including, without limitation, as a result of one or more fluctuations in the exchange rate of the CD$ against the dollar, the Canadian Borrower will immediately upon notice from the Canadian Agent (or within five (5) Business Days after notice from the Canadian

Agent if such excess is solely the result of one or more fluctuations in the exchange rate of the CD$ against the dollar and the Canadian Loan Ceiling has not been exceeded) (i) prepay the Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower in an amount necessary to eliminate such excess, and (ii) if, after giving effect to the prepayment in full of all such outstanding Revolving Credit Loans such excess has not been eliminated, Cash Collateralize the Canadian Letters of Credit Outstanding.

(c) If at any time, the calculation of Canadian Loan to Value is less than zero (0), the Canadian Borrower will, upon notice from the Canadian Agent, promptly prepay the Revolving Credit Loans that were made to the Canadian Borrower in such amount as may be necessary so that, after giving effect to such prepayment, the Canadian Loan to Value is not less than zero.

(d) The Revolving Credit Loans shall be repaid daily in accordance with (and to the extent required under) the provisions of SECTION 2.18, to the extent then applicable.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) [Reserved]

(g) Subject to the foregoing, outstanding Prime Rate Loans of the Domestic Borrowers shall be prepaid before outstanding LIBO Loans of the Domestic Borrowers are prepaid and outstanding Prime Rate Loans of the Canadian Borrower shall be prepaid before outstanding BA Equivalent Loans or LIBO Loans of the Canadian Borrower are prepaid. No prepayment of LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans shall be permitted pursuant to this SECTION 2.17 other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto, unless the applicable Borrowers reimburse the Domestic Lenders or Canadian Lenders, as applicable, for all Breakage Costs associated therewith within five (5) Business Days of receiving a written demand for such reimbursement which sets forth the calculation of such Breakage Costs in reasonable detail. In order to avoid such Breakage Costs, as long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, at the request of the Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall hold all amounts required to be applied to LIBO Loans or BA Equivalent Loans in the Cash Collateral Account and will apply such funds to the applicable LIBO Loans and BA Equivalent Loans at the end of the then pending Interest Period therefor (provided that the foregoing shall in no way limit or restrict the Agents' or the Canadian Agent's rights upon the subsequent occurrence of an Event of Default). A prepayment of the Revolving Credit Loans pursuant to SECTION 2.16 or this SECTION 2.17 shall not permanently reduce the Commitments. A prepayment of the Term Loans shall permanently reduce the Term Loans and may not he reborrowed.

(h) All amounts required to be applied to all Revolving Credit Loans hereunder (other than Swingline Loans) shall be applied ratably in accordance with each Domestic Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or each Canadian Lender's Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable. All credits against the Obligations or the Canadian Liabilities shall be conditioned upon final payment to the Administrative

Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, of the items giving rise to such credits. If any item credited to the Loan Account is dishonored or returned unpaid for any reason, whether or not such return is rightful or timely, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have the right to reverse such credit and charge the amount of such item to the Loan Account and the Borrowers shall indemnify the Secured Parties against all claims and losses resulting from such dishonor or return.

(i) Without in any way limiting the provisions of SECTION 2.17(a) or SECTION 2.17(b), the Administrative Agent shall, monthly (or more frequently in the Administrative Agent's reasonable discretion in the event of a material change in the foreign exchange rates), make the necessary exchange rate calculations to determine whether any such excess described in such Sections exists on such date.

(j) Upon the Termination Date, the Commitments of the Lenders and the credit facility provided hereunder shall be terminated in full, and the Domestic Borrowers shall pay, in full and in cash, all outstanding Loans and all other outstanding Obligations and Other Liabilities then owing by them to the Lenders, and the Canadian Borrower shall pay in full and in cash, all outstanding Loans to it and all other Canadian Liabilities owing by it to the Lenders.

(k) All Obligations, Canadian Liabilities and Other Liabilities shall be payable to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, in the currency in which they are denominated.

(l) In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this SECTION 2.17 and other provisions contained in any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such priority provisions in such documents shall be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this SECTION 2.17 shall control and govern.

SECTION 2.18 Cash Management.

(a) Promptly upon (and in any event not later than two Business Days following) the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Event, the Loan Parties, upon the request of the Collateral Agent, shall deliver to the Collateral Agent a schedule of all DDAs, that to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, are maintained by the Loan Parties, which Schedule includes, with respect to each depository, (i) the name and address of such depository, (ii) the account number(s) maintained with such depository, and (iii) a contact person at such depository.

(b) [Reserved.]

(c) Each Loan Party has or shall have:

(i) delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent, as applicable, notifications (each, a "Credit Card Notification") substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit K which have been executed on behalf of such Loan Party and

addressed to such Loan Party's credit card clearinghouses and processors. Schedule 2.18(b) sets forth all credit card processing agreements as of the Effective Date;

(ii) entered into a blocked account agreement (each, a "Blocked Account Agreement") in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, with any bank with which such Loan Party maintains deposit account(s) into which the DDA's are swept (collectively, the "Blocked Accounts"). Schedule 2.18(c)(ii) sets forth all Blocked Accounts as of the Effective Date.

(d) Each Credit Card Notification and Blocked Account Agreement shall require, during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event (and delivery of notice thereof from the Administrative Agent), the ACH or wire transfer on each Business Day (and whether or not there is then an outstanding balance in the Loan Account) of all available cash receipts (the "Cash Receipts") (other than amounts not to exceed $25,000,000 in the aggregate which may be deposited into a segregated DDA (not to be located in the Province of Quebec, Canada) which the Lead Borrower designates in writing to the Administrative Agent as being the "uncontrolled cash account" (the "Designated Account")) to the concentration account maintained by the Administrative Agent at JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the "Domestic Concentration Account") or maintained by the Canadian Agent (the "Canadian Concentration Account"), from:

(i) the sale of Inventory and other Collateral;

(ii) all proceeds of collections of Accounts;

(iii) each Blocked Account (including all cash deposited therein from each DDA (other than the Designated Account); and

(iv) the cash proceeds of all credit card charges.

(e) If, at any time during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event, any cash or cash equivalents owned by any Loan Party (other than (i) an amount of up to $25,000,000 that is on deposit in the Designated Account, which funds shall not be funded from, or when withdrawn from the Designated Account, shall not be replenished by, funds constituting proceeds of Collateral so long as such Cash Dominion Event continues, (ii) de minimis cash or cash equivalents inadvertently misapplied by the Loan Parties and (iii) payroll, trust and tax withholding accounts funded in the ordinary course of business and required by Applicable Law) are deposited to any account, or held or invested in any manner, otherwise than in a Blocked Account that is subject to a Blocked Account Agreement (or a DDA which is swept daily to a Blocked Account), the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent may require the applicable Loan Party to close such account and have all funds therein transferred to a Blocked Account, and all future deposits made to a Blocked Account which is subject to a Blocked Account Agreement.

(f) The Loan Parties may close DDAs or Blocked Accounts and/or open new DDAs or Blocked Accounts, subject to the execution and delivery to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, of appropriate Blocked Account Agreements (unless expressly waived by the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent) consistent with

the provisions of this SECTION 2.18 and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and, if applicable, the Canadian Agent. The Loan Parties shall furnish the Collateral Agent with prior written notice of their intention to open or close a Blocked Account and the Collateral Agent shall promptly notify the Lead Borrower as to whether the Collateral Agent shall require a Blocked Account Agreement with the Person with whom such account will be maintained. Unless consented to in writing by the Collateral Agent and, if applicable, the Canadian Agent, the Loan Parties shall not enter into any agreements with credit card processors other than the ones expressly contemplated herein unless, contemporaneously therewith, a Credit Card Notification, is executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

(g) The Loan Parties may also maintain one or more disbursement accounts (the "Disbursement Accounts") to be used by the Loan Parties for disbursements and payments (including payroll) in the ordinary course of business or as otherwise permitted hereunder.

(h) The Domestic Concentration Account and the Canadian Concentration Account shall at all times be under the sole dominion and control of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable. Each Loan Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that (i) such Loan Party has no right of withdrawal from such Concentration Accounts, (ii) the funds on deposit in such Concentration Accounts shall at all times continue to be collateral security for all of the Obligations and the Other Liabilities, provided that funds in the Canadian Concentration Account shall be applied only to the Canadian Liabilities, and (iii) the funds on deposit in each such Concentration Account shall be applied as provided in this Agreement. In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of this SECTION 2.18, any Loan Party receives or otherwise has dominion and control of any such proceeds or collections, such proceeds and collections shall be held in trust by such Loan Party for the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall not be commingled with any of such Loan Party's other funds or deposited in any account of such Loan Party and shall promptly be deposited into the applicable Concentration Account or dealt with in such other fashion as such Loan Party may be instructed by the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

(i) Any amounts received in the Domestic Concentration Account or the Canadian Concentration Account at any time when all of the Obligations or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, and Other Liabilities then due have been and remain fully repaid shall be remitted to the operating account of the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower maintained with the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, respectively.

(j) The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall promptly (but in any event within one (1) Business Day) furnish written notice to each Person with whom a Blocked Account is maintained of any termination of a Cash Dominion Event.

(k) The following shall apply to deposits and payments under and pursuant to this Agreement:

(i) Funds shall be deemed to have been deposited to the applicable Concentration Account on the Business Day on which deposited, provided that such deposit is available to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, by 4:00 p.m. on that Business Day (except that, if the Obligations or Canadian Liabilities are being paid in full, by 2:00 p.m. on that Business Day);

(ii) Funds paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, other than by deposit to the Concentration Account, shall be deemed to have been received on the Business Day when they are good and collected funds, provided that such payment is available to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, by 4:00 p.m. on that Business Day (except that, if the Obligations or Canadian Liabilities are being paid in full, by 2:00 p.m. on that Business Day);

(iii) If a deposit to a Concentration Account or payment is not available to the Administrative Agent until after 4:00 p.m. (or, to the Canadian Agent, until after 2:00 p.m.) on a Business Day, such deposit or payment shall be deemed to have been made at 9:00 a.m. on the then next Business Day;

(iv) If any item deposited to a Concentration Account and credited to the Loan Account is dishonored or returned unpaid for any reason, whether or not such return is rightful or timely, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have the right to reverse such credit and charge the amount of such item to the applicable Loan Account and the applicable Loan Parties shall indemnify the Secured Parties against all out-of-pocket claims and losses resulting from such dishonor or return.

(l) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this SECTION 2.18, the Loan Parties shall be afforded a period of 60 days after the Effective Date to establish the arrangements described in this SECTION 2.18, as such period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

SECTION 2.19 Fees.

(a) The Borrowers agree to pay to the Agents the fees in the amounts and on the dates as set forth in any fee letters or fee agreements with the Agents and to perform any other obligations (including the requirement to amend the Loan Documents pursuant to the "market flex" provisions) contained therein.

(b) The Domestic Borrowers shall pay the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders having Domestic Commitments, an aggregate fee (the "Unused Fee") equal to 0.375% per annum (on the basis of actual days elapsed in a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable) of the average daily balance of the Unused Domestic Commitment, during the calendar quarter just ended (or relevant period with respect to the payment being made for the first calendar quarter ending after the Closing Date or on the Termination Date). The Unused Fee shall be paid in arrears, on the tenth day of each October, January, April and July after the execution of this Agreement and on the Termination Date. The Administrative Agent shall pay the Unused Fee to the Lenders

having Domestic Commitments upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of the Unused Fee based upon their pro rata share of an amount equal to the aggregate Unused Fee to all Lenders having Domestic Commitments.

(c) The Canadian Borrower shall pay the Canadian Agent, for the account of the Lenders having Canadian Commitments, an aggregate fee (the "Canadian Unused Fee") equal to 0.375% per annum (on the basis of actual days elapsed in a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable) of the average daily balance of the Unused Canadian Commitment, during the calendar quarter just ended (or relevant period with respect to the payment being made for the first calendar quarter ending after the Closing Date or on the Termination Date). The Canadian Unused Fee shall be paid in arrears, on the tenth day of each October, January, April and July after the execution of this Agreement and on the Termination Date. The Canadian Agent shall pay the Canadian Unused Fee to the Lenders having Canadian Commitments upon the Canadian Agent's receipt of the Canadian Unused Fee based upon their pro rata share of an amount equal to the aggregate Canadian Unused Fee to all Lenders having Canadian Commitments.

(d) The Domestic Borrowers shall pay the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Borrower shall pay to the Canadian Agent, for the account of the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) on the first day of each September, December, March and June, in arrears, a fee calculated on the basis of a 365 or 366 day year, as applicable and actual days elapsed (each, a "Letter of Credit Fee"), equal to the following per annum percentages of the average Stated Amount of the following categories of Letters of Credit outstanding during the three month period then ended:

(i) Standby Letters of Credit for the Domestic Borrowers: for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Domestic Commitment Percentage, at a per annum rate equal to the then Applicable Margin for LIBO Loans;

(ii) Commercial Letters of Credit for the Domestic Borrowers: for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Domestic Commitment Percentage, at a rate per annum equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Applicable Margin for LIBO Loans;

(iii) Standby Letters of Credit for the Canadian Borrower: for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Canadian Commitment Percentage, at a per annum rate equal to the then Applicable Margin for BA Equivalent Loans;

(iv) Commercial Letters of Credit for the Canadian Borrower: for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Canadian Commitment Percentage, at a per annum rate equal to fifty percent (50%) of the Applicable Margin for BA Equivalent Loans; and

(v) After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default and acceleration of the Obligations or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, if the Domestic Letter of Credit Outstandings or of the Canadian Letter of Credit Outstandings, as applicable, as of such date, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon,

have not been Cash Collateralized, effective upon written notice from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, the Letter of Credit Fee shall be increased, at the option of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, by an amount equal to two percent (2%) per annum.

(e) The Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, shall pay directly to the applicable Issuing Bank, on the first day of each September, December, March and June, in arrears, a fee calculated on the basis of a 365 or 366 day year, as applicable and actual days elapsed, in addition to all Letter of Credit Fees otherwise provided for hereunder, a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank equal to 0.125% per annum of the average Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit outstanding under during the three-month period then ended and shall also pay directly to the applicable Issuing Bank, on demand, the reasonable and customary fees and charges of such Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, negotiation, settlement, amendment and processing of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank.

(f) In the event that, prior to the 6 month anniversary of the Closing Date, all or any portion of the Term Loans is (i) repaid, prepaid, refinanced or replaced with any term loan financing, or (ii) repriced or effectively refinanced through any waiver, consent, amendment or amendment and restatement, and in the case of each of (i) and (ii) above, the effect thereof is to lower the All-in Yield of the Term Loans (or portion thereof) or new term loan financing, as applicable, from the All-in Yield of the Term Loans (or portion thereof) so repaid, prepaid, refinanced, replaced or repriced (a "Repricing Event"), the Borrowers shall pay to Administrative Agent for the account of Term Lenders (A) in the case of clause (i), a prepayment premium equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans so repaid, prepaid, refinanced, replaced or repriced and (B) in the case of clause (ii), a fee equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loans repriced or effectively refinanced through such waiver, consent, amendment or amendment and restatement. If all or any portion of the Term Loans held by any Term Lender is subject to mandatory assignment pursuant to SECTION 9.02(c) as a result of, or in connection with, such Term Lender's not agreeing or otherwise consenting to any waiver, consent or amendment referred to in clause (ii) above (or otherwise in connection with a Repricing Event) on or prior to the 6 month anniversary of the Closing Date, the Borrowers shall pay to such Term Lender (and not any Person replacing such Term Lender pursuant to SECTION 9.02(c), its pro rata portion (as determined immediately prior to it being so replaced) of a prepayment premium under clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence. Such amounts shall be due and payable on the date of effectiveness of such Repricing Event.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, the Borrowers shall not be obligated to pay any Unused Fees or Canadian Unused Fees to or for the account of any Lender to the extent and during the period such Lender is a Defaulting Lender.

(h) All fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for the respective

accounts of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, and other Credit Parties as provided herein. Once due, all fees shall be fully earned and shall not be refundable under any circumstances. For greater certainty, the Canadian Borrower shall not be liable for any fees which form part of the Obligations unless they are Canadian Liabilities (including as provided in SECTION 2.19(a), SECTION 2.19(c) or SECTION 9.03).

SECTION 2.20 Maintenance of Loan Account; Statements of Account.

(a) The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall maintain an account on its books in the name of the Domestic Borrowers and the Canadian Borrower (each, the "Loan Account") which will reflect (i) all Loans and other advances made by the Lenders to such Borrowers or for such Borrowers' account, (ii) all Letter of Credit Disbursements, fees and interest that have become payable as herein set forth, and (iii) any and all other monetary Obligations or Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, that have become payable.

(b) The Loan Account will be credited with all amounts received by the Administrative Agent or by the Canadian Agent from the applicable Borrower or from others for the Borrowers' account, including all amounts received in the Concentration Account from the Blocked Account Banks, and the amounts so credited shall be applied as set forth in and to the extent required by SECTION 2.17(e) or SECTION 7.03, as applicable. After the end of each month, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall send to the Domestic Borrowers and the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, a statement accounting for the charges (including interest), loans, advances and other transactions occurring among and between the Administrative Agent, or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, the Lenders and the applicable Borrowers during that month. The monthly statements shall, absent manifest error, shall be deemed presumptively correct.

SECTION 2.21 Payments; Sharing of Setoff.

(a) The Borrowers shall make each payment required to be made hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of drawings under Letters of Credit, of amounts payable under SECTIONS 2.14, 2.16(b) or 2.23, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m. on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without setoff or counterclaim, in the same currency in which the Credit Extension was made. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made, as applicable, to the Administrative Agent at its offices at [_], or to the Canadian Agent at its offices at [_], except payments to be made directly to an Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender as expressly provided herein and payments pursuant to SECTIONS 2.14, 2.16(b), 2.23 and 9.03 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the Persons specified therein. Subject to SECTION 2.22, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall distribute any such payments to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt

thereof. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, except with respect to LIBO Borrowings or BA Equivalent Loan Borrowings, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, if any payment due with respect to LIBO Borrowings or BA Equivalent Loan Borrowings shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, unless that succeeding Business Day is in the next calendar month, in which event, the date of such payment shall be on the last Business Day of subject calendar month, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments in respect of any Loan or Letter of Credit shall be repaid in the currency in which such Loan or Letter of Credit was originally disbursed or issued.

(b) All funds received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay principal, unreimbursed drawings under Letters of Credit, interest and fees then due hereunder, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 2.17 or SECTION 7.03 ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal, unreimbursed drawings under Letters of Credit, interest, and fees then due to such respective parties. For purposes of calculating interest due to a Lender, that Lender shall be entitled to receive interest on the actual amount contributed by that Lender towards the principal balance of the Revolving Credit Loans outstanding during the applicable period covered by the interest payment made by the Borrowers. Any net principal reductions to the Revolving Credit Loans received by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent in accordance with the Loan Documents during such period shall not reduce such actual amount so contributed, for purposes of calculation of interest due to that Lender, until the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, has distributed to the applicable Lender its Commitment Percentage thereof.

(c) Unless the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have received notice from the Lead Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for the account of the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders or the Issuing Banks hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent as applicable, may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders, as applicable, or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the Federal Funds Effective Rate in the case of amounts to be paid by the Domestic Lenders and at the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate in the case of payments to be made by the Canadian Lenders.

SECTION 2.22 Settlement Amongst Lenders.

(a) The Swingline Lender may, at any time (but, in any event shall weekly, as provided in SECTION 2.22(b)), on behalf of the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable (which hereby authorize the Swingline Lender to act on their behalf in that regard) request the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to cause the Domestic Lenders and the Canadian Lenders, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) to make a Revolving Credit Loan (which shall be a Prime Rate Loan) in an amount equal to such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of the outstanding amount of Swingline Loans made in accordance with SECTION 2.06, which request may be made regardless of whether the conditions set forth in ARTICLE IV have been satisfied. Upon such request, each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) shall make available to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, the proceeds of such Revolving Credit Loan for the account of the Swingline Lender. If the Swingline Lender requires a Revolving Credit Loan to be made by the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders and the request therefor is received prior to 11:00 a.m. on a Business Day, such transfers shall be made in immediately available funds on that day; and, if the request therefor is received after 11:00 a.m., then no later than on the next Business Day. The obligation of each such Lender to transfer such funds is irrevocable, unconditional and without recourse to, or warranty by, the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent, or the Swingline Lender. If and to the extent any Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) shall not have so made its transfer to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, forthwith on demand, such amount, together with interest thereon, for each day from such date until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, at the Federal Funds Effective Rate, in the case of amounts to be paid by the Domestic Lenders, and at the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate, in the case of payments to be made by the Canadian Lenders.

(b) The amount of each Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of outstanding Revolving Credit Loans (including outstanding Swingline Loans, except that settlements of Swingline Loans during the months of November and December of each year shall be required to be made by the Swingline Lender only with respect to those Swingline Loans in excess of $25,000,000 in the aggregate (the "Excess Swingline Loans")) shall be computed weekly (or more frequently in the Administrative Agent's or the Canadian Agent's, as applicable, discretion) and shall be adjusted upward or downward based on all Revolving Credit Loans (including Swingline Loans, other than Excess Swingline Loans) and repayments of Revolving Credit Loans (including Swingline Loans, other than Excess Swingline Loans) received by the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, as of 3:00 p.m. on the first Business Day (such date, the "Settlement Date") following the end of the period specified by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

(c) The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall deliver to each of the Domestic Lenders or Canadian Lenders, as applicable, promptly after a Settlement Date a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Revolving Credit Loans (including Swingline Loans, other than Excess Swingline Loans) for the

period and the amount of repayments received for the period. As reflected on the summary statement, (i) the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall transfer to each Domestic Lender and Canadian Lender its applicable Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of repayments, and (ii) each Domestic Lender and Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) shall transfer to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable (as provided below), or the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall transfer to each Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender, as applicable, (other than Term Lenders) such amounts as are necessary to insure that, after giving effect to all such transfers, the amount of Revolving Credit Loans made by each Domestic Lender and Canadian Lender with respect to Revolving Credit Loans to the Domestic Borrowers and the Canadian Borrower, respectively (including Swingline Loans, other than Excess Swingline Loans), shall be equal to such Lender's Domestic Commitment Percentage or Canadian Commitment Percentage, as applicable, of Revolving Credit Loans (including Swingline Loans which are not Excess Swingline Loans) outstanding as of such Settlement Date. If the summary statement requires transfers to be made to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, by the Domestic Lenders or the Canadian Lenders and is received prior to 11:00 a.m. on a Business Day, such transfers shall be made in immediately available funds on that day; and, if received after 11:00 a.m., then no later than on the next Business Day. The obligation of each Domestic Lender and Canadian Lender to transfer such funds is irrevocable, unconditional and without recourse to or warranty by the Administrative Agent. If and to the extent any Domestic Lender shall not have so made its transfer to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, such Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender (other than Term Lenders) agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, forthwith on demand such amount, together with interest thereon, for each day from such date until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, at the Federal Funds Effective Rate, in the case of amounts to be paid by the Domestic Lenders, and at the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate, in the case of payments to be made by the Canadian Lenders.

SECTION 2.23 Taxes.

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law; provided, however, that if a Loan Party or any Agent shall be required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold any Taxes from such payments, then (i) in the case of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that, after making all required deductions, withholding or remittances for such Taxes (including deductions and withholding applicable to additional sums payable under this SECTION 2.23), the applicable Credit Party receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholding been made, (ii) the Loan Party or the Agents, as applicable, shall make such deductions or withholding and (iii) the Loan Party or the Agents, as applicable, shall pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(c) (i) The Domestic Borrowers shall indemnify each Credit Party, and the Canadian Borrower shall indemnify the Canadian Agent, each Canadian Lender and the Issuing Banks of any Letter of Credit on its behalf, within ten (10) days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by such Credit Party on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this SECTION 2.23) and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto; provided that, if any Borrower reasonably believes that such Taxes were not correctly or legally asserted, each Lender will use reasonable efforts to cooperate with such Borrower to obtain a refund of such taxes so long as such efforts would not, in the sole determination of such Lender result in any additional costs, expenses or risks or be otherwise disadvantageous to it; provided further that the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate any Credit Party pursuant to this SECTION 2.23 for any amounts incurred in any Fiscal Year for which such Lender is claiming compensation if such Credit Party does not furnish notice of such claim within 90 days from the later of the final assessment of an Indemnified Tax or Other Tax by a Governmental Authority or the payment of such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided further that, if the circumstances giving rise to such claim have a retroactive effect, then the beginning of such period shall be extended to include such period of retroactive effect. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Lead Borrower by a Credit Party, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of any other Credit Party, setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount was determined, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(ii) Each Lender shall, and does hereby, severally indemnify, and shall make payment in respect thereof within 10 days after demand therefor, (x) the Agents against any Indemnified Taxes and Other Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Agents for such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, as applicable, and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (y) the Agents and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of SECTION 9.04(e)(vii) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (z) the Agents and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender that are payable or paid by the Agents or a Loan Party in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by any Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes each Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to such Agent under this clause (ii).

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment pursuant to this SECTION 2.23 by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, the Lead Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable.

(e) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from, or reduction of, any applicable withholding Tax (including backup withholding) or with respect to information reporting requirements with respect to any payments under any Loan Document shall, without limitation by the more specific provisions of the rest of SECTION 2.23 deliver to the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding. Any Domestic Lender that is not a Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or before the date it becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent), two (2) copies of a properly completed and duly executed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax. Any Foreign Lender that is a Domestic Lender that is entitled to an exemption from, or reduction in, withholding tax shall deliver to the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent two (2) copies of (i) either United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, Form W-8ECI or Form W-8IMY (together with any applicable underlying forms), or any subsequent versions thereof or successors thereto, or, (ii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming exemption from or reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax under Section 871(h) or 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments of "portfolio interest", (A) the applicable Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, or any subsequent versions thereof or successors thereto and (B) a certificate representing that such Foreign Lender (1) is not a bank for purposes of Section 881(c) of the Code, (2) is not a 10 percent shareholder (within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code) of any Loan Party (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries), and (3) is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Loan Parties (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries) (within the meaning of Section 864(d)(4) of the Code)), in all cases, properly completed and duly executed by such Foreign Lender claiming, as applicable, complete exemption from or reduced rate of, U.S. federal withholding tax on payments by the Loan Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Such forms shall be delivered by each Foreign Lender on or before the date it becomes a party to this Agreement (or, in the case of a transferee that is a participation holder, on or before the date such participation holder becomes a transferee hereunder) and on or before the date, if any, such Foreign Lender changes its applicable lending office by designating a different lending office (a "New Lending Office"). In addition, each Foreign Lender shall deliver such forms promptly upon the obsolescence or invalidity of any form previously delivered by such Foreign Lender. Notwithstanding any other provision of this SECTION 2.23(e), a Lender shall not be required to deliver any form pursuant to this SECTION 2.23(e) that such Lender is not legally able to deliver. If a payment made to a Credit Party

under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Credit Party were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Credit Party shall deliver to the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent to comply with its obligations under FATCA, to determine that such Credit Party has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. For purposes of this SECTION 2.23(e), FATCA shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(f) The Borrowers shall not be required to indemnify any Foreign Lender or to pay any additional amounts to any Foreign Lender in respect of U.S. federal withholding tax pursuant to paragraph (a) or (c) above to the extent that the obligation to pay such additional amounts would not have arisen but for a failure by such Foreign Lender to comply with the provisions of paragraph (e) above. Should a Lender become subject to Taxes because of its failure to deliver a form required hereunder, the Loan Parties shall, at such Lender's expense, take such steps as such Lender shall reasonably request to assist such Lender to recover such Taxes.

(g) If any Loan Party shall be required pursuant to this SECTION 2.23 to pay any additional amount to, or to indemnify, any Credit Party to the extent that such Credit Party becomes subject to Taxes subsequent to the Effective Date (or, if applicable, subsequent to the date such Person becomes a party to this Agreement) as a result of any change in the circumstances of such Credit Party (other than a change in Applicable Law), including, without limitation, a change in the residence, place of incorporation, principal place of business of such Credit Party or a change in the branch or lending office of such Credit Party, as the case may be, such Credit Party shall use reasonable efforts to avoid or minimize any amounts which might otherwise be payable pursuant to this SECTION 2.23(g); provided, however, that such efforts shall not include the taking of any actions by such Credit Party that would result in any tax, costs or other expense to such Credit Party (other than a tax, cost or other expense for which such Credit Party shall have been reimbursed or indemnified by the Loan Parties pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise) or any action which would or might in the reasonable opinion of such Credit Party have an adverse effect upon its business, operations or financial condition or otherwise be disadvantageous to such Credit Party.

(h) If any Lender is entitled to a reduction in (and not complete exemption from) the applicable withholding tax, the Borrowers may withhold from any interest payment to such Lender an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax after taking into account such reduction.

(i) If any Credit Party reasonably determines that it has actually and finally realized, by reason of a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid or reimbursed by the Loan Parties pursuant to subsection (a) or (c) above in respect of payments under the Loan Documents, a current monetary benefit that it would otherwise not have obtained and that would result in the total payments under this SECTION 2.23 exceeding the amount needed to make such Credit Party whole, such Credit Party shall pay to the Lead Borrower, with reasonable promptness following the date upon which it actually realizes such benefit, an amount equal to the lesser of the amount of such benefit or the amount of such excess, in each case net of all out of pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred in securing such refund. The Lead Borrower, upon the request of such Credit Party, shall repay to such Credit Party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (i) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such Credit Party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (i), in no event will the Credit Party be required to pay any amount to the Lead Borrower pursuant to this paragraph (i) the payment of which would place the Credit Party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the Credit Party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax has never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any Credit Party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the Lead Borrower or any other Person.

(j) Each Lender (other than a Person who becomes a lender to the Canadian Borrower as a result of the provisions of SECTION 8.17) which has a Canadian Commitment hereby certifies that it is a Canadian Lender. Each Person that becomes a Lender to the Canadian Borrower hereafter (other than as a result of the provisions of SECTION 8.17 or otherwise following the occurrence of a Determination Date) shall promptly deliver to the Canadian Borrower and the Canadian Agent a certificate confirming that such Person is a Canadian Lender or is otherwise exempt from withholding taxes. If any such Lender (other than a Lender that becomes a Canadian Lender as a result of the provisions of SECTION 8.17) is not a Canadian Lender or otherwise is not exempt from the payment of withholding taxes on interest payments to it, prior to the Determination Date only, such Lender shall not be entitled to payments hereunder with respect to taxes imposed under Part XIII of the Income Tax Act (Canada) and such interest payments will be net of any applicable withholding taxes required to be withheld and remitted by the payor.

(k) Each Administrative Agent (other than the Canadian Agent) shall deliver to the Borrower on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement, either (i) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor form) certifying that such Administrative Agent is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding, or (ii)(A) two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI to establish that the Administrative Agent is not subject to withholding Taxes under the Internal Revenue Code with respect to any amounts payable for the account of the Administrative Agent under any of the Loan Documents and (B) two properly completed and duly signed

original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or applicable successor form) certifying that it is a U.S. branch that has agreed to be treated as a U.S. person for United States federal withholding Tax purposes with respect to payments received by it from the Borrower for the account of others under the Loan Documents.

SECTION 2.24 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) If any Lender requests compensation under SECTION 2.14 or cannot make Loans under SECTION 2.11, or if the Borrowers are required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to SECTION 2.23, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to SECTION 2.14 or SECTION 2.23, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense. The Borrowers (in the case of the Canadian Borrower, only in respect of any Canadian Lender) hereby agree to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment; provided, however, that the Borrowers shall not be liable for such costs and expenses of a Lender requesting compensation if (i) such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement on a date after the Effective Date and (ii) the relevant Change in Law occurs on a date prior to the date such Lender becomes a party hereto.

(b) If any Lender requests compensation under SECTION 2.14 or cannot make Loans under SECTION 2.11 for thirty (30) consecutive days, or if any Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to SECTION 2.23, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or otherwise defaults in its obligation to fund Loans hereunder, then the Borrowers may, at their sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in SECTION 9.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided, however, that (i) the Lead Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Swingline Lender (and the Canadian Agent only in the case of a Canadian Lender), which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in unreimbursed drawings under Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrowers (in the case of all other amounts), (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under SECTION 2.14 or payments required to be made pursuant to SECTION 2.23, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments, and (iv) in the case of an assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Minority Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable

amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrowers to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

SECTION 2.25 Designation of Lead Borrower as Domestic Borrowers' Agent.

(a) Each Domestic Borrower hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Lead Borrower as such Borrower's agent to obtain Loans and Letters of Credit, the proceeds of which shall be available to each Domestic Borrower for such uses as are permitted under this Agreement. As the disclosed principal for its agent, each Domestic Borrower shall be obligated to the Administrative Agent and each Domestic Lender on account of Loans so made and Letters of Credit so issued as if made directly by the Domestic Lenders to such Domestic Borrower, notwithstanding the manner by which such Loans and Letters of Credit are recorded on the books and records of the Lead Borrower and of any other Domestic Borrower.

(b) Each Borrower represents to the Credit Parties that it is an integral part of a consolidated enterprise, and that each Loan Party will receive direct and indirect benefits from the availability of the joint credit facility provided for herein, and from the ability to access the collective credit resources of the consolidated enterprise which the Loan Parties comprise. Each Borrower recognizes that credit available to it hereunder is in excess of and on better terms than it otherwise could obtain on and for its own account and that one of the reasons therefor is its joining in the credit facility contemplated herein with all other Borrowers. Consequently, each Borrower hereby assumes and agrees to discharge all Obligations, Other Liabilities and Canadian Liabilities of each of the other Borrowers as if the Borrower which is so assuming and agreeing were each of the other Borrowers; provided that the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be liable only for the Canadian Liabilities.

(c) The Lead Borrower shall act as a conduit for each Domestic Borrower (including itself, as a Domestic Borrower) on whose behalf the Lead Borrower has requested a Revolving Credit Loan. None of the Agents nor any other Credit Party shall have any obligation to see to the application of such proceeds.

(d) The authority of the Lead Borrower to request Loans and Letters of Credit on behalf of, and to bind, the Domestic Borrowers, shall continue unless and until the Administrative Agent actually receives written notice of: (i) the termination of such authority; and (ii) the subsequent appointment of a successor Lead Borrower, which notice is signed by the respective Financial Officers of each Domestic Borrower; and (iii) written notice from such successive Lead Borrower accepting such appointment and acknowledging that from and after the date of such appointment, the newly appointed Lead Borrower shall be bound by the terms hereof, and that as used herein, the term "Lead Borrower" shall mean and include the newly appointed Lead Borrower.

SECTION 2.26 Priority; Liens; Payment of Obligations.

(a) Each of the Loan Parties hereby covenants and agrees that upon the entry of an Interim Order and Canadian Initial Order, (and when applicable, the Final Order) its obligations hereunder and under the Loan Documents, including all Loans and obligations in respect of Letters of Credit, and the obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries under any Other Liabilities, and subject to Excluded Swap Obligations, the obligations of each Guarantor in respect of its guarantee of all of the foregoing, shall, subject to the Carve-Out, (in the case of the Canadian DIP Charge) the Canadian Priority Charges and Permitted Prior Liens (other than the Primed Liens), at all times:

(i) in the case of the Obligations of the US Debtors, pursuant to Section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, be entitled to joint and several superpriority claim status in the US Cases (the "US Superpriority Claims") (but excluding claims and causes of action under sections 502(d), 544, 545, 547, 548, 550 and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively "Avoidance Actions") (it being understood that notwithstanding such exclusion of Avoidance Actions, upon entry of the Final Order, to the extent approved by the Bankruptcy Court, such lien shall attach to any proceeds of Avoidance Actions), with the priority of the claims in respect of the Facilities relative to the claims in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility as set forth in the Order and the Intercreditor Agreement; provided, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, no CFC or FSHCO shall be obligated on any US Superpriority Claim;

(ii) in the case of the Obligations of the US Debtors, pursuant to Section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, be secured by a perfected third priority (junior to the Liens in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, the Secured Wayne Loans and Secured Intercompany Advances and adequate protection liens with respect to the Prepretition Term Loans) security interest in and Lien upon all of the Collateral of the Domestic Loan Parties, whether consisting of real, personal, tangible or intangible property (including all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of subsidiaries) that are not subject to valid, perfected and non-avoidable Liens, excluding Avoidance Actions and, prior to entry of the Final Order, the proceeds of avoidance actions (it being understood that, notwithstanding such exclusion of avoidance actions, the proceeds of such actions (including, without limitation, assets as to which Liens are avoided) shall, after entry of the Final Order, be subject to such Liens under Section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and available to repay the Loans and all other Obligations), with the priority of the Liens in respect of the Facilities relative to the Liens in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility as set forth in the Orders and the Intercreditor Agreement;

(iii) in the case of the Obligations of the US Debtors, pursuant to section 364(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, be secured by a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, fully-perfected first priority senior priming security interest in and Lien upon all pre- and post-petition Collateral of the Domestic Loan Parties, whether now existing or hereafter acquired, of the same nature, scope and type as the collateral purportedly securing amounts outstanding under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement on a first priority basis (such collateral, the "Prepetition ABL Priority Collateral"). Such security interests and Liens shall be (x) in respect of the Prepetition ABL Priority Collateral, senior in all respects to the security interests and liens of the secured parties under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Facility, (y) in respect of the Prepetition ABL Priority Collateral, senior in all

respects to the security interests and liens of the secured parties under the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Facility (the Liens, described in clause (x) and (y), the "Priming Liens"), and (z) in respect of the pre-and post-petition property of the Domestic Loan Parties, of the nature, scope and type as purportedly secures any obligations under or in connection with the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement on a first priority basis, junior to the security interests and liens of the secured parties under the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Facilities, in each case arising from their respective current and future liens;

(iv) in the case of the Obligations of the US Debtors, pursuant to Section 364(c)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, be secured by a perfected junior lien on all of the Collateral of the Domestic Loan Parties that are subject to (x) valid, perfected and non-avoidable liens in existence at the time of the commencement of the Cases (other than the Primed Liens) or (y) valid liens (other than Primed Liens) in existence at the time of such commencement that are perfected subsequent to such commencement as permitted by Section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (together with the assets described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above, the "US Collateral"), with the priority of the claims in respect of the Facilities relative to the claims in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility as set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement; and

(v) in the case of the Obligations of the Canadian Borrower, pursuant to the terms of the Canadian Initial Order, be secured by a valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, fully-perfected superpriority (subject only to the Canadian Priority Charges) senior priming charge, security interest in and lien upon all property of the Canadian Borrower, whether now existing or hereafter acquired (the "Canadian DIP Charge" and, together with the US Superpriority Claims, the "Superpriority Claims");

(b)

(i) Each Loan Party hereby confirms and acknowledges that, pursuant to the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order, (and, when entered, the Final Order), the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Secured Parties in all of the U.S. Debtors' US Unencumbered Property (as each term is defined in the Interim Order) and all of the Canadian Borrower's Property (as such term is defined in the Canadian Initial Order), shall be created and perfected without the recordation or filing in any land records or filing offices of any Mortgage, assignment or similar instrument.

(ii) Further to Section 2.26(b)(i), the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order (and, when entered, the Final Order), subject to Section 2.26(d) below, to secure the full and timely payment and performance of (A) in the case of any Domestic Loan Party, the Obligations and Other Liabilities, and (B) in the case of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries, solely the Canadian Liabilities and Other Liabilities of the Canadian of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries, each Loan Party hereby MORTGAGES, GRANTS, BARGAINS, collaterally ASSIGNS, SELLS, CONVEYS and CONFIRMS, to the Collateral Agents, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, in each case to the extent constituting Collateral, the Real Estate (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include all of such Loan Party's right, title and interest now or

hereafter acquired in and to all Real Estate (a) all goods, accounts, inventory, general intangibles, instruments, documents, contract rights and chattel paper, (b) all reserves, escrows or impounds and all deposit accounts maintained by such Loan Party with respect to the Real Estate, (c) all leases, licenses, concessions, occupancy agreements or other agreements (written or oral, now or at any time in effect) which grant to any Person a possessory interest in, or the right to use, all or any part of the Real Estate, together with all related security and other deposits, (d) all of the rents, revenues, royalties, income, proceeds, profits, accounts receivable, security and other types of deposits, and other benefits paid or payable by parties to the leases for using, leasing, licensing possessing, operating from, residing in, selling or otherwise enjoying the Real Estate, (e) all other agreements, such as construction contracts, architects' agreements, engineers' contracts, utility contracts, maintenance agreements, management agreements, service contracts, listing agreements, guaranties, warranties, permits, licenses, certificates and entitlements in any way relating to the construction, use, occupancy, operation, maintenance, enjoyment or ownership of the Real Estate, (f) all rights, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, rights-of-way, easements, appendages and appurtenances appertaining to the foregoing, (g) all property tax refunds payable with respect to the Real Estate, (h) all accessions, replacements and substitutions for any of the foregoing and all proceeds thereof, (i) all insurance policies, unearned premiums therefor and proceeds from such policies covering any of the above property now or hereafter acquired by such Loan Party as an insured party, and (j) all awards, damages, remunerations, reimbursements, settlements or compensation heretofore made or hereafter to be made to any Loan Party by any governmental authority pertaining to any condemnation or other taking (or any purchase in lieu thereof) of all or any Real Estate, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD to the Collateral Agent, and such Loan Party does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND the title to such property, assets and interests unto the Collateral Agents.

(iii) Each Loan Party further agrees that, upon the request of the Collateral Agents, in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment, such Loan Party shall execute and deliver to the Collateral Agents, as soon as reasonably practicable following such request but in any event within 60 days following such request (as extended by the Administrative Agent), Mortgages in recordable form with respect to the Real Estate constituting Collateral with a fair market value in excess of $5,000,000 owned by such Loan Party and identified by the applicable Collateral Agent on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Lead Borrower, including any ancillary deliverables as reasonably agreed by the Administrative Agent and the Lead Borrower, acting in good faith, which shall in no event require more than deliverables than as required by the Term Loan Lenders.

(c) All of the Liens described in this Section 2.26 shall be effective and perfected upon entry of the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order or Final Order, as applicable, without the necessity of the execution, recordation of filings by any Loan Party of mortgages (with the exception of any Mortgages executed and delivered after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.26), security agreements, control agreements, pledge agreements, financing statements or other similar documents, or the possession or control

by the Collateral Agent of, or over, any Collateral, as set forth in the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order and the Final Order, as applicable.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, except as set forth in the Orders, in no event shall the Collateral of the US Debtors, and in no event shall the Liens described in SECTION 2.26 apply to, include (A) if and to the extent invoked pursuant to the Orders, proceeds in an amount equal to the Carve-Out (provided that Collateral shall include residual interest in the Carve-Out), (B) any other property specifically excluded pursuant to the Orders including all "Excluded Assets", (C) more than 65% of the voting Equity Interests of each CFC and FSHCO *provided*, that if any such stock is pledged in support of any of the Prepetition Secured Debt Documents or any other debt obligation, the stock that constitutes Collateral shall be the same stock that is pledged in support of such other obligations; (D) any "building" or "mobile home" (each as defined in Regulation H as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board under the Flood Laws) located on the land comprising part of the real property associated with Store # 6510 (North Miami, FL), Store # 6565 (Phoenix, AZ), Store # 7016 (Metairie, LA), Store # 7044 (Slidell, LA), Store # 6518 (Danbury, CT), Store # 6332 (Danbury, CT), Store # 8706 (Plantation, FL), Store # 6308 (Brooklyn, NY) and Store # 6310 (Valley Stream, NY) until the Administrative Agent has received the Flood Documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as described in SECTION 4.01(h), or (E) any asset (including stock) owned by any CFC or FSHCO.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall he Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries be obligated in respect of, nor shall any Collateral of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries secure any Obligations or Other Liabilities, other than the Canadian Liabilities and Other Liabilities of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

(f) Each of the Loan Parties agrees that (i) its Obligations under the Loan Documents shall not be discharged by the entry of an order confirming or sanctioning a Reorganization Plan (and each of the US Debtors, pursuant to Section 1141(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, hereby irrevocably waives any such discharge) and (ii) the US Superpriority Claim granted to the Agents and the Lenders pursuant to the Orders and the Liens granted to the Agents and the Lenders pursuant to the Orders shall not be affected in any manner by the entry of an order confirming a Reorganization Plan.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties agree that (i) the Canadian Liabilities shall be secured by the Canadian DIP Charge and the Canadian Security Documents; (ii) the priority of the Court Ordered Charges as against the Collateral of the Canadian Borrower shall be governed solely by the Canadian Initial Order and not by any other Order or the Intercreditor Agreement, and (iii) the Collateral of the Canadian Borrower shall not be subject to the Carve-Out.

SECTION 2.27 <u>Payment of Obligations</u>

(a) Subject to clause (iv) of the penultimate paragraph of Section 7.01 and the proviso in the last paragraph of SECTION 7.01, upon the maturity (whether by

acceleration or otherwise) of any of the Obligations of the Loan Parties under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to immediate payment of such Obligations without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court.

(b) Each Loan Party agrees that to the extent that the Obligations hereunder have not been satisfied in full in cash (other than contingent indemnity or expense reimbursement obligations and Other Liabilities that are Cash Collateralized) (i) its Obligations arising hereunder shall not be discharged by the entry of any order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, including but not limited to an order confirming or sanctioning any Reorganization Plan and (ii) the Superpriority Claims granted to the Agents and the Lenders pursuant to the Orders and described in Section 2.26 and the Liens granted to any Agent pursuant to the Orders and described in Section 2.26 shall not be affected in any manner by the entry of any order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court confirming any such plan.

SECTION 2.28 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders" and SECTION 9.02.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article VII or otherwise) or received by the Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to SECTION 9.08 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Banks or Swingline Lender hereunder; *third*, to cash collateralize the Issuing Banks' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender; *fourth*, as the Lead Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Lead Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) cash collateralize the Issuing Banks' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Banks or Swingline Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any Issuing Bank or the

Swingline Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to any Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by such Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans (including any Loans made pursuant to SECTION 2.13(e)) in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in SECTION 4.02 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and Letter of Credit Outstandings owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or Letter of Credit Outstandings owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letter of Credit Outstandings and Swingline Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments hereunder without giving effect to SECTION 2.27(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post cash collateral pursuant to this SECTION 2.27(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under SECTIONS 2.19(b) or 2.19(c) for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and no Borrower shall be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Lees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Commitment Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided cash collateral pursuant to SECTION 2.13(j).

(C) With respect to any fee payable under SECTIONS 2.19(b) or 2.19(c) or any Letter of Credit Lee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrowers shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in Letter of Credit Outstandings or Swingline Loans that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (y) pay to the Issuing Banks and Swingline Lender, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Banks' or

Swingline Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in Letter of Credit Outstandings and Swingline Loans shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitment Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that (x) the conditions set forth in SECTION 4.02 are satisfied (or waived) at the time of such reallocation (and, unless the Lead Borrower shall have otherwise notified the Administrative Agent at such time, the Borrowers shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that such conditions are satisfied at such time), and (y) such reallocation does not cause the portion of the Total Domestic Revolver Outstandings or Total Canadian Revolver Outstandings owing to any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Domestic Commitment or Canadian Commitment, as applicable. No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) Cash Collateral, Repayment of Swing Line Loans. If the reallocation described in clause (a)(iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to them hereunder or under Applicable Law, (x) first, prepay Swingline Loans in an amount equal to the Swingline Lenders' Fronting Exposure and (y) second, cash collateralize the Issuing Banks' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in SECTION 2.13(j).

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Swingline Lender and the Issuing Banks agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any cash collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Commitment Percentages (without giving effect to SECTION 2.27(a)(iv)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

ARTICLE III

Representations and Warranties

To induce the Lenders to make the Loans and the Issuing Banks to issue Letters of Credit on and after the Effective Date, each Loan Party executing this Agreement or a Joinder hereto, jointly and severally, make the following representations and warranties to each Credit Party with respect to such Loan Party and after giving effect and subject to the Orders and any other applicable Bankruptcy Court order:

SECTION 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Loan Party is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted, except, in each case, where the failure to do so, or so possess, individually or in the aggregate would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Subject, in the case of each Loan Party that is a Debtor, to the entry of the Orders and the terms thereof, each Loan Party has all requisite organizational power and authority to execute and deliver and perform all its obligations under all Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party. Each Loan Party is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing (where such concept exists) in, every jurisdiction in which the nature of its business or the ownership or leasing of its properties makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing individually or in the aggregate would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Schedule 3.01 sets forth, as of the Effective Date, each Loan Party's name as it appears in official filings in its state of incorporation or organization, its state of incorporation or organization, organization type, organization number, if any, issued by its state of incorporation or organization, and its federal employer identification number.

SECTION 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. Subject, in the case of each Loan Party that is a Debtor, to the entry of the Orders and the terms thereof, the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents to be entered into by each Loan Party are within such Loan Party's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, membership, partnership or other necessary action. Subject, in the case of each Loan Party that is a Debtor, to the entry of the Orders and the terms thereof, this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is a party hereto or thereto and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Loan Party is a party, when executed and delivered by such Loan Party will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms subject, except in the case of each Loan Party that is a Debtor, to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

SECTION 3.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts. Subject, in the case of each Loan Party that is a Debtor, to the entry of the Orders and the terms thereof, the transactions to be entered into and contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (A) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (B) filings and recordings necessary to perfect Liens created under the Loan Documents and enforce the rights

of the Lenders and the Secured Parties under the Loan Documents or (C) the failure of which to obtain would not reasonably be expected to result in Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate any Applicable Law or the Charter Documents of any Loan Party, except to the extent that such violation would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (c) will not violate or result in a default under any indenture or any other agreement, instrument or other evidence of Material Indebtedness, except to the extent that such default would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (d) will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of any Loan Party, except Liens created under the Loan Documents, the Orders and Permitted Encumbrances.

SECTION 3.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Effect. The Lead Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Administrative Agent the Consolidated balance sheet, and statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of and for the Fiscal Year ending on or about January 28, 2017 and as of and for the Fiscal Quarter ended April 29, 2017, certified by a Financial Officer of the Parent. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods in accordance with GAAP, subject to year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes. Since January 28, 2017, there has been no Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.05 Properties.

(a) Each Loan Party has title to, or valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use all its real (immovable) and personal (movable) property material to its business, except for defects which would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each Loan Party owns or is licensed to use, all patents, patent rights, trademarks, trade names, trade styles, brand names, service marks, logos, copyrights, domain names, technology, software, trade secrets, proprietary information, know-how, processes, and other intellectual property (including all applications for registrations, registrations and goodwill associated with any of the foregoing) (collectively, "Intellectual Property Rights") used in its business, except to the extent that the failure to so own or have the right to use would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and the use thereof by the Loan Parties does not infringe upon the rights of any other Person, except for any such infringements that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.06(a) and other than with respect to the Cases, there are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority pending against or, to the actual knowledge of Responsible Officers of a Loan Party, threatened in writing against any Loan Party (i) as to which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse determination which, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected individually or in the aggregate to result in a Material Adverse Effect (other than Disclosed Matters) or (ii) that involve any of the

Loan Documents and would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.06(b), no Loan Party (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (iv) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability, which, in each case, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements. Each Loan Party is in compliance with all Applicable Law and all Material Indebtedness, and no event of default has occurred and is continuing under any Material Indebtedness, except in each case where the failure to comply or the existence of a default, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Loan Party has obtained all permits, licenses and other authorizations which are required with respect to the ownership and operations of its business, except where the failure to obtain such permits, licenses or other authorizations, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party is in material compliance with all terms and conditions of all such permits, licenses, orders and authorizations, except where the failure to comply with such terms or conditions, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.08 Investment Company Status. No Loan Party is an "investment company" as defined in, and subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

SECTION 3.09 Taxes. Each Loan Party has timely filed or caused to be filed all tax returns and reports required to have been filed and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes required to have been paid by it, except (a) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, for which such Loan Party has set aside on its books adequate reserves, and as to which no Lien other than a Permitted Encumbrance has arisen, (b) to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) Taxes that need not be paid pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court or Canadian Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Law.

SECTION 3.10 ERISA; Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plans.

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan subject to ERISA (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Plan, and the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans subject to ERISA (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of

Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans, in each case, to the extent that any resulting liabilities would reasonably be expect to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Canadian Loan Party sponsors, maintains, administers or contributes to, or has any liability, including any contingent liability, in respect of, any Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan. No Canadian Loan Party sponsors, administers or contributes to any "registered pension plan" as defined in subsection 248(1) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

SECTION 3.11 Disclosure. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information (other than any projections, pro formas, budgets and general market information) concerning the Loan Parties furnished by or on at the direction of any Loan Party to any Credit Party in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or delivered hereunder or thereunder in connection therewith (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), when taken as a whole, contained, as of the date furnished, any material misstatement of fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made. The Projections prepared by or on behalf of the Lead Borrower, and that have been made available to any Lenders or the Administrative Agent prior to the Effective Date in connection with the Facilities have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by the Lead Borrower to be reasonable as of the date thereof (it being understood that actual results may vary materially from such Projections and estimates, including any 13-Week Projection, and such Projections are not a guarantee of performance), as of the date such Projections and estimates were furnished to the Lenders and as of the Closing Date.

SECTION 3.12 Subsidiaries.

(a) Schedule 3.12 sets forth the name of, and the ownership interest of each Loan Party in the Lead Borrower and each Subsidiary and Propco as of the Effective Date; there is no other Capital Stock of any class outstanding as of the Effective Date. To the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, all such shares of Capital Stock are validly issued, fully paid, and, except as set forth on Schedule 3.12, non-assessable (to the extent applicable).

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 3.12, no Loan Party is party to any joint venture, general or limited partnership, or limited liability company agreements as of the Effective Date.

SECTION 3.13 [Reserved].

SECTION 3.14 Labor Matters. As of the Effective Date, there are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against any Loan Party pending or, to the actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party, threatened, except to the extent that strikes, lockouts or slowdowns would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The hours

worked by and payments made to employees of the Loan Parties have not been in violation of the Pair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters to the extent that any such violation could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except for Disclosed Matters and to the extent that such liability would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all payments due from any Loan Party, or for which any claim may be made against any Loan Party, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued in accordance with GAAP as a liability on the books of such Loan Party. As of the Effective Date, there are no representation proceedings pending or, to the actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party, threatened to be filed with the National Labor Relations Board or other applicable Governmental Authority, and no labor organization or group of employees of any Loan Party has made a pending demand for recognition which could result in a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Effective Date, the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Loan Party is bound to the extent that such would be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.15 Security Documents.

(a) Subject to, and upon entry of the Orders, the Orders and the Security Documents are effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties described therein) a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein and proceeds thereof. Subject to, and upon entry of the Orders, when financing statements and other filings specified in the Closing Agenda are filed in the offices specified in the Closing Agenda (and all required fees are paid), the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in the Collateral described therein and, the proceeds thereof, as security for the applicable Obligations to the extent perfection can be obtained pursuant to the Orders or by filing Uniform Commercial Code or PPSA financing statements (and all required fees are paid), in each case with the priority set forth in the Orders and the Security Documents.

(b) Subject to, and upon entry of the Orders, when the Security Agreement or Intellectual Property Rights Security Agreement a summary thereof is properly filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or the Canadian Intellectual Property Office, and, with respect to Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected by such filings, upon the proper filing of the financing statements (and payment of fees) referred to in paragraph (a) above, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties thereunder in the Intellectual Property Rights described therein and constituting Collateral to the extent such perfection can be obtained pursuant to the Orders or by such filings (including the payment of any required fees) (it being understood that subsequent recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the United States Copyright Office or the Canadian Intellectual Property Office may be necessary to perfect a Lien on registered trademarks and patents, trademark and patent applications and registered copyrights acquired by the grantors after the Closing Date).

(c) Subject to, and upon entry of the Orders, the Orders and the Mortgages (if any) executed and delivered after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.26, (when such Mortgages are filed or recorded in the property real estate filing or recording office and the applicable fees are paid) shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) a legal, valid and enforceable Lien on all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Real Estate thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and upon entry of the Orders, the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Secured Parties) shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title, and interest of the Loan Parties in such Real Estate and the proceeds thereof, in each case with the priority set forth in the applicable Orders and the Intercreditor Agreement.

SECTION 3.16 Federal Reserve Regulations.

(a) No Loan Party is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (i) to buy or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose in violation of Regulation U or X or (ii) for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

SECTION 3.17 Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions.

The Loan Parties have implemented and maintain in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrowers, their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Borrowers, their Subsidiaries and their respective officers and employees and to the knowledge of the Borrowers their directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and are not knowingly engaged in any activity that would reasonably be expected to result in any Loan Party being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of (a) the Borrowers, any Subsidiary or any of their respective directors, officers or (to the knowledge of the Borrowers) employees, or (b) to the knowledge of the Borrowers, any agent of any Borrower or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person.

ARTICLE IV

Conditions

SECTION 4.01 Closing Date. The occurrence of the Closing Date is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver) of the following conditions precedent, subject to the of last paragraph of this SECTION 4.01:

(a) The Effective Date shall have occurred. No trustee under Chapter 7 or Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code or examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in Section 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code shall have been appointed in any of the Cases. No order shall have been issued by the Canadian Court terminating the Canadian Cases or converting the Canadian Case to, bankruptcy proceedings or converting or augmenting the Canadian Case to or with receivership proceedings.

(b) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received a customary written opinion (addressed to each Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders and dated the Closing Date) of (i) Kirkland and Ellis LLP, domestic counsel for the Loan Parties, and (ii) Goodmans LLP, Canadian counsel for the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries (in respect of the province of Ontario), (iii) BCF LLP, Quebec counsel for the Canadian Borrower, and (iv) counsel for SVC, LLC. The Loan Parties hereby request such counsel to deliver such opinions.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received Charter Documents evidence of the existence of each Loan Party, the authorization of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents and any other legal matters relating to the Loan Parties, the Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby.

(e) (i) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Base Certificate dated the Closing Date, relating to the fiscal month ended on August 31, 2017, and executed by a Financial Officer of the Lead Borrower (and certified by such Financial Officer as being complete and correct in all material respects), evidencing that Excess Availability as of the Effective Date, assuming the full amount of the Commitments were available to be drawn (subject to borrowing base restrictions) is not less than $[_].

(f) [Reserved].

(g) After giving effect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as of the Closing Date, no Default or Event of Default shall exist.

(h) The Administrative Agent shall have received flood determinations and flood certificates with respect to any owned and ground-leased Real Estate located in the United States of the Loan Parties and, to the extent previously prepared and available to the Lead Borrower, any requested environmental review reports.

(i) All material governmental approvals necessary in connection with the Facilities shall have been obtained and shall be in full force and effect and no Applicable

Law shall exist that restrains or prevents the Facilities or the transactions contemplated hereby.

(j) No Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred since the Petition Date.

(k) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the DIP Budget dated as of a date not more than 3 Business Days prior to the Closing Date and (ii) a cash flow forecast for the 13-week period ending after the Closing Date dated as of a date not more than 3 Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

(l) The Administrative Agent shall have received updated appraisals (in each case with customary reliance letters) with respect to (i) TRU Inventory and BRU Inventory, and (ii) Eligible Real Estate of the Canadian Loan Parties.

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received results of searches or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent indicating the absence of Liens on the assets of the Loan Parties, except for Permitted Encumbrances and Liens for which termination statements and releases are being tendered on the Closing Date.

(n) The Administrative Agent shall have received all documents and instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code and PPSA financing statements and certified statements issued by the Quebec Register of Personal and Movable Real Rights, required by law or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to be filed, registered, published or recorded to create or perfect the first priority Liens (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of Applicable Law) intended to be created under the Loan Documents and all such documents and instruments shall have been so filed, registered, published or recorded or other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent for such filing, registration, publication or recordation shall have been made.

(o) All fees due on or prior to the Closing Date, and all Credit Party Expenses incurred by in connection with the establishment of the credit facility contemplated hereby (including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Agents), shall have been paid in full.

(p) There shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent each of the instruments and agreements on the Closing Agenda required to be delivered on or prior to the Closing Date.

(q) The Interim Order Entry Date and the Canadian Initial Order Entry Date shall have occurred not later than five days following the Petition Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree) and the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order shall not have been vacated or reversed, shall not be subject to any stay, and shall not have been modified or amended in a manner adverse to the Lenders without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers.

(r) The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with the form and substance of the "first day orders" sought by the Borrower and entered on (or prior to) the Closing Date.

(s) The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied with the cash management arrangements of the Loan Parties.

(t) On or prior to the Closing Date and substantially concurrently with the incurrence of Loans and the use of such Loans to refinance the extensions of credit under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement on such date, all Indebtedness of the Lead Borrower and its subsidiaries under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement shall have been repaid in full, together with all fees and other amounts owing thereon, all commitments under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement shall have been terminated, and all letters of credit issued pursuant to the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement (other than the Existing Letters of Credit, which shall be deemed to be Letters of Credit issued under and subject to this Agreement) shall have been terminated, cash collateralized or backstopped and the Administrative Agent shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence of the same.

(u) On the Closing Date and substantially concurrently with the incurrence of Loans on such date, all security interests granted under the "Security Documents" (as defined in the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement) shall have been terminated and released pursuant to release documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(v) Each Lender who has requested the same at least five Business Days prior to the Closing Date shall have received all documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation, the USA PATRIOT Act.

(w) [Reserved]

(x) The Facilities shall comply with all applicable requirements of Regulations U, T and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

(y) The documentation with respect to the DIP Term Loan Facility shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders and, substantially simultaneously, gross proceeds of no less than $350,000,000 shall have been made available to the Lead Borrower thereunder.

(z) To the extent such items can be delivered on or prior to the Closing Date after the exercise of commercially reasonable efforts and subject to the paragraph immediately following subsection (iii) below, the Administrative Agent shall have received the following:

(i) A duly executed copy of the Intellectual Property Rights Agreement.

(ii) Agreements for filing with the United States Copyright Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the Canadian Intellectual Property Office providing notice of the security interest granted in favor of the Administrative Agent in the Intellectual Property Rights registered in the United States and Canada listed on the applicable. For the purposes of the grant of security under the laws of the Province of Quebec which may now or in the future be required to be provided by any Canadian Loan Party, the Canadian Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized and appointed by each Lender, the Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities to act as hypothecary representative (within the meaning of Article 2692 of the Civil Code of Quebec) for all present and future Lenders, Issuing Banks and Secured Parties that is owed any Canadian Liabilities (in such capacity, the "Hypothecary Representative") in order to hold any hypothec granted under the laws of the Province of Quebec and to exercise such rights and duties as are conferred upon the Hypothecary Representative under the relevant deed of hypothec and Applicable Laws (with the power to delegate any such rights or duties). The execution prior to the date hereof by the Canadian Agent in its capacity as the Hypothecary Representative of any deed of hypothec or other security documents made pursuant to the laws of the Province of Quebec, is hereby ratified and confirmed. Any Person who becomes a Lender, an Issuing Bank or a Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities or successor Canadian Agent shall be deemed to have consented to and ratified the foregoing appointment of the Canadian Agent as the Hypothecary Representative on behalf of all Lenders, Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities, including such Person and any Affiliate of such Person designated above as a Lender, Issuing Bank or a Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities. For greater certainty, the Canadian Agent, acting as the Hypothecary Representative, shall have the same rights, powers, immunities, indemnities and exclusions from liability as are prescribed in favor of the Canadian Agent in this Agreement, which shall apply mutatis mutandis. In the event of the resignation of the Canadian Agent (which shall include its resignation as the Hypothecary Representative) and appointment of a successor Canadian Agent, such successor Canadian Agent shall also act as the Hypothecary Representative, as contemplated above schedules to the Security Documents, duly executed by the Borrowers and each Canadian Loan Party.

(iii) Evidence of all insurance required to be maintained, and evidence that the Administrative Agent shall have been named as an additional insured or loss payee, as applicable, on all insurance policies covering loss or damage to Collateral and on all liability insurance policies as to which the Administrative Agent has reasonably requested to be so named.

(aa) To the extent that any of the items described in this Section 4.01(h), (l) (with respect to reliance letters only), (m), (n), (p) or (z) shall not have been received by the Administrative Agent notwithstanding the Borrower's use of its commercially reasonable efforts to provide same, delivery of such items shall not constitute a condition effectiveness of this Agreement and the obligations of each Lender to make Loans

hereunder and of each Issuing Bank to issue Letters of Credit hereunder, and the Borrower shall, instead, cause such items to be delivered to the Administrative Agent not later than 60 days following the Closing Date (or such later date as the Administrative Agent shall agree in its discretion).

SECTION 4.02 Conditions Precedent to Each Loan and Each Letter of Credit. The obligation of the Lenders to make each Revolving Credit Loan and of the Issuing Banks to issue or extend each Letter of Credit from and after the Closing Date is also subject to satisfaction (or waiver) of the following conditions precedent:

(a) The Closing Date shall have occurred.

(b) The Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been vacated or reversed, shall not be subject to any stay, and shall not have been modified or amended in a manner adverse to the Lenders without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers.

(c) On any day that is 45 days or later after the Effective Date, the Final Order Entry Date shall have occurred and the Final Order shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been vacated or reversed, shall not be subject to any stay, and shall not have been modified or amended in a manner adverse to the Lenders without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers.

(d) For any Revolving Credit Loan to be made or Letter of Credit to be issued or extended on or after the Comeback Motion (i) the Canadian Initial Order shall not have been amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified as a result of the Comeback Motion or otherwise without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders; (ii) the Canadian Court shall have issued an order amending, restating, supplementing or otherwise modifying the Canadian Initial Order at the Comeback Motion, as necessary, to (i) approve service and/or substitute service on all secured creditors likely to be affected by the Liens created by the Credit Documents; (ii) approve full availability of the Facilities; and (iii) provide for the full priming (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Canadian Priority Charges) of the Canadian DIP Charge.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall have received a notice with respect to such Borrowing or issuance, as the case may be, as required by ARTICLE II, and in the case of the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank shall have received notice with respect thereto in accordance with SECTION 2.13.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or otherwise made in writing in connection herewith or therewith (including in any Borrowing Base Certificate) shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of each Borrowing or the issuance of each Letter of Credit hereunder with the same effect as if made on and as of such date, other than representations and warranties that relate solely to an earlier date which shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date (in each case, other than

representations and warranties which are qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect", each of which shall be true and correct in all respects as of such date or as of such earlier date, as applicable).

(h) On the date of each Borrowing hereunder and the issuance of each Letter of Credit and after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(i) After giving effect to such Borrowing or such issuance or extension of a Letter of Credit, the aggregate outstanding amount of the Credit Extensions shall not exceed the amount authorized by the Interim Order and the Canadian Initial Order or the Final Order, as applicable.

(j) After giving effect to such Borrowing or such issuance or extension of a Letter of Credit, (i) in the case of an Extension of Credit to a Domestic Borrower, the aggregate outstanding amount of the Credit Extensions to Domestic Borrowers shall not exceed Domestic Availability and (ii) in the case of an Extension of Credit to the Canadian Borrower the aggregate outstanding amount of the Credit Extensions to the Canadian Borrower shall not exceed Canadian Availability.

(k) Prior to the Full Availability Date, the aggregate amount of the Credit Extensions under the Revolving Facility shall not exceed $1,300,000,000.

The request by the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, for, and the acceptance by any Borrower of, each extension of credit hereunder shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Loan Parties that the conditions specified in this SECTION 4.02 have been satisfied (or waived) at that time and that, after giving effect to such extension of credit, the Borrowers shall continue to be in compliance with the Domestic Borrowing Base or the Canadian Borrowing Base. The conditions set forth in this SECTION 4.02 are for the sole benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent and each other Credit Party and may be waived by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, in whole or in part, without prejudice to the rights of the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent or any other Credit Party. Until the Required Lenders otherwise direct the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent to cease making Loans and issuing Letters of Credit, the Lenders will fund their Commitment Percentage of all Loans and participate in all Swing Line Loans and Letters of Credit whenever made or issued, which are requested by the Borrowers and which, notwithstanding the failure of the Loan Parties to comply with the provisions of this Article IV, agreed to by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, provided, however, the making of any such Loans or the issuance of any Letters of Credit shall not be deemed a modification or waiver by any Credit Party of the provisions of this Article IV on any future occasion or a waiver of any rights or the Credit Parties as a result of any such failure to comply.

SECTION 4.03 Effective Date.

This Agreement shall become effective on the first day on which (A) the Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party hereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence reasonably satisfactory to the

Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement and (B) the Effective Date shall have occurred, and the Case of each Loan Party shall have commenced and shall not be subject to an appeal.

ARTICLE V

Affirmative Covenants

Until (i) the Commitments have expired or been terminated, (ii) the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees and other Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims and the Other Liabilities) shall have been paid in full, (iii) all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated (or been Cash Collateralized or backstopped in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Banks) and (iv) all Letter of Credit Outstandings have been reduced to zero (or Cash Collateralized in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Banks), each Loan Party covenants and agrees with the Credit Parties (provided that the Canadian Borrower covenants only for itself and its Subsidiaries) that:

SECTION 5.01 Financial Statements and Other Information. The Lead Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, the Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, and Consolidated statements of cash flows as of the end of and for such year for (x) the Parent and its Subsidiaries, and (y) the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries, setting forth in each case, in comparative form, the Consolidated figures for the previous Fiscal Year, all audited and reported on by independent public accountants of recognized national standing (without a qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit, but which may contain a "going concern" or like qualification or exception) to the effect that such Consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Parent and its Subsidiaries, or the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, in each case on a Consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP;

(b) Within sixty (60) days after the end of the first three Fiscal Quarters of each Fiscal Year of the Lead Borrower, the unaudited Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, and Consolidated statements of cash flows for (i) the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (ii) the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries), and (iii) the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries, as of the end of and for such Fiscal Quarter (other than in the case of statements of cash flows) and the elapsed portion of the Fiscal Year, setting forth in each case, in comparative form the Consolidated figures for the previous Fiscal Year, all certified by one of the Lead Borrower's Financial Officers as presenting in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, subject to year-end audit

adjustments and the absence of footnotes, and, in addition, separate financial statements for each business segment identified on, and as required by, Schedule 5.01(b) hereto;

(c) Within thirty (30) days after the end of each Fiscal Month of the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries, such reports as are prepared by the Loan Parties' management for their own use, including the Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and Consolidated statements of cash flows for (i) the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (ii) the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries (other than the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries), and (iii) the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries, with respect to (A) the balance sheet and statement of operations, as of the end of and for such Fiscal Month and the elapsed portion of the Fiscal Year, and (B) the statements of cash flow, for the elapsed portion of the Fiscal Year, setting forth in each case, in comparative form the Consolidated figures for the previous Fiscal Year, all certified by one of the Lead Borrower's Financial Officers as agreeing to the Lead Borrower's books and records and presenting in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis, and, in addition, separate financial statements for each business segment identified on, and as required by, Schedule 5.01(b) hereto;

(d) Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under clauses (a) or (b) above, a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Lead Borrower in the form of Exhibit L hereto (a "Compliance Certificate") (i) certifying as to whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred, specifying the details thereof and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth reasonably detailed calculations with respect to compliance with the provisions of SECTION 6.10, (iv) detailing all Store openings and Store closings during the immediately preceding fiscal period, and (v) stating whether any change in GAAP or in the application thereof has occurred since the date of the Lead Borrower's most recent audited financial statements and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such Compliance Certificate;

(e) [reserved];

(f) The Lead Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent a certificate in the form of Exhibit M (a "Borrowing Base Certificate") showing the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base (reflected both in CD$ and the Equivalent Amount) and Incremental Availability, each Borrowing Base Certificate to be certified as complete and correct in all material respects on behalf of the Lead Borrower by a Financial Officer of the Lead Borrower, as follows:

(i) On or prior to the 10th Business Day of each fiscal month, the Lead Borrower shall furnish a Borrowing Base Certificate as of the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal month;

(ii) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event, the Lead Borrower shall furnish a Borrowing Base Certificate (which shall roll forward the Loan Parties' Inventory, credit card receivables

and Credit Extensions) on Thursday of each week (or, if Thursday is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Saturday;

(iii) If there are Loans then outstanding, the Lead Borrower shall also furnish a Borrowing Base Certificate within five (5) Business Days after December 15 of each year (which shall roll forward the Loan Parties' Inventory, credit card receivables and Credit Extensions), as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Saturday;

(iv) Upon the sale or other disposition of Collateral of any Loan Party included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base or Incremental Availability outside of the ordinary course of business (including, in connection with the rejection of one or more leases, store closings or a going out of business sale) if the Net Proceeds are in excess of $5,000,000, the Lead Borrower shall also furnish an updated Borrowing Base Certificate promptly upon the receipt of the Net Proceeds from such sale or other disposition of Collateral and make any mandatory prepayment contemporaneously therewith as required by Section 2.17; and

(v) The Borrowers may, at their option, elect to furnish the Administrative Agent with a Borrowing Base Certificate on a more frequent basis than is otherwise required pursuant to this SECTION 5.01(f); provided that, if the Borrowers elect to deliver a Borrowing Base Certificate on a more frequent basis than is required by the other provisions of this SECTION 5.01(f), then the Lead Borrower shall continue to furnish a Borrowing Base Certificate on such basis from the date of such election through the remainder of the Fiscal Year in which such election was made.

(g) Promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of (i) all material periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by any Loan Party with the SEC or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of said Commission, or with any national securities exchange, as the case may be, and (ii) SEC Forms 10K and 10Q for the Parent (for so long as the Parent is subject to the reporting requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); provided that no such delivery shall be required hereunder with respect to each of the foregoing to the extent that such are publicly available via EDGAR or another publicly available reporting system and the Lead Borrower has advised the Administrative Agent of the filing thereof;

(h) Promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all material reports submitted to any Loan Party by independent certified public accountants in connection with each annual, interim or special audit of the books of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries made by such accountants, including any management letter commenting on the Loan Parties' internal controls submitted by such accountants to management in connection with their annual audit (subject to any confidentiality restrictions);

(i) The financial and collateral reports described on Schedule 5.01(i) hereto, at the times set forth in such Schedule;

(j) [Reserved];

(k) Notice of any intended sale or other disposition of Collateral of any Loan Party included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base or Incremental Availability outside of the ordinary course of business (including, in connection with the rejection of one or more leases, store closings or a going out of business sale), if the Net Proceeds of which exceed $5,000,000, at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date of consummation such sale or disposition;

(l) On or before the fifth Business Day following the end of every fiscal month (for purposes hereof, each calendar week being deemed to end on Friday), a 13-Week Projection (together with a reconciliation of actual results to forecasted results);

(m) On or before the fifth Business Day following the end of every fiscal month (for purposes hereof, each calendar week being deemed to end on Friday), a detailed calculation, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, of the Cumulative Cash Receipts and Disbursements Variance for the applicable period ending as of the most recent Test Date, with a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Lead Borrower certifying as to the compliance under Section 6.15.

(n) Promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Loan Party as any Agent or any Lender may reasonably request, including information from the Debtors' restructuring and financial advisors (except such information that is subject to attorney-client privilege or would result in a breach of a confidentiality obligation or applicable law or constitutes attorney work product).

At the request of the Lead Borrower and with the consent of the Administrative Agent, not to be unreasonably withheld, any of the delivery requirements relating to written financial information set forth in this SECTION 5.01 may be satisfied by either (x) the Borrowers' posting such information in electronic format readable by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to a secure address on the world wide web (the "Informational Website") which is accessible by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or (y) the Borrowers' delivering such financial information in electronic format to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent's posting such information to an Informational Website. The accommodation provided by the foregoing sentence shall not impair the right of the Administrative Agent, or any Lender through the Administrative Agent, to request and receive from the Borrowers physical delivery of specific financial information provided for in this SECTION 5.01. The Lead Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent and each Lender (or, if applicable, the Administrative Agent shall give each Lender) written or electronic notice each time any information is delivered by posting to the Informational Website. Except to the extent such Informational Website is established and maintained by the Administrative Agent, the Loan Parties shall be responsible for and shall bear all risk associated with establishing and maintaining the security and confidentiality of the Informational Website and the information posted thereto.

SECTION 5.02 Notices of Material Events. The Lead Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the occurrence of any of the following after any Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower obtains knowledge thereof:

(a) A Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the action (if any) which is proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) The filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against or affecting any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of the Parent that has a reasonable likelihood of adverse determinations and such determinations would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) An ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) Any other development that results in a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) The discharge by any Loan Party of its present independent accountants or any withdrawal or resignation by such independent accountants;

(f) Any casualty or other insured damage to any portion of the Collateral included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base or Incremental Availability in excess of $25,000,000, or the commencement of any action or proceeding for the taking of any interest in a portion of the Collateral included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base or Incremental Availability in excess of $25,000,000 or any part thereof or interest therein under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding;

(g) (i) To the extent feasible, in advance of filing with the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court or delivering to any statutory committee appointed in the Cases or the U.S. trustee, as the case may be, the Final Order and all other proposed orders and pleadings related to the Loans and the Loan Documents, any other financing or use of cash collateral, any sale or other disposition of Collateral outside the ordinary course, or having a value in excess of $[5,000,000], cash management, adequate protection, any Reorganization Plan and/or any disclosure statement related thereto and (ii) two Business Days prior to being filed (and if impracticable, then as soon as possible and in no event later than as promptly practicable before being filed) on behalf of any of the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, all other notices, filings, motions, pleadings or other information concerning the financial condition of the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or any request to approve any compromise and settlement of material claims or for relief under Section 363, 365, 1113 or 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code or Section 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure each having a value in excess of $[10,000,000] ; and

(h) The occurrence of a Master Lease Liquidation Event.

Each notice delivered under this SECTION 5.02 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Financial Officer or other executive officer of the Lead Borrower setting forth the details of the

event or development requiring such notice and, if applicable, any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

SECTION 5.03 Information Regarding Collateral. The Lead Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of any change in: (a) any Loan Party's name; (b) the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office or its principal place of business; (c) any office in which a Canadian Loan Party maintains books or records relating to Collateral owned by it or any office or facility at which Collateral owned by it is located (including the establishment of any such new office or facility), to the extent that a filing would be required to perfect the Lien of the Canadian Agent in the Collateral at such location; (d) any Loan Party's organizational structure or jurisdiction of incorporation or formation; or (e) any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number assigned to it by its state of organization. The Loan Parties agree not to effect or permit any change referred to in the preceding sentence unless all filings, publications and registrations, have been made (or shall be made promptly) under the Uniform Commercial Code, PPSA or other Applicable Law that are required in order for the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected first priority security interest (subject only to Permitted Encumbrances having priority by operation of Applicable Law, the Orders or pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement) in all the Collateral for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Secured Parties.

SECTION 5.04 Existence; Conduct of Business. Subject to Bankruptcy Law, the terms of the applicable Orders and any required approval by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, each Loan Party will do all things necessary to comply with its Charter Documents in all material respects, and to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises and Intellectual Property Rights material to the conduct of its business, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution or other transaction permitted hereby.

SECTION 5.05 Payment of Obligations. Subject to Bankruptcy Law, the terms of the applicable Orders and any required approval by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, each Loan Party will pay its post-petition Tax liabilities before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (a) the validity or amount thereof is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (b) such Loan Party or such Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP, (c) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation, or (d) the failure to make payment would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The provisions of this paragraph shall not limit or restrict the ability of the Collateral Agent to establish any Reserve for any unpaid Tax liabilities.

SECTION 5.06 Maintenance of Properties. Subject to Bankruptcy Law, the terms of the applicable Orders and any required approval by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, each Loan Party will keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty loss and condemnation excepted), except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a

Material Adverse Effect and except for Permitted Dispositions and other transactions permitted by Article VII.

SECTION 5.07 Insurance.

(a) Subject to SECTION 5.15, each Loan Party shall: (i) maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurers (or, to the extent consistent with business practices in effect on the Effective Date, a program of self-insurance) on such of its property and in at least such amounts and against at least such risks as is consistent with business practices in effect on the Effective Date or as otherwise determined by the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties acting reasonably in their business judgment, including public liability insurance against claims for personal injury or death occurring upon, in or about or in connection with the use of any properties owned, occupied or controlled by it (including the insurance required pursuant to the Security Documents); (ii) maintain such other insurance as may be required by Applicable Law; and (iii) furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following reasonable written request, full information as to the insurance carried.

(b) Fire and extended coverage policies maintained with respect to any Collateral shall be endorsed or otherwise amended to include: (i) a lenders' loss payable clause (regarding personal property), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agents, which endorsements or amendments shall provide that the insurer shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to the Loan Parties under the policies directly to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable; (ii) a provision to the effect that none of the Loan Parties, Credit Parties (in their capacity as such) or any other Affiliate of a Loan Party shall be a co-insurer (the foregoing not being deemed to limit the amount of self-insured retention or deductibles under such policies, which self-insured retention or deductibles shall be consistent with business practices in effect on the Effective Date or as otherwise determined by the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties acting reasonably in their business judgment); and (iii) such other provisions as the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent may reasonably require from time to time to protect the interests of the Credit Parties. Commercial general liability policies shall be endorsed to name the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, as an additional insured. Business interruption policies shall name the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, as a loss payee and shall be endorsed or amended to include: (i) a provision that, during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event, the insurer shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to the Loan Parties under the policies directly to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable; (ii) a provision to the effect that none of the Loan Parties, Credit Parties (in their capacity as such) or any other Affiliate of a Loan Party shall be a co-insurer; and (iii) such other provisions to the endorsement as the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent may reasonably require from time to time to protect the interests of the Credit Parties. Each such casualty or liability policy referred to in this SECTION 5.07(b) shall also provide that it shall not be canceled, modified in any manner that would cause this SECTION 5.07 to be violated, or not renewed (i) by reason of nonpayment of premium, except upon not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable (giving the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent,

as applicable, the right to cure defaults in the payment of premiums), or (ii) for any other reason, except upon not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable. The Lead Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent, and the Canadian Borrower shall deliver to the Canadian Agent, prior to the cancellation, modification or non-renewal of any such policy of insurance, a copy of a renewal or replacement policy (or other evidence of renewal of a policy previously delivered to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, including an insurance binder) together with evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, of payment of the premium therefor.

(c) If any portion of any Real Estate constituting Collateral and located in the United States of America is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area (each a "Special Flood Hazard Area") with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the Flood Insurance Laws, (i) maintain, or cause to be maintained, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and (ii) deliver to the Collateral Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably satisfactory and acceptable to the Administrative Agent, including a copy of the flood insurance policy and declaration page relating thereto.

SECTION 5.08 Books and Records; Inspection and Audit Rights; Appraisals; Accountants.

(a) Each Loan Party will keep proper books of record and account in accordance with GAAP and in which full, true and correct entries are made of all material dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities. Each Loan Party will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants (so long as such Loan Party is afforded an opportunity to be present) and to examine and make extracts from its books and records, all at such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested (other than such information that is subject to attorney-client privilege or could result in a breach of a confidentiality obligation or applicable law or otherwise constitutes attorney work product).

(b) Each Loan Party will from time to time upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, permit the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent or professionals (including consultants, accountants, lawyers and appraisers) retained by the Collateral Agent, on reasonable prior notice and during normal business hours, to conduct appraisals and commercial finance examinations (other than such information that is subject to attorney-client privilege or could result in a breach of a confidentiality obligation or applicable law or otherwise constitutes attorney work product), including, without limitation, of (i) the Domestic Borrowers' and the Canadian Borrower's practices in the computation of the Domestic Borrowing Base, the

Canadian Borrowing Base and Incremental Availability, and (ii) the assets included in the Domestic Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base and Incremental Availability and related financial information such as, but not limited to, sales, gross margins, payables, accruals and reserves. Subject to the following, the Loan Parties shall pay the reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and such professionals with respect to such evaluations and appraisals:

(i) The Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent) may conduct two (2) commercial finance examinations in each calendar year for each of the Domestic Loan Parties and Canadian Loan Parties, as applicable, each at the Loan Parties' expense. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent) may cause to be taken (A) up to one (1) additional commercial finance examination for each of the Domestic Loan Parties and Canadian Loan Parties, as applicable, at any time in each calendar year at the expense of the Lenders, and (B) after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, such additional commercial finance examinations for each of the Domestic Loan Parties and Canadian Loan Parties, as applicable, as the Collateral Agent, in its reasonable discretion, determine are necessary or appropriate (each, at the expense of the Loan Parties).

(ii) The Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent) may undertake two (2) appraisals in each calendar year of (A) the Domestic Loan Parties' BRU Inventory, (B) the Domestic Loan Parties' TRU Inventory, (C) the Canadian Loan Parties' BRU Inventory, and (D) the Canadian Loan Parties' TRU Inventory, each at the Loan Parties' expense. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent), may cause to be undertaken (x) up to one additional Inventory appraisal for each category of Inventory described in clauses (A) through (D) above, at any time in each calendar year at the expense of the Lenders, and (y) after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, such additional Inventory appraisals as the Collateral Agent, in its reasonable discretion, determine are necessary or appropriate (each, at the expense of the Loan Parties).

(iii) The Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent) may undertake up to two appraisal of other Collateral in each twelve calendar month period for each of the Domestic Loan Parties and Canadian Loan Parties, as applicable, each at the Loan Parties' expense. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Collateral Agent (acting in consultation with the Administrative Agent), after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, may cause such additional appraisals of other Collateral to be undertaken for each of the Domestic Loan Parties and Canadian Loan Parties, as applicable, as the Collateral Agent, in its reasonable discretion, determine are necessary or appropriate (each, at the expense of the Loan Parties).

(c) The Loan Parties shall at all times retain independent certified public accountants of national standing and a financial advisor and shall instruct such accountants and advisor to cooperate with, and be available to, the Administrative Agent

and the Collateral Agent or their representatives to discuss the annual audited statements, the Loan Parties' financial performance, financial condition, operating results, controls, and such other matters (in the case of accountants within the scope of the retention of such accountants for such audited statements) as may be raised by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent; provided that a representative of the Lead Borrower shall be given the opportunity to be present all such discussions.

SECTION 5.09 Physical Inventories. The Loan Parties, at their own expense, shall cause not less than two (2) physical inventories to be undertaken in each twelve (12) month period (or alternatively, periodic cycle counts) in conjunction with the preparation of their annual audited financial statements, conducted following such methodology as is consistent with the methodology used in the immediately preceding inventory (or cycle count) or as otherwise may be reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent. Following the completion of such inventory, and in any event by the next date required for the delivery of a Borrowing Base Certificate hereunder, the Borrowers shall post such results to the Loan Parties' stock ledgers and general ledgers, as applicable.

SECTION 5.10 Compliance with Laws. Except as otherwise excused by Bankruptcy Law and the Orders, each Loan Party will comply with all Applicable Laws and the orders of any Governmental Authority except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions.

SECTION 5.11 Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit. The proceeds of Loans made hereunder and Letters of Credit issued hereunder will be used only (i) on the Closing Date, to refinance (or, in the case of the Other Liabilities (as defined in the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Agreement), to cash collateralize or roll over, including cash collateralizing any letters of credit issued thereunder) in full the indebtedness outstanding as of the Petition Date under the Prepetition ABL and FILO Credit Facility and the Other Liabilities, (ii) on and after the Closing Date, to finance the working capital needs/general corporate purposes of the Lead Borrower and its subsidiaries following the commencement of the Cases and (iii) to pay the fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the Cases, in each case, consistent in all material respects with the DIP Budget delivered from time to time pursuant to this Agreement. No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, whether directly or indirectly, for any purpose that entails a violation of any regulation of the Board, including Regulations U and X.

SECTION 5.12 Additional Subsidiaries.

(a) If any Domestic Loan Party shall form or acquire a Subsidiary after the Effective Date (other than an Excluded Subsidiary), the Lead Borrower will notify the Administrative Agent thereof and if such Subsidiary is not a Foreign Subsidiary, the Lead Borrower will cause such Subsidiary to become a Loan Party hereunder (pursuant to a customary joinder hereto (which shall not require the consent of any Lender)) and under

each applicable Security Document in the manner provided therein within thirty (30) days after such Subsidiary is formed or acquired and promptly take such actions to create and perfect Liens on such Subsidiary's assets to secure the Obligations and the Other Liabilities as the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders shall request.

(b) If the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall form or acquire a Subsidiary (other than Excluded Subsidiary) after the Effective Date, the Canadian Borrower will notify the Administrative Agent thereof and (i) if such Subsidiary is organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, the Canadian Borrower will cause such Subsidiary to become a Canadian Loan Party hereunder (pursuant to a customary joinder hereto (which shall not require the consent of any Lender)) and under each applicable Canadian Security Document in the manner provided therein within 30 Business Days after such Subsidiary is formed or acquired and promptly take such actions to create and perfect Liens on such Subsidiary's assets to secure the Canadian Liabilities as the Canadian Agent or the Required Lenders shall reasonably request and (ii) if any shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of such Subsidiary are owned by or on behalf of the Canadian Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, the Canadian Borrower will cause such shares and promissory notes evidencing such Indebtedness to be pledged to secure the Canadian Liabilities within five (5) Business Days after such Subsidiary joined as a Loan Party.

SECTION 5.13 Further Assurances.

(a) Each Loan Party will execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), that may be required under any Applicable Law, or which any Agent, the Canadian Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Loan Parties (to the extent required under this Agreement). The Loan Parties also agree to provide to each Agent and the Canadian Agent, from time to time upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

(b) Upon the request of the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, each Loan Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each of its customs brokers to deliver an agreement (including, without limitation, a Customs Broker Agreement) to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, covering such matters and in such form as the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, may reasonably require commencing 60 days after the Closing Date. In the event Inventory is in the possession or control of a customs broker that has not delivered an agreement as required by the preceding sentence, such Inventory shall not be considered Eligible In-Transit Inventory or Eligible Letter of Credit Inventory hereunder.

SECTION 5.14 [Reserved]

SECTION 5.15 Post-Closing Obligations

The Lead Borrower shall deliver all documents and perform all actions marked as "post-closing deliverables" in the Closing Agenda within the time periods set forth therein (each of which may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion).

SECTION 5.16 Ratings

The Lead Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain ratings (but not a specific rating) for each of the Facilities from each of S&P and Moody's.

SECTION 5.17 Certain Case Milestones

(a) Not later than 5 days after the Petition Date, the Interim Order Entry Date and the Canadian Initial Order Entry Date shall occur.

(b) Not later than 30 days after the date of the Canadian Initial Order, the Comeback Motion will be heard and resolved in accordance with SECTION 4.02(d).

(c) Not later than 45 days after the Effective Date, the Final Order Entry Date shall occur.

SECTION 5.18 Certain Other Bankruptcy Matters.

(a) The Lead Borrower and the Subsidiaries shall comply (i) in all material respects, after entry thereof, with all of the requirements and obligations set forth in the Orders and the Cash Management Order, as each such order is amended and in effect from time to time in accordance with this Agreement and (ii) in all material respects, after entry thereof, with the First and Second Day Orders, as such orders, if entered by the Bankruptcy Court, must comply with.

(b) The Borrower shall provide at least five (5) Business Days' (or such shorter notice acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior written notice to the Administrative Agent and its advisors prior to any assumption or rejection of any Loan Party's or any other Subsidiary's material contracts or material non-residential real property leases pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code of Section 32 of the CCAA.

SECTION 5.19 Conference Calls.

(a) The Loan Parties and/or their advisors, as applicable (including appropriately senior members of management with respect to clause (b) below), shall host the following telephonic conference calls with the Administrative Agent and its advisors:

(b) a weekly call (at a time to be mutually agreed) with the Administrative Agent and its advisors to discuss contemplated lease rejections and any going out of business sales, which will include a discussion of the cost benefit analysis with respect to any contemplated lease rejection dates and the maximization of value of inventory and any other assets with respect to any stores contemplated to be closed.

(c) No less frequently than monthly, a call to discuss the Budget and Budget-related initiatives (including SG&A and Capital Expenditures) and discuss the contents of the budget variance report.

ARTICLE VI

Negative Covenants

Until (i) the Commitments have expired or been terminated, (ii) the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees and other Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims and the Other Liabilities) shall have been paid in full, (iii) all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated (or been Cash Collateralized in a manner satisfactory to the applicable Issuing Banks) and (iv) all Letter of Credit Outstandings have been reduced to zero (or Cash Collateralized in a manner satisfactory to the Issuing Banks), each Loan Party covenants and agrees with the Credit Parties that (provided that the Canadian Borrower covenants only for itself and its Subsidiaries) that:

SECTION 6.01 Indebtedness and Other Obligations. No Loan Party will create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except Permitted Indebtedness.

SECTION 6.02 Liens. No Loan Party will create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, except Permitted Encumbrances.

SECTION 6.03 Fundamental Changes.

(a) No Loan Party will merge or amalgamate into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge or amalgamate into or consolidate with it, or liquidate or dissolve, except that, if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would arise therefrom: (i) any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower may liquidate, dissolve, consolidate, amalgamate or merge into a Loan Party in a transaction in which a Loan Party is the surviving corporation if the security interest granted pursuant to the Orders and the Loan Documents shall not be impaired and shall remain in full force and effect; (ii) any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower that is not a Loan Party may liquidate, dissolve, consolidate, amalgamate or merge into any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower that is not a Loan Party; (iii) any Loan Party may amalgamate or merge with or into any other Loan Party if the security interest granted pursuant to the Orders and the Loan Documents shall not be impaired and shall remain in full force and effect, provided that no Domestic Loan Party shall merge or amalgamate with a Canadian Loan Party, if after giving effect thereto, a breach of SECTION 6.10 would exist; and (iv) Permitted Acquisitions and

transactions permitted pursuant to SECTION 6.05 may be consummated in the form of a merger, amalgamation, or consolidation, as long as, in the event of a Permitted Acquisition, a Loan Party is the surviving Person if the security interest granted pursuant to the Orders and the Loan Documents shall not be impaired and shall remain in full force and effect, provided that any such merger involving a Person that is not a wholly owned Subsidiary immediately prior to such merger or amalgamation shall not be permitted unless also permitted by SECTION 6.04.

(b) No Loan Party will engage, to any material extent, in any business other than businesses of the type conducted by such Loan Party on the date of execution of this Agreement and businesses reasonably related thereto and those complementary or ancillary thereto.

SECTION 6.04 Investments, Loans, Advances, Guarantees and Acquisitions. No Loan Party will make or permit to exist any Investment, except Permitted Investments.

SECTION 6.05 Asset Sales. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower will sell, transfer, lease (as lessor) or otherwise voluntarily dispose of any asset, including any Capital Stock of another Person, (including by way of a sale-leaseback, except to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder) except sales of Inventory and the use of cash in the ordinary course of business, transactions permitted by SECTIONS 6.03 and 6.04 and Permitted Dispositions.

SECTION 6.06 Restricted Payments; Certain Payments of Indebtedness.

(a) No Loan Party will declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except that:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower may declare and pay Restricted Payments to its direct equity holders.

(ii) the Loan Parties may make Restricted Payments to the Parent solely for the purpose of paying operating expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Parent;

(iii) to the extent constituting a Restricted Payment, Permitted Dispositions and Permitted Investments; and

(iv) the Loan Parties may make Restricted Payments to the Parent:

(A) the proceeds of which shall be used by the Parent to pay franchise Taxes and other fees, Taxes and expenses required to maintain its (or any of its direct or indirect parents') corporate existence; and

(B) the proceeds of which shall be used by the Parent to pay the Tax liability for any consolidated, combined or similar foreign, federal, state or local income or similar tax group that includes

the Loan Parties and/or their Subsidiaries that is attributable to the taxable income, revenue, receipts, gross receipts, gross profits, capital or margin of the Loan Parties and/or their applicable Subsidiaries; provided that such Tax liability shall not exceed the amount that the Loan Parties and/or their applicable Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of the relevant foreign, federal, state or local income or similar Taxes for such fiscal year had the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries paid such Taxes separately from any such parent as a standalone consolidated, combined, or similar foreign, federal state or local income or similar tax group.

(b) [No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary will make or agree to pay or make any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) of or in respect of principal of or interest on any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents), or any payment or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents), except:

(i) Payments in Capital Stock (as long as no Change in Control would result therefrom) or payments of interest in-kind;

(ii) payments (including prepayments) on account of Permitted Indebtedness due to any of the Loan Parties;

(iii) payments (including prepayments) as expressly provided for in the "first day" orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court that are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; and

(iv) required payments in respect of Permitted Indebtedness described in clause (h) of the definition thereof, in accordance with the terms applicable to such Indebtedness as of the Closing Date or as amended to the extent otherwise permitted hereunder.]

SECTION 6.07 Transactions with Affiliates. No Loan Party nor any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower will sell, lease or otherwise transfer any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates, except:

(a) transactions that are at prices and on terms and conditions, taken as a whole, not less favorable to such Loan Party than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from unrelated third parties;

(b) transactions between or among the Loan Parties;

(c) [reserved];

(d) as set forth on Schedule 6.07 as such agreements and arrangements are amended, modified or supplemented in a manner not materially adverse to the Lenders;

(e) payment of reasonable compensation to officers and employees for services actually rendered to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of the Lead Borrower;

(f) payment of director's fees, expenses and indemnities;

(g) stock option and compensation plans of the Loan Parties and the Subsidiaries of the Lead Borrower;

(h) employment contracts with officers and management of the Loan Parties and the Subsidiaries of the Lead Borrower;

(i) the repurchase of equity interests from officers, directors and employees to the extent specifically permitted under this Agreement;

(j) advances and loans to officers and employees of the Loan Parties and the Subsidiaries of the Lead Borrower to the extent specifically permitted under this Agreement;

(k) Investments consisting of notes from officers, directors and employees to purchase equity interests to the extent specifically permitted under this Agreement;

(l) the payment and performance under any Master Lease to which the Lead Borrower is a party;

(m) the making of Restricted Payments permitted under this Agreement; and

(n) [that certain Allocation Agreement, dated as of January 29, 2006, among Toys "R" Us International, LLC, Geoffrey and the Parent as in effect on the Effective Date].

SECTION 6.08 Restrictive Agreements. No Loan Party will incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon: (a) the ability of such Loan Party to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets in favor of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable; or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary thereof to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any shares of its Capital Stock to such Loan Party or to make or repay loans or advances to a Loan Party or to guarantee Indebtedness of the Loan Parties; provided that (i) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by Applicable Law, by any Loan Document, or under any documents relating to joint ventures of any Loan Party to the extent that such joint ventures are not prohibited hereunder, (ii) the foregoing shall not apply to customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of assets or equity permitted hereunder by a Loan Party or a Subsidiary pending such sale, provided such restrictions and conditions apply only to the assets of the Loan Party or Subsidiary that are to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, (iii) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement if such

restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, (iv) clause (a) of the foregoing shall not apply to customary provisions in contracts or leases restricting the assignment, (v) the foregoing will not apply to restrictions which the Borrower has reasonably determined in good faith will not materially impair the Borrower's ability to make payments under this Agreement when due, (vi) the foregoing shall not apply to any agreement relating to the Existing Debt or to the Indebtedness under the DIP Term Loan Facility, and (vi) the foregoing shall not apply to any restrictions in existence prior to the time any such Person became a Subsidiary and not created in contemplation of any such acquisition.

SECTION 6.09 Amendment of Material Documents. No Loan Party will (x) amend, modify or waive any of its rights under (a) its Charter Documents, (b) any Master Lease, (c) the nature of the obligations under any guaranty of recourse obligations or any environmental indemnity agreement executed and delivered in connection with any Propco Facility or (d) any Material Indebtedness (other than the DIP Term Loan Facility), in each case if such amendment, modification or waiver could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the Lenders (taken as a whole) or (y) amend, modify or waive any provision of the DIP Term Loan Facility if such amendment, modification or waiver would violate the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement or would have the effect of (i) shortening the scheduled maturity date applicable to the loans thereunder, [(ii) increasing the interest rate or yield applicable to, or fees payable in connection with (or adding new fees in connection with), the loans thereunder (other than any such increase in an amount representing 0.50% per annum in connection with an amendment, waiver or consent in respect thereof),] (iv) imposing additional mandatory prepayments of, or any amortization with respect to, the loans thereunder or (v) providing additional collateral with respect to the loans or other obligations thereunder except as permitted by the Intercreditor Agreement..

SECTION 6.10 Excess Availability. [The Loan Parties shall maintain (x) Excess Availability at all times of not less than $125,000,000 and (y) Domestic Availability at all times of not less than $90,000,000.]

SECTION 6.11 Fiscal Year. No Loan Party will change its Fiscal Year except as reasonably acceptable to the Agents.

SECTION 6.12 Designated Account. After the occurrence and during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event, the Loan Parties shall not use utilize the funds on deposit in the Designated Account for any purposes other than (a) the payment of operating expenses incurred by the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business (including payments of interest when due on account of the DIP Term Loan Facility, and any expenses incurred by the Parent attributable to the Loan Parties, such as taxes and Inventory acquisition costs), and (b) for such other purposes as the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent deem appropriate.

SECTION 6.13 Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan. No Loan Party shall, without the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), maintain, administer, contribute or have any liability in respect of any Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan or acquire an interest in any Person if such Person sponsors, maintains, administers or contributes to, or has any liability in respect of any Canadian

Defined Benefit Pension Plan, except that a Loan Party may acquire an interest in such Person if (i) the Loan Party does not incur any liability in respect of the Canadian Defined Benefit Pension Plan of such Person and (ii) such Person is not required to become a Loan Party hereunder.

SECTION 6.14 Sanctions and Anti-Corruption Laws

The Borrowers will not request any Borrowing or Letter of Credit, and the Borrowers shall not use, and shall procure that their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Borrowing or Letter of Credit (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country, to the extent such activities, business or transaction would be prohibited by Sanctions if conducted by a corporation incorporated in the United States or in a European member state, or (C) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

SECTION 6.15 Maximum Cash Receipts and Disbursements Variance

[The Lead Borrower shall not permit the Cumulative Cash Receipts and Disbursements Variance as of any Test Date to exceed $150,000,000.]

SECTION 6.16 Additional Bankruptcy Matters

No Loan Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers, do any of the following:

(a) assert or prosecute any claim or cause of action against any of the Secured Parties (in their capacities as such), unless such claim or cause of action is in connection with the enforcement of the Loan Documents against any of the Agents, Lenders or Issuing Banks; or

(b) subject to the terms of the Orders and subject to Section 7.01, object to, contest, delay, prevent or interfere with in any material manner the exercise of rights and remedies by the Agents or the Lenders with respect to the Collateral during the continuation of an Event of Default, including without limitation a motion or petition by any Agent or Lender to lift an applicable stay of proceedings to do the foregoing (provided that any Loan Party may contest or dispute whether an Event of Default has occurred); or

(c) except as expressly provided or permitted hereunder (including, without limitation, to the extent pursuant to any First and Second Day Order) complying with the terms of this Agreement) or, with the prior consent of the Administrative Agent, make any payment or distribution to any non-Debtor Affiliate or insider of the Company outside of the ordinary course of business.

SECTION 6.17 Compliance

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with Article VI (and, in each case, other definitions used therein) with respect to the amount of any Indebtedness,

Lien, disposition, Investment, Restricted Payment or other applicable transaction in a currency other than Dollars, no Default or Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of currency exchange occurring after the time such Indebtedness or Lien is incurred or such disposition Investment, Restricted Payment or other applicable transaction is made (so long as such Indebtedness, Lien, disposition, Investment, Restricted Payment or other applicable transaction at the time incurred or made (or declared or notified, as applicable) was permitted hereunder).

ARTICLE VII

Events of Default

SECTION 7.01 Events of Default. If any of the following events ("Events of Default") shall occur:

(a) Any Loan Party shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan or any reimbursement obligation in respect of any Letter of Credit Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;

(b) Any Loan Party shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount (including, for avoidance of doubt, any amount referred to in SECTION 2.19(a) but excluding any amount referred to in SECTION 7.01(a) or any amount payable for Cash Management Services or Other Liabilities) payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and such failure continues for five (5) Business Days;

(c) Any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Loan Party in, or in connection with, any Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder (including, without limitation, in any Borrowing Base Certificate or any certificate of a Financial Officer accompanying any financial statement) shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(d) Any Loan Party shall fail to observe or perform when due any covenant, condition or agreement contained (i) in ARTICLE VI, SECTIONS 5.14, 5.17, 5.18 or (ii) SECTION 5.01(f), (l) or (m) (in each of the foregoing cases, after a three Business Day grace period), or (iii) in any of SECTION 2.18, 2.19(a), SECTION 5.02(a), SECTION 5.07, SECTION 5.08(b), or SECTION 5.11 (provided that, if (A) any such Default described in this clause (iii) is of a type that can be cured within five Business Days and (B) such Default could not materially adversely impact the Lenders' Liens on the Collateral, such default shall not constitute an Event of Default for five Business Days after the occurrence of such Default so long as the Loan Parties are diligently pursuing the cure of such Default);

(e) Any Loan Party shall fail to observe or perform when due any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in SECTION 7.01(a), SECTION 7.01(b), SECTION 7.01(c), or SECTION 7.01(d)), and

such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after notice thereof from the Administrative Agent to the Lead Borrower;

(f) Any Loan Party or other obligor shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal or interest and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness or Specified Indebtedness when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to the expiration of any grace or cure period set forth therein) or any event or condition occurs that results in any Material Indebtedness or Specified Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or (other than in respect of the Taj DIP Facility) that enables or permits (with or without the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both) the holder or holders of any such Material Indebtedness or Specified Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any such Material Indebtedness or Specified Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity, which default, event or condition is not being contested in good faith; provided that this paragraph (f) shall not apply to (A) secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement), or (B) Indebtedness which is convertible into Equity Interests and converts to Equity Interests in accordance with its terms;

(g) a Change in Control shall occur;

(h) [reserved];

(i) [reserved]'

(j) Except as permitted under SECTION 6.05, the determination of the Loan Parties, whether by vote of the Loan Parties' board of directors or otherwise to: suspend the operation of the Loan Parties' business in the ordinary course, liquidate all or substantially all of the Loan Parties' assets or Store locations, or employ an agent or other third party to conduct any so-called store closing, store liquidation or "Going-Out-Of-Business" sales for all or substantially all of the Loan Parties' Stores;

(k) One or more final judgments for the payment of money (which, in the case of the Debtors only, arose following the Petition Date) in an aggregate amount in excess of $25,000,000 (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect), in excess of insurance coverage (or indemnities from indemnitors reasonably satisfactory to the Agents), shall be rendered against any Loan Party or any combination of Loan Parties and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of forty-five (45) days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, satisfied or bonded or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any material assets of any Loan Party to enforce any such judgment;

(l) An ERISA Event shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a

Material Adverse Effect and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days during which period any action shall not be legally taken to attach or levy upon any material assets of any Loan Party to enforce any such liability;

(m) Any challenge by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the validity of any Loan Document or the applicability or enforceability of any Loan Document strictly in accordance with the subject Loan Document's terms or which seeks to void, avoid, limit, or otherwise adversely affect any security interest created by or in any Loan Document or any payment made pursuant thereto;

(n) Any challenge by or on behalf of any other Person to the validity of any Loan Document or the applicability or enforceability of any Loan Document strictly in accordance with the subject Loan Document's terms or which seeks to void, avoid, limit, or otherwise adversely affect any security interest created by or in any Loan Document or any payment made pursuant thereto, in each case, as to which an order or judgment has been entered materially adverse to the Agents and the Lenders;

(o) Any Lien purported to be created under any Security Document or any Order in Collateral and the proceeds thereof shall cease to be, or shall be asserted by any Loan Party not to be, a valid and perfected Lien on any such Collateral, with the priority required by the applicable Security Document or Order except as a result of the sale, release or other disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents or the failure of the Agents or the Canadian Agent, through their acts or omissions and through no fault of the Loan Parties, to maintain the perfection of their Liens in accordance with Applicable Law;

(p) The indictment of any Loan Party, under any Applicable Law where the crime alleged would constitute a felony under Applicable Law and such indictment remains unquashed or such legal process remains undismissed for a period of 90 days or more, unless the Administrative Agent, in its reasonable discretion, determines that the indictment is not material;

(q) the imposition of any stay or other order, the effect of which restrains the conduct by the Loan Parties, taken as a whole, of their business in the ordinary course in a manner that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect;

(r)

(i) the entry of an order dismissing any of the Cases or converting any of the Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or a proceeding under BIA, or any filing by the Lead Borrower of a motion or other pleading seeking entry of such an order;

(ii) a trustee, responsible officer or an examiner having expanded powers (beyond those set forth under Sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code) under Bankruptcy Code section 1104 (other than a fee examiner) the BIA or any provincial statute relating to the appointment of a receiver, or any similar person (but excluding for

the avoidance of doubt, the Monitor) is appointed or elected in the any of the Cases, any Loan Party applies for, consents to, or fails to contest in, any such appointment, or the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court shall have entered an order providing for such appointment, in each case without the written consent of the Required Lenders;

(iii) the entry of an order or the filing by any Loan Party of an application, motion or other pleading seeking entry of an order staying, reversing, vacating or otherwise modifying the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order or the Final Order, in each case in a manner adverse in any material respect (to be determined without duplication of any other "materiality" qualifier herein) to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders without the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Majority Arrangers;

(iv) (x) the entry of an order in any of the Cases denying or terminating use of cash collateral by the Loan Parties or (y) the termination of any Loan Party's right to use any cash collateral under the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order or the Final Order, and in either case the Debtors have not otherwise obtained authorization to use cash collateral with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders;

(v) the entry of an order in any of the Cases granting relief from any stay of proceeding (including, without limitation, the automatic stay) so as to allow a third party to proceed against any material assets of the Loan Parties having a value in excess of $[5,000,000];

(vi) the entry of a final non-appealable order in the Cases charging any of the Collateral under Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code against the Lenders or the commencement of any other actions by the Loan Parties (or any direct or indirect parent thereof), that challenges the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders under the Facility in any of the Cases or that is inconsistent with the Loan Documents;

(vii) the entry of an order in any of the Cases seeking authority to use cash collateral (other than with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent) or to obtain financing under Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code or Section 11.2 of the CCAA (other than the Facility, the DIP Term Loan Facility, the Secured Wayne Loans facility, or the Secured Intercompany Advances or any facility which would repay in full in cash the Facilities upon effectiveness thereof);

(viii) without the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, the entry of an order in any of the Cases granting adequate protection to any other Person (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not apply to any payments made pursuant to any Order or any First and Second Day Orders reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent);

(ix) the filing or support of any pleading by any Loan Party (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any Subsidiary thereof seeking, or otherwise consenting to, any of the matters set forth in clauses (i) through (viii) above;

(s) termination or expiration of any exclusivity period for any Loan Party to file or solicit acceptances for a Plan of Reorganization;

(t) the amount of the Canadian Priority Charges shall at any time exceed the aggregate maximum set forth in the respective definitions for each in SECTION 1.01 hereof;

(u) the making of any Prepetition Payments other than (i) as permitted by the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order or the Final Order, (ii) as permitted by (x) any First and Second Day Orders reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (y) if such payments are in excess of $[____], the Required Lenders, (iii) consistent with the DIP Budget or (iv) as permitted by any other order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court in amounts reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(v) the entry of the Final Order shall not have occurred within 45 days after the Effective Date;

(w) an order of the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court granting, other than in respect of the Facilities, the DIP Term Loan Facility, the Canadian Priority Charges, the Secured Wayne Loans facility, the Secured Intercompany Advances and the Carve-Out or as otherwise permitted under the Loan Documents, any claim entitled to superpriority administrative expense claim status in the Cases pursuant to Section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or any charge pursuant to the CCAA, which is pari passu with or senior to the claims of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or the Canadian DIP Charge, or the filing by the Lead Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or the Parent of a motion or application seeking entry of such an order;

(x) other than with respect to the Carve-Out, the Canadian Priority Charges, the DIP Term Loan Facility, the Secured Wayne Loans facility, Secured Intercompany Advances and the Liens permitted to have such priority under the Loan Documents and the Orders, any Loan Party shall create or incur, or the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court enters an order granting, any Lien which is pari passu with or senior to any Liens under the Loan Documents;

(y) material noncompliance by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries with the terms of the Interim Order, the Canadian Initial Order or the Final Order;

(z) the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries (or any direct or indirect parent of any Loan Party), or any person claiming by or through any of the foregoing, shall obtain court authorization to commence, or shall commence, join in, assist or otherwise participate as an adverse party in any suit or other proceeding against the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders regarding this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, unless such suit or other proceeding is in connection with the enforcement of the Loan Documents against the Administrative Agent or Lenders;

(aa) a Plan of Reorganization shall be confirmed in any of the Cases, or any order shall be entered which dismisses any of the Cases, in each case, which does not provide for termination of the Commitments under the Facility and indefeasible payment

in full in cash of the Obligations under the Loan Documents, or any of the Loan Parties or any of their subsidiaries (other than contingent obligations not due and owing), shall file, propose, support, or fail to contest in good faith the filing or confirmation of such a plan or the entry of such an order;

(bb) any Loan Party (or any direct or indirect parent thereof) shall file any motion seeking authority to consummate the sale of assets of any Loan Party (other than any such sale that is permitted under the Loan Documents) pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or under the CCAA having a value in excess of $[5,000,000], without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent; or

(cc) any Loan Party shall make, permit to be made or seek any change, amendment or modification, to the Canadian Initial Order or any other order of the Canadian Court with respect to the Canadian Case in a manner that is adverse to the interest of the Lenders without the consent of the Required Lenders,

then, and in every such event, and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event and subject to the terms of the Orders ,the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, by notice to the Lead Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, at the same or different times, and solely to the extent required in the Canadian Case, with the leave of the Canadian Court: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall irrevocably terminate immediately; (ii) declare the Obligations owing by such Borrowers then outstanding to be due and payable in whole, and thereupon the principal of the Loans and all other Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Loan Parties accrued hereunder, shall become due and payable immediately, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Loan Parties; (iii) require the applicable Loan Parties to Cash Collateralize its respective Letter of Credit Outstandings to be held and applied in accordance with SECTION 7.03; and/or (iv) exercise all other rights and remedies provided for in the Security Documents and the Orders and under applicable law; provided that with respect to any enforcement of remedies with respect to the Collateral, the Administrative Agent shall provide the Lead Borrower and the Canadian Borrower at least 5 Business Days' notice prior to the taking of such action; provided that during such period, any party in interest shall be entitled to seek an emergency hearing with the Bankruptcy Court and/or the Canadian Court, for the sole purpose of contesting whether an Event of Default has occurred and/or is continuing.

Without limiting the foregoing subject to the terms of the Orders, in every such event, and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Canadian Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, by notice to the Canadian Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times, and solely to the extent required in the Canadian Case, with the leave of the Canadian Court: (i) terminate the Canadian Commitments, and thereupon the Canadian Commitments shall terminate immediately, and (ii) declare the Canadian Liabilities then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Canadian Liabilities so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Canadian Loan Parties accrued hereunder, shall become due and payable immediately, without

presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrowers; and (iii) require the Canadian Borrower to Cash Collateralize the Letter of Credit Outstandings of the Canadian Borrower; provided that with respect to the enforcement of any remedies with respect to the Collateral, the Canadian Agent shall provide the Lead Borrower and the Canadian Borrower at least 5 Business Days' notice prior to the taking of such action; provided that during such period, any party in interest shall be entitled to seek an emergency hearing with the Bankruptcy Court and/or the Canadian Court for the sole purpose of contesting whether an Event of Default has occurred and/or is continuing.

SECTION 7.02 Remedies on Default or Master Lease Liquidation Event.

(a) In case any one or more of the Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and whether or not the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto but subject in all respects to the Orders, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall at the direction of the Required Lenders proceed to protect and enforce their rights and remedies under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or the Orders by suit in equity, action at law or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or the Orders or any instrument pursuant to which the Obligations and Other Liabilities are evidenced, and, if such amount shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, proceed to enforce the payment thereof or any other legal or equitable right of the Secured Parties, and solely to the extent required in the Canadian Case, with the leave of the Canadian Court. No remedy herein is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy and each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or any other provision of law and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent may, subject to leave of the Canadian Court solely to the extent required in the Canadian Case, proceed to protect and enforce their rights and remedies under this Agreement or any of the other Canadian Security Documents by suit in equity, action at law or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any instrument pursuant to which the Canadian Liabilities are evidenced, and, if such amount shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, proceed to enforce the payment thereof or any other legal or equitable right of the Canadian Agent or the Canadian Lenders to whom any Canadian Liabilities are owing.

(b) In case any one or more of Master Lease Liquidation Events shall have occurred and be continuing, and whether or not the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent may (and, at the direction of the Required Lenders, shall) proceed to Liquidate the Collateral at any location which is the subject of such Master Lease Liquidation Event and solely to the extent required in the Canadian Case, with the leave of the Canadian Court. Whether or not a Cash Dominion Event then exists, the proceeds of any such Liquidation shall be applied to the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 7.03 hereof, but the occurrence of any such Master Lease Liquidation Event, in and of itself, shall not constitute a Default or Event of

Default hereunder or result in the acceleration of the Obligations or the termination of the Commitments.

SECTION 7.03 Application of Proceeds

(a) After the occurrence and during the continuance of (i) any Cash Dominion Event or (ii) any Event of Default and acceleration of the Obligations, except as provided in SECTION 7.03(b), all proceeds realized from any Domestic Loan Party or on account of any Collateral owned by a Domestic Loan Party or any payments in respect of any Obligations or Other Liabilities and all proceeds of the Collateral of the Domestic Loan Parties, shall be applied in the following order:

(i) FIRST, ratably to pay the Obligations in respect of any Credit Party Expenses, indemnities and other amounts then due to the Agents until paid in full;

(ii) SECOND, ratably to pay any Credit Party Expenses and indemnities, and to pay any fees then due to the Domestic Lenders (other than fees to the Term Lenders), until paid in full;

(iii) THIRD, ratably to pay interest accrued in respect of the Obligations (other than the Canadian Liabilities and the Term Loans) until paid in full;

(iv) FOURTH, to pay principal due in respect of the Swingline Loans to the Domestic Borrowers until paid in full;

(v) FIFTH, ratably to pay principal due in respect of the Revolving Credit Loans to the Domestic Borrowers (other than Term Loans) until paid in full;

(vi) SIXTH, to the Administrative Agent, to be held by the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Issuing Banks and the Domestic Lenders to Cash Collateralize the then extant Stated Amount of Domestic Letters of Credit until paid in full;

(vii) SEVENTH, ratably to pay any fees then due to the Domestic Term Lenders on account of their Domestic Term Loans, until paid in full:

(viii) EIGHTH, ratably, to Domestic Term Lenders to pay interest accrued on account of their Domestic Term Loans, until paid in full;

(ix) NINTH, ratably, to Domestic Term Lenders to pay principal on account of their Domestic Term Loans, until paid in full;

(x) TENTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), to the Canadian Agent to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Canadian Lenders as cash collateral to pay Credit Party Expenses, indemnities and other similar amounts then due in connection with Credit Extensions to the Canadian Borrower;

(xi) ELEVENTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), to the Canadian Agent to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Canadian Lenders as cash collateral to pay interest, indemnities, and fees (other than fees to the Canadian Term Lenders) due and payable on the Credit Extensions to the Canadian Borrower;

(xii) TWELFTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), to the Canadian Agent to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Canadian Lenders as cash collateral to pay outstanding Swingline Loans of the Canadian Borrower;

(xiii) THIRTEENTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), to the Canadian Agent to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Canadian Lenders as cash collateral to pay principal outstanding under other outstanding Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower;

(xiv) FOURTEENTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), to the Canadian Agent, to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Issuing Banks and the Canadian Lenders, to Cash Collateralize the then extant Stated Amount of Canadian Letters of Credit until paid in full;

(xv) FIFTEENTH, subject to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), ratably to pay any fees then due to Canadian Term Lenders on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(xvi) SIXTEENTH, subject, to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), ratably, to Canadian Term Lenders to pay interest accrued on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(xvii) SEVENTEENTH, subject, to the provisions of SECTION 7.03(c), ratably, to Canadian Term Lenders to pay principal on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(xviii) EIGHTEENTH, to pay outstanding Obligations with respect to Cash Management Services furnished to any Loan Party;[2]

(xix) NINETEENTH, ratably to pay any other outstanding Obligations and Other Liabilities (including Bank Products) of the Domestic Borrowers;

(xx) TWENTIETH, to pay all other outstanding Canadian Liabilities; and

(xxi) TWENTY-FIRST, to the Lead Borrower or such other Person entitled thereto under Applicable Law.

[2] Amount to be agreed to be elevated in waterfall to between steps sixth and seventh.

(b) After the occurrence and during the continuance of (i) any Cash Dominion Event, or (ii) any Event of Default and acceleration of the Canadian Liabilities, all payments in respect of any Canadian Liabilities or Other Liabilities of the Canadian Loan Parties and all proceeds of the Collateral of the Canadian Borrower and the other Canadian Loan Parties, shall be applied in the following order:

(i) FIRST, ratably to pay the Obligations in respect of any Credit Party Expenses, indemnities and other amounts then due to the Canadian Agent until paid in full;

(ii) SECOND, ratably to pay any Credit Party Expenses, indemnities and fees (other than fees to the Canadian Term Lenders) then due to the Canadian Lenders until paid in full;

(iii) THIRD, ratably to pay interest accrued in respect of the Canadian Liabilities (other than Canadian Term Loans) until paid in full;

(iv) FOURTH, to pay principal due in respect of the Swingline Loans to the Canadian Borrower until paid in full;

(v) FIFTH, ratably to pay principal due in respect of the Revolving Credit Loans to the Canadian Borrower (other than Canadian Term Loans) until paid in full;

(vi) SIXTH, to the Canadian Agent, to be held by the Canadian Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Issuing Banks and the Canadian Lenders, to Cash Collateralize the then extant Stated Amount of Canadian Letters of Credit until paid in full;

(vii) SEVENTH, ratably to pay any fees then due to Canadian Term Lenders on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(viii) EIGHTH: ratably, to Canadian Term Lenders to pay interest accrued on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(ix) NINTH, ratably, to Canadian Term Lenders to pay principal on account of their Canadian Term Loans, until paid in full;

(x) TENTH, to pay outstanding Canadian Liabilities with respect to Cash Management Services furnished to the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries;[3]

(xi) ELEVENTH, ratably to pay any other Canadian Liabilities and Other Liabilities (including Bank Products) of the Canadian Borrower; and

[3] Amount to be agreed to be elevated in waterfall to between steps sixth and seventh.

(xii) TWELFTH, to the Canadian Borrower or such other Person entitled thereto under Applicable Law.

(c) Any amounts received by the Canadian Agent pursuant to clauses TENTH through and including SEVENTEENTH of SECTION 7.03(a) shall be held as cash collateral for the applicable Canadian Liabilities until the earlier of (i) the Substantial Liquidation of the Collateral granted by the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries to secure the Canadian Liabilities, or (ii) such date that the Agents shall otherwise determine.

(d) Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to any Facility Guarantor shall not be paid with amounts received from such Facility Guarantor, but appropriate adjustments shall be made with respect to payments from other Loan Parties to preserve the allocation to the Obligations otherwise set forth above in this Section.

ARTICLE VIII

The Agents

SECTION 8.01 Appointment and Administration by Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably designates JPMorgan as Administrative Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the Orders. The general administration of the Loan Documents shall be by the Administrative Agent. The Lenders and each Issuing Bank each hereby (a) irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent (i) to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (ii) at its discretion, to take or refrain from taking such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise or refrain from exercising such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated by the terms hereof or thereof, as appropriate, together with all powers reasonably incidental thereto, and (b) agrees and consents to all of the provisions of the Security Documents. All Collateral shall be held or administered by the Administrative Agent (or its duly-appointed agent) for its own benefit and for the ratable benefit of the other Secured Parties. Any proceeds received by the Administrative Agent from the foreclosure, sale, lease or other disposition of any of the Collateral and any other proceeds received pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents or the other Loan Documents shall be paid over to the Administrative Agent for application as provided in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have no duties or responsibilities except as set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, nor shall it have any fiduciary relationship with any other Credit Party, and no implied covenants, responsibilities, duties, obligations, or liabilities shall be read into the Loan Documents or otherwise exist against the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.02 Appointment of Collateral Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably designates JPMorgan (or any Affiliates thereof succeeding to such position) as Collateral Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Lenders and each Issuing Bank each hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent (a) to enter into the Loan Documents to which they are parties, and (b) at their discretion, to take or refrain from taking such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise or refrain from exercising such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated by the terms hereof or thereof, as appropriate, together with all powers reasonably incidental thereto. The Collateral Agent shall have no duties

or responsibilities except as set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, nor shall they have any fiduciary relationship with any other Secured Party, and no implied covenants, responsibilities, duties, obligations, or liabilities shall be read into the Loan Documents or otherwise exist against the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 8.03 Appointment of Canadian Agent.

(a) Each Lender, the Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities hereby irrevocably designates JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch as the Canadian Agent under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The general administration of the Loan Documents with respect to the Canadian Borrower shall be by the Canadian Agent. The Lenders, the Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities each hereby (i) irrevocably authorizes the Canadian Agent (x) to enter into the Loan Documents to which it is a party and (y) at its discretion, to take or refrain from taking such actions as agent on its behalf and to exercise or refrain from exercising such powers under the Loan Documents as are delegated by the terms hereof or thereof, as appropriate, together with all powers reasonably incidental thereto, and (ii) agrees and consents to all of the provisions of the Canadian Security Documents. All Collateral from the Canadian Loan Parties shall be held or administered by the Canadian Agent (or its duly-appointed agent) for its own benefit and for the ratable benefit of the other Secured Parties holding Canadian Liabilities. Any proceeds received by the Canadian Agent from the foreclosure, sale, lease or other disposition of any of the Collateral from the Canadian Loan Parties and any other proceeds received pursuant to the terms of the Canadian Security Documents or the other Loan Documents shall be paid over to the Canadian Agent for application as provided in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The Canadian Agent shall have no duties or responsibilities except as set forth in this Agreement and the remaining Loan Documents, nor shall it have any fiduciary relationship with any other Secured Party, and no implied covenants, responsibilities, duties, obligations, or liabilities shall be read into the Loan Documents or otherwise exist against the Canadian Agent.

(b) For the purposes of the grant of security under the laws of the Province of Quebec which may now or in the future be required to be provided by any Canadian Loan Party, the Canadian Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized and appointed by each Lender, the Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities to act as hypothecary representative (within the meaning of Article 2692 of the Civil Code of Quebec) for all present and future Lenders, Issuing Banks and Secured Parties that is owed any Canadian Liabilities (in such capacity, the "Hypothecary Representative") in order to hold any hypothec granted under the laws of the Province of Quebec and to exercise such rights and duties as are conferred upon the Hypothecary Representative under the relevant deed of hypothec and Applicable Laws (with the power to delegate any such rights or duties). The execution prior to the date hereof by the Canadian Agent in its capacity as the Hypothecary Representative of any deed of hypothec or other security documents made pursuant to the laws of the Province of Quebec, is hereby ratified and confirmed. Any Person who becomes a Lender, an Issuing Bank or a Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities or successor Canadian Agent shall be deemed to have consented to and ratified the foregoing appointment of the

Canadian Agent as the Hypothecary Representative on behalf of all Lenders, Issuing Banks and each Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities, including such Person and any Affiliate of such Person designated above as a Lender, Issuing Bank or a Secured Party that is owed any Canadian Liabilities. For greater certainty, the Canadian Agent, acting as the Hypothecary Representative, shall have the same rights, powers, immunities, indemnities and exclusions from liability as are prescribed in favor of the Canadian Agent in this Agreement, which shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. In the event of the resignation of the Canadian Agent (which shall include its resignation as the Hypothecary Representative) and appointment of a successor Canadian Agent, such successor Canadian Agent shall also act as the Hypothecary Representative, as contemplated above.

SECTION 8.04 Sharing of Excess Payments. If at any time or times any Secured Party shall receive (a) by payment, foreclosure, setoff, banker's lien, counterclaim, or otherwise, or any payments with respect to the Obligations of the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Liabilities owing to such Secured Party arising under, or relating to, this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or (b) payments from the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, in excess of such Secured Party's ratable portion of all such distributions by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, such Secured Party shall promptly (i) turn the same over to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, in kind, and with such endorsements as may be required to negotiate the same to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, or in same day funds, as applicable, for the account of all of the Secured Parties and for application to the Obligations of the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, or (ii) purchase, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in the Obligations of the Domestic Borrowers or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, owed to the other Secured Parties so that such excess payment received shall be applied ratably as among the Secured Parties in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 2.17 or SECTION 7.03, as applicable, and with their Domestic Commitment Percentages or Canadian Commitment Percentages, or Term Percentage, as applicable; provided, however, that if all or part of such excess payment received by the purchasing party is thereafter recovered from it, those purchases of participations shall be rescinded in whole or in part, as applicable, and the applicable portion of the purchase price paid therefor shall be returned to such purchasing party, but without interest except to the extent that such purchasing party is required to pay interest in connection with the recovery of the excess payment. In no event shall the provisions of this SECTION 8.04 be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Domestic Lender or Canadian Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in drawings under Letters of Credit to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrowers or any Affiliate(s) thereof (as to which the provisions of this SECTION 8.04 shall apply). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any amounts of the Canadian Borrower so offset shall be applied solely to, and shall be limited to, the Canadian Liabilities and any adjustments with respect thereto shall be made solely amongst Lenders having a Canadian Commitment.

SECTION 8.05 Agreement of Applicable Lenders. Upon any occasion requiring or permitting an approval, consent, waiver, election or other action on the part of the Applicable Lenders, action shall be taken by each Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, for and on

behalf or for the benefit of all Credit Parties upon the direction of the Applicable Lenders, and any such action shall be binding on all Credit Parties. No amendment, modification, consent, or waiver shall be effective except in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 9.02.

SECTION 8.06 Liability of Agents.

(a) Each of the Agents and the Canadian Agent, when acting on behalf of the Credit Parties, may execute any of its respective duties under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents by or through any of its officers, agents and employees, and no Agent or the Canadian Agent or any of its respective directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable to any other Secured Party for any action taken or omitted to be taken in good faith, or be responsible to any other Secured Party for the consequences of any oversight or error of judgment, or for any loss, except to the extent of any liability imposed by law by reason of such Agent's or Canadian Agent's own gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision). No Agent or the Canadian Agent or any of its respective directors, officers, agents and employees shall in any event be liable to any other Secured Party for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it pursuant to instructions received by it from the Applicable Lenders, or in reliance upon the advice of counsel selected by it. Without limiting the foregoing, no Agent or the Canadian Agent or any of its respective directors, officers, employees, or agents shall be: (i) responsible to any other Secured Party for the due execution, validity, genuineness, effectiveness, sufficiency, or enforceability of, or for any recital, statement, warranty or representation in, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement, document or order; (ii) required to ascertain or to make any inquiry concerning the performance or observance by any Loan Party of any of the terms, conditions, covenants, or agreements of this Agreement or any of the Loan Documents; (iii) responsible to any other Secured Party for the state or condition of any properties of the Loan Parties or any other obligor hereunder constituting Collateral for the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or Canadian Liabilities or any information contained in the books or records of the Loan Parties; (iv) responsible to any other Secured Party for the validity, enforceability, collectability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other certificate, document or instrument furnished in connection therewith; or (v) responsible to any other Secured Party for the validity, priority or perfection of any Lien securing or purporting to secure the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities or for the value or sufficiency of any of the Collateral.

(b) Each of the Agents and the Canadian Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by or through its agents or attorneys-in-fact, and shall be entitled to the advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to its rights and duties hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. No Agent or the Canadian Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

(c) No Agent or the Canadian Agent or any of its respective directors, officers, employees, or agents shall have any responsibility to any Loan Party on account of the failure or delay in performance or breach by any other Secured Party (other than by

each such Agent or Canadian Agent in its capacity as a Lender) of any of its respective obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or in connection herewith or therewith.

(d) Each of the Agents and the Canadian Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, or other document or writing believed by it in good faith to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper person or persons, and upon the advice and statements of legal counsel (including, without, limitation, counsel to the Loan Parties), independent accountants and other experts selected by any Loan Party or any Secured Party. Each of the Agents and the Canadian Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Loan Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Applicable Lenders as it deems appropriate or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the other Secured Parties against any and all liability and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of the taking or failing to take any such action.

SECTION 8.07 Notice of Default. No Agent or the Canadian Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default unless such Agent or Canadian Agent has actual knowledge of the same or has received notice from a Secured Party or Loan Party referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "notice of default". In the event that any Agent or the Canadian Agent obtains such actual knowledge or receives such a notice, such Agent or Canadian Agent shall give prompt notice thereof to each of the other Secured Parties. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall (subject to the provisions of SECTION 9.02) take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Required Lenders. Unless and until the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall have received such direction, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to any such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interest of the Secured Parties. In no event shall the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, be required to comply with any such directions to the extent that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, believes that its compliance with such directions would be unlawful.

SECTION 8.08 Credit Decisions. Each Secured Party (other than the Agents and the Canadian Agent) acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or the Canadian Agent or any other Secured Party, and based on the financial statements prepared by the Loan Parties and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and investigation into the business, assets, operations, property, and financial and other condition of the Loan Parties and has made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Each Credit Party (other than the Agents and the Canadian Agent) also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent, the Canadian Agent or any other Secured Party, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own

credit decisions in determining whether or not conditions precedent to closing any Loan hereunder have been satisfied and in taking or not taking any action under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

SECTION 8.09 Reimbursement and Indemnification. Each Secured Party (other than the Agents and the Canadian Agent) agrees to (a) reimburse each Agent and the Canadian Agent for such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of (i) any expenses and fees incurred by any Agent or the Canadian Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties under this Agreement and any of the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, counsel fees and compensation of agents and employees paid for services rendered on behalf of the Secured Parties, and any other expense incurred in connection with the operations or enforcement thereof not reimbursed by the Loan Parties, and (ii) any expenses of any Agent or the Canadian Agent incurred for the benefit of the Secured Parties that the Loan Parties have agreed to reimburse pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document and have failed to so reimburse, and (b) indemnify and hold harmless each Agent and the Canadian Agent and any of its respective directors, officers, employees, or agents, on demand, in the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses, or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against it or any Secured Party in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any action taken or omitted by it or any of them under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents to the extent not reimbursed by the Loan Parties, including, without limitation, costs of any suit initiated by each Agent or the Canadian Agent against any Secured Party (except such as shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent or Canadian Agent); provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against such Secured Party in its capacity as such. The provisions of this SECTION 8.09 shall survive the repayment of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities, the Canadian Liabilities and the termination of the Commitments.

SECTION 8.10 Rights of Agents. It is understood and agreed that the Agents and the Canadian Agent shall have the same rights and powers hereunder (including the right to give such instructions) as the other Lenders and may exercise such rights and powers, as well as their rights and powers under other agreements and instruments to which they are or may be party, and engage in other transactions with the Loan Parties, as though they were not the Agents or the Canadian Agent. Each Agent, the Canadian Agent and its respective Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking, trust, advisory or other business with the Loan Parties and their Affiliates as if it were not an Agent or Canadian Agent thereunder.

SECTION 8.11 Notice of Transfer. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, may deem and treat a Lender party to this Agreement as the owner of such Lender's portion of the Obligations or Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, or the Other Liabilities for all purposes, unless and until, and except to the extent, an Assignment and Acceptance shall have become effective as set forth in SECTION 9.04.

SECTION 8.12 Successor Agents. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent may resign at any time by giving thirty (30) Business Days' written notice thereof to the other Secured Parties and the Lead Borrower and the Canadian Borrower, as applicable. The Collateral Agent may resign at any time by giving 30 Business Days prior written notice thereof to the other Agents and the Lead Borrower and the Canadian Borrower, as applicable. Upon any such resignation of the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, which, so long as there is no Event of Default, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Borrower (whose consent in any event shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). If no successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and/or none shall have accepted such appointment within thirty (30) days after the retiring Administrative Agent's or Canadian Agent's giving of notice of resignation, the retiring Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent may, on behalf of the other Secured Parties, appoint a successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent which, (i) with respect to the Administrative Agent shall be a Person a commercial bank (or affiliate thereof) organized under the laws of the United States of America or of any State thereof and having a combined capital and surplus of at least $1,000,000,000, or (ii) with respect to the Canadian Agent, a commercial bank or institutional lender (or branch or Affiliate thereof) resident in Canada (for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada) or otherwise not subject to withholding taxes on any interest paid by a resident of Canada) and having a combined capital and surplus of at least $1,000,000,000 or (iii) in either case, capable of complying with all of the duties of such Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, hereunder (in the opinion of the retiring Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent and as certified to the other Secured Parties in writing by such successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent) which, so long as there is no Event of Default, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Borrower (whose consent shall not in any event be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent by a successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, such successor Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement. After any retiring Administrative Agent's, Collateral Agent's or Canadian Agent's resignation hereunder as such Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, the provisions of this ARTICLE VIII shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was such Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Canadian Agent under this Agreement. Upon the resignation of the Collateral Agent, a successor shall be appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth above in this SECTION 8.12.

SECTION 8.13 Relation Among the Lenders. The Lenders are not partners or co-venturers, and no Lender shall be liable for the acts or omissions of, or (except as otherwise set forth herein in case of any Agent or the Canadian Agent) authorized to act for, any other Lender.

SECTION 8.14 Reports and Financial Statements. By signing this Agreement, each Lender:

(a) agrees to furnish the Administrative Agent on the first day of each month with a summary of all Other Liabilities due or to become due to such Lender;

(b) is deemed to have requested that the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, furnish such Lender, promptly after they become available, copies of all financial statements required to be delivered by the Lead Borrower hereunder and all commercial finance examinations and appraisals of the Collateral received by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, as applicable (collectively, the "Reports") (and the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent, as applicable, agree to furnish such Reports promptly to the Lenders, which may be furnished in accordance with the final paragraph of SECTION 5.01);

(c) expressly agrees and acknowledges that no Agent or the Canadian Agent (i) makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy of the Reports or (ii) shall be liable for any information contained in any Report;

(d) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, that the Agents, the Canadian Agent or any other party performing any audit or examination will inspect only specific information regarding the Loan Parties and will rely significantly upon the Loan Parties' books and records, as well as on representations of the Loan Parties' personnel;

(e) agrees to keep all Reports confidential in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 9.15 hereof, and not to use any Report in any other manner; and

(f) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, agrees: (i) to hold each Agent, the Canadian Agent and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any Credit Extensions that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to the Borrowers, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a Loan or Loans of the Borrowers; and (ii) to pay and protect, and indemnify, defend, and hold each Agent, the Canadian Agent, and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including attorney costs) incurred by the Agents, the Canadian Agent and any such other Lender preparing a Report as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender in violation of the terms hereof.

SECTION 8.15 Agency for Perfection. Each Lender hereby appoints each other Lender as agent for the purpose of perfecting Liens for the benefit of the Agents, the Canadian Agent and the Lenders, in assets which, in accordance with Article 9 of the UCC or any other Applicable Law of the United States of America or Canada can be perfected only by possession, control or notation. Should any Lender (other than the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent) obtain possession of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, thereof, and, promptly upon the Administrative Agent's or Canadian Agent's, as applicable, request therefor, shall deliver such Collateral to the Administrative Agent or Canadian Agent, as applicable, or otherwise deal with such Collateral in accordance with the Administrative Agent's or Canadian Agent's (as applicable) instructions.

SECTION 8.16 [Reserved].

SECTION 8.17 Risk Participation.

(a) Upon the earlier of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, if all Canadian Liabilities have not been repaid in full (other than the Other Liabilities and those relating to Term Loans of the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries), then the Domestic Lenders (other than Domestic Term Lenders) shall purchase from the Canadian Lenders (other than Canadian Term Lenders) (on the date of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, as applicable) such portion of the Canadian Liabilities (other than Other Liabilities and Term Loans relating to the Canadian Borrower and its Subsidiaries) so that each such Lender shall, after giving effect to any such purchases, hold its Liquidation Percentage of all outstanding Canadian Liabilities (other than those relating to Canadian Term Loans) and all other Obligations (other than those relating to Term Loans).

(b) Upon the earlier of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, if all Obligations of the Domestic Borrowers (other than those relating to the Canadian Liabilities, Term Loans, or the Other Liabilities of the Domestic Borrowers) have not been repaid in full, then the Canadian Lenders (other than Canadian Term Lenders) shall purchase from the Domestic Lenders (other than Domestic Term Lenders) (on the date of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, as applicable) such portion of such Obligations (other than those relating to Term Loans) so that each such Lender shall, after giving effect to any such purchases, hold its Liquidation Percentage of all outstanding Obligations (other than those relating to Term Loans) of the Domestic Borrowers and the Canadian Liabilities, (other than those relating to Term Loans).

(c) Upon the earlier of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, if all Canadian Term Loans have not been repaid in full, then the Domestic Term Lenders shall purchase from the Canadian Term Lenders (on the date of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, as applicable) such portion of the Canadian Term Loans so that each such Term Lender shall, after giving effect to any such purchases, hold its Liquidation Percentage of all outstanding Canadian Term Loans and all other Obligations relating to Term Loans.

(d) Upon the earlier of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, if all Domestic Term Loans have not been repaid in full, then the Canadian Term Lenders shall purchase from the Domestic Term Lenders (on the date of Substantial Liquidation or the Determination Date, as applicable) such portion of such Domestic Term Loans so that each such Term Lender shall, after giving effect to any such purchases, hold its Liquidation Percentage of all outstanding Obligations relating to Term Loans and the Canadian Term Loans.

(e) All purchases of Obligations under this SECTION 8.17 shall be at par, for cash, with no premium, discount or reduction.

(f) No Lender shall be responsible for any default of any other Lender in respect of any other Lender's obligations under this SECTION 8.17, nor shall the obligations of any Lender hereunder be increased as a result of such default of any other Lender. Each Lender shall be obligated to the extent provided herein regardless of the failure of any other Lender to fulfill its obligations hereunder.

(g) Each Lender shall execute such instruments, documents and agreements and do such other actions as may be necessary or proper in order to carry out more fully the provisions and purposes of this SECTION 8.17 and the purchase of Obligations or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, as provided herein.

(h) The obligations of each Lender under this SECTION 8.17 are irrevocable and unconditional and shall not be subject to any qualification or exception whatsoever including, without limitation, lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the Loan Documents or the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right which any Loan Party may have at any time against any of the Lenders.

(i) No fees required to be paid on any assignment pursuant to SECTION 9.04 of this Agreement shall be payable in connection with any assignment under this SECTION 8.17.

SECTION 8.18 Collateral Matters.

(a) The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent and the Collateral Agent, as applicable, to take actions to evidence the release of any Lien upon any Collateral: (i) upon the termination of the Domestic Commitments and the Canadian Commitments, as applicable, and payment and satisfaction in full by the Domestic Borrowers of all Obligations the Canadian Borrower of all Canadian Liabilities, as applicable and, if the obligations have been accelerated and Liquidation has commenced, the Other Liabilities then due and payable (in any event other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims), all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated (or been collateralized in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Banks) and all Letter of Credit Outstandings have been reduced to zero (or collateralized in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Banks); (ii) constituting property being sold, transferred or disposed of in a Permitted Disposition or other transaction permitted hereunder upon receipt by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, of the Net Proceeds thereof to the extent required by this Agreement (or, if no such Net Proceeds are required to be remitted to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, upon consummation of such transaction); (iii) to the extent such Collateral is owned by a Loan Party, upon the release of such Loan Party from its obligations under the Loan Documents to the extent such release occurs as a result of a Permitted Disposition or other transaction permitted under SECTION 6.03, resulting in such Person ceasing to be a Loan Party; or (iv) upon request of the Lead Borrower, constituting Real Estate being transferred from a Domestic Loan Party to another Domestic Loan Party but only to the extent that after such transfer, no Event of Default exists. Except as provided above, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, will not release any of the Agent's or Canadian Agent's

Liens without the prior written authorization of the Applicable Lenders. Upon request by the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent or any Loan Party at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's or the Canadian Agent's authority to release any Liens upon particular types or items of Collateral pursuant to this SECTION 8.18.

(b) The Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to take such actions, including making filings and entering into agreements and any amendments or supplements to any Security Document or Intercreditor Agreement, as may be necessary or desirable to reflect the intent of this Agreement and the refinancing of any Indebtedness permitted hereunder. Upon request by the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent or any Loan Party at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's or the Canadian Agent's authority to enter into such agreements, amendments or supplements.

(c) Upon at least two (2) Business Days' prior written request by the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower, as applicable, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent shall (and is hereby irrevocably authorized by the Lenders to) execute such documents as may be necessary to evidence the release of the Liens upon any Collateral described in SECTION 8.18(a); provided, however, that (i) neither the Administrative Agent nor the Canadian Agent shall be required to execute any such document on terms which, in its reasonable opinion, would, under Applicable Law, expose the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent to liability or create any obligation or entail any adverse consequence other than the release of such Liens without recourse or warranty, and (ii) such release shall not in any manner discharge, affect or impair the Obligations, the Other Liabilities, the Canadian Liabilities, or any Liens (other than those expressly being released) upon (or obligations of any Loan Party in respect of) all interests retained by any Loan Party, including (without limitation) the proceeds of any sale, all of which shall continue to constitute part of the Collateral.

SECTION 8.19 Co-Documentation Agent, Arrangers and Bookrunners.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, the Co-Documentation Agents, the Arrangers and the Bookrunners shall have no powers, rights, duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

ARTICLE IX

Miscellaneous

SECTION 9.01 Notices. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone or electronically, all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile or other electronic transmissions, as follows:

(a) if to any Loan Party, to it at One Geoffrey Way, Wayne, New Jersey, Attention: Chief Financial Officer (Telecopy No. (973) 617-4006), with a copy to the attention of General Counsel (Telecopy No. (973) 617-4043), with a copy to [_], Attention [_] (Telecopy No. [_]), (E-Mail [_]), with a copy to Kirkland & Ellis LLP, Attention: Michelle Kilkenney, P.C. (Telecopy No. 312.862.2200), (E-Mail michelle.kilkenney@kirklad.com ;

(b) if to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Swingline Lender to [_], Attention [_] (Telecopy No. [_]), (E-Mail [_]), with a copy to [_], Attention: [_] (Telecopy No. [_]), (E-Mail [_]);

(c) if to the Canadian Agent, or the Swingline Lender of Swingline Loans to the Canadian Borrower, to the attention of the Administrative Agent; and

(d) if to any other Credit Party, to it at its address (or telecopy number or electronic mail address) set forth on the signature pages hereto or on any Assignment and Acceptance.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice hereunder sent by e-mail shall be solely for the distribution of (i) routine communications such as financial statements and (ii) documents and signature pages for execution by the parties hereto, and for no other purpose. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt.

SECTION 9.02 Waivers; Amendments.

(a) No failure or delay by any Credit Party in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Credit Parties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by SECTION 9.02(b), and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default or Event of Default, regardless of whether any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of such Default or Event of Default at the time.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any other Loan Document nor any provision hereof or thereof may be waived, amended or modified except, in the case of this Agreement, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Loan Parties and the Required Lenders or, in

the case of any other Loan Document, pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Agent(s) or the Canadian Agent and the Loan Parties that are parties thereto, in each case with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided, however, that no such waiver, amendment, modification or other agreement shall:

(i) Increase the Domestic Commitment or Canadian Commitment of any Lender without the prior written consent of such Lender;

(ii) Without:

(A) the prior written consent of each Lender directly adversely affected thereby, reduce the principal amount of any Loan or reduce the rate of interest thereon (other than the waiver of the Default Rate), or reduce any fees payable under the Loan Documents;

(B) the prior written consent of each Lender directly adversely affected thereby, postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Obligation, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable under the Loan Documents, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the expiration of the Commitments or postpone the Maturity Date;

(C) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders, except for Permitted Dispositions or for Collateral releases as provided in SECTION 8.18, release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens of the Security Documents;

(D) the prior written consent of each Term Lender, change the definition of the term "Supermajority Consent of Term Lenders";

(E) the prior written Supermajority Consent of Term Lenders and Supermajority Consent of Revolving Lenders, change the definition of the terms "Domestic Availability", "Domestic Borrowing Base", or "Domestic Incremental Availability", or any component definition thereof if, as a result thereof, the amounts available to be borrowed by the Domestic Borrowers would be increased; provided that the foregoing shall not limit the discretion of the Agents to change, establish or eliminate any Reserves or to add Inventory or Accounts acquired in a Permitted Acquisition to the Borrowing Base as provided herein; or

(F) the prior written Supermajority Consent of Term Lenders and Supermajority Consent of Revolving Lenders, change the definition of the terms "Combined Borrowing Base", "Canadian Availability", "Canadian Incremental Availability" or "Canadian Borrowing Base" or any component definition thereof if, in each case, as a result thereof, the amounts available to be borrowed by the Canadian Borrower would be increased; provided that the foregoing shall not limit the discretion of the Agents to change, establish or eliminate any Reserves;

(G) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders, except in connection with Permitted Dispositions or other transactions permitted hereunder resulting in such Loan Party ceasing to constitute a Loan Party, release any Loan Party from its obligations under any Loan Document, or limit its liability in respect of such Loan Document;

(H) [Reserved];

(I) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders, change SECTION 2.17, SECTION 7.03; SECTION 8.04 or SECTION 8.17;

(J) the prior written consent of the Required Lenders and the Collateral Agent, change SECTION 2.18;

(K) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders, except as provided by operation of Applicable Law and otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, amend or modify the Superpriority Claim status of the Lenders under the Orders or under any Loan Document, subordinate the Obligations or Other Liabilities hereunder or the Liens granted hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, to any other Indebtedness or Lien, as the case may be;

(L) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders, change any of the provisions of this SECTION 9.02(b) or the definitions of "Pro Rata Percentage", "Canadian Commitment Percentage", "Domestic Commitment Percentage", "Commitment Percentage", "Required Lenders" or "Supermajority Lenders" or any other provision of any Loan Document specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights thereunder or make any determination or grant any consent thereunder in each case to reduce such percentage; or

(M) the prior written Unanimous Consent of all Lenders under the Revolving Facility, increase the amount of the Excess Swingline Loans.

(iii) Without the prior written Supermajority Consent of Term Lenders and Supermajority Consent of Revolving Lenders, in connection with other transactions permitted herein or for Collateral releases as expressly provided herein, release any material portion of the Collateral from the Liens of the Security Documents.

(iv) Without the prior written consent of the Agents, the Canadian Agent or the Issuing Banks, as the case may be, affect the rights or duties of the Agents, the Canadian Agent or the Issuing Banks, it being understood that any increase in an amount up to $50,000,000 or decrease of the Canadian Swingline Ceiling can be effected by an agreement of the Canadian Borrower and the Canadian Agent and any increase in an amount up to $50,000,000 or decrease of the Domestic Swingline Ceiling can be

effected by an agreement of the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent, in each case without the consent of any other Lender.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this SECTION 9.02, in the event that the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower shall request that this Agreement or any other Loan Document be modified, amended or waived in a manner which would require the consent of the Lenders pursuant to SECTION 9.02(b) and such amendment is approved by the Required Lenders or at least 50.1% of the directly adversely affected Lenders, but not by the requisite percentage of all of the Lenders, the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall be permitted to amend this Agreement without the consent of the Lender or Lenders which did not agree to the modification or amendment requested by the Lead Borrower or the Canadian Borrower (such Lender or Lenders, collectively the "Minority Lenders") subject to their providing for (i) the termination of the Commitment (including the Domestic Commitment and the Canadian Commitment) of each of the Minority Lenders, (ii) the addition to this Agreement of one or more other financial institutions which would qualify as an Eligible Assignee, subject to the reasonable approval of the Administrative Agent to the extent required by Section 9.04, or an increase in the Domestic Commitment or Canadian Commitment of one or more of the Required Lenders, so that the Domestic Total Commitments and the Canadian Total Commitments after giving effect to such amendment shall be in the same amount as the aggregate Commitments immediately before giving effect to such amendment, (iii) if any Loans are outstanding at the time of such amendment, the making of such additional Loans by such new or increasing Lender or Lenders, as the case may be, as may be necessary to repay in full the outstanding Loans (including principal, interest, and fees) of the Minority Lenders immediately before giving effect to such amendment and (iv) such other modifications to this Agreement or the Loan Documents as may be appropriate and incidental to the foregoing.

(d) No notice to or demand on any Loan Party shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances. Each holder of a Note shall be bound by any amendment, modification, waiver or consent authorized as provided herein, whether or not a Note shall have been marked to indicate such amendment, modification, waiver or consent and any consent by a Lender, or any holder of a Note, shall bind any Person subsequently acquiring a Note, whether or not a Note is so marked. No amendment to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be effective against the Borrower unless signed by the Borrower or other applicable Loan Party.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment is delivered in order to correct or cure (i) ambiguities, errors, omissions, defects, (ii) to effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature or (iii) incorrect cross references or similar inaccuracies in this Agreement or the applicable Loan Document, in each case and the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five Business Days following receipt of notice thereof. Guarantees, collateral documents, security documents, intercreditor agreements, and related documents executed in

connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, and may be amended, modified, terminated or waived, and consent to any departure therefrom may be given, without the consent of any Lender if such amendment, modification, waiver or consent is given in order to (x) comply with local law or advice of counsel or (y) cause such guarantee, collateral document, security document or related document to be consistent with or to give effect to or to carry out the purpose of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Security Document to the contrary, the Administrative Agent may, in its reasonable discretion, grant extensions of time for the satisfaction of any of the requirements under Sections _____ or any Security Documents in respect of any particular Collateral or any particular Subsidiary if it determines that the satisfaction thereof with respect to such Collateral or such Subsidiary cannot be accomplished without undue expense or unreasonable effort or due to factors beyond the control of Holdings, the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries by the time or times at which it would otherwise be required to be satisfied under this Agreement or any Security Document.

SECTION 9.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) The Loan Parties shall jointly and severally (to the extent provided herein) pay on the Effective Date all invoiced Credit Party Expenses incurred as of the Effective Date, subject to any reimbursement limitations agreed to in writing prior to the Effective Date. Thereafter, the Loan Parties shall jointly and severally (to the extent provided herein) pay all Credit Party Expenses promptly, and in event within fifteen (15) Business Days after receipt of an invoice therefor setting forth such expenses in reasonable detail.

(b) The Loan Parties shall, jointly and severally, indemnify the Secured Parties and each of their Subsidiaries and Affiliates, and each of the respective stockholders, directors, officers, employees, agents, attorneys, and advisors of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all damages, actual out-of-pocket losses, claims, actions, causes of action, settlement payments, obligations, liabilities and related expenses, in the case of legal advisors, the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel for JPMorgan, one counsel for the Canadian Agent and one counsel for all other similarly situated Indemnitees (other than the Agents and the Canadian Agent) (and in each case one additional counsel for each foreign or local state or provincial jurisdiction) and in the case of a perceived conflict of interest, one additional domestic, Canadian, local and foreign counsel for each group of similarly situated Indemnitees, incurred, suffered, sustained or required to be paid by, or asserted against, any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the performance by the parties to the Loan Documents of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Credit Extension or the use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by an Issuing Bank to honor a

demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to or arising from any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto and whether such claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding is brought by any Loan Party or any other Person or (v) any documentary taxes, assessments or similar charges made by any Governmental Authority by reason of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined in a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any Affiliate of such Indemnitee (or any officer, director, employee, advisor or agent of such Indemnitee or any such Indemnitee's Affiliates), (y) are relating to disputes among Indemnitees or (z) are determined in a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from a material breach by such Indemnitee (or its related parties), other than (i) any such claims arising out of any act or omission of the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates or claims against an Indemnitee in its capacity as an Issuing Bank or other similar role or (ii) any such claims arising out of any act or omission on the part of Parent or any of its Affiliates. In connection with any indemnified claim hereunder, the Indemnitee shall be entitled to select its own counsel and the Loan Parties shall promptly pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel.

(c) No party to this Agreement shall assert and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each such party hereby waives, any claim against any other party to this Agreement or any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, any Credit Extension or the use of the proceeds thereof; provided that nothing contained in this clause (c) shall limit the Loan Parties' indemnification obligations to the extent such special, indirect, consequential and punitive damages are included in any third party claim in connection with which such Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(d) The provisions of SECTION 9.03(b) and SECTION 9.03(c) shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of any of the Obligations or the Other Liabilities, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of any Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of any Credit Party. All amounts due under this SECTION 9.03 shall be payable within fifteen (15) Business Days of written demand therefor, which written demand shall set forth such amounts in reasonable detail.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in SECTION 9.03(a) or SECTION 9.03(b), the Canadian Borrower's obligation to pay and indemnify shall be limited to matters, fees, expenses charges and disbursement, or losses, claims, damages and liabilities which the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent determines in their reasonable judgment to be properly attributable or allocable to the Canadian Borrower.

SECTION 9.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit), except that no Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (and any such attempted assignment or transfer without such consent shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of an Issuing Bank that issues any Letter of Credit) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, Indemnitees, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Any Lender may, with the consent of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank (other than in connection with an assignment of any Term Loan) and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Lead Borrower (each of whose consents shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and, with respect to the Lead Borrower, shall be deemed given if the Lead Borrower has not responded to a request for such consent within ten (10) Business Days), assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Domestic Commitment or Canadian Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided, however, that no such consent (other than consent of each Issuing Bank) shall be required in connection with any assignment to another Lender or any assignment of Term Loans; provided further that each assignment shall be subject to the following conditions: (i) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to a partial assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than $10,000,000 with respect to the Domestic Commitments or Canadian Commitments or $1,000,000 with respect to the Term Loans, as applicable; (ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligation; without limitation, for clarity, any partial assignments of a Lender's Term Loans shall include the same proportion of its Canadian Term Loans and its Domestic Term Loans; provided that Commitments may be assigned separately from Term Loans; (iii) any Person may be a Canadian Lender (other than a Canadian Term Lender) only if it or any of its Affiliates also has Domestic Commitments in an amount at least equal to its Canadian Commitment; and (iv) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with (unless waived by the Administrative Agent) a processing and recordation fee of $3,500.00. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to

SECTION 9.04(d), from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, shall have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of SECTION 9.03; provided, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this SECTION 9.04(b) shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with SECTION 9.04(e). The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that any effective assignment shall give rise to a direct obligation of the Loan Parties to the assignee and that the assignee shall be considered to be a "Credit Party" for all purposes under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or sub-participations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans in accordance with its Commitment Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

(c) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Loan Parties, shall maintain, at one of its offices in the United States, a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register (the "Register") for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Domestic Commitment and the Canadian Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans and Letter of Credit Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time. The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Loan Parties and Credit Parties may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement,

notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Lead Borrower, the Canadian Borrower, the Issuing Banks and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the processing and recordation fee referred to in SECTION 9.04(b) and any written consent to such assignment required by SECTION 9.04(a), the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this SECTION 9.04(d).

(e) Any Lender may, without the consent of the Loan Parties or any other Person, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (other than any Person in direct competition with a Loan Party's business) (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Domestic Commitment, Canadian Commitment and the Loans owing to it), subject to the following:

(i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged;

(ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations;

(iii) the Loan Parties and other Credit Parties shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement;

(iv) any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells a participation in the Commitments, the Loans and the Letters of Credit Outstandings shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; provided, however, that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the proviso to SECTION 9.02(b)(ii)(A) or SECTION 9.02(b)(ii)(B) that affects such Participant;

(v) subject to clauses (viii) and (ix) of this SECTION 9.04(e), the Loan Parties agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits (and subject to the requirements) of SECTION 2.14 and SECTION 2.23 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to SECTION 9.04(b);

(vi) to the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of SECTION 9.08 as though it were a Lender so long as such Participant agrees to be subject to SECTION 2.21(c) as though it were a Lender;

(vii) each Lender, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Loan Parties, shall maintain at its offices a record of each agreement or instrument effecting any participation and a register (each a "Participant Register") meeting the requirements of 26 CFR §5f. 103 1(c) for the recordation of the names and addresses of its Participants and their rights with respect to principal amounts and other Obligations from time to time. The entries in each Participant Register shall be conclusive and the Loan Parties and the Credit Parties may treat each Person whose name is recorded in a Participant Register as a Participant for all purposes of this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of entitlement to benefits under SECTION 2.14, SECTION 2.23, and SECTION 9.08). No Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations;

(viii) a Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under SECTION 2.14 or SECTION 2.23 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Lead Borrower's prior written consent; and

(ix) a Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of SECTION 2.23 unless the Lead Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Loan Parties, to comply with SECTION 2.23(e) as though it were a Lender and such Participant is eligible for exemption from, or reduction in, the withholding Tax referred to therein, following compliance with SECTION 2.23(e).

(f) Any Credit Party may, without obtaining the consent of any Loan Party, at any time charge, pledge, assign or otherwise grant a security interest in, all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Credit Party, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a central bank or any of the twelve Federal Reserve Banks organized under Section 4 of the Federal Reserve Act, 12 U.S.C. Section 341 or other central bank, and this SECTION 9.04 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided, however, that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Credit Party from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Credit Party as a party hereto.

(g) The Loan Parties authorize each Credit Party to disclose to any Participant or assignee and any prospective Participant or assignee, subject to the provisions of SECTION 9.15, any and all financial information in such Credit Party's possession concerning the Loan Parties which has been delivered to such Credit Party by or on behalf of the Loan Parties pursuant to this Agreement or which has been delivered to

such Credit Party by or on behalf of the Loan Parties in connection with such Credit Party's credit evaluation of the Loan Parties prior to becoming a party to this Agreement.

SECTION 9.05 Survival. All covenants, agreements, indemnities, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect until (a) the Commitments have expired or been terminated, (b) the principal of, and interest on, each Loan and all fees and other Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims and, if no acceleration has occurred and no Liquidation has commenced, the Other Liabilities) shall have been paid in full, (c) all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated (or been Cash Collateralized in a manner satisfactory to the Issuing Bank) and (d) all Letter of Credit Outstandings have been reduced to zero (or Cash Collateralized in a manner satisfactory to the Issuing Bank). The provisions of SECTION 2.14, SECTION 2.23, SECTION 9.03 and ARTICLE VIII shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the repayment of the Obligations, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof. In connection with the termination of this Agreement and the release and termination of the security interests in the Collateral, the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, on behalf of itself and the other Credit Parties, may require such indemnities as it shall reasonably deem necessary or appropriate to protect the Credit Parties against loss on account of such release and termination, including, without limitation, with respect to credits previously applied to the Obligations or Other Liabilities that may subsequently be reversed or revoked, and any Obligations that may thereafter arise, including without limitation under SECTION 9.03 and/or with respect to the Other Liabilities.

SECTION 9.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Orders Control. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents (and any fee letters or fee agreements referred to in SECTION 2.19(a)) constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all contemporaneous or previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in SECTION 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date in accordance with SECTION 4.03. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement. To the extent that any provision herein is inconsistent with any term of any Order the applicable Order shall control.

SECTION 9.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and

enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof, and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 9.08 Right of Setoff. Subject to the Orders and the last two paragraphs of SECTION 7.01, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Secured Party, each Participant and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, but excluding the Designated Account, and payroll, trust , trust-gift card, and tax withholding accounts) at any time held and other obligations at any time owing by such Secured Party, Participant or Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Loan Parties against any and all of the Obligations of the Loan Parties now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or other Loan Document to the extent such are then due and owing, although such Obligations may be otherwise fully secured; provided that such Secured Party shall provide the Lead Borrower with written notice promptly after its exercise of such right of setoff. The rights of each Secured Party under this SECTION 9.08 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Credit Party may have. No Credit Party will, or will permit its Participant to, exercise its rights under this SECTION 9.08 without the consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any amounts of the Canadian Borrower so offset shall be applied solely to the Canadian Liabilities. ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO REQUIRE ANY AGENT OR THE CANADIAN AGENT TO EXERCISE ITS RIGHTS OR REMEDIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY OTHER COLLATERAL WHICH SECURES ANY OF THE OBLIGATIONS, THE OTHER LIABILITIES OR THE CANADIAN LIABILITIES, AS APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO THE EXERCISE BY ANY SECURED PARTY, PARTICIPANT OR A LETT TATE OF ITS RIGHT OF SETOFF UNDER THIS SECTION ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVED.

SECTION 9.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction: Consent to Service of Process.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND ALL ACTIONS ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND (TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE) THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND THE CCAA.

(b) Each Loan Party agrees that any suit for the enforcement of this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be brought before the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court (provided that any suit for the enforcement of this Agreement or any other Loan Documents against a Canadian Loan Party shall be brought before the Canadian Court, including by way of a joint hearing with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the any cross-border insolvency protocol approved in the Cases) and, if the Bankruptcy Court or Canadian Court does not have (or abstains from) jurisdiction, in the courts of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan or any federal court sitting therein as the Administrative Agent may elect in its sole discretion and consents to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts. Each party to this Agreement hereby waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such suit or any such court or that such suit is brought in an inconvenient forum and agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in

other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that any Credit Party may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement against a Loan Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each Loan Party agrees that any action commenced by any Loan Party asserting any claim or counterclaim arising under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be brought solely before the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court and, if the Bankruptcy Court or the Canadian Court, as applicable does not have (or abstains from) jurisdiction, in a court of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan or any federal court sitting therein as the Administrative Agent may elect in its sole discretion and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts with respect to any such action.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in SECTION 9.01. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 9.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY); AND WAIVES TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW DUE DILIGENCE, DEMAND, PRESENTMENT AND PROTEST AND ANY NOTICES THEREOF AS WELL AS NOTICE OF NONPAYMENT. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVERS, AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 9.11 Press Releases and Related Matters. Each Borrower consents to the publication by the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent of customary trade advertising material in tombstone format relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement using any Borrower's name, and with the consent of the Lead Borrower, logo or trademark. The Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, shall provide a draft reasonably in advance of any advertising material to the Lead Borrower for review and comment prior to the publication thereof. The Administrative Agent and the Canadian Agent reserve the right to provide to industry trade organizations information necessary and customary for inclusion in league table measurements.

SECTION 9.12 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 9.13 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Revolving Credit Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts that are treated as interest on such Revolving Credit Loan under Applicable Law (collectively, the "Charges"), shall be found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final order to exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "Maximum Rate") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Revolving Credit Loan in accordance with Applicable Law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Revolving Credit Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Revolving Credit Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this SECTION 9.13 shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Revolving Credit Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate, in the case of the Domestic Lenders, and at the Bank of Canada Overnight Rate, in the case of Canadian Lenders, to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

SECTION 9.14 Additional Waivers.

(a) The Obligations, the Other Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities are the joint and several obligation of each Loan Party, provided that the Canadian Borrower and the other Canadian Loan Parties shall be liable only for the Canadian Liabilities. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the obligations of each Loan Party hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce or exercise any right or remedy against any other Loan Party under the provisions of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise, (ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release of any Loan Party from, any of the terms or provisions of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or (iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the release of, any of the Collateral or other security held by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent, the Canadian Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party.

(b) The obligations of each Loan Party to pay the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, in full hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, after the termination of all Commitments to any Loan Party under any Loan Document), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise of any of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Loan

Party hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Agent or any other Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any provision of any thereof, any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of any of the Obligations or the Other Liabilities, or by any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Loan Party or that would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Loan Party as a matter of law or equity (other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations and Other Liabilities after termination of all Commitments to any Loan Party under any Loan Document).

(c) To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Loan Party waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or Canadian Liabilities or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any other Loan Party, other than the payment in full in cash of all the Obligations, the Other Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities after the termination of all Commitments to any Loan Party under any Loan Document. The Agents and the other Credit Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities, make any other accommodation with any other Loan Party, or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any other Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Loan Party hereunder except to the extent that all the Obligations, the Other Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities have been paid in full in cash and performed in full after the termination of Commitments to any Loan Party under any Loan Document. Pursuant to Applicable Law, each Loan Party waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to Applicable Law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of such Loan Party against any other Loan Party, as the case may be, or any security.

(d) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, each Domestic Borrower is obligated to repay the Obligations and the Other Liabilities as joint and several obligors under this Agreement. Upon payment by any Loan Party of any Obligations, Other Liabilities or the Canadian Liabilities, all rights of such Loan Party against any other Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations for then unasserted claims), the Other Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities (other than contingent indemnity obligations for then unasserted claims) and the termination of all Commitments to any Loan Party under any Loan Document. If any amount shall erroneously be paid to any Loan Party on account of (i) such subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar right or (ii) any such indebtedness of any Loan Party, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent or the Canadian Agent, as applicable, to be credited against the payment of the Obligations, the Other

Liabilities and the Canadian Liabilities, as applicable, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Subject to the foregoing, to the extent that any Domestic Loan Party shall, under this Agreement as a joint and several obligor, repay any of the Obligations, the Other Liabilities or Canadian Liabilities constituting Revolving Credit Loans made to another Loan Party hereunder (an "Accommodation Payment"), then the Domestic Loan Party making such Accommodation Payment shall be entitled to contribution and indemnification from, and be reimbursed by, each of the other Domestic Loan Parties (or the Canadian Loan Parties, if applicable) in an amount, (x) for each of such other Domestic Loan Parties, equal to a fraction of such Accommodation Payment, the numerator of which fraction is such other Domestic Loan Party's Allocable Amount and the denominator of which is the sum of the Allocable Amounts of all of the Domestic Loan Parties, or (y) for each Canadian Loan Party, in an amount equal to such Accommodation Payment. As of any date of determination, the "Allocable Amount" of each Domestic Loan Party shall be equal to the maximum amount of liability for Accommodation Payments which could be asserted against such Domestic Loan Party hereunder without (a) rendering such Domestic Loan Party "insolvent" within the meaning of Section 101 (31) of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 2 of the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act ("UFTA") or Section 2 of the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act ("UFCA"), (b) leaving such Domestic Loan Party with unreasonably small capital or assets, within the meaning of Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 4 of the UFTA, or Section 5 of the UFCA, or (c) leaving such Domestic Loan Party unable to pay its debts as they become due within the meaning of Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code or Section 4 of the UFTA, or Section 5 of the UFCA.

(e) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or of any other waiver or other provision set forth in this Agreement, each Loan Party waives all rights and defenses arising out of an election of remedies by any Credit Party, even though that election of remedies, such as a nonjudicial foreclosure with respect to security for a guaranteed obligation, has destroyed such Credit Party's rights of subrogation and reimbursement against such Loan Party by the operation of Section 580(d) of the California Code of Civil Procedure or otherwise. Each Loan Party waives all rights and defenses that such Loan Party may have because the Obligations and Other Liabilities are secured by Real Estate which means, among other things: (i) a Credit Party may collect from any Loan Party without first foreclosing on any Real Estate or personal property Collateral pledged by a Loan Party; (ii) if any Credit Party forecloses on any Real Estate pledged by any Loan Party, the amount of the Obligations and Other Liabilities may be reduced only by the price for which that Real Estate is sold at the foreclosure sale, even if the Real Estate is worth more than the sale price; and (iii) the Credit Parties may collect Obligations and Other Liabilities from a Loan Party even if a Credit Party, by foreclosing on any such Real Estate, has destroyed any right any Loan Party may have to collect from the other Loan Parties. This is an unconditional and irrevocable waiver of any rights and defenses any Loan Party may have because the Obligations and Other Liabilities are secured by Real Estate. These rights and defenses include, but are not limited to, any rights or defenses based upon Section 580a, 580b, 580d or 726 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. Each Loan Party hereby absolutely, knowingly, unconditionally, and expressly waives any and all claim, defense or benefit arising directly or indirectly under

any one or more of Sections 2787 to 2855 inclusive of the California Civil Code or any similar law of California.

(f) Each Loan Party hereby agrees to keep each other Loan Party fully apprised at all times as to the status of its business, affairs, finances, and financial condition, and its ability to perform its Obligations under the Loan Documents and the Other Liabilities, and in particular as to any adverse developments with respect thereto. Each Loan Party hereby agrees to undertake to keep itself apprised at all times as to the status of the business, affairs, finances, and financial condition of each other Loan Party, and of the ability of each other Loan Party to perform its Obligations under the Loan Documents and the Other Liabilities, and in particular as to any adverse developments with respect to any thereof. Each Loan Party hereby agrees, in light of the foregoing mutual covenants to inform each other, and to keep themselves and each other informed as to such matters, that the Credit Parties shall have no duty to inform any Loan Party of any information pertaining to the business, affairs, finances, or financial condition of any other Loan Party, or pertaining to the ability of any other Loan Party to perform its Obligations under the Loan Documents and the Other Liabilities, even if such information is adverse, and even if such information might influence the decision of one or more of the Loan Parties to continue to be jointly and severally liable for, or to provide Collateral for, Obligations or Other Liabilities of one or more of the other Loan Parties. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Loan Party hereby expressly waives any duty of the Credit Parties to inform any Loan Party of any such information.

SECTION 9.15 Confidentiality. Each of the Credit Parties agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to their and their Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors involved in the future transaction (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and agree to keep such Information confidential), and to the Monitor and its counsel, (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority, (c) to the extent required by Applicable Law or by any subpoena or similar legal process (the Credit Parties' agreeing to furnish the Lead Borrower with notice of such process and an opportunity to contest such disclosure as long as furnishing such notice and opportunity would not result in the Credit Parties' violation of Applicable Law), (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this SECTION 9.15, to any Eligible Assignee of, or Participant in, or any prospective Eligible Assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and any actual or prospective counterparty or advisors to any swap or derivative transactions relating to the Loan Parties, the Canadian Liabilities, the Other Liabilities and the Obligations so long as such Person or any of their Affiliates is not a competitor of any Loan Party, (g) with the prior consent of the Loan Parties, or (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this SECTION 9.15, to the knowledge of such Credit Party, the breach of any other Person's obligation to keep the information confidential, or (ii) becomes available to any Credit Party on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Loan Parties. For the purposes of this SECTION 9.15, the term "Information" means all information received from or on behalf of the

Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates relating to their business. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this SECTION 9.15 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each Lender acknowledges that information furnished to it pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, including conference calls or meetings with the Loan Parties to review their earnings and other information, may include material non-public information concerning the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities, and confirms that it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and that it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with those procedures and applicable law, including federal and state securities laws.

All information, including requests for waivers and amendments, furnished by the Loan Parties or the Administrative Agent pursuant to, or in the course of administering, this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, including conference calls or meetings with the Loan Parties to review their earnings and other information, will be syndicate-level information, which may contain material non-public information about the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities. Accordingly, each Lender represents to the Loan Parties and the Administrative Agent that it has identified in its administrative questionnaire a credit contact who may receive information that may contain material non-public information in accordance with its compliance procedures and applicable law, including federal and state securities laws.

SECTION 9.16 Patriot Act; Proceeds of Crime Act. Each Lender hereby notifies the Loan Parties that, pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title in of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act") (including all applicable "know your customer" rules, regulations and procedures applicable to such Lender in Canada), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Loan Parties, which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify such Loan Party in accordance with the Patriot Act. Each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the Patriot Act and the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) (the "Proceeds of Crime Act"). No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used by the Loan Parties, directly or, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, indirectly, for any purpose which would contravene or breach the Proceeds of Crime Act.

SECTION 9.17 [Reserved].

SECTION 9.18 Limitation Of Canadian Loan Parties' Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, the liability of the Canadian Loan Parties hereunder and under any other Loan Documents shall be limited to the Canadian Liabilities, and the Canadian Loan Parties shall have no liability whatsoever under the Loan Documents with respect to any other Obligations or Other Liabilities of the Domestic Borrowers.

SECTION 9.19 Judgment Currency.

(a) If, for the purpose of obtaining or enforcing judgment against the Canadian Borrower or any other Canadian Loan Party, if any, in any court in any jurisdiction, it becomes necessary to convert into any other currency (such other currency being hereinafter in this SECTION 9.19 referred to as the "Judgment Currency") an amount due in CD$ or dollars under this Agreement, the conversion will be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Business Day immediately preceding:

(i) the date of actual payment of the amount due, in the case of any proceeding in the courts of the Province of Ontario or in the courts of any other jurisdiction that will give effect to such conversion being made on such date; or

(ii) the date on which the judgment is given, in the case of any proceeding in the courts of any other jurisdiction (the date as of which such conversion is made pursuant to this SECTION 9.19 being hereinafter in this SECTION 9.19 referred to as the "Judgment Conversion Date").

(b) If, in the case of any proceeding in the court of any jurisdiction referred to in SECTION 9.19(a)(ii), there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Judgment Conversion Date and the date of actual payment of the amount due, the Canadian Borrower or any other Canadian Loan Party, if any, will pay such additional amount (if any, but in any event not a lesser amount) as may be necessary to ensure that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency, when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of payment, will produce the amount of CD$ or dollars, as the case may be, which could have been purchased with the amount of Judgment Currency stipulated in the judgment or judicial order at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Judgment Conversion Date.

(c) Any amount due from the Canadian Borrower or any other Canadian Loan Party, if any, under the provisions of this SECTION 9.19 will be due as a separate debt and will not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other amounts due under or in respect of this Agreement.

(d) The term "rate of exchange" in this SECTION 9.19 means:

(i) for a conversion of CD$ to the Judgment Currency, the reciprocal of the official noon rate of exchange published by the Bank of Canada for the date in question for the conversion of the Judgment Currency to CD$;

(ii) for a conversion of dollars to the Judgment Currency when the Judgment Currency is CD$, the official noon rate of exchange published by the Bank of Canada for the date in question for the conversion of dollars to CD$;

(iii) for a conversion of dollars to the Judgment Currency when the Judgment Currency is not CD$, the effective rate obtained when a given amount of dollars is converted to CD$ at the rate determined pursuant to this SECTION 9.19 and the

result thereof is then converted to the Judgment Currency pursuant to this SECTION 9.19; or

(iv) if a required rate is not so published by the Bank of Canada for any such date, the spot rate quoted by the Canadian Agent at Toronto, Canada at approximately noon (Toronto time) on that date in accordance with its normal practice for the applicable currency conversion in the wholesale market.

SECTION 9.20 Language. The parties herein have expressly requested that this Agreement and all related documents be drawn up in the English language. A la demande expresse des parties aux présentes, cette convention et tout document y afférent ont été rédigés en langue anglaise.

SECTION 9.21 [Reserved].

SECTION 9.22 Keepwell. Each Loan Party that, at the time the guarantee of (or grant of a security interest by, as applicable) another Loan Party becomes or would become effective as to any Swap Obligation of any Loan Party, is a Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that the Facility Guarantee constitute at such time, and such guarantee shall be deemed to constitute at such time, a guarantee for the benefit of each other Loan Party for purposes of Section la(18)(a)(v)(H) of the Commodity Exchange Act. For the avoidance of doubt, and for purposes of the foregoing sentence, such "effective" date with respect to any Loan Party shall be the date of the execution of a Hedge Agreement in respect of a Swap Obligation that constitutes a Bank Product if this Agreement is then in effect with respect to such Loan Party, and otherwise it shall be the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Loan Party.

SECTION 9.23 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to

any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

ARTICLE XFacility Guaranty

SECTION 10.01 Guarantee

Each Domestic Loan Party unconditionally guarantees, jointly with any other Domestic Loan Parties and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment of the Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise provided in the Loan Documents, each Domestic Loan Party waives notice of, or any requirement for further assent to, any agreements or arrangements whatsoever by the Secured Parties with any other person pertaining to the Obligations, including agreements and arrangements for payment, extension, renewal, subordination, composition, arrangement, discharge or release of the whole or any part of the Obligations, or for the discharge or surrender of any or all security, or for the compromise, whether by way of acceptance of part payment or otherwise, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the same shall in no way impair each Domestic Loan Party's liability hereunder.

SECTION 10.02 Obligations Not Waived.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents, each Domestic Loan Party waives presentment to, demand of payment from and protest to the Borrowers or any other person of any of the Obligations, and also to the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee, notice of protest for nonpayment and all other formalities. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents, the Guarantee of each Domestic Loan Party hereunder shall not be affected by (a) the failure of any Loan Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce or exercise any right or remedy against the Borrowers or any Domestic Loan Party under the provisions of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise; (b) any extension, renewal or increase of or in any of the Obligations; (c) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from, any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any guarantee or any other agreement or instrument, including with respect to any Domestic Loan Party under the Loan Documents; (d) the release of (or the failure to perfect a security interest in) any of the security held by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party; or (e) the failure or delay of any Secured Party to exercise any right or remedy against the Borrowers or any Loan Party of the Obligations.

SECTION 10.03 Security.

Each Domestic Loan Party authorizes the Administrative Agent to (a) take and hold security (to the extent such Domestic Loan Party has executed a Security Agreement in favor of the Administrative Agent) for the payment of this Guarantee and the Obligations and exchange, enforce, waive and release any such security pursuant to the terms of any other Loan Documents;

(b) apply such security and direct the order or manner of sale thereof as it in its sole discretion may determine subject to the terms of any other Loan Documents; and (c) release or substitute any one or more endorsees, other Domestic Loan Parties or other obligors pursuant to the terms of any other Loan Documents. In no event shall this SECTION 10.3 require any Domestic Loan Party to grant security, except as required by the terms of the Loan Documents.

SECTION 10.04 Guarantee of Payment.

Each Domestic Loan Party further agrees that its guarantee constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to any of the security held for payment of the Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in favor of the Borrowers or any other person.

SECTION 10.05 No Discharge or Diminishment of Guarantee.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the Obligations of each Domestic Loan Party hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims)), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise of any of the Obligations, and shall not be subject to any defense (other than a defense of payment) or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Domestic Loan Party hereunder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document, any guarantee or any other agreement or instrument, by any amendment, waiver or modification of any provision of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or other agreement or instrument, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Obligations, or by any other act, omission or delay to do any other act that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Domestic Loan Party or that would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Domestic Loan Party as a matter of law or equity (other than the payment in full in cash of all the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims)) or which would impair or eliminate any right of any Domestic Loan Party to subrogation.

SECTION 10.06 Defenses Waived

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Domestic Loan Party waives any defense based on or arising out of the unenforceability of the Obligations or any part thereof from any cause or the cessation from any cause of the liability (other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations) of the Borrowers or any other person. Subject to the terms of the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial

sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, make any other accommodation with the Borrowers or any other Domestic Loan Party or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against the Borrowers or any other Domestic Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of each Domestic Loan Party hereunder except to the extent the Obligations have been paid in cash. Pursuant to and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Domestic Loan Party waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of each Domestic Loan Party against the Borrowers or any other Domestic Loan Party or any security.

SECTION 10.07 Agreement to Pay; Subordination.

In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party has at law or in equity against each Domestic Loan Party by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Borrowers or any other Loan Party to pay any Secured Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Domestic Loan Party hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Administrative Agent or such other Secured Party as designated thereby in cash an amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of such Obligations then due, together with accrued and unpaid interest and fees on such Obligations. Upon payment by each Domestic Loan Party of any sums to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party as provided above, all rights of each Domestic Loan Party against the Borrowers arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims). In addition, any indebtedness of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary now or hereafter held by each Domestic Loan Party that is required by the Credit Agreement to be subordinated to the Obligations is hereby subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the Obligations. If any amount shall be paid to any Domestic Loan Party on account of (i) such subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar right or (ii) any such indebtedness at any time when any Secured Obligation then due and owing has not been paid, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent (or to the First Lien Administrative Agent, to the extent provided in the Intercreditor Agreement) to be credited against the payment of the Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents (including the Intercreditor Agreement).

SECTION 10.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations.

In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate law, or any state, Federal or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of any Domestic Loan Party under this Article X would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under this Agreement, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by any Domestic Loan Party, any creditor or any other Person, be

automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

SECTION 10.09 Information.

Each Domestic Loan Party assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of the Borrowers' financial condition and assets, all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that each Domestic Loan Party assumes and incurs hereunder and agrees that none of the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties will have any duty to advise such Domestic Loan Party of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as a sealed instrument as of the day and year first above written.

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC., as Lead Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD.
TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE, as a Canadian Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[other signature pages]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Administrative Agent, as Swingline Lender, and as a Domestic Lender

By:_____
Name:
Title:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. (acting through its Toronto branch), as Canadian Agent, as Swingline Lender and as a Canadian Lender

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[other lender parties to be determined]

By:_____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit C

Term DIP Credit Agreement

September 18, 2017

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC.
One Geoffrey Way
Wayne, New Jersey 07470

Commitment Letter

Ladies and Gentlemen:

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware ("you" or the "Company") has advised Angelo, Gordon & Co., L.P., Franklin Mutual Advisors, LLC, HPS Investment Partners, LLC, Marathon Asset Management, LP, Redwood Master Fund, Ltd., Redwood Drawdown Master Fund, L.P., Roystone Capital Management LP and Solus Alternative Asset Management LP (the "Commitment Parties", "us" or "we") that Toys "R" Us, Inc., the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries are considering filing voluntary petitions (the "Cases") for relief under title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division (the "Bankruptcy Court").

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein are used with the meanings assigned to them in the form of credit agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Credit Agreement" and, together with this letter, collectively, the "Commitment Letter"). As used herein, the term "Transactions" means, collectively, (a) the entering into and funding of a superpriority debtor-in-possession term loan credit facility of the Company in an aggregate principal amount of $450,000,000 (the "DIP Facility") and (b) all other transactions related thereto as described in the Credit Agreement, including the payment of fees and expenses in connection therewith to the extent required under this Commitment Letter or the Credit Agreement. The term "Closing Date" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Agreement.

1. Commitments; Undertaking to Arrange

In connection with the Transactions, the Commitment Parties are pleased to advise you, on behalf of certain funds advised by them (the "Initial Lenders"), of the Initial Lenders' several (but not joint) commitment to provide the portion of the aggregate amount of the DIP Facility indicated beside the name of each Initial Lender (or its affiliate) on Schedule 1, solely upon the terms described in the Credit Agreement, subject to filling in blanks, removing footnotes and brackets, finalizing schedules and exhibits and making technical and other changes as mutually agreed between the Company and the Initial Lenders and the express conditions set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 of the Credit Agreement.

2. Titles and Roles

It is agreed that (i) the Initial Lenders will act as initial lenders for the DIP Facility and (ii) NexBank SSA will act as sole administrative agent (acting in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") and as sole collateral agent (acting in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent" and together with its capacity as the Administrative Agent, the "Agent") for the DIP Facility.

You agree that (i) no other agents, co-agents or initial lenders will be appointed or engaged; (ii) no arrangers, co-arrangers, bookrunners, co-bookrunners, managers or co-managers will be appointed; and (iii) no other titles will be awarded and no compensation (other than that expressly contemplated by the Credit Agreement) will be paid to obtain the commitments of any other person to provide the DIP Facility unless we shall so agree.

3. Syndication

We intend to offer the DIP Facility to the Prepetition Term B-4 Lenders (together with the Initial Lenders, the "Lenders"); provided that no syndication, assignment or participation of our commitments on or prior to the Closing Date shall reallocate, reduce, novate, relieve or release the Initial Lenders' obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, to fund or hold, as applicable, their commitments under the DIP Facility on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we will not syndicate to any Disqualified Lender (as defined in the Credit Agreement). You agree to reasonably cooperate with the Commitment Parties in connection with such offer, including by requesting the lender registry from, and otherwise assisting in coordinating with, the agent in respect of the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Commitment Letter or the Loan Documents, our commitment hereunder is not conditioned upon the syndication of, or receipt of commitments in respect of, the DIP Facility and none of your agreements in this Section 3 shall constitute a condition precedent to the funding or availability, as applicable, of the Facility on the Closing Date. For the avoidance of doubt, you will not be required to provide any information to the extent that the provision thereof would violate any attorney-client privilege (as reasonably determined by your counsel), law, rule or regulation, or any obligation of confidentiality binding on you, your subsidiaries and affiliates and owing to a third party (provided that you shall notify us if any such information is being withheld and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a consent from any such third party to disclosure to use of such confidential information).

4. Information

You hereby represent and warrant that (a) all written information relating to you and your business, other than the Projections and information of a general economic or industry specific nature (the "Information"), that has been or will be made available to us by you or any of your representatives in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, when taken as a whole, does not or will not, when furnished to us, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements are made (giving effect to all supplements thereto and all other publicly available information) and (b) the financial projections, budget, forecasts, financial estimates and other forward-looking information (the "Projections") that have been or will be made available to us by you or any of your representatives have been or will be prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by you to be reasonable at the time furnished to us (it being recognized by us that such Projections are not to be viewed as facts and that actual results during the period or periods covered by any such Projections may differ from the projected results, and such differences may be material). You understand that in arranging and syndicating the DIP Facility we may use and rely on the Information and Projections without independent verification thereof. The accuracy of the foregoing representations, whether or not supplemented, shall not be a condition precedent to the funding or availability, as applicable, of the DIP Facility on the Closing Date.

5. Fees

As consideration for our commitments and agreements hereunder, you agree to pay or cause to be paid the nonrefundable fees described in the Credit Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein.

6. Conditions Precedent

Our commitments in respect of the DIP Facility and agreements hereunder are subject only to entry into the Credit Agreement, subject to filling in blanks, removing footnotes and brackets, finalizing schedules and exhibits and making technical and other changes as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Initial Lenders and the conditions precedent described in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 of the Credit Agreement.

7. Indemnification and Expenses

You agree (a) to indemnify and hold harmless us, our affiliates and our and their respective directors, officers, employees, advisors, agents and other representatives (each, an "indemnified person") from and against any and all actual losses, claims, damages and liabilities to which any such indemnified person may become subject arising out of or in connection with this Commitment Letter, the DIP Facility, the use of the proceeds thereof or the Transactions or any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding (a "Proceeding") relating to any of the foregoing, regardless of whether any indemnified person is a party thereto, whether or not such Proceedings are brought by you, your equity holders, affiliates, creditors or any other person, and to reimburse each indemnified person within 30 days upon written demand (including documents reasonably supporting such request) for any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with investigating or defending any of the foregoing (in the case of counsel and advisors limited to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of (i) one U.S. counsel, (ii) appropriate local and foreign counsel in applicable local and foreign jurisdictions (including as necessary, Canada), but limited to one local or foreign counsel, as applicable, in each such jurisdiction, (iii) solely in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to the affected indemnified persons similarly situated) and (iii) any other advisors appointed by the Company, provided that the foregoing indemnity will not, as to any indemnified person, apply to losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) to the extent they are found by a final nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to arise from the willful misconduct, fraud, bad faith. material breach or gross negligence of, or the material breach of this Commitment Letter by, such indemnified person or its affiliates, directors, officers, employees, advisors, agents or other representatives (collectively, the "Related Parties") or (y) arising from any dispute solely among indemnified persons other than any claims against the Commitment Parties in their role as Initial Lenders or the Administrative Agent in fulfilling its role as an agent or arranger or any similar role under the DIP Facility and other than any claims arising out of any act or omission on the part of you or your subsidiaries, and (b) regardless of whether the Closing Date occurs, to reimburse us for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection herewith (in the case of counsel and advisors limited to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of (i) one U.S. counsel, (ii) appropriate local and foreign counsel in applicable local and foreign jurisdictions (including as necessary, Virginia and Canada), but limited to one local or foreign counsel, as applicable, in each such jurisdiction, (iii) solely in the case of a conflict of interest, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to the affected indemnified persons similarly situated) and (iii) any other advisors appointed by the Company that have been invoiced prior to the Closing Date or following termination or expiration of the commitments under the Credit Agreement. No indemnified person or other party hereto shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by others of Information or other materials obtained through electronic, telecommunications or other information transmission systems, except to the extent any such damages are found by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to arise from the bad faith, gross negligence, material breach or willful misconduct of such indemnified person (or any of its Related Parties). None of the parties hereto, the indemnified persons or any of their Related Parties shall be liable for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages in connection with this Commitment Letter, the DIP Facility or the transactions contemplated hereby; provided that nothing in this sentence shall limit your indemnity or reimbursement obligations hereunder.

You shall not be liable for any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Proceeding effected without your prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), but if settled with your written consent or if there is a final judgment in any such Proceeding, you agree to indemnify and hold harmless each indemnified person from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses by reason of such settlement or judgment in accordance with, and to the extent required by, this Section 7.

In case any Proceeding is instituted involving any indemnified person for which indemnification is to be sought hereunder by such indemnified person, then such indemnified person will promptly notify you of the commencement of any Proceeding; provided, however, that the failure to so notify you will not relieve you from any liability that you may have to such Indemnified Person pursuant to this Section 7. Notwithstanding the above, following such notification, you may elect in writing to assume the defense of such Proceeding, and, upon such election, you will not be liable for any legal costs subsequently incurred by such indemnified person (other than reasonable costs of investigation and providing evidence) in connection therewith, unless (i) you have failed to provide counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified person in a timely manner, (ii) counsel provided by you reasonably determines that its representation of such indemnified person would present it with a conflict of interest or (iii) the indemnified person reasonably determines that there are actual or perceived conflicts of interest between you and the indemnified person, including situations in which there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or in addition to those available to you. In connection with any one Proceeding, you will not be responsible for the fees and expenses of more than one separate law firm for all indemnified person except as expressly provided above.

8. Sharing of Information, Absence of Fiduciary Relationship, Affiliate Activities

You acknowledge that we (and our affiliates) are a securities firm or otherwise advise funds and other clients involved in the securities business and each of we and our affiliates may from time to time effect transactions, for its own or its affiliates' account or the account of customers, and hold positions in loans, securities or options on loans or securities of you, or your affiliates. In addition, we and our affiliates will not use confidential information obtained from you or your affiliates or on your or their behalf by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby in connection with the performance by us and our affiliates of services for other companies or persons and we and our affiliates will not furnish any such information to any of our or their other customers. You also acknowledge that we and our affiliates have no obligation to use in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, or to furnish to you, confidential information obtained from other companies or persons.

You further acknowledge and agree that (a) no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between you and us is intended to be or has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Commitment Letter, irrespective of whether we have advised or are advising you on other matters, (b) we, on the one hand, and you, on the other hand, have an arm's length business relationship that does not directly or indirectly give rise to, nor do you rely on, any fiduciary duty to you or your affiliates on the part of us, (c) you are capable of evaluating and understanding, and you understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Commitment Letter, (d) you have been advised that we are engaged in a broad range of transactions that may involve interests that differ from your interests and that we have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to you, (e) you have consulted your own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent you have deemed appropriate, (f) we have been, are, and will be acting solely as a principal and, except as otherwise expressly agreed in writing by us and the relevant parties, have not been, are not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for you, any of your affiliates or any other person or entity and (g) we have no obligation to you or your affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those

obligations expressly set forth herein or in any other express writing executed and delivered by us and you or any such affiliate.

9. Confidentiality

This Commitment Letter is delivered to you on the understanding that neither this Commitment Letter nor any of their terms shall be disclosed by you to any other person without our prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably conditioned, delayed, denied or withheld) except (a) to you and your officers, directors, employees, affiliates, members, partners, stockholders, attorneys, accountants, agents and advisors, (b) in any legal, judicial or administrative proceeding or as otherwise required by law or regulation or as requested by a governmental authority, (c) in connection with the exercise of any remedy or enforcement of any right under this Commitment Letter, (d) upon notice to us, this Commitment Letter and the existence and contents hereof may be disclosed in any syndication or other marketing material in connection with the DIP Facility or in connection with any public filing requirement, (e) the Credit Agreement may be disclosed to potential Lenders and agents and to any rating agency in connection with the DIP Facility and (f) to the extent any such information becomes publicly available other than by reason of disclosure by you or your affiliates or Representatives in breach of this Commitment Letter and (g) to J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent under the DIP ABL Facility and the other lenders under the DIP ABL Facility. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, you shall be permitted to (a) publicly disclose the Commitment Letter to the extent necessary to obtain approval of the Bankruptcy Court for the DIP Facility and (b) publicly file the Commitment Letter in order to comply with any public disclosure requirements under the applicable rules of the Securities Exchange Commission. The provisions of Section 10.07 of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Commitment Letter.

10. Miscellaneous

This Commitment Letter shall not be assignable by you or us without the prior written consent of us or you, respectively (and any purported assignment without such consent shall be null and void), is intended to be solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and the indemnified persons and is not intended to and does not confer any benefits upon, or create any rights in favor of, any person other than the parties hereto and the indemnified persons to the extent expressly set forth herein. We reserve the right to employ the services of our affiliates in providing services contemplated hereby and to allocate, in whole or in part, to our affiliates certain fees payable to us in such manner as we and our affiliates may agree in our sole discretion.

This Commitment Letter may not be amended or waived except by an instrument in writing signed by you and us. This Commitment Letter may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one agreement. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Commitment Letter by facsimile or electronic transmission (e.g., "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof. This Commitment Letter is the only agreement that has been entered into among us and you with respect to the DIP Facility and sets forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect thereto. This Commitment Letter shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

You and we hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to (i) prior to the filing of the Cases in the Bankruptcy Court, the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or Federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof and (ii) on and after the date that the Cases is filed in the Bankruptcy Court, the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and, if the Bankruptcy Court does not have (or abstains from) jurisdiction, the courts described in clause (i) of this sentence, in each case over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the

Transactions or the other transactions contemplated hereby or this Commitment Letter or the performance of services hereunder or thereunder. You and we agree that service of any process, summons, notice or document by registered mail addressed to you or us shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. You and we hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in any inconvenient forum. You and we hereby irrevocably agree to waive (to the extent permitted by applicable law) trial by jury in any suit, action, proceeding, claim or counterclaim brought by or on behalf of any party related to or arising out of the Transactions or this Commitment Letter or the performance of services hereunder or thereunder.

We hereby notify you that, pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law on October 26, 2001) (the "PATRIOT Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Borrower and each Guarantor, which information includes names, addresses, tax identification numbers and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Borrower and each Guarantor in accordance with the PATRIOT Act. This notice is given in accordance with the requirements of the PATRIOT Act and is effective for us and each Lender.

The indemnification, fee, jurisdiction, absence of fiduciary duty, syndication and (other than as expressly set forth herein) confidentiality provisions contained herein shall remain in full force and effect regardless of whether definitive financing documentation shall be executed and delivered and notwithstanding the termination of this Commitment Letter or the commitments hereunder; provided that your obligations under this Commitment Letter (other than your obligations with respect to assistance to be provided in connection with the syndication thereof in accordance with the terms hereof) shall automatically terminate and be superseded by the provisions of the Loan Documents upon the initial funding thereunder, and you shall automatically be released from all liability in connection therewith at such time, in each case to the extent the Loan Documents have comparable provisions with comparable coverage.

Each of the parties hereto agrees that this Commitment Letter is a binding and enforceable agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein, including an agreement to negotiate in good faith the definitive documentation with respect to the DIP Facility by the parties hereto in a manner consistent with this Commitment Letter, it being acknowledged and agreed that the obligations to fund or make available, as applicable, the DIP Facility provided hereunder are subject solely to entry by each of the parties thereto into the Credit Agreement, subject to filling in blanks, removing footnotes, and brackets, finalizing schedules and exhibits and making technical and other changes as may be mutually agreed between the Company and the Initial Lenders and the conditions set forth in Sections [●]4.01 and 4.02 of the Credit Agreement.

If the foregoing correctly sets forth our agreement, please indicate your acceptance of the terms of this Commitment Letter by returning to us executed counterparts of this Commitment Letter not later than the earlier of (a) 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on September 19, 2017 and (b) the time of the filing by the Company of its petition under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. This offer will automatically expire at such time if we have not received such executed counterparts in accordance with the preceding sentence. In the event that the initial borrowing under the DIP Facility does not occur on or before September 22, 2017, then this Commitment Letter and the commitments hereunder shall automatically terminate unless we shall, in our discretion, agree to an extension. You may terminate this Commitment Letter at any time for any reason.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

We are pleased to have been given the opportunity to assist you in connection with this important financing.

Very truly yours,

ANGELO, GORDON & CO., L.P.

By: _____
Name: **Kirk Wickman**
Title: **Chief Operating Officer**

[Signature Page to DIP Commitment Letter]

FRANKLIN MUTUAL ADVISERS, LLC
On Behalf Of Its Managed Entities

By: Shawn Tumulty
Name: Shawn Tumulty
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to DIP Commitment Letter]

HPS INVESTMENT PARTNERS, LLC

By: _____
Name: SERGE ADAM
Title: MD

MARATHON ASSET MANAGEMENT, LP

By: _____
Name: Daniel Kalli
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to DIP Commitment Letter]

REDWOOD Master Fund, Ltd.

By: _____
Name: Robert Ellison
Title: Authorized Signatory

REDWOOD Drawdown Master Fund, L.P..

By: _____
Name: Robert Ellison
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to DIP Commitment Letter]

ROYSTONE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP

By: _____
Name: Laura Roche
Title: COO/CFO

[Signature Page to DIP Commitment Letter]

SOLUS ALTERNATIVE ASSET MANAGEMENT LP, on behalf of certain funds managed thereby

By: C.J. Lanktree
Name: C.J. Lanktree
Title: Partner/Portfolio Manager

Accepted and agreed to as of the date first written above:

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC.

By: _____

Name: Matthew Finigan
Title: Vice President – Treasurer

Schedule 1

Initial Lenders

See attached.

Project Sunrise

Toys-DE DIP Allocations

Fund	Backstop Commitment - $	Backstop Commitment - %
Angelo, Gordon & Co., L.P.	$126,722,613.62	28.1605808%
Franklin Mutual Advisers LLC	139,623,904.97	31.0275344%
HPS Investment Partners, LLC	18,130,707.15	4.0290460%
Marathon Asset Management, L.L.C.	86,748,891.44	19.2775314%
REDWOOD Master Fund, Ltd. REDWOOD Drawdown Master Fund, L.P.	17,577,013.43	3.9060030%
Roystone Capital Management	26,280,013.93	5.8400031%
Solus Alternative Asset Management LP	34,916,855.46	7.7593012%
BACKSTOP PARTIES - TOTAL	**$450,000,000.00**	**100.0000000%**

Exhibit A

Draft Credit Agreement

DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of September [•], 2017

among

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC.,
as Borrower

and

NexBank SSB,[1]
as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent,

The Lenders Party Hereto,

SENIOR SECURED SUPER-PRIORITY DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION FACILITY

[1] NTD: All administrative and agency related provisions subject to satisfactory review by NexBank SSB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions 29
1.03 Accounting Terms 30
1.04 Times of Day; Time for Payment and Performance 31
1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities 31
1.06 Currency Equivalents Generally 31
ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND BORROWING OF LOANS 32
2.01 Commitment to Lend Loans 32
2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans 32
2.03 Prepayments 33
2.04 Termination of Commitments 36
2.05 Repayment of Loans 36
2.06 Interest 36
2.07 Fees 37
2.08 Computation of Interest and Fees 37
2.09 Evidence of Indebtedness 37
2.10 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback 38
2.11 Sharing of Payments by Lenders 40
2.12 [Reserved] 40
2.13 Defaulting Lenders 40
ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY 41
3.01 Taxes 41
3.02 Change in Legality 45
3.03 Alternate Rate of Interest for Loans 45
3.04 Increased Costs; Reserves on Eurodollar Rate Loans 46
3.05 Compensation for Losses 47
3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders 47
3.07 Survival 48
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS 48
4.01 Conditions Precedent to Closing Date 48

4.02 Conditions of Loans 50
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 51
5.01 Organization; Powers 51
5.02 Authorization; Enforceability 51
5.03 Governmental Approvals 52
5.04 Financial Condition 52
5.05 Properties 52
5.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters 52
5.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements 53
5.08 Investment and Holding Company Status 53
5.09 Taxes 53
5.10 ERISA 54
5.11 Disclosure 54
5.12 Subsidiaries 54
5.13 Insurance 54
5.14 Labor Matters 54
5.15 Federal Reserve Regulations 55
5.16 [Reserved] 55
5.17 Use of Proceeds 55
5.18 Intellectual Property Matters 55
5.19 Security Documents 56
5.20 Budget 56
5.21 Anti-Terrorism Law 56
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS 57
6.01 Financial Statements and Other Information 57
6.02 Notices of Material Events 60
6.03 Existence; Conduct of Business 61
6.04 Payment of Obligations 61
6.05 Maintenance of Properties 61
6.06 Insurance 61
6.07 Books and Records; Inspection Rights; Accountants 62
6.08 Compliance with Laws 62
6.09 Use of Proceeds 62
6.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors: Additional Covenants 62

6.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances 63
6.12 Information Regarding Collateral 64
6.13 Lender Calls 65
6.14 Access to Information 65
6.15 Maintenance of Ratings 65
6.16 Revisions to Budget 65
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS 65
7.01 Liens 66
7.02 Investments 69
7.03 Indebtedness and Disqualified Capital Stock 71
7.04 Fundamental Changes 73
7.05 Asset Sales 73
7.06 Restricted Payments 75
7.07 Transactions with Affiliates 76
7.08 Sales and Leasebacks 77
7.09 Clauses Restricting Subsidiary Distributions 77
7.10 Use of Proceeds 78
7.11 Modifications of Charter Documents and Other Documents, Etc. 79
7.12 Fiscal Year 80
7.13 Chapter 11 Modifications 80
7.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering 80
7.15 Embargoed Person 81
7.16 No Further Negative Pledge 81
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 82
8.01 Events of Default 82
8.02 Remedies upon Event of Default 85
8.03 Application of Funds 86
ARTICLE IX AGENTS 87
9.01 Appointment and Authority 87
9.02 Rights as a Lender 87
9.03 Exculpatory Provisions 87
9.04 Reliance by the Administrative Agent 88
9.05 Delegation of Duties 88
9.06 Resignation of the Administrative Agent 89

9.07 Non-Reliance on the Agents and Other Lenders ... 89
9.08 No Other Duties, Etc. ... 90
9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim ... 90
9.10 Collateral and Guarantee Matters ... 90
9.11 Withholding Tax ... 91
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS ... 92
10.01 Amendments, Etc. ... 92
10.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication ... 94
10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies ... 96
10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver ... 96
10.05 Payments Set Aside ... 98
10.06 Successors and Assigns ... 98
10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality ... 103
10.08 Right of Setoff ... 104
10.09 Interest Rate Limitation ... 105
10.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness ... 105
10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties ... 105
10.12 Severability ... 105
10.13 Replacement of Lenders ... 106
10.14 Governing Law, Jurisdiction; Etc. ... 106
10.15 Waiver of Jury Trial ... 107
10.16 USA PATRIOT Act Notice ... 107
10.17 Intercreditor Agreements ... 108
10.18 [Reserved] ... 108
10.19 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility ... 108
10.20 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents ... 108
ARTICLE XI SECURITY AND PRIORITY ... 109
11.01 Collateral; Grant of Lien and Security Interest ... 109
11.02 Priority and Liens Applicable to Loan Parties ... 109
11.03 Grants, Rights and Remedies ... 111
11.04 Survival ... 111
11.05 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions ... 111

SCHEDULES

[2.01 Commitments
5.01 Organization Information
5.06(a) Disclosed Matters
5.06(b) Environmental Matters
5.12 Subsidiaries; Joint Ventures; Assessable Equity Interests
5.13 Insurance
5.14 Collective Bargaining Agreements
6.01(a) Business Segment Reporting Requirements
7.01(g) Existing Liens
7.02(i) Existing Investments
7.03(c) Existing Indebtedness
7.07 Transactions with Affiliates
10.02 Administrative Agent's Office; Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A-1 Form of Borrowing or Conversion Notice
Exhibit A-2 Form of Prepayment Notice
Exhibit B Form of Note
Exhibit C Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit D Form of Guarantee
Exhibit E Form of Security Agreement
Exhibit F Form of Intercreditor Agreement
Exhibit G United States Tax Compliance Certificate
Exhibit H Interim Bankruptcy Court Order]

DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT

DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") dated as of September [●], 2017, among TOYS R" US-DELAWARE, INC., a Delaware corporation, as debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Borrower"), each Lender from time to time party hereto, [●], as administrative agent for the Lenders (together with its permitted successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"), [●], as collateral agent for the Secured Parties (together with its permitted successors and assigns in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent").

WHEREAS, the Loan Parties, Holdings and certain of their Affiliates have commenced voluntary cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases") under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (as hereinafter defined) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (the "Bankruptcy Court"), and the Loan Parties continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has asked the Lenders to make post-petition loans and advances to the Borrower comprising a priming term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of $450.0 million. The Lenders have severally, and not jointly, agreed to extend such credit to the Borrower subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, to provide security for the repayment of the Loans, and the payment of the other Obligations of the Loan Parties hereunder and under the Loan Documents, the Loan Parties will provide and grant to the Administrative Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the Lenders, certain security interests, liens, and other rights and protections pursuant to the terms hereof, and, in the case of the Loan Parties, security interests and liens pursuant to Sections 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3) and 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and super-priority administrative expense claims pursuant to Section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, and other rights and protections, as more fully described herein and the Bankruptcy Court Orders.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"13-Week Projection" shall mean a projected statement of sources and uses of cash for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a weekly basis for the current and following 12 calendar weeks, including the anticipated uses of the Facilities for each week during such period, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent. As used herein, "13-Week Projection" shall initially refer to the projections delivered prior to the Petition Date and, thereafter, the most recent 13-Week-Projection delivered by the Lead Borrower in accordance with Section 6.01(h).

"ABL Collateral Agent" means [ ], in its capacity as administrative agent under the ABL Credit Agreement.

"ABL Credit Agreement" means that certain debtor-in-possession asset-based credit agreement dated as of September [●], 2017 (as amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time) among Toys "R" Us-Delaware, Inc., as lead borrower for the borrowers named therein, the lenders party thereto, J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Toronto Branch, as Canadian agent, J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as collateral agent, and the other agents and arrangers party thereto from time to time.

"ABL Credit Agreement Documents" means (a) the ABL Credit Agreement and (b) the other Loan Documents (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement), including each mortgage and other security documents, guarantees, letter of credit documents and the notes issued thereunder, each as amended, restated, supplemented, waived or modified from time to time to the extent permitted by this Agreement.

"ABL Credit Agreement Obligations" means the "ABL Obligations" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"ABL Priority Collateral" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"Adequate Protection Orders" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01(d).

"Administrative Agent" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"Administrative Agent's Office" means the Administrative Agent's address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 10.02, or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify to the Borrower and the Lenders.

"Administrative Questionnaire" means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

"Affiliated Debt Fund" means any investment fund managed or advised by Affiliates of the Sponsors that is a bona fide debt fund that extends credit or buys loans or debt securities as part of its ordinary course of business.

"Affiliated Lender" means a Sponsor or any Affiliate thereof that is not an Affiliated Debt Fund.

"Agent Parties" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.02(c).

"Agents" means the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and "Agent" shall mean any of them.

"Aggregate Commitments" means the Commitments of all the Lenders. As of the Petition Date, the Aggregate Commitments total $450.0 million.

"Agreement" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"Agreement Value" means, for each Hedge Agreement, on any date of determination, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion equal to:

(a) in the case of a Hedge Agreement documented pursuant to the ISDA Master Agreement, the amount, if any, that would be payable by any Loan Party to its counterparty to such Hedge Agreement, if (i) such Hedge Agreement was being terminated early on such date of determination, (ii) such Loan Party was the sole "Affected Party" (as therein defined) and (iii) the Administrative Agent was the sole party determining such payment amount (with the Administrative Agent making such determination pursuant to the provisions of the form of ISDA Master Agreement);

(b) in the case of a Hedge Agreement traded on an exchange, the mark-to-market value of such Hedge Agreement, which will be the unrealized loss on such Hedge Agreement to the Loan Party which is party to such Hedge Agreement, determined by the Administrative Agent based on the settlement price of such Hedge Agreement on such date of determination; or

(c) in all other cases, the mark-to-market value of such Hedge Agreement, which will be the unrealized loss on such Hedge Agreement to the Loan Party that is party to such Hedge Agreement determined by the Administrative Agent as the amount, if any, by which (i) the present value of the future cash flows to be paid by such Loan Party exceeds (ii) the present value of the future cash flows to be received by such Loan Party, in each case pursuant to such Hedge Agreement.

"Anti-Terrorism Laws" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.21(a).

"Applicable Law" means as to any Person: (a) all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, codes, ordinances or other requirements having the force of law; and (b) all court orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices, binding agreements and/or rulings, in each case of or by any Governmental Authority which has jurisdiction over such Person, or any property of such Person.

"Applicable Rate" means with respect to the Loans, 7.75% per annum for Base Rate Loans and 8.75% for Eurodollar Rate Loans.

"Applicable Subsidiaries" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition "Net Cash Proceeds."

"Approved Fund" means any Fund that is managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that manages a Lender.

"Asset Sale" means any conveyance, sale, lease (as lessor), transfer (other than in connection with a granting of a Lien permitted hereunder) or other voluntary disposition (but excluding any Restricted Payment) (including by way of merger or consolidation and including any sale and leaseback transaction) of any property or assets (including, for the avoidance of

doubt, any sale of any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of a Loan Party) by a Loan Party, excluding:

(i) sales of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) any use of cash and Cash Equivalents by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Special Refinancing Subsidiary);

(iii) any casualty or property losses covered by insurance or condemnation proceeds by a Governmental Authority;

(iv) subject to the Lenders' security interests therein, any licensing, sublicensing, settlement of claims or entering into co-existence agreements with respect to intellectual property in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice; and

(v) solely for purposes of Section 2.03(b) hereof, any transaction permitted by Section 7.05 (other than transactions permitted by Sections 7.05(h), (l), (n), (o) and (p) and, to the extent relating to a lease that is required to be capitalized on the lessor's financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, Section 7.05(g));

to any Person other than a Loan Party; provided that sales of assets for an aggregate consideration of $1.5 million or less with respect to any individual transaction or series of related transactions shall not constitute an "Asset Sale"; provided that, if the total amount of transactions exempted from the definition of "Asset Sale" pursuant to this proviso exceeds $10.0 million in the aggregate, then sales of assets thereafter (other than a sale of assets for a consideration of $500,000 or less) will be considered "Asset Sales."

"Assignee Group" means two or more Eligible Assignees that are Affiliates of one another or two or more Approved Funds managed by the same investment advisor.

"Assignment and Assumption" means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.06(b)), and accepted by the Agents, in substantially the form of Exhibit C or any other form approved by the Agents.

"Attributable Indebtedness" means, on any date, (a) in respect of any capital lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any synthetic lease obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a capital lease.

"Avoidance Actions" means all causes of action arising under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"Backstop/Structuring Fee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(d).

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy," as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor statute.

"Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning specified therefor in the recitals hereto.

"Bankruptcy Court Order" means the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order or the Final Bankruptcy Court Order, as applicable.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11, U.S.C., as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto.

"Base Rate" means, for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus ½ of 1%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its "prime rate" and (c) the Eurodollar Rate for interest periods of one month plus 1.00%. The "prime rate" is a rate set by the Administrative Agent based upon various factors including the Administrative Agent's costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such prime rate announced by the Administrative Agent shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

"Base Rate Loan" means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

"Board" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

"Borrower" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"Borrower Materials" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01.

"Borrowing" means a borrowing consisting of Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurodollar Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period.

"Borrowing or Conversion Notice" means a notice of (a) a borrowing, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which, if in writing, shall be executed by the Borrower and substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 or such other form as may he approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent) appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

"BRG" means Berkeley Research Group, LLC.

["Budget" means the monthly projections for the 16 fiscal months after the Closing date in a form customary for "DIP budgets", delivered in accordance with Section 4.01(k), without giving effect to any amendment, revision, supplement or other modification unless the Required Lenders have provided their written consent thereto, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied or conditioned or as otherwise modified pursuant to Section 6.16.]

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent's Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day that is also a London Banking Day.

"Canadian Case" means the voluntary proceeding by Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee before the Ontario Superior Court of Justice Commercial List pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

"Canadian Pledge" means the pledge of 65% of the voting Equity Interests and 100% of the non-voting Equity Interests of Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee and related stock certificates dividends distributions rights and proceeds of the foregoing pursuant to the Security Agreement.

"Capital Lease Obligations" means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP; for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied with the principles existing on the Closing Date.

"Carve Out" has the meaning specified in the Bankruptcy Court Order.

"Cash Equivalents" means, as to any Person, (a) securities issued, or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured, by the United States, Canada or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States or Canada is pledged in support thereof) or any state or state agency thereof having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such Person; (b) time deposits, banker's acceptances and certificates of deposit of any Lender or any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (or Canada or any province thereof) having, capital and surplus aggregating in excess of $500.0 million with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such Person; (c) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in subsection (a) above (without regard to the limitation on maturity contained in such clause) and entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in subsection (b) above or with any primary dealer, which repurchase obligations are secured by a valid perfected security interest in the underlying securities; (d) commercial paper rated at least A-l or the equivalent thereof by

S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such Person; (e) investments in money market or mutual funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in subsections (a) through (d) above; (f) in the case of Foreign Subsidiaries, Investments made locally of a type comparable to those described in subsections (a)-(e) of this definition; and (g) demand deposit accounts maintained in the ordinary course of business.

"Cash Management Orders" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01(d).

"CCAA DIP Orders" means the entry of an order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) pursuant to the commencement of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act* proceedings of Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd.

"CERCLA" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

"CFC" means a Subsidiary that is a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

"CFC Holdco" means any wholly owned Subsidiary that (i) is organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and (ii) owns no material assets other than the Equity Interests (or any debt or obligations treated as Equity Interests for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of one or more CFCs.

"Change in Law" means the occurrence, after the Closing Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation, (b) any change in any law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Rank for International settlements the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III shall in each case he deemed to have none into effect after the Closing Date regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued and shall he included as a Change in Law hut only to the extent a Lender is imposing applicable increased costs or costs in connection with capital adequacy requirements generally on other borrowers of loans under United States credit facilities.

"Change of Control" means

(a) Holdings at any time ceases to directly own 100% of the Equity Interests of the Borrower;

(b) the sale, lease, transfer or other conveyance, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than a Permitted Holder;

(c) the Borrower becomes aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) the acquisition by any Person or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(l) under the Exchange Act), other than the Permitted Holders, in a single transaction or in a related series of transactions, by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination or purchase of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), of 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Borrower or Holdings; or

(d) occupation of a majority of the non-vacant seats on the board of directors (or other body exercising similar management authority) of Holdings by Persons who were neither (i) nominated by the Sponsors nor (ii) appointed by directors so nominated.

"Chapter 11 Cases" has the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereto.

"Charter Documents" means (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or s of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or s of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

"Closing Date" means the first date all the conditions in Section 4.01 have been satisfied or waived which shall not be later than six (6) Business Days after the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order Entry Date, in either case without the consent of the Required Lenders.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral" means all the property pledged or granted as collateral pursuant to the Security Documents and the "Term DIP Group Collateral" referred to in the Bankruptcy Court Orders, including substantially all real and personal property of the Loan Parties other than Excluded Assets (as defined in the Security Agreement).

"Collateral Agent" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"Commitment" shall mean, (a) in the case of each Lender that is a Lender on the Closing Date, the amount set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 2.01 as such Lender's "Commitment" and (b) in the case of any Lender that becomes a Lender after the date hereof, the amount specified as such Lender's "Commitment" in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender assumes a portion of the Commitments, as the same may be changed from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof. The aggregate amount of the Commitments as of the Closing Date totals $450.0 million.

"Consolidated" means, when used to modify a financial term, test, statement or report of a Person, the application or preparation of such term, test, statement or report (as applicable) based upon the consolidation, in accordance with GAAP, of the financial condition or operating results of such Person and its Subsidiaries (other than the Propco Subsidiaries).

"Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative thereto.

"Controlled Investment Affiliate" means, as to any Person, any other Person which directly or indirectly is in Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person and is organized by such Person (or any Person Controlling such Person) primarily for making equity or debt investments in Holdings or other portfolio companies.

"Credit Date" means the date of making of a Loan.

"Debt Issuance" means the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of any Indebtedness (other than any Excluded Debt) after the Closing Date.

"Debtor Relief Laws" means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

"Default" means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the lapse of any cure period set forth in Section 8.01, or both, would, unless cured or waived hereunder, become an Event of Default.

"Default Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(b).

"Defaulting Lender" means, subject to Section 2.13(b), any Lender that, as determined by the Administrative Agent, has (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or a custodian appointed for it or (iii) taken any action in furtherance of, or indicated its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority.

"DIP Superpriority Claim" has the meaning specified in Section 11.02(a)(i).

"Disclosed Matters" means the actions, suits and proceedings and the environmental matters disclosed on Schedule 5.06.

"Disqualified Capital Stock" means any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the

happening of any event, (a) matures (excluding any maturity as the result of an optional redemption by the issuer thereof) or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is six months following the Maturity Date, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable (unless at the sole option of the issuer thereof) for (i) debt securities or (ii) any Equity Interests referred to in (a) above, in each case at any time on or prior to the date that is six months following the Maturity Date, or (c) contains any mandatory repurchase obligation which may come into effect prior to payment in full of all Obligations; provided that any Equity Interests that would not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof (or the holders of any security into or for which such Equity Interests is convertible, exchangeable or exercisable) the right to require the issuer thereof to redeem such Equity Interests upon the occurrence of a change in control or an asset sale occurring prior to the date that is six months following the Maturity Date shall not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock; provided further, that if such Equity Interests are issued pursuant to a plan for the benefit of employees of the Holdings (or any direct or indirect parent thereof), the Borrower or the Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Equity Interests shall not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because it may be required to be repurchased by Holdings, the Borrower or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"Disqualified Lender" means those persons that are direct or indirect competitors of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries to the extent identified by the Borrower or its Afiliates to the Administrative Agent by name in writing from time to time, and any of their controlled Affiliates; *provided*, that the foregoing shall not apply retroactively to disqualify any parties that have previously acquired an assignment or participation interest in the Loans to the extent such party was not an Disqualified Lender at the time of the applicable assignment or participation, as the case may be; *provided* further that the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to carry out due diligence in order to identify such Affiliates.

"Documentation Agents" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"Dollar" and "$" mean lawful money of the United States.

"EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

"EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

"EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

"Eligible Assignee" means (a) a Lender; (b) an Affiliate of a Lender; (c) an Approved Fund; (d) any other commercial bank, insurance company, investment or mutual fund that is engaged in the business of making, purchasing, holding or investing in commercial or bank loans and similar extensions of credit or a commercial finance company, which Person, together with its Affiliates or Approved Funds, have a combined capital and surplus or net asset value in excess of $500.0 million; (e) any Affiliated Debt Fund; and (f) any other Person reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that an "Eligible Assignee" shall not include any natural person, an Affiliated Lender, Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries or any Disqualified Lender.

"Embargoed Person" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.15.

"Employee Benefit Plan" means an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is maintained or contributed to by a Loan Party or with respect to which a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate could incur liability.

"Environmental Laws" means all Applicable Laws issued, promulgated or entered into by or with any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the protection of human health or the environment, to the handling, treatment, storage, disposal of Hazardous Materials or to the assessment or remediation of any Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Material to the environment.

"Environmental Liability" means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including, without limitation, any liability for damages, natural resource damage, costs of environmental remediation, administrative oversight costs, fines, penalties or indemnities), of any Loan Party directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

"Equity Interest" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation (including an interest or participation in one or more divisions or lines of a business of a Loan Party) that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such Person, division or line of business, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the Closing Date, but excluding debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the

Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) with respect to the Borrower and its domestic Subsidiaries, any "reportable event," as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived); (b) with respect to the Borrower and its domestic Subsidiaries, the failure to satisfy the minimum funding standard under Section 412 of the Code and Section 302 of ERISA with respect to any Plan, whether or not waived, the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan, where any such failure, individually or in the aggregate, is in excess of $150.0 million (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect); (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan that has a funding deficiency of more than $150.0 million (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect); (d) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan (other than in a standard termination under Section 4041(b) of ERISA); (f) the incurrence by the Borrower or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability in excess of $150.0 million (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect) with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability in excess of $150.0 million (or such lesser amount as would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect) or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Eurodollar Base Rate" means:

(a) (a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or (to the extent such rate ceases to exist) a comparable or successor rate, which comparable or successor rate is approved by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrower, as published on the applicable Bloomberg screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for deposits in dollars (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period. If such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then the "Eurodollar Rate" for such Interest Period shall be (i) the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in

same day funds in the approximate amount of the Eurodollar Rate Loan being made, continued or converted by [●] and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by [●]'s London Branch to major banks in the London interbank eurodollar market at their request at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period or (ii) or an alternative rate mutually agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Eurodollar Rate with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan at any time be less than 1.00%; and

(b) for any interest calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to (i) LIBOR, at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time determined two Business Days prior to such date for Dollar deposits being delivered in the London interbank market for a term of one month commencing that day or (ii) if such published rate is not available at such time for any reason, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in Dollars for delivery on the date of determination in same day funds in the approximate amount of the Base Rate Loan being made or maintained and with a term equal to one month would be offered by the Administrative Agent's London Branch to major banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market at their request at the date and time of determination.

"Eurodollar Rate" means for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent pursuant to the following formula:

$$\text{Eurodollar Rate} = \frac{\text{Eurodollar Base Rate}}{1.00 - \text{Eurodollar Reserve Percentage}}$$

"Eurodollar Rate Loan" means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate.

"Eurodollar Reserve Percentage" means, for any day during any Interest Period, the reserve percentage (expressed as a decimal, carried out to five decimal places) in effect on such day, whether or not applicable to any Lender, under regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to Eurodollar funding (currently referred to as "Eurocurrency liabilities"). The Eurodollar Rate for each outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be adjusted automatically as of the effective date of any change in the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage.

"Event of Default" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Excluded Debt" means, collectively, any Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.03.

"Excluded JVs" means, collectively, ZT-Winston Salem Associates JV, SAJV Holdings, LLC and SALITRU Associates JV.

"Excluded Subsidiaries" means, collectively, Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC, TRU Guam, LLC, the Propco Subsidiaries, the Excluded JVs and Wayne Real Estate Holding Company, LLC.

"Excluded Taxes" means, with respect to the Agents, any Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income by the United States of America, or by the jurisdiction under the laws of which such recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable Lending Office is located, (b) any branch profits taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the recipient's principal office or applicable Lending Office is located, (c) in the case of a Foreign Lender (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 10.13), any U.S. federal withholding tax that is imposed pursuant to any laws in effect at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new Lending Office), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from such Loan Party with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to Section 3.01(a), (d) any withholding tax that is attributable to such Foreign Lender's failure to comply with Section 3.01(e), (e) any U.S. federal withholding tax that is imposed by reason of FATCA; or (f) any withholding tax attributable to a Lender's (other than a Foreign Lender) or the Administrative Agent's failure to provide applicable IRS Forms W-9 (to the extent such Lender or Agent is eligible to provide such forms) pursuant to Sections 3.01(e)(ii)(A) or 3.01(j), as applicable.

"Executive Order" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.21(a).

"Extraordinary Receipts" means any receipt by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any casualty or property insurance proceeds or condemnation awards in respect of any equipment, fixed assets or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace, restore, refurbish or repair such equipment, fixed assets or real property; provided that any casualty or property insurance proceeds or condemnation awards of $3.5 million or less with respect to any individual event or series of related events shall not constitute "Extraordinary Receipts."

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Sections 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty, or convention entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

"Federal Funds Rate" means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such

transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to [●] on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

"Fee Letter" means the letter agreement dated as of September [●], 2017, between the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"First and Second Day Orders" means all customary interim and final orders of the Bankruptcy Court relating to (i) critical vendors, (ii) foreign vendors, (iii) shippers, warehouseman and lienholders, (iv) 503(b)(9) claimants, (v) customer programs, (vi) insurance, (vii) tax claims, (viii) tax attributes, (ix) utilities, (x) wages and employee benefits, (xi) cash management, (xii) case management and/or cross-border protocols, (xiii) joint administration, (xiv) extension of time to file schedules and statements of financial affairs, and (xv) debtor in possession financing and/or the use of cash collateral.

"Final Bankruptcy Court Order" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court, approving the Term Facility on a final basis, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time with, solely in the case any such amendment, modification or supplement that adversely impacts the rights or duties of the Lenders in any respect, the consent of the Required Lenders (and with respect to amendments, modifications or supplements that adversely affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent in any material respect, the Administrative Agent).

"Fiscal Quarter" means any fiscal quarter of any Fiscal Year, which quarters shall generally end on the last Saturday of each April, July, October or January of such Fiscal Year in accordance with the fiscal accounting calendar of the Borrower.

"Fiscal Year" means any period of twelve consecutive months ending on the Saturday closest to January 31 of any calendar year.

"Flood Insurance Laws" means, collectively (i) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (which comprehensively revised the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973) as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (ii) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (iii) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto.

"Foreign Lender" means any Lender that is not a United States person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

"Foreign Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect Subsidiary of a Loan Party which is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

"FRB" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course.

"GAAP" means principles which are consistent with those promulgated or adopted by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and its predecessors (or successors) in effect and applicable to that accounting period in respect of which reference to GAAP is being made; provided that with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries of Borrower organized under the laws of Canada, "GAAP" shall mean principles which are consistent with those promulgated or adopted by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants and its predecessors (or successors) in effect and applicable to the accounting period in respect of which reference to GAAP is being made; provided further that with respect to other Foreign Subsidiaries of Borrower the books and records of such Subsidiary may instead be prepared with principles consistent with those promulgated or adopted by the applicable accounting standard board (or similar governing entity) in effect and applicable to the accounting period.

"Geoffrey Collateral" means the "Geoffrey Collateral" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supranational bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

"Granting Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.06(g).

"Guarantee" means, collectively, the guarantee made by the Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit D, and each other guarantee and guarantee supplement delivered pursuant to Section 6.10.

"Guarantors" means the Affiliates of the Borrower signatory to the Guarantee on the date hereof and any Person required to execute a Guarantee pursuant to Section 6.10.

"Hazardous Materials" means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, mold, fungi or similar bacteria, and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law because of their dangerous or deleterious properties, including any material listed as a hazardous substance under Section 101(14) of CERCLA.

"Hedge Agreement" means any derivative agreement, any interest rate protection agreement, interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement designed to hedge against fluctuations in interest rates or foreign exchange rates or commodity prices.

"Holdings" means Toys "R" Us, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"Houlihan" means Houlihan Lokey Capital, Inc.

"Indebtedness" means, as to any Person at a particular time, the following (without duplication):

(a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money; provided that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments;

(c) all direct or contingent obligations of such Person arising under letters of credit as an account party (including standby and commercial), letters of guarantee, bankers' acceptances and bank guarantees;

(d) the Agreement Value of all Hedge Agreements;

(e) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding accrued expenses and accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business);

(f) Indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse; provided that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(g) Capital Lease Obligations; provided that all such obligations and liabilities which are limited in recourse to such property shall be included in Indebtedness only to the extent of the lesser of the fair market value of such property and the then outstanding amount of such Indebtedness;

(h) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Disqualified Capital Stock in such Person or any other Person (except any obligation to purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value any Equity Interests of any Loan Party from present or former officers, directors or employees of such Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof upon the death, disability, retirement or termination of employment or service of such officer, director or employee, or otherwise under any stock option or employee stock ownership plan approved by the board of directors of such Loan Party), valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends;

(i) the principal and interest portions of all rental obligations of such Person under any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance-sheet loan or similar off-balance-sheet financing where such transaction is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP; and

(j) all guarantees of such Person in respect of Indebtedness of others.

Indebtedness shall not include (A) any sale-leaseback transactions to the extent the lease or sublease thereunder is not required to be recorded under GAAP as a capital lease, (B) any obligations relating to overdraft protection and netting services, (C) any preferred stock required to be included as Indebtedness in accordance with GAAP and FAS 150, (D) trade accounts payable, customary obligations under employment agreements and deferred compensation, and liabilities associated with customer prepayments and deposits, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business, or (E) operating leases.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner), to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor. The amount of any Capital Lease Obligation as of any date shall be deemed to be the amount of Attributable Indebtedness in respect thereof as of such date.

"Indemnified Taxes" means all Taxes other than Excluded Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

"Indemnitee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(b).

"Information" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.07.

"Initial Lender" means each Lender as of the Closing Date.

"Initial Loan" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01.

"Intellectual Property" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.18.

"Intercreditor Agreement" means an intercreditor agreement relating to the ABL Credit Agreement and this Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit F.

"Interest Payment Date" means the last Business day of each month.

"Interest Period" means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one month thereafter; provided that:

(i) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such

Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(ii) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(iii) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date.

"Interim Bankruptcy Court Order" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court, approving the Term Facility on an interim basis, in the form of Exhibit H hereto, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time with, solely in the case of any amendment, modification or supplement that is adverse to the rights or duties of the Lenders, the consent of the Required Lenders (and with respect to amendments, modifications or supplements that affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent).

"Interim Bankruptcy Court Order Entry Date" means the date on which the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order shall have been entered on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

"Investment" means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect (a) purchase or other acquisition of capital stock or other securities, including any option, warrant or right to acquire the same, of another Person, (b) loan, advance or capital contribution to, extension of credit (except for current trade and customer accounts receivable for inventory sold or services rendered in the ordinary course of business), guarantee of Indebtedness of a Non-Loan Party or assumption of obligations of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person and any arrangement pursuant to which the investor guarantees Indebtedness of such other Person, or (c) purchase or other acquisition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of another Person or any merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person, in each case in any transaction or group of transactions which are part of a common plan. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the aggregate Investment less all cash returns, cash dividends and cash distributions (or the fair market value of any non-cash returns, dividends or distributions) received by such Person and less all liabilities expressly assumed by another Person in connection with the sale of such Investment.

"ISDA Master Agreement" means the form entitled "2002 ISDA Master Agreement" or such other replacement form then currently published by the International Swap and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto.

"Laws" means, collectively, all international, foreign, Federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority.

"Lenders" means a financial institution party hereto with a Commitment or an outstanding Loan, together with any Person that subsequently becomes a Lender by way of assignment in accordance with the terms of Section 10.06, together with their respective successors, other than any Person that ceases to be a Lender as a result of an assignment in accordance with Section 10.06 or an amendment of this Agreement.

"Lending Office" means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender's Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, hen, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, collateral assignment, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities, whether or not filed, recorded or perfected under applicable Law.

"Loan(s)" means any (each) loan made to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"Loan Documents" means this Agreement, each Note, the Guarantees, the Security Documents, the Fee Letter, the Intercreditor Agreement and any other agreement, instrument, report and other document executed and delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or otherwise evidencing an Obligation.

"Loan Parties" means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

"London Banking Day" means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

"Margin Stock" has the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"Marketable Securities" means any security that is listed or recorded on a United States national securities exchange, quoted on Nasdaq (or any other successors thereto), on the Nasdaq National Market (or any successors thereto) or any United States national automated interdealer quotation system, with a seven-day average public float of at least $500.0 million.

"Master Lease" means each of the Master Leases entered into by any Loan Party with any other direct or indirect domestic subsidiary of Holdings, and any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof.

"Material Adverse Effect" means any event, facts, or circumstances, which has a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, financial condition or income of the Loan Parties taken as a whole, excluding in any event the events leading up to and resulting from the Chapter 11 Cases and the Chapter 11 Cases themselves or (b) the validity or enforceability of the Loan Documents or any of the material rights or remedies of the Lenders or the Agents thereunder.

"Maturity Date" means the date which is the earliest of (i) [__], 2019,[2] (ii) the earlier of the effective date and the date of the substantial consummation (as defined in Section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code), in each case, of an Approved Plan of Reorganization, (iii) the date the Bankruptcy Court converts any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a Chapter 7 case, (iv) the date the Bankruptcy Court dismisses any of the Chapter 11 Cases, (v) the date on which the Loan Parties consummate a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Loan Parties pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, and (vi) such earlier date on which the Term Loans shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"Maximum Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.09.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

"Mortgage" means, individually or collectively as the context may require, one or more mortgages, deeds of trust, trust deeds, deeds to secure indebtedness, debenture, financing statement or other similar document entered into or authorized to be filed by the owner or lessee, as applicable, of each parcel of Real Property owned by the Loan Parties encumbering each such owner's fee interest in such Real Property, collectively with all additions, improvements, component parts and personal property related thereto and all rents and profits therefrom, each securing the Obligations, in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Lenders, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, in each case, subject to Permitted Liens.

"Multiemployer Plan" means an Employee Benefit Plan that is a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Net Cash Proceeds" means:

(a) with respect to any asset sale, the cash proceeds received by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than (1) the Excluded Subsidiaries and (2) any Foreign Subsidiary to the extent the repatriation of such cash proceeds could result in adverse tax consequence to the Borrower, until such time as any such cash proceeds are repatriated or otherwise transferred out of the home jurisdiction of any such Foreign Subsidiary, (collectively, the "Applicable Subsidiaries")) including cash proceeds subsequently received (as and when received by such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the Applicable Subsidiaries)) in respect of non-cash consideration initially received, net of (i) selling and/or liquidation expenses (including reasonable brokers' fees or commissions, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, appraisal and title expenses, recording, transfer and similar taxes paid or payable upon such sale); (ii) amounts reasonably and in good faith estimate of other taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale; (iii) amounts reasonably and in good faith provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained by such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the

[2] 16 mo's from Petition Date

Applicable Subsidiaries) associated with the properties sold in such Asset Sale (provided that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds); (iv) such Loan Party's good faith estimate of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within 90 days of such Asset Sale (provided that, to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within 90 days of such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds); (v) in the case of a sale or other disposition (including casualty or condemnation) of an asset, the amount of all payments required to be made by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the Applicable Subsidiaries) as a result of such event to repay (or to establish any required escrow for the repayment of) any Indebtedness secured by such asset; (vi) other reasonable fees and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith; (vii) capital gains or other income taxes paid or payable as a result of any such sale or disposition (after taking into account available tax credits or deductions) and (vii) in the case of assets sold in connection with a sale and leaseback transaction, the amount of all (x) repayments made with such proceeds in respect of borrowings incurred and (y) prior capital expenditures made by the Loan Parties, in each case to finance the acquisition or improvement of such assets in contemplation of such sale and leaseback transaction;

(b) with respect to any Debt Issuance by any Person or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the Applicable Subsidiaries), the cash proceeds thereof, net of reasonable fees, commissions, costs and other expenses incurred in connection therewith; and

(c) with respect to any Extraordinary Receipts, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received in respect thereof, other than proceeds of ABL Priority Collateral (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the Canadian Pledge) if and for so long as the obligations under the ABL Credit Agreement remain outstanding, net of (i) all reasonable fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Extraordinary Receipts and net of any portion of such proceeds, awards or compensation constituting reimbursement or compensation for amounts previously paid by the Loan Parties or their Subsidiaries (other than the Applicable Subsidiaries) in respect of the theft, loss, destruction, damage or other similar event relating to such Extraordinary Receipts, (ii) in the case of a sale or other disposition of an asset pursuant to a casualty or condemnation, the amount of all payments required to be made by any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries (other than the Applicable Subsidiaries) as a result of such event to repay (or to establish an escrow for the repayment of) any Indebtedness secured by such asset or otherwise subject to mandatory prepayment under the ABL Credit Agreement (other than a prepayment in respect of the Canadian Pledge) as a result of such event, and (iii) capital gains or other income taxes paid or payable upon such sale or disposition (after taking into account any available tax credits or deduction).

"Non-Delaware Silo Entities" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10(c).

"Non-Guarantor Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is not a Guarantor.

"Non-Loan Party" means Holdings and any direct or indirect Subsidiary of Holdings that is not a Loan Party.

"Note" means a promissory note made by the Borrower in favor of a Lender or its registered assigns, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto, evidencing Loans made by such Lender to the Borrower.

"Obligations" means (a) obligations of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including monetary obligations accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, and (ii) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise, of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (b) the due and punctual performance of all covenants, agreements, obligations and liabilities of the Borrower and the other Loan Parties under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"OFAC" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.21(b)(v).

"on" when used with respect to the Property or any property adjacent to the Property, means "on, in, under, above or about."

"Other Taxes" means any and all current or future stamp, court, intangible, recording, filing, or documentary Taxes or any other excise, property or similar Taxes arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document.

"Participant" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.06(d).

"Participation Register" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.06(d)(vii).

"Patriot Act" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.16.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

"Permitted Acquisition" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions for the direct or indirect (a) acquisition of all or substantially all of the property of any Person, or of any business or division of any Person; (b) acquisition of in excess of 50% of the Equity Interests of any Person, and otherwise causing such Person to become a Subsidiary of such Person; or (c) merger or consolidation or any other combination with any Person (each of the foregoing, an "Acquisition"), if each of the following conditions is met:

(i) no Default then exists or would result therefrom;

(ii) the Person or business to be acquired shall be, or shall be engaged in, a business of the type that Borrower and the Subsidiaries are engaged in on the Restatement Date and reasonable extensions thereof, including, but not limited to businesses which are complementary to the business of the type that Borrower and the Subsidiaries are engaged in on the Restatement Date, such as manufacturing and shipping, or any other business otherwise permitted to be engaged in the Borrower or its Subsidiaries under this Agreement, and the property acquired in connection with any such transaction shall be made subject to the Lien of the Security Documents, to the extent required therein;

(iii) the board of directors of the Person to be acquired shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn) or commenced any action which alleges that such acquisition will violate Applicable Law; and

(iv) the Borrower shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with ten (10) days' prior notice of such intended acquisition and shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with (i) a current draft of the acquisition agreement and other acquisition documents relating to the Acquisition.

"Permitted Holders" means (a) the Sponsors and (b) their respective Permitted Transferees.

"Permitted Holdings Expenses" means expenses of Holdings consisting of (a) franchise taxes and other costs required to maintain the legal existence of Holdings, (b) corporate overhead expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business, excluding any payments made to or for the benefit of the Sponsors (excluding payments pursuant to the following clause (d)), (c) audit costs, professional fees and expenses and other costs incurred by Holdings in connection with reporting obligations under or otherwise incurred in connection with compliance with Applicable Law (including applicable rules or regulations of any governmental, regulatory or self-regulatory body or stock exchange, including in respect of any reports filed with respect to the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or the respective rules and regulations promulgated thereunder), (d) obligations of Holdings under or in respect of director and officer insurance policies or indemnification obligations to directors or officers and directors' fees and expenses, and (e) trade payables and other operating expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business and attributable to the operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and which are reasonably expected to be, and appropriately should be payable by, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

"Permitted Liens" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"Permitted Tax Distributions" means, without duplication, payments, dividends or distributions by Borrower to Holdings in order for Holdings to pay the Tax liability for any consolidated, combined or similar federal, state or local income or similar tax group that includes the Loan Parties and/or their Subsidiaries that is attributable to the taxable income, revenue, receipts, gross receipts, gross profits, capital or margin of the Loan Parties and/or their applicable Subsidiaries; provided that such Tax liability shall not exceed the amount that the Loan Parties and/or their applicable Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of the relevant

federal, state or local income or similar Taxes for such fiscal year had the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries paid such Taxes separately from Holdings as a standalone consolidated, combined, or similar federal, state or local income or similar tax group.

"Permitted Transferees" means (a) any Controlled Investment Affiliate of the Sponsors (collectively, "Sponsor Affiliates"), (b) any managing director, general partner, limited partner, director, officer or employee of the Sponsors or any Sponsor Affiliate (collectively, the "Sponsor Associates"), (c) the heirs, executors, administrators, testamentary trustees, legatees or beneficiaries of any Sponsor Associate and (d) any trust, the beneficiaries of which, or a corporation or partnership, the stockholders or partners of which, include only a Sponsor Associate, his or her spouse, parents, siblings, members of his or her immediate family (including adopted children) and/or direct lineal descendants.

"Person" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Petition Date" means September [●], 2017.

"Plan" means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, could reasonably under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Plan of Reorganization" means a plan of reorganization with respect to the Debtors pursuant to the Chapter 11 Cases.

"Platform" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01.

"Prepetition Term Agent" means (i) Bank of America, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, or (ii) any successor administrative agent.

"Prepetition Term B-4 Lenders" means the Term B-4 Lenders party to the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement, from time to time, under and as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement.

"Prepetition Term B-4 Obligations" means "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement) owing under the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement to the Term B-4 Lenders or the Prepetition Term Agent.

"Prepetition Term Lenders" means the "Lenders" party to the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement, from time to time.

"Prepetition Term Loan Agreement" means that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2010, by and among the Borrower, the Guarantors party thereto, the Prepetition Term Agent and the Prepetition Term Lenders, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Prepetition Term Loan Documents" means the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement.

"Prepetition Term Obligations" means "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition Term Loan Agreement).

"Priming Lien" has the meaning specified in Section 11.05(a)(v).

"Pro Rata Share" means, with respect to each Lender, (i) at or prior to the funding on the Closing Date, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth decimal place), the numerator of which is the amount of the Commitment of such Lender and the denominator of which is the amount of the Aggregate Commitments and (ii) thereafter, a fraction (expressed as a percentage, carried out to the ninth decimal place), the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Loans of such Lender and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of the Loans of all Lenders.

"Propco I" means Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC.

"Propco II" means Toys "R" Us Property Company II, LLC.

"Propco Subsidiaries" means Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC, Propco I, Propco II and each Subsidiary of Propco I.

"Real Property" means, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all buildings, structures, parking areas and improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"Register" has the meaning specified in Section 10.06(c).

"Regulation U" means Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Regulation X" means Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"Release" has the meaning provided in Section 101(22) of CERCLA.

"Required Lenders" means, as of any date of determination, Lenders holding more than 50% of the Loans and Commitments outstanding on such date; provided that Loans held by any

Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

"Requirements of Law" means, collectively, any and all requirements of any Governmental Authority including any and all laws, judgments, orders, decrees, ordinances, rules, regulations, statutes or case law.

"Responsible Officer" of any Person shall mean any executive officer or financial officer of such Person and any other officer or similar official thereof with responsibility for the administration of the obligations of such Person in respect of this Agreement and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer of the applicable Loan Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Loan Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Loan Party and the Administrative Agent.

"Restricted Payment" means any (a) dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests of a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, (b) payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or (c) payment on or in respect of any Indebtedness or other obligation of Holdings or any other Non-Delaware Silo Entity, other than payments by the Borrower of professional fees and other expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that are allocable to the Non-Delaware Silo Entities; provided such payments are, pursuant to the Adequate Protection Order, reimbursable by the applicable Non-Delaware Silo Entities and the claims in respect thereof are granted super-priority administrative, claim status with respect to any Non-Delaware Silo Entity that is a Debtor, subject only to the Carve Out and claims in respect of any new money debtor-in-possession financing provided by non-Affiliates of Holdings (and any claims to which such non-Affiliate financing is subject).

"Restructuring" means the restructuring of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries to be implemented through the filing of cases and confirmation of a Plan of Reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or any successor thereto.

"SALITRU Transaction" means that certain transaction to be entered into by the Borrower pursuant to which the Borrower shall leases back the property of SALITRU Associates JV after the sale thereof.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

"Secured Parties" means collectively, (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) the Collateral Agent, (c) the Lenders and (d) with respect to the Obligations under Section 10.04(b), the other Indemnitees; it being understood and agreed that such Indemnitees shall be bound by the Intercreditor Agreements.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Security Agreement" means the security agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit E, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Borrower, the Guarantors, and the Collateral Agent.

"Security Documents" means the Bankruptcy Court Order, the Guarantee, the Security Agreement and each other security agreement, mortgage, collateral assignment, intellectual property security agreement, pledge agreement or other document or agreement delivered in accordance with applicable law to grant, or purport to grant, a security interest in any property as collateral for the Obligations.

"SPC" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.06(g).

"Specified Indebtedness" means (i) the ABL Facility; (ii) the [Taj DIP] and (iii) any other debtor-in-possession financing facility of any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries approved in the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to financing in an amount in excess of $50.0 million.

"Specified Intercompany Agreements" means the contracts listed on Part II of Schedule 7.07, as in effect on the date hereof.

"Sponsors" means Bain Capital (TRU) VIII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Bain Capital (TRU) VIII-E, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Bain Capital (TRU) VIII Coinvestment, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Bain Capital Integral Investors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and BCIP TCV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co., Toybox Holdings, LLC, Vornado Realty Trust and Vornado Truck, LLC, and their respective affiliates.

"Spot Rate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.06.

"Store" means any retail store (which includes any real property, fixtures, equipment, inventory and other property related thereto) operated, or to be operated, by any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof.

"Subsidiary" means, of a Person, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of securities or other interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body (other than securities or interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references herein to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of a Loan Party.

"Subsidiary Guarantors" means, collectively, each existing and future direct and indirect Subsidiary of the Borrower that is party to the Guarantee.

"Taxes" means any and all current or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Term Facility" means the credit facility provided for under this Agreement.

"Term Priority Collateral" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"TRU Canada Loans" loans from Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee to Borrower secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Loans.

"Type" means the character of a Loan as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time (except as otherwise specified) in any applicable state or jurisdiction.

"United States" and "U.S." mean the United States of America.

"Upfront Fee" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.07(c)).

"Voting Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors of such Person.

"Wachtell" means Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz.

"Wayne" means Wayne Real Estate Parent Company, LLC.

"Wayne Loans" loans from Wayne to Borrower secured by the Collateral on a pari passu basis with the Loans for use by the Borrower for its general corporate purposes.

"Withdrawal Liability" means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Charter Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise

modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's permitted successors and assigns, (iii) the words "herein," "hereof," "hereto" and "hereunder," and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (vi) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, (vii) all references to "knowledge" or "awareness" of any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof means the actual knowledge of a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party or such Subsidiary after due inquiry and (viii) all references to "in the ordinary course of business" of any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof means (x) in the ordinary course of business of the Loan Party and/or such Subsidiary, as applicable or (y) generally consistent with the past or current practice of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof. Any provision in this Agreement that requires the "satisfaction" (or "reasonable satisfaction") of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in respect of any Bankruptcy Court Order, certificate or other document, shall be deemed satisfied if Administrative Agent is satisfied therewith and the Required Lenders shall not have indicated otherwise (after having been given a reasonable opportunity to review to the extent practicable) in writing to the Administrative Agent.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including," the words "to" and "until" each mean "to but excluding," and the word "through" means "to and including."

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

1.03 Accounting Terms. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the Closing Date. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. It is understood and agreed that any recharacterization of an accounting entry or term shall be permitted hereunder so long as the action relating to or underlying the entry or item as so

recharacterized would have been permitted if it had originally been characterized in such manner.

1.04 Times of Day; Time for Payment and Performance. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable). When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on (or before) a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment (other than as described in the definition of "Interest Period") or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation of the Loan Documents and that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Loan Documents.

1.06 Currency Equivalents Generally. Any amount specified in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents to be in Dollars shall also include the equivalent of such amount in any currency other than Dollars, such equivalent amount thereof in the applicable currency to be determined by the Administrative Agent at such time on the basis of the Spot Rate (as defined below) for the purchase of such currency with Dollars. For purposes of this Section 1.06, the "Spot Rate" for a currency means the rate determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate quoted by the Person acting in such capacity as the spot rate for the purchase by such Person of such currency with another currency through its principal foreign exchange trading office at approximately 11:00 a.m. on the date two Business Days prior to the date of such determination; provided that the Administrative Agent may obtain such spot rate from another financial institution designated by the Administrative Agent if the Person acting in such capacity does not have as of the date of determination a spot buying rate for any such currency.

1.07 Certifications; Provision of Information. All provisions of information, presentations, statements and certifications to be made hereunder by a director, officer or other representative of a Loan Party or other Subsidiary shall be made by such a Person in his or her capacity solely as an officer or a representative of such Loan Party or other Subsidiary, on such Loan Party's or such Subsidiary's behalf and not in such Person's individual capacity, and without personal liability.

1.09 Compliance with Article VII. In the event that any Lien, Investment, Indebtedness (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof), Asset Sale, Restricted Payment, Affiliate transaction, restrictive agreement or prepayment of Indebtedness meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to the applicable Section in **Error! Reference source not found.**, such transaction (or portion thereof) at any time shall be permitted under one or more of such clauses as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion at such time.

ARTICLE II
THE COMMITMENTS AND BORROWING OF LOANS

2.01 Commitment to Lend Loans.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Bankruptcy Court Order, each Lender severally and not jointly agrees to make, on the applicable Credit Date, loans to the Borrowers in an aggregate amount not to exceed such Lender's Commitment. The Borrowers may request up to three (3) advances under the Commitments, of which (i) the first shall be made on the Closing Date in an aggregate principal amount of $350,000,000 (the "Initial Loan") and (ii) the second shall be in an aggregate principal amount of $50,000,000 or any multiple of $5,000,000 in excess thereof; provided, in no event shall the aggregate amount of the Loans advanced hereunder exceed $450,000,000. Upon the making of the third Loan hereunder, all remaining Commitments shall immediately and automatically terminate. Amounts borrowed under this Section 2.01 and subsequently repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.

(b) Each Initial Lender hereby acknowledges and agrees that each Prepetition Term B-4 Lender shall be entitled to participate in the Term Facility in an amount equal to such Prepetition Term B-4 Lender's pro rata share of the aggregate Commitments (determined on the basis of the principal amount of Prepetition B-4 Term Obligations held by such Prepetition Term B-4 Lender as of a date to be determined as compared to the principal amount of Prepetition B-4 Term Obligations held by all Prepetition Term B-4 Lenders as of such date). The Borrower, Administrative Agent and the Initial Lenders agree to reasonably cooperate to effectuate such participation promptly following the Closing Date, including by facilitating the assignment by the Initial Lenders to electing Prepetition Term B-4 Lenders of ratable portions of (i) the Initial Loan, for a purchase price equal to par less the ratable portion of the Upfront Fee, and (ii) the remaining, unfunded Commitments. For the avoidance of doubt, the Prepetition Term B-4 Lenders shall not be entitled to share in the Backstop/Structuring Fee and shall not be entitled to purchase any portion of the Initial Loan unless they shall assume a ratable portion of the remaining, unfunded Commitments. Interest and Commitment Fees accrued on the Initial Loan and the undrawn Commitments from the Closing Date through and including the date of any assignment to a Prepetition Term B-4 Lender pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account and benefit of the applicable assigning Initial Lender.

2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) The borrowing of Loans, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower's irrevocable written notice to the Administrative Agent. Such notices may be provided by a Borrowing or Conversion Notice; provided that each such notice (x) in respect of a Borrowing must be received by no later than 3:00 p.m. on the date that is five (5) (or, in the case of the Initial Loans, the same Business Day of the requested date of such Borrowing and (y) in respect of a continuation or conversion of Loans, must be received by no later than 3:00 p.m. on the date that is two (2) Business Days prior to the requested date of such conversion or continuation. Each Borrowing or Conversion shall specify (i) in the case of a conversion or continuation, whether the Borrower is requesting a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the borrowing, conversion or

continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued and (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of Loan in a Borrowing or Conversion Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Eurodollar Rate Loans.

(b) Following receipt of a Borrowing or Conversion Notice with respect to the initial borrowing of any Loan, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Pro Rata Share of such Loan. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available (net, in the case of the Initial Loan, of fees owing pursuant to Section 2.07) to the Administrative Agent in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Borrowing or Conversion Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Sections 4.01 and 4.02, the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent by wire transfer of such funds in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan unless the Borrower pays breakage costs incurred in connection with such conversion and required to be paid pursuant to Section 3.05 of which it has been notified. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the applicable Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Eurodollar Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any change in the Administrative Agent's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

2.03 Prepayments.

(a) Optional. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, voluntarily prepay the Loans in whole or in part (and such prepayment shall be applied to any Type of Loan as directed by the Borrower) at any time without premium or penalty (other than payment by the Borrower of a prepayment premium equal to 1.0% of the principal amount of Loans prepaid); provided that (A) any prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of $1.0 million or a whole multiple of $1.0 million in excess thereof or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding; (B) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of $500,000 or a whole multiple of $100,000 in excess thereof or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall be in the form of Exhibit A-2, shall be given in accordance with Section 2.03(g) and shall specify the date and

amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid; and (C) no prepayment premium shall be due in connection with a repayment of the Loans as a result of the occurrence of the Maturity Date (as defined in clauses (i)-(iv), but not clauses (v) or (vi), thereof). The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Pro Rata Share of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall be committed to make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05.

(b) Asset Sales. Following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale after the Closing Date, (x) at the option of the Borrower pursuant to a written notice of reinvestment delivered to the Administrative Agent, the Borrower may reinvest all or any portion of such Net Cash Proceeds in assets useful for its business within 90 days following receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that (1) if the assets subject to such Asset Sale constituted Term Priority Collateral, such reinvestment may not be made in assets other than non-current assets constituting Term Priority Collateral (2) if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrower shall not be permitted to make any such reinvestments (other than pursuant to a legally binding commitment that the Borrower entered into at a time when no Event of Default existed or was continuing), and (3) if the assets subject to such Asset Sale constituted Geoffrey Collateral, such reinvestment may only be in assets constituting Geoffrey Collateral and ((y) other than the Net Cash Proceeds of ABL Priority Collateral, to the extent applied as required by the ABL Credit Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, or to repay obligations under the ABL Credit Agreement (provided that Net Cash Proceeds of ABL Priority Collateral other than Inventory shall be subject to this clause (y) to the extent not prohibited under the ABL Credit Agreement), (A) any Net cash Proceeds not reinvested shall be applied to the prepayment of the Loans on a ratable basis within five (5) Business Days, and (B) any remaining Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale on the last day of such 90-day period specified in clause (x) shall be applied to the prepayment of the Loans on a ratable basis.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such prepayment shall be required under this Section 2.03(b) with respect to (A) Extraordinary Receipts; and (B) Net Cash Proceeds from an Asset Sale by (1) a Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower except to the extent that any such proceeds are repatriated to the United States (such amount to be net of an amount equal to the additional taxes of Holdings, the Borrower or its Subsidiaries that would be payable or reserved against as a result of such repatriation, as reasonably determined by the Borrower in consultation with the Administrative Agent), which the Loan Parties will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause to occur as soon as possible without causing adverse tax consequences or (2) Geoffrey International LLC unless and to the extent that such proceeds are dividended, loaned or otherwise transferred to a Loan Party.

(c) Debt Issuance or Disqualified Capital Stock Issuance. Promptly following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance after the Closing Date or any issuance by any Loan Party of Disqualified Capital Stock after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall apply 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds to the ratable repayment of Loans.

(d) Extraordinary Receipts. Promptly following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from any Extraordinary Receipts, at the option of the Borrower, the Borrower may reinvest all or any portion of such Net Cash Proceeds to repair, replace, refurbish or restore any property in respect of which such Net Cash Proceeds were paid or to reinvest in other fixed or capital assets (provided that (1) if such Extraordinary Receipts are in respect of Real Property, such reinvestment may not be made in assets other than Real Property; and (2) if such Extraordinary Receipts are in respect of Term Priority Collateral, such reinvestment may not be made in assets other than assets will, upon such reinvestment become Term Priority Collateral within (x) six (6) months following receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds or (y) if the Borrower enters into a legally binding commitment to reinvest such Net Cash Proceeds within six (6) months following receipt thereof, within 90 days of the date of such legally binding commitment; provided that (i) if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrower shall not be permitted to make any such reinvestments (other than pursuant to a legally binding commitment that the Borrower entered into at a time when no Event of Default existed or was continuing) and (ii) if any Net Cash Proceeds cannot be so reinvested during the periods described above, an amount equal to any such Net Cash Proceeds shall be applied on the last day of such period to the ratable prepayment of the Loans.

(e) On the date of receipt by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of cash proceeds from a capital contribution to, or the issuance of any Equity Interests of, the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than issuances of Equity Interests by a Subsidiary to the Borrower and capital contributions by the Borrower to a Subsidiary), the Borrower shall prepay an aggregate principal amount of the Loans equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds received therefrom no later than five Business Days following receipt thereof by such Person.

(f) [Reserved].

(g) Notice of Prepayment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by written notice of any voluntary prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan, not later than 12:00 noon, two Business Days before the date of prepayment and (ii) in the case of prepayment of a Base Rate Loan, not later than 12:00 noon, one Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be in the form of Exhibit A-2 and shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice of voluntary prepayment shall be revocable; provided that, within 5 Business Days of receiving a written demand for such reimbursement which sets forth the calculation of breakage costs incurred and payable pursuant to Section 3.05 in reasonable detail, the Borrower shall reimburse the Lenders for such breakage costs associated with the revocation of any notice of prepayment. Each mandatory prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.03. Each optional prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied among the Types of Borrowings as directed by the Borrower and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.03. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest as required by Section 2.06.

2.04 Termination of Commitments. The Commitments of each Lender shall automatically be reduced on each Credit Date (to the extent of the borrowing of the Loans on such date) and shall otherwise expire in full on the earlier to occur of (I) the date the third Loan is made hereunder (after giving effect to the funding thereof) and (II) 30 days prior to the Maturity Date pursuant to clause (i) of the definition thereof.

2.05 Repayment of Loans. Upon the Maturity Date or earlier, if otherwise required by the terms hereof, (i) the Borrower shall repay to the Administrative Agent for the ratable account of the Lenders, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans and all accrued but unpaid interest thereon (together with any fees and expenses earned, due and payable therewith, including without limitation, any such fees or expenses earned, due and payable under Section 2.07 and Section 10.0410.05), and (ii) the Administrative Agent shall apply such funds to repay each Lender in the amount of such Lender's ratable portion of the remaining amount (based on such Lender's Pro Rata Share in respect of the Term Facility.

2.06 Interest.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, each Loan that is a (i) Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate; and (ii) Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue amount shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal or interest on any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in Section 2.06(a) or (ii) in the case of any other overdue amount, 2% plus the rate applicable to Base Rate Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "Default Rate").

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(b) shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Rate Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

2.07 Fees.

(a) Administrative Agent Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for its own respective account fees in the amounts and at the times set forth in the Fee Letter.

(b) Commitment Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of the Lenders an undrawn line fee in an amount equal to 2.0% per annum of the aggregate amount of the undrawn Commitments, as in effect from time to time. Such fee shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date.

(c) Upfront Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of each Initial Lender an upfront fee in an amount equal to 1.0% of the Commitment of such Lender immediately prior to the making of the Initial Loans on the Closing Date (the "Upfront Fee"). The Borrower and each Lender agree that on the Closing Date, the Lenders shall fund the Initial Loan in the principal amount of $350,000,000 net of (i) the entirety of such fee and (ii) the Backstop/Structuring Fee, notwithstanding that the full amount of the Commitment shall not have been drawn as of the Closing Date. Such fees shall be earned, due and payable on the Closing Date.

(d) Backstop/Structuring Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of each Initial Lender, in consideration of arranging and committing to fund its portion of the entirety of the Term Facility, a backstop/structuring fee in an amount equal to 3.25% of the Commitment of such Lender immediately prior to the making of the Initial Loans on the Closing Date (the "Backstop/Structuring Fee"). Such fee shall be earned, due and payable on the Closing Date.

2.08 Computation of Interest and Fees. All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans including Base Rate Loans (determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made or continued or converted from a Loan of another Type, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid; provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.10(a), bear interest for one day. Any change in the interest rate in a Loan resulting from a change in the Base Rate or the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage shall become effective as of the opening of business on the day on which such change becomes effective. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

2.09 Evidence of Indebtedness.

(a) The Loans, and the principal and interest due with respect thereto, made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or

records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(b) Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to a Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

2.10 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Pro Rata Share (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's Pro Rata Share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then each of the applicable Lender and the Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Loans of the Type comprising such Borrowing. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping

period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(i) Payments by the Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.10, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to the Loans set forth in Article IV are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans and to make payments pursuant to Section 10.04(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan or to make any payment under Section 10.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan or to make its payment under Section 10.04(c).

(e) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

(f) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, toward payment of Loans then due hereunder,

ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of Loans then due to such parties.

2.11 Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans and accrued interest thereon greater than its Pro Rata Share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Share; provided that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest;

(ii) the provisions of this section shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which, subject to clause (iii) below, the provisions of this section shall apply); and

(iii) the provisions of this section shall not apply to any assignment made pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 10.06(b).

Subject to the provisions of Section 10.06(d), each Loan Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Loan Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Loan Party in the amount of such participation.

2.12 [Reserved].

2.13 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Waivers and Amendments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in Section 10.01.

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower and the Administrative Agent agree in writing in their sole discretion that a Defaulting Lender should no longer be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein, that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the

other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments, whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; *provided* that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided*, *further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

ARTICLE III
TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

3.01 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Unless required by applicable Law (as determined in good faith by the applicable withholding agent), any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction or withholding for any Taxes; provided, however, that if the applicable withholding agent shall be required by applicable Law to deduct, or an Agent or a Lender shall be required to remit, any Taxes from such payments, then (i) in the case of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after all required deductions or remittances for such Taxes (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 3.01) have been made, the Administrative Agent or Lender, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or remittances been made, (ii) the applicable withholding agent shall make such deductions and (iii) the applicable withholding agent shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Loan Parties. In addition, the Loan Parties shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes paid by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this section) and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. Subject to and without limiting the preceding sentence, if the Borrower reasonably believes that such Taxes were not correctly or legally asserted, each Lender will use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to obtain a refund of such taxes so long as such efforts would not, in the sole determination of such Lender, result in any additional costs, expenses or risks or be otherwise disadvantageous to it; provided, further, that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate any Lender pursuant to this Section 3.01 for

any amounts incurred in any fiscal year for which such Lender is claiming compensation if such Lender does not furnish notice of such claim within six months from the end of such fiscal year; provided, further, that if the circumstances giving rise to such claim have a retroactive effect (e.g., in connection with the audit of a prior tax year), then the beginning of such six-month period shall be extended to include such period of retroactive effect. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of any Lender, setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount was determined, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders. (i) Each Lender shall, at such times as are reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, provide the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with any documentation prescribed by Law, or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, certifying as to any applicable entitlement of such Lender to an exemption from, or reduction in, any withholding Tax (including backup withholding) or with respect to information reporting requirements with respect to any payments to be made to such Lender under the Loan Documents. Each such Lender shall, whenever a lapse in time or change in circumstances renders such documentation expired, obsolete or inaccurate in any material respect, deliver promptly to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent updated or other appropriate documentation (including any new documentation reasonably requested by the applicable withholding agent) or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent of its inability to do so.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) Each Lender that is a United States person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor form) certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding.

(B) Each Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter when required by Law or upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent) whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) two duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable (or any successor forms),

(2) two duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor forms),

(3) in the case of a Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate, in substantially the form of Exhibit G (any such certificate a "United States Tax Compliance Certificate"), or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent, to the effect that such Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and that no payments in connection with the Loan Documents are effectively connected with such Lender's conduct of a U.S. trade or business and (y) two duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN or Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable (or any successor forms),

(4) to the extent a Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Lender is a partnership, or is a Lender that has granted a participation), Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY (or any successor forms) of the Lender, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E, United States Tax Compliance Certificate, Form W-9, Form W-8IMY (or other successor forms) or any other required information from each beneficial owner, as applicable (provided that, if the Lender is a partnership (and not a participating Lender) and one or more beneficial owners are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, the United States Tax Compliance Certificate shall be provided by such Lender on behalf of such beneficial owner(s)), or

(5) any other form prescribed by applicable requirements of U.S. federal income tax Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Requirements of Law to permit the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made (including, in the case of any Lender claiming exemption from withholding under FATCA, any documentation required to comply with such exemption); provided that, the completion, execution and submission of such form or documentation (other than in the case of a Lender claiming exemption from withholding under FATCA) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause (e), a Lender shall not be required to deliver any form that such Lender is not legally eligible to deliver.

(f) Should a Lender become subject to Taxes because of its failure to deliver a form required hereunder (including any documentation necessary to prevent withholding under FATCA), the Loan Parties shall, at such Lender's expense, take such steps as such Lender shall reasonably request to assist such Lender to recover such Taxes.

(g) If any Loan Party shall be required pursuant to this Section 3.01 to pay any additional amount to, or to indemnify, any Agent or Lender to the extent that such Agent or Lender becomes subject to Taxes subsequent to the Closing Date (or, if applicable, subsequent to the date such Person becomes a party to this Agreement) as a result of any change in the circumstances of such Agent or Lender (other than a change in Applicable Law), including without limitation a change in the residence, place of incorporation, principal place of business of such Agent or Lender or a change in the branch or Lending Office of such Agent or Lender, as the case may be, such Agent or Lender shall use reasonable efforts to avoid or minimize any amounts which might otherwise be payable pursuant to this Section 3.01; provided, however, that such efforts shall not include the taking of any actions by such Agent or Lender that would result in any tax, costs or other expense to such Agent or Lender (other than a tax, cost or other expense for which such Agent or Lender shall have been reimbursed or indemnified by the Loan Parties pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise) or any action which would or might in the reasonable opinion of such Agent or Lender have an adverse effect upon its business, operations or financial condition or otherwise be disadvantageous to such Agent or Lender.

(h) If any Lender or Agent reasonably determines that it has actually and finally realized, by reason of a refund, deduction or credit of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been paid or reimbursed by the Loan Parties pursuant to subsection (a) or (c) above in respect of payments under the Loan Documents, a current monetary benefit that it would otherwise not have obtained and that would result in the total payments under this Section 3.01 exceeding the amount needed to make such Lender or Agent whole, such Lender or Agent shall pay to the Borrower, with reasonable promptness following the date upon which it actually realizes such benefit, an amount equal to the lesser of the amount of such benefit or the amount of such excess, in each case net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred in securing such refund, deduction or credit and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant taxing authority with respect to such refund net of any Taxes payable by any Lender or Agent on such interest).

(i) If a payment made to the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to withholding under FATCA if such Administrative Agent or Lender were to fail to comply with the information reporting requirements of FATCA, such Administrative Agent or Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by FATCA and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine Lenders' compliance under FATCA (or to determine the amount, if any, to deduct and withhold from such payment). Solely for purposes of this paragraph, "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(j) The Administrative Agent shall deliver to the Borrower on or before the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement two properly completed and duly signed original copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or any successor form) certifying that such Administrative Agent is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding.

3.02 Change in Legality.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement, if any Change in Law occurring after the Closing Date shall make it unlawful for a Lender to make or maintain a Eurodollar Rate Loan or to give effect to its obligations as contemplated hereby with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, then, by written notice to the Borrower, such Lender may (x) declare that Eurodollar Rate Loans will not thereafter be made by such Lender hereunder, whereupon any request by the Borrower for a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall, unless withdrawn, as to such Lender only, be deemed a request for a Base Rate Loan unless such declaration shall be subsequently withdrawn; and (y) require that all outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender be converted to Base Rate Loans, in which event all such Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be automatically converted to Base Rate Loans as of the effective date of such notice as provided in Section 2.02. In the event any Lender shall exercise its rights hereunder, all payments and prepayments of principal which would otherwise have been applied to repay the Eurodollar Rate Loans that would have been made by such Lender or the converted Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender shall instead be applied to repay the Base Rate Loans made by such Lender in lieu of, or resulting from the conversion of, such Eurodollar Rate Loans.

(b) For purposes of this Section 3.02, a notice to the Borrower pursuant to Section 3.02(a) above shall be effective, if lawful, and if any Eurodollar Rate Loans shall then be outstanding, on the last day of the then-current Interest Period; and otherwise such notice shall be effective on the date of receipt by the Borrower.

3.03 Alternate Rate of Interest for Loans. If, prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Administrative Agent:

(a) reasonably determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Eurodollar Rate (in accordance with the terms of the definitions thereof) for such Interest Period; or

(b) is advised by the Required Lenders that the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Required Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period; then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the applicable Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (which notice the Administrative Agent shall deliver promptly upon obtaining knowledge of the same), (i) any Borrowing or Conversion Notice that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be ineffective and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Rate Loan, such Borrowing shall be made as a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans unless withdrawn by the Borrower.

3.04 Increased Costs; Reserves on Eurodollar Rate Loans.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Eurodollar Rate); or

(ii) impose on any Lender or the London interbank market any other condition affecting Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender; and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost in any material amount in excess of that incurred by similarly situated lenders to such Lender of making or maintaining any Eurodollar Rate Loan or to reduce the amount in any material respect of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then the Borrower will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender determines that any Change in Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by such Lender to a level below that which such Lender or such Lender's holding company would have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy) then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 3.04 and setting forth in reasonable detail the manner in which such amount or amounts were determined shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within fifteen (15) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.04, or Section 3.02 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.04, or Section 3.02 for any increased costs or reductions (or other compensation provided in such Sections) incurred more than 90 days prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law or other applicable circumstance giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefore and provided, further, that if the Change in Law or other applicable circumstance giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 90-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

3.05 Compensation for Losses. The Borrower shall promptly reimburse any Lender for any loss, cost or expense incurred by it in the reemployment of funds resulting from:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise); or

(b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan or the failure of the Lender to deliver any notice pursuant to Section 3.02, 3.03 or 3.04) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Eurodollar Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower.

Such loss shall be the amount as reasonably determined by such Lender as the excess, if any, of (A) the amount of interest which would have accrued to such Lender on the amount so paid, not prepaid or not borrowed at a rate of interest equal to the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan (but specifically excluding any Applicable Rate) for the period from the date of such payment or failure to borrow or failure to prepay to the last day (x) in the case of a payment or refinancing of a Eurodollar Rate Loan with Base Rate Loans other than on the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan or the failure to prepay a Eurodollar Rate Loan, of the then current Interest Period for such Loan or (y) in the case of such failure to borrow, of the Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan which would have commenced on the date of such failure to borrow, over (B) in the case of a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the amount of interest which would have accrued to such Lender on such amount by placing such amount on deposit for a comparable period with leading banks in the London interbank market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth in reasonable detail any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 3.05 and the manner in which such amount was determined shall be delivered to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent). The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 Business Days after receipt thereof.

3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04 or cannot make Loans under Section 3.02, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates if, in the reasonable judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be liable for such costs and expenses of a Lender requesting compensation if (i) such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement on a date after the Closing Date and (ii) the relevant Change in Law occurs on a date prior to the date such Lender becomes a party hereto.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 10.13.

3.07 Survival. Each Party's obligations under this Article III shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE IV
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO LOANS

4.01 Conditions Precedent to Closing Date. This Agreement shall become effective as of the Business Day of and, subject to, the satisfaction, or waiver by the Required Lenders in accordance with this Agreement of the following conditions:

(a) The Administrative Agent shall have received the following, each of which shall be originals or facsimiles (followed promptly by originals) unless otherwise specified, each, if applicable, properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party, each dated the Closing Date (or, in the case of certificates of government officials, a recent date before the Closing Date):

(i) executed counterparts of this Agreement (including the Exhibits and Schedules thereto) and each other Loan Document;

(ii) a Note executed by the Borrower in favor of each Lender requesting a Note;

(iii) such customary certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party;

(iv) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed;

(v) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower on behalf of the Borrower certifying(A) that the conditions specified in Sections 4.02(f) and 4.02(f) have been satisfied and (B) that there has been no Material Adverse Effect since the Petition Date;

(vi) a customary opinion of counsel to the Loan Parties.

(b) The Chapter 11 Cases shall have been commenced in the Bankruptcy Court and all of the First and Second Day Orders and all related pleadings to be entered at the

time of commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases or shortly thereafter shall be in form and substance consistent with the Budget in all material respects and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders.

(c) The Interim Bankruptcy Court Order shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court within five (5) days of the Petition Date and the Administrative Agent shall have received a true and complete copy of such order, and such order shall be in the form of Exhibit J hereto, be in full force and effect and shall not have been reversed, modified, amended, stayed or vacated absent prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders.

(d) All orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court pertaining to cash management ("Cash Management Orders") and adequate protection ("Adequate Protection Orders") and all other motions and documents filed or to be filed with, and submitted to, the Bankruptcy Court in connection therewith, shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders (and with respect to any provisions that affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent) and include provisions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent with respect to (i) the super-priority, secured status (junior to the Liens and claims of any third-party debtor-in-possession financing creditor) of advances by the Loan Parties to or on behalf of their Debtor Affiliates (including through payment of professional fees and other administrative expenses of the Debtors) and of any overdue amounts owing by such Debtor Affiliates pursuant to the Specified Intercompany Agreements, and (ii) the advance to the Borrower as a super-priority administrative claim (junior to the claims of any third-party debtor-in-possession financing creditor), rather than distribution, of all amounts received by Geoffrey International, LLC or Geoffrey, LLC following the Petition Date and made available to the Borrower.

(e) No trustee, examiner or receiver shall have been appointed or designated with respect to the Loan Parties' business, properties or assets and no motion shall be pending seeking any such relief or seeking any other relief in the Bankruptcy Court to exercise control over any Collateral.

(f) The Adequate Protection Orders shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received UCC, tax and judgment lien searches and other appropriate evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(h) The Administrative Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of each Lender, shall have been granted a perfected lien on the Collateral by the Bankruptcy Court Orders on the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents.

(i) The Administrative Agent shall have received appropriate UCC-1 financing statements for filing under the UCC of each jurisdiction of organization of each Loan Party.

(j) The ABL Facility Documentation shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders and the "Closing Date" thereunder shall have occurred substantially contemporaneously with the Closing Date hereunder.

(k) The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) the Budget and (ii) a cash flow forecast for the 13-week period ending after the Closing Date dated as of a date not more than 3 Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

(l) The Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent and Lenders the fees and expenses then earned, due and payable under the Loan Documents (including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of Houlihan, BRG and Wachtell) subject to and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Court Orders.

(m) The Administrative Agent shall have received executed counterparts of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents executed by each party hereto and thereto, each of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders.

4.02 Conditions of Loans. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on each Credit Date (including the Closing Date) is subject to satisfaction (or waiver) of the following further conditions precedent:

(a) With respect to any Loan that is made after the Closing Date, the Final Bankruptcy Court Order shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court, and (i) the Administrative Agent shall have received a true and complete copy of such order, (ii) such order shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Required Lenders (and with respect to any provisions that affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent) in their sole discretion and (iii) such order shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been reversed, modified, amended, stayed or vacated absent the prior written consent of the Required Lenders (and with respect to amendments, modifications or supplements that affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent).

(b) The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a duly executed and completed Borrowing Notice not fewer than five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed date for the Loan (or, in the case of the Initial Loan, the Business Day thereof).

(c) The Interim Bankruptcy Court Order or, in the case of any Loan other than the Initial Loan, the Final Bankruptcy Court Order, and the Adequate Protection Order, shall be in full force and effect and shall not (in whole or in part) have been enjoined temporarily, preliminarily or permanently, reversed, modified, amended, stayed, vacated, appealed or subject to a stay pending appeal or otherwise challenged or subject to any challenge.

(d) The Loan Parties shall be in compliance in all material respects with the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order or the Final Bankruptcy Court Order, as the case may be.

(e) The Loan Parties shall be in compliance in all material respects with each Cash Management Order.

(f) The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties contained in Article V or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Credit Date as though made on such date; provided that to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, then such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

(g) As of the applicable Credit Date, no Default or Event of Default exists or would result from the making of such Loan and the application of the proceeds thereof.

(h) [With respect to any Loan that is made after the Closing Date, a Responsible Officer of the Borrower shall have delivered a certificate to the Administrative Agent stating such officer's good faith believe that in the next two weeks the sum of (a) all cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties and (b) Excess Availability (under and as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) is expected to fall below $325,000,000.]

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans to be made hereby, each Loan Party represents and warrants to each Lender on the date hereof and on each Credit Date that the following statements are true and correct:

5.01 Organization; Powers. Each Loan Party is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and, subject to the entry and the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order and other orders of the Bankruptcy Court, as applicable, each Loan Party has all requisite power and authority to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted except, in each case, where the failure to do so, or so possess, individually or in the aggregate would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party has all requisite organizational power and authority to execute and deliver and perform all its obligations under all Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party. Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing (where such concept exists) in, every jurisdiction in which the nature of its business or the ownership or leasing of its properties makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing individually or in the aggregate would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Schedule 5.01 annexed hereto sets forth, as of the Closing Date, each Loan Party's name as it appears in official filings in its state of incorporation or organization, its state of incorporation or organization, organization type, organization number, if any, issued by its state of incorporation or organization, and its federal employer identification number.

5.02 Authorization; Enforceability. Subject to the entry and the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order, the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents to be entered into by each Loan Party are within such Loan Party's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, membership, partnership or other necessary action. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is a party hereto and, subject to the entry and the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order, constitutes, and

each other Loan Document to which any Loan Party is a party, when executed and delivered by such Loan Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5.03 Governmental Approvals. Other than the Bankruptcy Court Orders, the transactions to be entered into and contemplated by the Loan Documents (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for such as (i) have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, or (ii) the failure of which to obtain would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (b) will not violate any Applicable Law, except to the extent that such violation would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or the Charter Documents of any Loan Party.

5.04 Financial Condition.

(a) (i) The audited financial statements set forth in Holdings' Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 12, 2017 for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2017 (x) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (y) fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein and (y) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof.

(ii) The unaudited financial statements disclosed to the initial Lenders prior to the Petition Date with respect to the Fiscal Quarter ended July 29, 2017 fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of Holdings and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein. Except as disclosed in such financial statements, the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries do not have any Indebtedness for borrowed money outstanding on the date hereof.

(b) Since the Petition Date, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.05 Properties. Each Loan Party has title to, or valid leasehold interests in, or rights to use all its real (immovable) and personal (movable) property material to its business, except for defects which would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters.

(a) Except for the Chapter 11 Cases and as set forth on Schedule 5.06(a) or as disclosed in the financial statements described in Section 5.04(a)(i), there are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority pending against or, to the actual knowledge of Responsible Officers of a Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, threatened in

writing against any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries (other than claims (A) which are covered by insurance, (B) which are being defended by the relevant insurance company and (C) as to which no Loan Party has knowledge (though notice from such insurance company or otherwise) that the claim potentially exceeds the total amount of insurance coverage applicable to such claim) (i) as to which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse determination which, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected individually or in the aggregate to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) that involve any of the Loan Documents.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.06(b), no Loan Party or its Subsidiaries (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (iv) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability, which, in each case, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Since the date of this Agreement, there has been no change in the status of the Disclosed Matters that, individually or in the aggregate, has resulted in, or would reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

5.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements. Subject to the orders of the Bankruptcy Court, each Loan Party is in compliance with all Applicable Law in all material respects and each Loan Party and each Subsidiary of a Loan Party is in compliance with all Specified Indebtedness except where the failure to be in compliance, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Loan Party and each Subsidiary has obtained all permits, licenses and other authorizations which are required with respect to the ownership and operations of its business except where the failure to obtain such permits, licenses or other authorizations, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary is in material compliance with all terms and conditions of all such permits, licenses, orders and authorizations, except where the failure to comply with such terms or conditions, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.08 Investment and Holding Company Status. No Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is an "investment company" as defined in, and required to be registered as such under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

5.09 Taxes. Each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries has timely filed or caused to be filed all tax returns and reports required to have been filed and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes required to have been paid by it, except (a) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, for which such Loan Party and its Subsidiaries have set aside on its books adequate reserves, and as to which no Lien other than a Permitted Lien has arisen or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (c) Taxes the payment of which are stayed by the Chapter 11 Cases (or the related Canadian Case).

5.10 ERISA. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan subject to ERISA (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of such Plan, and the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans subject to ERISA (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans, in each case, to the extent that any resulting liabilities would reasonably be expect to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.11 Disclosure. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information (other than any projections, pro formas, budgets and general market information) concerning the Loan Parties furnished by or on at the direction of any Loan Party to any Lender or Agent in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), when taken as a whole, contains, as of the date furnished, any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

5.12 Subsidiaries.

(a) Schedule 5.12 sets forth the name of, and the ownership interest of each Loan Party in, each Subsidiary as of the Closing Date; there are no other Equity Interests of any class outstanding as of the Closing Date. To the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, all such Equity Interests are validly issued, fully paid and, except as set forth on Schedule 5.12, non-assessable.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 5.12, no Loan Party is party to any joint venture, general or limited partnership, or limited liability company agreements as of the Closing Date.

5.13 Insurance. Schedule 5.13 sets forth a description of all business interruption, general liability, directors' and officers' liability, comprehensive, and casualty insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Loan Parties as of the Closing Date. Each insurance policy listed on Schedule 5.13 is in full force and effect as of the Closing Date and all premiums in respect thereof that are due and payable as of the Closing Date have been paid.

5.14 Labor Matters. There are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against any Loan Party pending or, to the actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party, threatened, except to the extent that strikes, lockouts or slowdowns would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Loan Parties have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters to the extent that

any such violation could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except for Disclosed Matters and to the extent that such liability would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, all payments due from any Loan Party, or for which any claim may be made against any Loan Party, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued in accordance with GAAP as a liability on the books of such Loan Party. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.14, as of the Closing Date, no Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or bound by any material collective bargaining agreement, bonus, restricted stock, stock option, or stock appreciation plan or agreement or any similar plan, agreement or arrangement. There are no representation proceedings pending or, to the actual knowledge of any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party, threatened to be filed with the National Labor Relations Board or other applicable Governmental Authority, and no labor organization or group of employees of any Loan Party has made a pending demand for recognition which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Loan Party is bound to the extent that such would be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.15 Federal Reserve Regulations.

(a) No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (i) to buy or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose in violation of Regulation U or X or (ii) for any purpose that entails a violation of the provisions of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation U or Regulation X.

5.16 [Reserved].

5.17 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Loans will be used in accordance in all material respects with the terms of the Budget (subject to the permitted variance) and in compliance with Section 7.09(c)(x), including, without limitation: (i) to pay amounts due to Lenders and the Administrative Agent hereunder and professional fees and expenses (including legal, financial advisor, appraisal and valuation-related fees and expenses) incurred by Lenders and the Administrative Agent, including those incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, documentation and court approval of the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) payments in respect of the Prepetition Term Obligations contemplated by the Adequate Protection Order; and (iii) to provide working capital, and for other general corporate purposes of the Loan Parties, and to pay administration costs of the Chapter 11 Cases and claims or amounts approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

5.18 Intellectual Property Matters. Each Loan Party owns, or is licensed to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trade names, service marks, copyrights, technology,

trade secrets, proprietary information, domain names, know-how and processes necessary for the conduct of its business as currently conducted (the "Intellectual Property"), except for those the failure to own or license which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of each Loan Party, no claim has been asserted and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any such Intellectual Property or the validity or effectiveness of any such Intellectual Property, nor to the knowledge of each Loan Party does the use of such Intellectual Property by each Loan Party infringe the rights of any Person, except for such claims and infringements disclosed on Schedule 5.06(a) or that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

5.19 Security Documents.

(a) Security Agreement. The provisions of the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order and Final Bankruptcy Court Order, as applicable, are effective (subject to their respective terms) to create in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties a legal, valid, enforceable and perfected security interest (subject, in the case of any Collateral, to Liens permitted by Section 7.01) on all right, title and interest of the respective Loan Parties in the Collateral described therein (with such priority as provided for in the Bankruptcy Court Order). No filing or other action will be necessary to perfect the Liens on any Collateral under the Laws of the United States of America.

5.20 Budget. The Budget was prepared in good faith based on assumptions believed by the Loan Parties to be reasonable at the time made.

5.21 Anti-Terrorism Law.

(a) No Loan Party and, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, none of its Affiliates is in violation (other than an immaterial violation) of any applicable law relating to terrorism or money laundering ("Anti-Terrorism Laws"), including Executive Order No. 13224 on Terrorist Financing, effective September 24, 2001 (the "Executive Order"), and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56.

(b) No Loan Party and, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, no Affiliate or broker or other agent of any Loan Party acting or benefiting in any capacity in connection with the Loans is any of the following:

(i) a Person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, the Executive Order;

(ii) a Person owned or controlled by, or acting for or on behalf of, any Person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, the Executive Order;

(iii) a Person with which any Lender is prohibited from dealing or otherwise engaging in any transaction by any Anti-Terrorism Law;

(iv) a Person that commits, threatens or conspires to commit or supports "terrorism" as defined in the Executive Order; or

(v) a Person that is named as a "specially designated national and blocked person" on the most current list published by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") at its official website or any replacement website or other replacement official publication of such list.

(c) No Loan Party and, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, no broker or other agent of any Loan Party acting in any capacity in connection with the Loans (i) conducts any business or engages in making or receiving any contribution of funds, goods or services to or for the benefit of any Person described in paragraph (b) above, (ii) deals in, or otherwise engages in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order, or (iii) engages in or conspires to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any Anti-Terrorism Law.

ARTICLE VI
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder or any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to then unasserted claims), each Loan Party shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries (other than the [Excluded JVs, to the extent they are Subsidiaries]) to:

6.01 Financial Statements and Other Information. Furnish to the Administrative Agent:

(a) (i) Within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Borrower, the Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations, and Consolidated statements of cash flows as of the end of and for such year for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, all audited and reported on by independent public accountants of recognized national standing to the effect that such Consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, together with separate financial statements for each business segment identified on, and as required by, Schedule 6.01(a) hereto and (ii) simultaneously with the delivery of the financial statements pursuant to clause (i) hereof, make publicly available (for so long as Holdings is subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act) such financial statements (but, to the extent prohibited by the independent public accountants, excluding the audit report thereto; provided that if such audit report contains material non-public information, the Borrower shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to make such information publicly available simultaneously with the financial statements);

(b) Within sixty (60) days after the end of each of the first three Fiscal Quarters of the Borrower, and simultaneously make publicly available (for so long as Holdings is subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act), (x) the unaudited Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, as of the

end of and for such Fiscal Quarter and (y) the unaudited Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and Consolidated statements of cash flow for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the elapsed portion of the Fiscal Year, in each case, all certified by one of the Borrower's Responsible Officers as presenting in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, subject to year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes, together with separate financial statements for each business segment identified on, and as required by, Schedule 6.01(a) hereto;

(c) Promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of (i) all material periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by any Loan Party with the SEC or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of said Commission, or with any national securities exchange, as the case may be, and (ii) SEC Forms 10-K and 10-Q for Holdings (for so long as Holdings is subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act); provided that no delivery shall be required hereunder with respect to each of the foregoing to the extent that such are publicly available via EDGAR or other publicly available reporting system;

(d) Within two weeks after the financial statements of the Borrower are required to be delivered pursuant to Sections 6.01(a) and 6.01(b), the Borrower shall participate in a conference call to discuss results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries with the Lenders; provided that (i) the Borrower shall not be required to disclose any information that would be considered to be material non-public information (as determined by the Borrower in its reasonable discretion) and (ii) so long as Holdings is an SEC registrant, the participation by Holdings in quarterly conference calls to discuss results of Holdings' domestic operations shall be deemed to satisfy the obligations of Borrower under this Section 6.01(d);

(e) Promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all material reports submitted to any Loan Party by independent certified public accountants in connection with each annual, interim or special audit of the books of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries made by such accountants, including any management letter commenting on the Loan Parties' internal controls submitted by such accountants to management in connection with their annual audit (except such information that is subject an applicable confidentiality obligation, under contract or applicable law);

(f) Promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Loan Party as the Agents or any Lender may reasonably request including, without limitation, evidence of insurance renewals as required under Section 6.06 (except such information that is subject to attorney-client privilege or would result in a breach of a confidentiality obligation); provided that the Borrower shall not be required to disclose any information that (i) constitutes non-financial trade secrets, (ii) is prohibited by Law or any written confidentiality agreement not entered into in contemplation hereof or (iii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product; and

(g) within forty-five (45) days[3] after the end of each fiscal month of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, such reports as are prepared by the Loan Parties' management for their own use, including the Consolidated balance sheet and related statements of operations and Consolidated statements of cash flows for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, with respect to (A) the balance sheet and statement of operations, as of the end of and for such fiscal month and the elapsed portion of the fiscal year, and (B) the statements of cash flow, for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case, in comparative form the Consolidated figures for the previous fiscal year; and

(h) On or before the fifth Business Day following the end of every fiscal month (for purposes hereof, each calendar week being deemed to end on Friday), a 13-Week Projection (together with a reconciliation of actual results to forecasted results for the immediately preceding month);

(i) [On or before the fifth Business Day following the end of every calendar month (for purposes hereof, each calendar week being deemed to end on Friday), a detailed calculation, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, of the Cash Receipts [Variance and Cash Disbursement Variance for the most recent Test Date, certified by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower and demonstrating that no Default under Section 7.17 has occurred with respect to the covered period;]

(j) promptly after the same are available and to the extent feasible not later than two (2) days prior to the filing thereof (other than in exigent circumstances in which case as soon as practicable), all pleadings, motions, applications and any other documents to be filed by or on behalf of the Loan Parties and any other written reports given to the US Trustee and to any official committee relating to the operations, business, assets, properties or financial condition of the Loan Parties; and

(k) the financial statements and other information required by Section 4.1 of the Guarantee, dated as of October 24, 2014, among Wayne and Bank of America, N.A. (without giving effect to any subsequent amendment, supplement or other modification thereto), as and when required thereby.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available to the Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on IntraLinks or another similar electronic system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a "Public Lender") may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear

[3] NTD: To conform to ABL reporting timeline.

prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Side Information"; and (z) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Side Information." For the avoidance of doubt, the financial statements and other information delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(g) shall not be Public Side Information. The Loan Parties shall be under no obligation to make any document PUBLIC, other than the information contemplated by Sections 6.01(a) – (c). Upon request, the Borrower shall provide courtesy copies by email to the legal and financial advisors to the Administrative Agent (but not to any Lender) of any Borrower Materials made available on the Platform.

6.02 Notices of Material Events. Furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the occurrence of any of the following after any Responsible Officer of the Borrower obtains knowledge thereof:

(a) a Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the action (if any) which is proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(b) the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority (i) against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of Holdings thereof that has a reasonable likelihood of adverse determination and, if so adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect (other than the Chapter 11 Cases) or (ii) with respect to any Loan Document, and in each case any material development with respect thereto;

(c) an ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) any development that results in a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) any change in any Loan Party's chief executive officer or chief financial officer;

(f) entry into and any material amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications to the ABL Loan Documents; and

(g) the discharge by any Loan Party of its present independent accountants or any withdrawal or resignation by such independent accountants.

Each notice delivered under this Section shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer or other executive officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the

event or development requiring such notice and, if applicable, any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

6.03 Existence; Conduct of Business. Do all things necessary to comply with its Charter Documents in all material respects, and to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade names material to the conduct of its business, except to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, consolidation, amalgamation, liquidation or dissolution or other transaction permitted under Article VII.

6.04 Payment of Obligations. Promptly pay, discharge or otherwise satisfy as the same shall become due and payable all of its financial obligations arising after the Petition Date, except where (i) the amount or validity is being contested in good faith, (ii) non-payment thereof is permitted under the Bankruptcy Code or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (iii) failure to make such payment could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

6.05 Maintenance of Properties. Keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty loss and condemnation excepted), except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and except for Store closings and Asset Sales permitted pursuant to Section 7.05.

6.06 Insurance.

(a) (i) Maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurers (or, to the extent consistent with business practices in effect on the Closing Date, a program of self-insurance) on such of its property and in at least such amounts and against at least such risks as is consistent with business practices in effect on the Closing Date or as otherwise determined by the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties acting reasonably in their business judgment, including public liability insurance against claims for personal injury or death occurring upon, in or about or in connection with the use of any properties owned, occupied or controlled by it; (ii) maintain such other insurance as may be required by law; and (iii) furnish to the Administrative Agent, promptly following written request, full information as to the insurance carried.

(b) If any portion of any Real Property is at any time located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the Flood Insurance Laws, then the Borrower shall, or shall cause each applicable Loan Party to (i) maintain or cause to be maintained, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and (ii) no later than 90 days (as such period may be extended in the reasonable discretion of the Administrative Agent) after the Closing Date (or the day such insurance is obtained, renewed or extended in the case of such insurance obtained, renewed or extended after the Closing Date), deliver to the Administrative

Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, including, without limitation, evidence of annual renewals of such insurance.

6.07 Books and Records; Inspection Rights; Accountants.

(a) Keep proper books of record and account in accordance with GAAP and in which full, true and correct entries are made of all applicable dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities and permit any representatives designated by the Agents, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants (so long as a representative of the Borrower is afforded an opportunity to be present) and to examine and make extracts from its books and records, all for such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to disclose any information that (i) constitutes non-financial trade secrets, (ii) is prohibited by Law or any written confidentiality agreement not entered into in contemplation hereof or (iii) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

(b) Shall at all times retain independent certified public accountants of national standing and shall instruct such accountants to cooperate with, and be available to, the Agents or their representatives to discuss the annual audited statements, the financial performance, financial condition, operating results, controls, and such other matters, within the scope of the retention of such accountants for such audited Statements, as may be raised by the Agents; provided that a representative of the Borrower shall be given the opportunity to be present at all such discussions.

6.08 Compliance with Laws. Comply with (i) all Applicable Laws and the orders of any Governmental Authority, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or such compliance is stayed by the Chapter 11 Cases and (ii) the Bankruptcy Court Orders in all material respects.

6.09 Use of Proceeds. Shall use the proceeds of the Loans in accordance in all material respects with the terms of the Budget (subject to the permitted variance), including, without limitation: (i) to pay amounts due to Lenders and the Administrative Agent hereunder and professional fees and expenses (including legal, financial advisor, appraisal and valuation-related fees and expenses) incurred by Lenders and the Administrative Agent, including those incurred in connection with the preparation, negotiation, documentation and court approval of the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) payments in respect of the Prepetition Term Obligations contemplated by the Adequate Protection Order, and (iii) to provide working capital, and for other general corporate purposes of the Loan Parties, and to pay administration costs of the Chapter 11 Cases and claims or amounts approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

6.10 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors: Additional Covenants.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 6.10, with respect to any property acquired after the Closing Date by any Loan Party that is intended to be subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents but is not so subject, promptly

(and in any event within 30 days after the acquisition thereof) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary or advisable to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien on the Collateral subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens and (ii) take all actions necessary to cause such Liens to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Documents in accordance with all applicable law, including the filing of financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Borrower shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent such documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Liens of the Security Documents on such after-acquired properties. Prior to the Discharge of ABL Obligations, (i) the requirements of this Section 6.10(a) to deliver any Collateral constituting ABL Priority Collateral to the Collateral Agent shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the ABL Collateral Agent as bailee for the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) solely in the case of any property that constitutes ABL Priority Collateral, the Borrower shall, and shall cause each domestic Subsidiary to, comply with the requirements of this Section 6.10(a) with respect to the Obligations hereunder only to the same extent that the Borrower and such Subsidiaries are required to comply with provisions analogous to this Section 6.10(a) with respect to the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations in the ABL Credit Agreement (which excludes, for the avoidance of doubt, the Canadian Pledge, the Geoffrey Collateral and all Real Property).

(b) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, with respect to any Person that is or becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date, cause such Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary or Foreign Subsidiary), within ten (10) Business Days after such Subsidiary is formed or acquired or becomes a Subsidiary, (i) to execute the joinder agreements to the Guarantee and the Security Agreement, substantially in the forms annexed thereto and (ii) to take all actions necessary in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to cause the Liens created by the Security Agreement to be duly perfected to the extent required by such agreement in accordance with all applicable law, including the filing of financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent.

6.11 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, promptly, execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), that may be required under any Applicable Law, or which any Agent or the Required Lenders shall reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Loan Parties (to the extent required by this Agreement). The Loan Parties also agree to provide each Agent, from time to time promptly following the reasonable request of any Agent, evidence reasonably satisfactory to each such Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents. Prior to the Discharge of ABL Obligations, (i) the requirements of this Section 6.11 to deliver any Collateral constituting ABL Priority Collateral to the Collateral Agent or to provide control

agreements over pledged accounts (other than accounts of Wayne) shall be deemed satisfied by the delivery of such Collateral to the ABL Collateral Agent as bailee for the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement or perfection by control by the ABL Collateral Agent over such account and (ii) solely in the case of any property that constitutes ABL Priority Collateral (which excludes, for the avoidance of doubt, the Canadian Pledge, the Geoffrey Collateral and all Real Property), the Borrower shall, and shall cause each domestic Subsidiary to, comply with the requirements of this Section 6.11 with respect to the Obligations hereunder only to the same extent that the Borrower and such Subsidiaries are required to comply with provisions analogous to this Section 6.11 with respect to the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations in the ABL Credit Agreement. With respect to any Real Property with a fair market value greater than $2.5 million constituting Collateral, notwithstanding that the Agents and/or the Lenders may already have a perfected Lien therein pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court Order, the Loan Parties also agree, upon the request of the Administrative Agent, to enter into and deliver and authorize the Administrative Agent to record Mortgages with respect to all such parcels of Real Property no later than 90 days after the Closing Date or, if later, 45 days following request therefor (in each case as such period may be extended in the reasonable discretion of the Administrative Agent) .

6.12 Information Regarding Collateral.

(a) Not effect any change (i) in any Loan Party's legal name, (ii) in the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office or principal place of business, (iii) in any Loan Party's identity or organizational structure, (iv) in any Loan Party's organizational identification number, if any, or (v) in any Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization (in each case, including by merging with or into any other entity, reorganizing, dissolving, liquidating, reorganizing or organizing in any other jurisdiction), unless all filings, publications and registrations have been made under the UCC or other Applicable Law that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest with the priority required by the Intercreditor Agreement (subject only to Permitted Liens having priority by operation of Applicable Law) in all the Collateral for its own benefit and the benefit of the Secured Parties. Each Loan Party agrees to promptly provide the Collateral Agent with certified Organization Documents reflecting any of the changes described in the preceding sentence. Each Loan Party also agrees to promptly notify the Collateral Agent of any change in the location of any office in which it maintains books or records relating to Collateral owned by it or any office or facility at which Collateral in excess of $100,000 in value is located (including the establishment of any such new office or facility). Prior to the Discharge of ABL Obligations and solely in the case of any Collateral constituting ABL Priority Collateral (which excludes, for the avoidance of doubt, the Canadian Pledge, the Geoffrey Collateral and all Real Property), the Borrower shall, and shall cause each domestic Subsidiary to, comply with the requirements of this Section 6.12 with respect to the Obligations hereunder only to the same extent that the Borrower and such Subsidiaries are required to comply with provisions analogous to this Section 6.12 with respect to the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations in the ABL Credit Agreement.

(b) Deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, promptly following reasonable request, such information reasonably deemed by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent necessary to obtain or maintain (to the extent provided in the applicable

Security Document) a valid, perfected Lien on all Collateral acquired after the Closing Date to the extent required under the Security Documents.

6.13 Lender Calls. The Loan Parties and/or their advisors, as applicable (including appropriately senior members of management with respect to clause (b) below), shall host the following telephonic conference calls with the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, and their advisors:

(a) Promptly following the delivery of each variance report pursuant to Section 6.01(h), a call to discuss the contents of such variance report;

(b) a weekly call (at a time to be mutually agreed) with the Administrative Agent and its advisors (which may be joint with the agent and advisors under the ABL Credit Agreement) to discuss contemplated lease rejections and any related going out of business sales, which will include a discussion of the cost benefit analysis with respect to any contemplated lease rejection dates and the maximization of value of inventory and any other assets with respect to any stores contemplated to be closed; and

(c) No less frequently than monthly, a call to discuss the Budget and Budget-related initiatives (including SG&A and Capital Expenditures).

6.14 Access to Information. Promptly deliver all information reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (whether directly or through its advisors) in connection with the Restructuring; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.14, none of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries will be required to disclose, permit the inspection, examination or making copies or abstracts of, or discussion of, any document, information or other matter that (x) constitutes non-registered Intellectual Property or non-financial trade secrets, (y) in respect of which disclosure to the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or their respective representatives or contractors) is prohibited by applicable law or any binding agreement or (z) is subject to attorney-client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.

6.15 Maintenance of Ratings. Use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within 60 days of the Petition Date and maintain (i) a public corporate family rating of the Borrower and a rating of the term loan credit facility provided hereunder, in each case from Moody's, and (ii) a public corporate credit rating of the Borrower and a rating of the term loan credit facility provided hereunder, in each case from S&P (it being understood and agreed that "commercially reasonable efforts" shall in any event include the payment by the Borrower of customary rating agency fees and cooperation with information and data requests by Moody's and S&P in connection with their ratings process).

6.16 Revisions to Budget. [To come]

ARTICLE VII
NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder or any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied (other than contingent indemnity

obligations with respect to unasserted claims), the Loan Parties shall not, nor shall any Loan Party permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than [the Excluded the excluded JVs, to the extent they are Subsidiaries]) to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their assets, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following ("Permitted Liens"):

(a) Liens imposed by law for Taxes that are not required to be paid pursuant to Section 6.04;

(b) Statutory or common law Liens of landlords, sublandlords, carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's and other like Liens imposed by Applicable Law, (i) arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than sixty (60) days, (ii) (A) that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (B) the applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (C) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation or (iii) the existence of which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) Liens provided in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(d) deposits to secure or relating to the performance of bids, trade contracts, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds (and Liens arising in accordance with Applicable Law in connection therewith), and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) Liens securing judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under Section 8.01(e);

(f) easements, covenants, conditions, restrictions, building code laws, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way, development, site plan or similar agreements and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not secure any monetary obligations and do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of a Loan Party and such other minor title defects, or survey matters that are disclosed by current surveys, but that, in each case, do not interfere with the current use of the Property in any material respect;

(g) (i) Liens existing on the Petition Date on any property or assets of a Loan Party or its Subsidiaries securing the Prepetition Term Obligations or set forth on Schedule 7.01(g); (ii) the Carve-Out; (iii) Liens pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court Orders, the CCAA DIP Orders or the Adequate Protection Orders; (iv) Liens on the Collateral ranking pari passu with the Liens securing the Obligations to secure Wayne Loans and/or TRU Canada Loans; and (v) Liens existing on the Petition Date or granted as adequate protection on the assets of Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC and Propco II to secure the Indebtedness of such entities existing as of the Petition Date;

(h) (i) Liens on fixed or capital assets acquired by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary to secure obligations permitted under Section 7.03(f) so long as (A) such Liens and the Indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to or within ninety days after such acquisition or the completion of the construction or improvement thereof (other than refinancings thereof permitted hereunder), (B) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed 100% of the cost of acquisition or improvement of such fixed or capital assets, (C) [reserved], and (D) such Liens shall not extend to any other property or assets of the Loan Parties (other than (x) upon or in after-acquired property that is affixed or incorporated into the property covered by such Lien or any proceeds or products thereof or (y) assets subject to any cross-collateralization of obligations owed to the holder of such Lien with respect to any capitalized leases) and (ii) Liens incurred in connection with sale leaseback transactions of fixed or capital assets as long as such Liens shall not violate the terms of the Indentures and the proceeds are applied in accordance with Section 7.08;

(i) Liens on Collateral having the priority set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.03(b) and (e);

(j) landlords' and lessors' Liens in respect of rent not in default for more than sixty days or the existence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(k) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's liens, liens in favor of securities intermediaries, rights of setoff or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or securities accounts or other funds maintained with depository institutions or securities intermediaries;

(l) [Reserved];

(m) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in connection with any Investment permitted pursuant to Section 7.02(m);

(n) Liens arising from precautionary UCC filings regarding "true" operating leases or the consignment of goods to a Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof;

(o) Liens in favor of customs and revenues authorities imposed by Applicable Law arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the importation of goods and securing obligations (i) that are not overdue by more than sixty (60) days, (ii) (A) that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (B) the applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (C) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation, or (iii) the existence of which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(p) Liens placed on any of the assets of a Foreign Subsidiary securing Indebtedness or other obligations not otherwise prohibited hereunder;

(q) any interest or title of a licensor, sublicensor, lessor or sublessor under any license or operating or true lease agreement; provided that no such lease or sublease shall constitute a Capital Lease Obligation;

(r) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases granted to third Persons in the ordinary course of business which do not (i) interfere in any material respect with the business of Holdings, the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole or (ii) secure any debt for borrowed money;

(s) the replacement, extension or renewal of any Permitted Lien; provided that such Lien shall at no time be extended to cover any assets or property other than such assets or property subject thereto on the Petition Date or the date such Lien was incurred (or upon or in after-acquired property that is affixed or incorporated into the property covered by such Lien or any proceeds or products thereof or assets subject to any cross-collateralization of obligations owed to the holder of such Lien with respect to any capitalized leases), as applicable;

(t) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums; provided that such Liens shall be limited only to the insurance policies and proceeds of such insurance premiums;

(u) [Reserved];

(v) Liens arising by operation of law under Article 4 of the UCC (or, with respect to the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower organized under the Laws of Canada, any similar Laws in Canada) in connection with collection of items provided for therein;

(w) Liens arising by operation of law under Article 2 of the UCC (or, with respect to the assets of any Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower organized under the Laws of Canada, any similar Laws in Canada) in favor of a reclaiming seller of goods or buyer of goods;

(x) Liens on deposit accounts or securities accounts in connection with overdraft protection and netting services in the ordinary course of business;

(y) security given to a public or private utility or any Governmental Authority as required in the ordinary course of business;

(z) possessory Liens in favor of brokers and dealers arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of Investments owned as of the date hereof and Investments permitted pursuant to Section 7.02; provided that such Liens (i) attach only to such Investments and (ii) secure only obligations incurred in the ordinary course and arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of such Investments and not any obligation in connection with margin financing;

(aa) with respect to any Real Property located in Canada, any rights, reservations, limitations and conditions contained in the grant from the Crown or any Crown Patent;

(bb) Liens relating to Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.03(r) that comply with the provisions of Section 7.03(r);

(cc) Liens in favor of a financial institution encumbering deposits (including the right of setoff) held by such financial institution in the ordinary course of business in respect of Indebtedness permitted hereunder and which are within the general parameters customary in the banking industry;

(dd) Liens in the nature of the right of setoff in favor of counterparties to contractual agreements with the Loan Parties (other than the Sponsors (other than Holdings and any of its Subsidiaries)) in the ordinary course of business; and

(ee) Liens on assets not otherwise permitted by this Section 7.01; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the obligations secured by such Liens shall not exceed (as to all Loan Parties) $25.0 million at any one time;

(ff) Liens created under the Loan Documents;

(gg) [Reserved];

(hh) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for sale or purchase of goods entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business permitted by this Agreement;

7.02 Investments. Make any Investments, except:

(a) Investments held by any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof in the form of Cash Equivalents;

(b) Investments (i) of any Loan Party in any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) of any Subsidiary Guarantor in the Borrower or any other Subsidiary Guarantor, (iii) of up to $10.0 million in one or more Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries (other than a Propco Subsidiary) by the Borrower and/or one or more Subsidiary Guarantors at any time outstanding, (iv) of a Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (other than a Propco Subsidiary) in another Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, (v) consisting of the Wayne Loans and/or the TRU Canada Loans and (vi) of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in any Loan Party; provided that in the case of Investments in the form of Indebtedness, all such Indebtedness shall be evidenced by promissory notes;

(c) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of, or settlement of delinquent accounts and disputes with, customers and suppliers, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.03(d);

(e) Hedge Agreements permitted by Section 7.03(e);

(f) non-cash consideration received in any asset sale permitted by Section 7.05;

(g) transactions permitted by Section 7.03(w) and Investments constituting loans or advances by the Borrower to Holdings in lieu of dividends or other distributions otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 7.06;

(h) [Reserved];

(i) Investments existing or contemplated on the Petition Date and set forth on Schedule 7.02(i), and refinancings thereof on substantially the same terms;

(j) loans or advances to employees for the purpose of travel, entertainment or relocation in the ordinary course of business; provided that all such loans or advances to employees shall not exceed $2.5 million in the aggregate at any time, and determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs thereof;

(k) capitalization or forgiveness of any Indebtedness owed to a Loan Party by another Loan Party, excepting by Wayne or any Subsidiary thereof of obligations of Borrower or any other Subsidiary of Borrower;

(l) to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, notes from officers and employees of a Loan Party issued by such officers and employees in exchange for equity interests of Toys "R" Us Holdings, Inc. purchased by such officers or employees pursuant to a stock ownership of purchase plan or compensation plan;

(m) other Investments in non-Affiliates of the Loan Parties, including Permitted Acquisitions but excluding other Acquisitions, an amount not to exceed $25.0 million, in the aggregate outstanding at any time, determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs thereof;

(n) [Reserved];

(o) [Reserved];

(p) Investments consisting of the posting of letters of credit, guarantees or cash collateral to secure obligations of TRU (Vermont), Inc. in respect of insurance policies issued in favor of Holdings and its domestic Subsidiaries, in each case relating to or for the benefit of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business not to exceed $10.0 million at any time outstanding;

(q) Investments (i) required to be made pursuant to the organizational documents of SALITRU Associates JV and SAJV Holdings, LLC as in effect on the Petition Date, and (ii) other Investments in SALITRU Associates JV and SAJV Holdings, LLC in an aggregate amount not to exceed $10.0 million at any one time outstanding; and

(r) Investments in the form of loans or advances by any Loan Party that is a Debtor in the Cases to Holdings in an amount necessary for Holdings to pay Permitted Holdings Expenses consistent with the Budget; provided that the claims in respect of such loans constitute allowed superpriority administrative expense claims against Holdings pursuant to Bankruptcy

Code Sections 364(c)(1), 503 and 507 and are secured by Liens that are junior only to any third-party debtor-in-possession financing of Holdings.

An Investment shall be deemed to be outstanding to the extent not returned in the same form (or (i) in assets that may be used in those businesses in which the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries are permitted to be engaged under Section 7.04(b) and have at least the same fair market value or (ii) in Marketable Securities with at least the same fair market value; provided that such Marketable Securities are otherwise permitted by this Section 7.02 or such Marketable Securities are liquidated within 45 days) as the original Investment to such Loan Party.

7.03 Indebtedness and Disqualified Capital Stock. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness or Disqualified Capital Stock, except:

(a) Indebtedness created under (I) the Loan Documents; and (II) (y) Wayne Loans; and (z) TRU Canada Loans, in the case of this clause (z) in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed $75,000,000;

(b) Indebtedness under the ABL Credit Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed [$2,300,000,000]; provided that, the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness incurred under this clause (b) by the Canadian Borrower (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) or any borrower under the ABL Credit Agreement which is not organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, shall not exceed [$300,000,000];

(c) Indebtedness outstanding or contemplated on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 7.03(c), including any modification, replacement, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension thereof to the extent indicated on Schedule 7.03(c); provided that after giving effect thereto (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not greater than the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness being refinanced, plus (x) the amount of any interest, premiums or penalties required to be paid thereon and (y) fees and expenses associated therewith, (ii) if the final maturity date of such Indebtedness is prior to the Maturity Date, the result of such refinancing shall not be an earlier maturity date or decreased weighted average life (other than nominal amortization), and (iii) if the final maturity date of such Indebtedness is after the Maturity Date, the result of such extension shall not be a maturity date earlier than the Maturity Date;

(d) guarantees by (i) any Loan Party of Indebtedness or obligations of the Loan Parties arising in the ordinary course of business of any other Loan Party and (ii) any Foreign Subsidiary (other than Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd. / Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee.) of Indebtedness of any other Foreign Subsidiary;

(e) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of a Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof existing or arising under any Hedge Agreement; provided that such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business (including on behalf of another Loan Party or Subsidiary of a Loan Party) and not for speculative purposes;

(f) Indebtedness in respect of Capital Lease Obligations and purchase money obligations incurred after the Petition Date for fixed or capital assets in an aggregate amount

outstanding at any time not to exceed $100.0 million, and within the limitations set forth in Section 7.01(h) (including any such Indebtedness or purchase money obligations assumed pursuant to Section 7.02(h)) and refinancings of any such Indebtedness; provided that after giving effect thereto the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not greater than the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness being refinanced, plus (x) the amount of any interest, premiums or penalties required to be paid thereon, and (y) fees and expenses associated therewith; [and provided, further, for purposes of calculating Cash Disbursements Variance, the entire aggregate amount of such Capitalized Lease Obligations or purchase money obligations shall be treated as disbursements made on the date such transaction is entered into (and any subsequent lease payments not in excess of such amount shall be excluded in calculating Cash Disbursements Variance)].

(g) Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.02(b);

(h) Indebtedness relating to surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(j) indemnification, adjustment of purchase price, earn-out or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business or assets of a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Equity Interests of a Subsidiary thereof, other than guarantees of Indebtedness incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Equity Interests for the purpose of financing or in contemplation of any such acquisition; provided that in the case of a disposition, the maximum aggregate liability in respect of all such obligations outstanding under this subsection (j) shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds actually received by a Loan Party and its Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(k) [reserved];

(l) [Reserved];

(m) [Reserved];

(n) [Reserved];

(o) without duplication, non-cash accruals of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount and/or pay-in-kind interest on Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred under this Agreement;

(p) [Reserved];

(q) [Reserved];

(r) Indebtedness relating to letters of credit obtained (i) in the ordinary course of business or (ii) in connection with the purchase of inventory from suppliers located outside the United States and Canada;

(s) Indebtedness constituting Investments permitted under Section 7.02;

(t) other Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $25.0 million.

(u) guarantee obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business (including in respect of construction or restoration activities) in respect of trade obligations of (or to) suppliers, customers, franchisees, lessors and licensees;

(v) [Reserved];

(w) advances made by non-Affiliate landlords to finance tenant improvements of Real Property in the ordinary course of business; and

(x) Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower in an amount up to the amount of any cash equity contribution or investment of cash by Holdings to the Borrower.

7.04 Fundamental Changes.

(a) Merge or amalgamate into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge or amalgamate into or consolidate with it, or liquidate or dissolve, except that, if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would arise therefrom, (i) any Subsidiary may liquidate, dissolve, consolidate, amalgamate or merge into a Loan Party in a transaction in which a Loan Party is the surviving Person, (ii) any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party may liquidate, dissolve, consolidate, amalgamate or merge into any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, (iii) any Loan Party (other than the Borrower) may amalgamate or merge with or into any other Loan Party and (iv) transactions permitted by Sections 7.02 or 7.05 may be consummated in the form of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation.

(b) Engage, to any material extent, in any business other than businesses of the type conducted by such Loan Party on the date of execution of this Agreement and businesses reasonably related thereto and those complementary or ancillary thereto.

7.05 Asset Sales. Make any Asset Sales, except:

(a) sales of obsolete, damaged or worn out property or, in the judgment of a Loan Party, property no longer useful or necessary in its business or that of any Subsidiary, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(b) Liens permitted under Section 7.01 and transactions permitted by Sections 7.02, 7.04(a), 7.06 and 7.08;

(c) licensed departments and leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses of real or personal property, in each case in the ordinary course of business, excluding exclusive licenses of intellectual property;

(d) sales of assets by a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries to (i) any of such Person's Subsidiaries or (ii) another Loan Party or its Subsidiaries; provided that if the transferor in such a transaction is a Loan Party, then the transferee must be a Loan Party;

(e) [Reserved];

(f) sales or forgiveness of accounts in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the collection or compromise thereof;

(g) leasing of Real Property that is no longer used in the business of the Loan Parties;

(h) Asset Sales (other than of Geoffrey Collateral) by a Loan Party and or any of its Subsidiaries not otherwise permitted under this Section 7.05 in an aggregate amount not to exceed $[20,000,000]; provided that (i) at the time of such Asset Sales, no Event of Default shall exist or would result from such Asset Sale, (ii) the consideration paid for such asset shall be paid to such Loan Party or such Subsidiary at least 75% in cash or Cash Equivalents, (iii) 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale are applied in accordance with Section 2.03, promptly following the receipt of such Net Cash Proceeds and (iv) any such sales shall be for fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Borrower).

(i) any disposition of Real Property to a Governmental Authority as a result of a condemnation of such Real Property;

(j) dispositions described on Schedule 7.05;

(k) issuances of equity by Foreign Subsidiaries to qualifying directors of such Foreign Subsidiaries;

(l) the sales of Real Property, inventory, fixtures and related assets in connection with up to [22.5]% of the Borrower's operating Stores as of the Petition Date which are closed or to be closed (including through "going out of business" sales) by the Borrower after the Petition Date; provided that (i) all such sales (A) of inventory are made in accordance with customary liquidation agreements with professional liquidators, and (B) of other assets, are made on arm's-length terms, and (ii) the Net Proceeds thereof are applied in accordance with Section 2.03(b);

(m) [Reserved];

(n) exchanges or swaps of equipment owned or leased by any Loan Party or a Subsidiary for other equipment; provided that (i) such exchange or swap shall be made for substantially equivalent fair value, (ii) the equipment so exchanged or swapped must be replaced with equipment reasonably concurrently with such exchange or swap and (iii) all Net Cash

Proceeds, if any, received in connection with any such exchange or swap shall be applied to the Obligations pursuant to Section 2.03(b) hereof;

(o) swaps or exchanges of Real Property, Stores or Store leases owned by any Loan Party or a Subsidiary for other Real Property, Stores or Store leases; provided that (i) such swap or exchange shall be made for substantially equivalent fair value, (ii) the Real Property, Store or Store lease swapped or exchanged shall be replaced with Real Property, Stores or Store leases reasonably concurrently with such swap or exchange, (iii) if the swap or exchange is in respect of Real Property, the replacement property must be Real Property and such Real Property shall become Term Priority Collateral, and (iv) all Net Cash Proceeds, if any, received in connection with any such exchange or swap shall be applied to the Obligations pursuant to Section 2.03(b) hereof; and

(p) sales of Real Property, Stores or Store leases by any Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof for fair market value, all or a portion of the net proceeds of which are to be used in connection with a relocation of such Real Property, Stores or Store leases to an identified site that is under contract. All Net Cash Proceeds, if any, received in connection with any such relocation in excess of the portion applied in connection with such relocation shall be applied to the Obligations pursuant to Section 2.03(b) hereof.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, (I) the application of net proceeds of any sale of assets constituting a sale leaseback transaction (other than with respect to Real Property) shall be applied in accordance with Section 7.08 and (II) no Equity Interests of any Guarantor shall be sold or otherwise disposed of without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders.

7.06 Restricted Payments. Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except:

(a) (i) each Subsidiary of a Loan Party may make Restricted Payments to its direct equity holders and (ii) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to another Non-Guarantor Subsidiary;

(b) the Loan Parties and each Subsidiary thereof may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in the stock or other Equity Interests of such Person;

(c) to the extent actually used by Holdings to pay such expenses, the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries may make Restricted Payments to or on behalf of Holdings in an amount necessary to pay Permitted Holdings Expenses that are allocable and chargeable to the Loan Parties in accordance with Holdings' ordinary course practice;

(d) Permitted Tax Distributions to Holdings, so long as Holdings uses such distributions to pay its taxes;

(e) [Reserved];

(f) other transactions constituting Restricted Payments and expressly permitted by Section 7.02(p), (q), (r), or Section 7.07(l); and

(g) Restricted Payments described on Schedule 7.05;

7.07 Transactions with Affiliates. Sell, lease or otherwise transfer or license any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any property or assets from, or provide any service to, or enter into any contract, agreement or understanding, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) transactions between or among the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries not prohibited hereunder; provided, that any such transaction involving one or more Loan Parties, on the one hand, and one or more Non-Loan Parties, on the other hand, shall be on terms and conditions, taken as a whole, not less favorable to each such Loan Party than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from unrelated third parties in the good faith judgment of the Borrower, or in the ordinary course of business of such Loan Party.

(b) [Reserved];

(c) [Reserved];

(d) other transactions specifically permitted under Sections 7.02(p) or (q);

(e) payment of reasonable compensation to directors, officers and employees for services actually rendered to any such Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries and indemnification arrangements;

(f) stock option and compensation plans of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries;

(g) employment contracts with officers and management of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries;

(h) advances and loans to officers and employees of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries to the extent specifically permitted by Section 7.02(j);

(i) transactions contemplated by and permitted pursuant to Sections 7.02(l);

(j) transactions set forth on Schedule 7.07 hereto and any amendments and replacements thereto on arm's-length terms and on five (5) Business Days' notice to the Administrative Agent;

(k) payment of reasonable director's fees, expenses and indemnities;

(l) payment and performance under the Specified Intercompany Agreements, in each case, as in effect on the Petition Date or as may be amended, supplemented, modified or waived (i) with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court after a hearing on notice to the

Administrative Agent and the Lenders or (ii) in a manner that is not adverse in any material respect (taken as a whole) to the interests of the Lenders in their capacities as such; and

(m) other transactions on arm's-length-terms, subject to five (5) Business Days' written notice to the Administrative Agent and, in the case of any transaction involving consideration in excess of $5 million, subject to prior approval of either the Required Lenders or the Bankruptcy Court.

7.08 Sales and Leasebacks. Enter into any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by any Loan Party of property that has been or is to be sold by such Loan Party to such Person or to any other Person to whom funds have been or are to be advanced by such Person on the security of such property or rental obligations of such Loan Party; provided that nothing in this Section 7.08 shall prohibit the SALITRU Transaction.

7.09 Clauses Restricting Subsidiary Distributions. Enter into or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Subsidiary of a Loan Party to:

(a) make Restricted Payments in respect of any Equity Interests of such Subsidiary held by, or pay any Indebtedness owed to, any Loan Party,

(b) make loans or advances to, or other Investments in, any Loan Party or

(c) transfer any of its assets to any Loan Party except for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(i) any restrictions existing under the Loan Documents, the ABL Credit Documents or Indebtedness permitted by Sections 7.03(a), (e) (solely with respect to the party and its subsidiaries to such Hedge Agreement), (f), (h) (solely with respect to the party and its subsidiaries to such Indebtedness), (q) and (s);

(ii) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to applicable law or an agreement in effect at or entered into on the Closing Date or other applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court or the CCAA or contained in any amendment thereto, to the extent enforceable in the Chapter 11 Cases or related cases in foreign jurisdictions, including without limitation, the Taj Bankruptcy Court Orders and the ABL Bankruptcy Court Orders;

(iii) any encumbrance or restriction with respect to a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to an agreement relating to any Indebtedness incurred by such Subsidiary prior to the date on which such Subsidiary was acquired by a Loan Party or its Subsidiary and outstanding on such date, which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to such Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, or the properties or assets of such Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof, other than the Subsidiary, or the property or assets of the Subsidiary, so acquired, or any Subsidiary thereof or the property or assets of any such Subsidiary;

(iv) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to an agreement effecting a refinancing of Indebtedness incurred pursuant to an agreement referred to in subsection (i), (ii) or (iii) of this Section or this subsection (iv) or contained in any amendment to an agreement referred to in subsection (i), (ii) or (iii) of this Section or this subsection (iv); provided that the encumbrances and restrictions contained in any such refinancing agreement or amendment are not materially less favorable taken as a whole, as determined by the Loan Party in good faith, to the Lenders than the encumbrances and restrictions contained in such predecessor agreement;

(v) any encumbrance or restriction (A) that restricts the subletting, assignment, subleasing, sublicensing or transfer of any property or asset or right and is contained in any lease, license or other contract entered into in the ordinary course of business or (B) contained in security agreements securing Indebtedness of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party to the extent such encumbrance or restriction restricts the transfer of the property subject to such security agreements;

(vi) any restrictions (related to the assets being sold) imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into in connection with the disposition of the Equity Interests or assets of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof;

(vii) any encumbrances or restrictions applicable solely to a Foreign Subsidiary and contained in any credit facility extended to any Foreign Subsidiary; provided that such encumbrances and restrictions do not extend to any Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary;

(viii) restrictions on transfers of assets pursuant to a Lien permitted by Section 7.01;

(ix) any encumbrance or restriction arising under or in connection with any agreement or instrument governing Equity Interests of any Person other than a wholly owned Subsidiary of a Loan Party that is acquired after the Closing Date; and

(x) restrictions which the Borrower has reasonably determined in good faith will not materially impair the Borrower's ability to make payments under this Agreement when due.

7.10 Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of the Loans shall be applied in accordance in all material respects with the Budget (subject to permitted variances). No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be used, whether directly or indirectly:

(a) in any manner that causes such Loan or the application of such proceeds to violate the Regulations of the Board, including Regulation T, Regulation U and Regulation X, or any other regulation thereof, or to violate the Securities Exchange Act;

(b) for any purpose that is prohibited under the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court Order;

(c) to pay interest, principal or other amounts in respect of Indebtedness or other pre-Petition Date or post-Petition Date obligations of any kind or nature, or make any other payment or transfer to or for the benefit of Holdings and its Subsidiaries (other than the Loan Parties and their respective Subsidiaries, other than Giraffe Junior Holdings, LLC and its Subsidiaries) (the "Non-Delaware Silo Entities") except (i) payments by the Borrower of professional fees and other direct expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that are allocable to the Non-Delaware Silo Entities and (ii) payments permitted by Section 7.06(f)); provided such payments are, pursuant to the Adequate Protection Order, reimbursable by the applicable Non-Delaware Silo Entities within 30 days and the claims in respect thereof are granted super-priority administrative claim status with respect to any Non-Delaware Silo Entity that is a Debtor, subject only to claims in respect of any new money debtor-in-possession financing provided by non-Affiliates of Holdings; provided further that this clause (c) shall not limit the amount of professional fees payable by the Loan Parties;

(d) subject to the Bankruptcy Court Order, to investigate, commence, prosecute or finance any action, proceeding or objection with respect to or related to the claims, Liens or security interest of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Prepetition Term Agent or the Prepetition Term Lenders or their respective rights and remedies under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Bankruptcy Court Orders or the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, as the case may be, including to commence or prosecute or join in any action against any or all of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders the Prepetition Term Agent or the Prepetition Term Lenders seeking (x) to avoid, subordinate or recharacterize the Obligations or the Prepetition Term Obligations or any of the Liens securing the Obligations or the Prepetition Term Obligations, (y) any monetary, injunctive or other affirmative relief against any or all of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Prepetition Term Agent or the Prepetition Term Lenders or the Liens and collateral under the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, or (z) to prevent or restrict the exercise by any or all of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Prepetition Term Agent or the Prepetition Term Lenders of any of their respective rights or remedies under the Loan Documents or the Prepetition Term Loan Documents; or

(e) subject to the Bankruptcy Court Order, to finance any adversary action, suit, arbitration, proceeding, application, motion, contested matter or other litigation of any type materially adverse to the interests of any or all of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Prepetition Term Agent or the Prepetition Term Lenders or their respective rights and remedies under the Loan Documents, the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order, the Final Bankruptcy Court Order or the Prepetition Term Loan Documents.

Nothing herein shall in any way prejudice or prevent the Administrative Agent or the Lenders from objecting, for any reason, to any requests, motions, or applications made in the Bankruptcy Court, including any application of final allowances of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred under Sections 105(a), 330 or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, by any party in interest (and each such order shall preserve the Administrative Agent's and the Lenders' right to review and object to any such requests, motions or applications).

7.11 Modifications of Charter Documents and Other Documents, Etc.

(a) amend, modify or waive any of its rights under its Charter Documents in any manner material and adverse to the Lenders;

(b) amend, supplement, waive any provision of or otherwise modify the terms of any Specified Intercompany Agreement, except: (i) with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court after a hearing on notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, (ii) in a manner that is not adverse in any material respect (with any material reduction in receipts to the Loan Parties being deemed material and adverse) to the interests of the Lenders in their capacities as such or (iii) with the Required Lenders' consent;

(c) fail to enforce any of the rights of the Loan Parties under the Specified Intercompany Agreements upon breach thereof by any other party thereto, other than with respect to (i) defaults that are not material to the interests of the Lenders (it being agreed that monetary defaults aggregating in excess of $3,500,000 are material to the interests of the Lenders) or (ii) monetary defaults in respect of amounts not greater than $3,500,000 in aggregate for all such monetary defaults at any such time, provided that if the defaulting party is a Debtor, the liability for any overdue amount constitutes a secured, super-priority administrative claim against such Debtor, subject only to any third-party debtor-in-possession financing and any Lien or claim to which such third-party financing is subject;

(d) (i) fail to use commercially reasonably efforts to cause Toys "R" Us Property Company I, LLC and Wayne Real Estate Holding Company, LLC to distribute to Wayne the maximum amount of cash permissible consistent with applicable law, fiduciary duties and contractual obligations binding on such entities, or fail to cause Wayne to maintain (from and after the date that is 30 days after the Closing Date) all cash and cash equivalents held by it in one or more segregated accounts solely in the name of Wayne, (ii) permit Wayne to make any distribution to or Investment in Holdings or any Subsidiary of Holdings other than Loan Parties and Subsidiaries of Wayne, or (iii) permit Wayne to enter into any contract or other obligation out of the ordinary course of its business without the consent of the Required Lenders, other than on notice and a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court.

7.12 Fiscal Year. Make any change in its Fiscal Year.

7.13 Chapter 11 Modifications. Without the consent of the Required Lenders:

(a) Make or permit to be made any change, amendment or modification, to the Bankruptcy Court Orders ; and

(b) Incur, create, assume or suffer to exist or permit any claim or Lien against any Loan Party ranking pari passu with or senior to the claims and Liens of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder, except for the Wayne Loans and the TRU Canada Loans (and the Liens securing them), the Carve Out, Adequate Protection Orders, CCAA Orders and claims and Liens in respect of the ABL Facility Indebtedness .

7.14 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering.

(a) Directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly conduct any business or engage in making or receiving any contribution of funds, goods or services to or for the benefit of any

Person described in Section 5.20, (ii) knowingly deal in, or otherwise engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law, or (iii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any Anti-Terrorism Law (and the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Lenders any certification or other evidence requested from time to time by any Lender in its reasonable discretion, confirming the Loan Parties' compliance with this Section 7.144).

(b) Knowingly cause or permit any of the funds of such Loan Party that are used to repay the Loans to be derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the making of the Loans would be in violation of any applicable law.

7.15 Embargoed Person. Knowingly cause or permit (a) any of the funds or properties of the Loan Parties that are used to repay the Loans to constitute property of, or be beneficially owned directly or indirectly by, any Person subject to sanctions or trade restrictions under United States law ("Embargoed Person" or "Embargoed Persons") that is identified on (1) the "List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" maintained by OFAC and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute including, but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701 et seq., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., and any Executive Order or applicable law promulgated thereunder, with the result that the investment in the Loan Parties (whether directly or indirectly) is prohibited by applicable law, or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of applicable law, or (2) the Executive Order, any related enabling legislation or any other similar Executive Orders or (b) any Embargoed Person to have any direct or indirect interest, of any nature whatsoever in the Loan Parties, with the result that the investment in the Loan Parties (whether directly or indirectly) is prohibited by applicable law or the Loans are in violation of applicable law.

7.16 No Further Negative Pledge. Enter into any agreement, instrument, deed or lease which prohibits or limits the ability of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues constituting or required to constitute Collateral under the Loan Documents or which is subject to Section 6.10(c), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or which requires the grant of any security in such property or revenues for an obligation if security is granted for another obligation, except the following: (1) this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the ABL Credit Agreement Documents, agreements and arrangements permitted under Section 7.09 and the documents governing any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Sections 7.03(a)(c), (d), (e), (f), (h), (q) and (s); (2) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 7.01(h) prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (3) any prohibition or limitation that (a) exists pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (b) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 7.05 pending the consummation of such sale, (c) restricts sublicensing, the granting of a Lien or subletting or assignment of any contract, license or lease of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary thereof, exists in any agreement in effect at the time such Subsidiary becomes a Subsidiary of a Loan Party, so long as such agreement was not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary of a Loan Party or (e) is imposed by any amendments, modifications, supplements, waivers, extensions or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan

Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in subsection (3); provided that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing (as determined in good faith by the Borrowers); and (4) restrictions which the Borrower has reasonably determined in good faith will not materially impair the Borrower's ability to make payments under this Agreement when due.

7.17 Cash Flow Covenant. [To come]

7.18 Minimum Excess Availability.

The Loan Parties shall maintain Excess Availability (under and as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) at all times of not less than $[125,000,000].[4]

ARTICLE VIII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

8.01 Events of Default. Any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Non-Payment. Any Loan Party fails to pay when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal or interest on any Loan, or any fee due or any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document and, other than with respect to principal amounts, such nonpayment continues for three (3) Business Days; or

(b) Other Defaults. Any Loan Party (i) fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in subsection (a) above or (c) below) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed or (ii) fails to perform or observe any term of any Bankruptcy Court Order or Adequate Protection Order in a manner that is materially disadvantageous to the Lenders, and in each such case where such failure is capable of cure (other than in respect of a breach under Section 6.02(a) or Article VII) such failure continues for fifteen (15) days after the earlier of notice given by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower and knowledge of the Borrower [(or five (5) days with respect to (a) reports or other information required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a particular date)]; or

(c) Cross-Default/Acceleration. Any Loan Party (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment or otherwise, and giving effect to any applicable grace period) in respect of any Specified Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness hereunder or under the Guarantee), (B) fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating to such Indebtedness, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or [(other than with respect to [Taj DIP Debt])] to permit the lenders or holders thereof (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such lenders or holders) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise) prior to its stated maturity; provided that this paragraph (c) shall not apply to (A) secured Indebtedness that

[4] NTD: To also include minimum Domestic Availability of $[90] million.

becomes due as a result of the sale, transfer or other disposition (including as a result of a casualty or condemnation event) of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness (to the extent such sale, transfer or other disposition is not prohibited under this Agreement or the agreement governing such Indebtedness) or (B) Indebtedness which is convertible into Equity Interest and converts to Equity Interests in accordance with its terms or (C) any breach or default that (x) is remedied by the Loan Party or the applicable Subsidiary or (y) waived (including in the form of amendment) by the requisite holders of the applicable Indebtedness, in either case, prior to the acceleration of all the Loans pursuant to this **Error! Reference source not found.**; or

(d) [Reserved]; or

(e) Judgments. One or more final post-petition judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of $25.0 million in excess of insurance coverage or indemnities from indemnitors reasonably satisfactory shall be rendered against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or any combination of Loan Parties and/or Subsidiaries and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of forty-five (45)) days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, satisfied or bonded or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any material assets of any Loan Party or Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment; or

(f) ERISA. An ERISA Event shall have occurred that when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days during which period any action shall not be legally taken to attach or levy upon any material assets of any Loan Party to enforce any such liability; or

(g) Invalidity of Loan Documents. Any provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to unasserted claims), ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party contests in any manner in writing the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any Loan Document except by reason of payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to unasserted claims), or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any provision of any Loan Document except pursuant to the express terms thereof; or

(h) Representations and Warranties. Any representation or warranty made by any Loan Party (or any of its Responsible Officers) under or in connection with any Loan Document shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made; or

(i) Collateral. The Interim Bankruptcy Court Order and the Final Bankruptcy Court Order, as applicable, together with the Loan Documents shall cease to create a valid and perfected Lien, with the priority required by this Agreement (other than in accordance with their terms or as a result of the action or inaction of any Agent or Lender), subject to Permitted Liens, on a material portion of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby; or

(j) Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control ; or

(k) Entry of Order. The Final Bankruptcy Court Order shall not have occurred within 45 after the Petition Date; or

(l) Conversion to Chapter 7. An order with respect to any of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be entered by the Bankruptcy Court converting such Chapter 11 Case to a Chapter 7 case; or

(m) Alternate Financing. Except in respect of the ABL Credit Agreement, any Loan Party shall file a motion in the Chapter 11 Cases without the express written consent of Required Lenders, to obtain additional financing from a party other than Lenders under Section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or to use cash collateral of a Lender under Section 363(c) of the Bankruptcy Code that does not either have the prior written consent of the Agent or provide for the payment of the Obligations in full and in cash upon the incurrence of such additional financing; or

(n) Prepetition Claims. Any Loan Party shall file a motion seeking, or the Bankruptcy Court shall enter, an order (i) approving payment of any prepetition claim other than (x) as provided for in the First and Second Day Orders or, subject to the consent of the Administrative Agent to the extent not presented to them prior to the date hereof, "second day" orders, (y) contemplated by the Budget, or (z) otherwise consented to by the Administrative Agent in writing, (ii) granting relief from the automatic stay applicable under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code to any holder of any security interest to permit foreclosure on any assets having a book value in excess of $10.0 million in the aggregate, or (iii) except as provided in the Bankruptcy Court Orders, , approving any settlement or other stipulation not approved by the Required Lenders with any pre-Petition secured creditor of any Loan Party providing for payments as adequate protection or otherwise to such secured creditor; or

(o) Appointment of Trustee or Examiner. An order with respect to any of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be entered by the Bankruptcy Court appointing (i) a trustee under Section 1104, or (ii) an examiner with enlarged powers relating to the operation of the business (powers beyond those set forth in Section 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code) under Section 1106(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; or

(p) Dismissal of Chapter 11. An order shall be entered by the Bankruptcy Court dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases which does not contain a provision for termination of the total Commitment, and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent Obligations not due and owing) of the Loan Parties hereunder and under the other Loan Documents upon entry thereof; or

(q) Order With Respect to Chapter 11 Cases. An order with respect to any of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be entered by the Bankruptcy Court without the express prior written consent of the Required Lenders (and with respect to any provisions that affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent), (i) to revoke, reverse, stay, modify, supplement or amend any of the Bankruptcy Court Orders or the Adequate Protection Order in a manner adverse to the Lenders or (ii) to permit any administrative expense or any

claim (now existing or hereafter arising, of any kind or nature whatsoever) to have administrative priority as to the Loan Parties equal or superior to the priority of the Cases shall be entered by the Bankruptcy Court without the express prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders in respect of the Obligations (other than the Carve Out, the Wayne Loans, the TRU Canada Loans or the ABL Obligations); or

(r) Application for Order By Third Party. An application for any of the orders described in clause (q) above shall be made by a Person other than the Loan Parties and such application is not contested by the Loan Parties in good faith or the relief requested is not withdrawn, dismissed or denied within 45 days after filing or any Person obtains a final order under § 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code against the Administrative Agent; or

(s) Right to File Chapter 11 Plan. The entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court terminating or modifying the exclusive right of any Loan Party to file a Chapter 11 plan pursuant to Section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders; or

(t) Liens. (i) Any Loan Party shall attempt to invalidate, reduce or otherwise impair the Liens or security interests of the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders, claims or rights against such Person or to subject any Collateral to assessment pursuant to Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) the Lien or security interest created by Collateral Documents or the Bankruptcy Court Orders with respect to the Collateral shall, for any reason (other than as a result of the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent), cease to be valid or (iii) any action is commenced by the Loan Parties which contests the validity, perfection or enforceability of any of the Liens and security interests of the Administrative Agent and/or the Lenders created by any of the Bankruptcy Court Order, this Agreement, or any Collateral Document; or

(u) Invalidation of Claims. Any Loan Party shall seek to, or shall support (in any such case by way of any motion or other pleading filed with the Bankruptcy Court or any other writing to another party-in-interest executed by or on behalf of such Loan Party) any other Person's motion to, disallow in whole or in part the Lenders' claim in respect of the Obligations or contest any material provision of any Loan Document or any material provision of any Loan Document shall cease to be effective (other than in accordance with its terms or as a result of the action or inaction of the Administrative Agent); or

(v) Liquidation. (i) The suspension of the operation of all or substantially all of the business of the Loan Parties in the ordinary course for 20 consecutive Business Days, or (ii) the permanent closing of more than [22.5]% of the Loan Parties Stores in operation as of the Petition Date without the written consent of the Required Lenders.

8.02 Remedies upon Event of Default. Subject to the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order, the Intercreditor Agreement and the next succeeding paragraph, if any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall, at the direction of the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

(i) declare (A) the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable

hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower, and (B) the Commitments to be immediately terminated, and (C) the application of the Carve-Out has occurred through the delivery of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice (as defined in the Bankruptcy Court Orders) to the Borrower; and

(ii) exercise on behalf of itself and the Lenders all rights and remedies available to it and the Lenders under the Loan Documents

Upon the Maturity Date and following the giving of five (5) Business Days' notice to the Debtors and other applicable parties ("Remedies Notice Period"), subject in all respects to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have relief from the automatic stay in the Cases and may setoff against deposits and financial assets of the Loan Parties (other than customary excluded accounts), foreclose on all or any portion of the Term Loan Priority Collateral located in the United States or otherwise exercise remedies against the Term Loan Priority Collateral located in the United States permitted by applicable non-bankruptcy law. During the Remedies Notice Period, the Loan Parties and any statutory committee shall be entitled to an emergency hearing before the Bankruptcy Court. Unless the Bankruptcy Court orders otherwise during the Remedies Notice Period, the automatic stay, as to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent, shall be automatically terminated at the end of such notice period and without further notice or order. The occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or acceleration shall trigger the prepayment premium under Section 2.03(a).

8.03 Application of Funds. After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 8.02, or after the commencement of any Liquidation, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and Bankruptcy Court Order, any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall be applied by the Administrative Agent:

(a) First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Agents and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent in their capacities as such;

(b) Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders (including fees and time charges for attorneys who may be employees of any Lender) and amounts payable under Article III), ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this subsection payable to them;

(c) Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans and other Obligations, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this subsection (c) payable to them;

(d) Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans ratably among the Lenders;

(e) Fifth, to payment of any other Obligations then outstanding ratably among the Secured Parties; and

(f) Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations then due and owing have been paid in full in cash, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Each Loan Party acknowledges the relative rights, priorities and agreements of the Secured Parties and the secured parties under the ABL Credit Agreement set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement and the Bankruptcy Court Order.

ARTICLE IX
AGENTS

9.01 Appointment and Authority. Each of the Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints [ ] to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and no Loan Party shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

9.02 Rights as a Lender. Each Person serving as an Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not one of the Agents and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Persons serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Persons and their Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with Holdings, the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof or other Affiliate thereof as if each such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

9.03 Exculpatory Provisions. The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents); provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law; and

(c) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to Holdings, the Borrower or any of their Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 8.02 and 10.01) or (ii) except to the extent of any liability imposed by law by reason of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

9.04 Reliance by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

9.05 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of their duties and exercise their rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this

Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities of the Administrative Agent.

9.06 Resignation of the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States, which appointment shall be subject to approval (not to be unreasonably withheld) by the Borrower. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment and shall have been approved by the Borrower (where such approval is required) within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent (which shall also be a Lender) meeting the qualifications set forth above; provided that if the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice and (a) the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (b) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above in this Section. Upon the acceptance and approval (if applicable) of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, and upon the execution and filing or recording of such financing statements or amendments thereto, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary, or as the Required Lenders may request, in order to continue the perfection of the Liens granted or purported to be granted by the Security Documents such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section 9.06). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Section 9.06 and Section 10.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

9.07 Non-Reliance on the Agents and Other Lenders. Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents or any other

Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

9.08 No Other Duties, Etc. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Collateral Agent shall not have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity as a Lender hereunder. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Administrative Agent shall not have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent or a Lender hereunder.

9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on any Loan Party) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise.

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders and the Agents and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders and the Agents under Sections 2.09 and 10.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.03(g), 2.09 and 10.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender in any such proceeding.

9.10 Collateral and Guarantee Matters. The Lenders irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, at its option and in its discretion,

(a) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon termination of the Commitments and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to unasserted claims), (ii) that is sold or to be sold as part of or in connection with any sale permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document to a Person that is not a Loan Party, (iii) in accordance with the requirements of the Intercreditor Agreements, (iv) to the extent constituting Excluded Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) or (v) subject to Section 10.01, if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders;

(b) to subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Section 7.01(h);

(c) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary of a Loan Party as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder; provided that no such release shall occur if such Guarantor continues to be a guarantor in respect of any other Indebtedness of the Borrower or any other Loan Party unless and until such Guarantor is (or is being simultaneously) released from its guarantee with respect to such other Indebtedness; and

(d) subject to the other provisions of this Article IX, to take such actions, including making filings and entering into agreements and any amendments or supplements to any Security Document or the Intercreditor Agreement, as may be necessary or desirable to reflect the intent of this Agreement and the refinancing of any Indebtedness permitted hereunder; provided that upon request by the Administrative Agent or any Loan Party at any time, the Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to enter into such agreements, amendments or supplements.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property pursuant to this Section 9.10.

9.11 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable Law, the Administrative Agent may deduct or withhold from any payment to any Lender an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding Tax. If the Internal Revenue Service or any other authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold Tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, because the appropriate form was not delivered or not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of withholding Tax ineffective, or for any other reason), such Lender shall indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent (to the extent that the Administrative Agent has not already been reimbursed by Borrower pursuant to Sections 3.01 and 3.04 and without limiting any obligation of Borrower to do so pursuant to such Sections) fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as Taxes or otherwise (including any and all related losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, and interest), together with all expenses incurred, including legal expenses and any other out-of-pocket expenses, whether or not such Tax was correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the

relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this Section 9.11. The agreements in this Section 9.11 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of this Agreement and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(a) extend or increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender (it being understood that no amendment, modification, termination, waiver or consent with respect to any condition precedent, covenant or Default shall constitute an increase or extension in the Commitment of any Lender);

(b) (A) change the scheduled Maturity Date, (B) postpone the scheduled date for payment of any interest or fees payable hereunder, (C) change the amount of, waive or excuse any payment of principal, interest or premium (other than waiver of default interest or any mandatory payments) or (D) postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, in any case, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby (but not Required Lenders);

(c) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest (other than waiver of default interest) specified herein on, any Loan, or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document (other than waiver of mandatory prepayments), change the form or currency of payment or increase the maximum duration of Interest Periods, without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;

(d) change Section 2.11 or Section 8.03 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby without the written consent of each Lender;

(e) change any provision of this Section 10.01 or reduce the percentage set forth in (i) the definition of "Required Lenders," or (ii) any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender, other than to increase such percentage or number or to give any additional Lender or group of Lenders such right to waive, amend or modify or make any such determination or grant any such consent;

(f) other than releases of Collateral in accordance with Section 9.10, release all or substantially all of the Collateral in any transaction or series of related transactions, without the written consent of each Lender; and

(g) except for releases of a Guarantor in accordance with Section 9.10 hereof, provided herein or in any other Loan Document, release any Subsidiary that is a Guarantor from the Guarantee without the written consent of each Lender;

provided, further, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by any Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of such Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; and (ii) Section 10.06(g) may not be amended, waived or otherwise modified without the consent of each Granting Lender all or any part of whose Loans are being funded by an SPC at the time of such amendment, waiver or other modification. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each directly and adversely affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender disproportionately adversely than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender.]

If, in connection with any proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination of the provisions of this Agreement as contemplated by this Section 10.01, the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained but the consent of one or more of such other Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained, then the Borrower shall have the right to replace all non-consenting Lenders required to obtain such consent with one or more Eligible Assignees in accordance with Section 10.13, so long as at the time of such replacement each such new Lender consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each non-consenting Lender to such amendment removed pursuant to this paragraph shall be paid a prepayment fee equal to 1.00% of the principal amount of any portion of such Loans assigned.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, without the consent of any other Person, the applicable Loan Party or Parties and the Administrative Agent may (in its or their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement and any other Loan Document may be amended solely with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower without the need to obtain the consent of any other Lender if such amendment is delivered in order to correct or cure (i) ambiguities, errors, omissions, defects, (ii) to effect administrative changes of a technical or immaterial nature, (iii) incorrect cross references or similar inaccuracies in this Agreement or

the applicable Loan Document or (iii) extend deadlines in its discretion, in each case and the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five Business Days following receipt of notice thereof. Guarantees, collateral documents, security documents, intercreditor agreements, and related documents executed in connection with this Agreement may be in a form reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent, as applicable, and may be amended, modified, terminated or waived, and consent to any departure therefrom may be given, without the consent of any Lender if such amendment, modification, waiver or consent is given in order to (x) comply with local law or advice of counsel or (y) cause such guarantee, collateral document, security document or related document to be consistent with or to give effect to or to carry out the purpose of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

10.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in subsection (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Syndication Agents or the Documentation Agents, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 10.02; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in subsection (b) below, shall be effective as provided in such subsection (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender pursuant to Article II if such Lender has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in their discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing subsection (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(c) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to any Loan Party or any Lender for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(d) Change of Address, Etc. The Borrower and each Agent may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, telecopier number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender. Furthermore, each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of

the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

(e) Reliance by Administrative Agent and Lenders. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic Borrowing or Conversion Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, liabilities, reasonable costs, and actual out-of-pocket expenses resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Borrower, except to the extent of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure by any Lender or the Agents to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided, and provided under each other Loan Document, are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall, from time to time, pay (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (in the case of counsel and advisors limited to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of (a) one primary U.S. counsel and one Canadian counsel for the Administrative Agent, (b) Wachtell in its capacity as U.S. counsel for certain of the Lenders and one counsel on each of Virginia and Canada for such Lenders and (c) Houlihan as financial advisor) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not such amendments, modifications or waivers shall be consummated) and otherwise in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and the Restructuring, (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Agents and Lenders (including the reasonable out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of financial, legal and other advisors to the Agents and Lenders) in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section 10.04.

(b) Indemnification by the Loan Parties. The Loan Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Agent and each Lender (solely in their capacity as such pursuant to this Agreement and not in their capacity as Prepetition Term Agent or Prepetition Term Lender) and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an

"Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all actual out-of-pocket losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (in the case of counsel and advisors limited to the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of (i) one primary U.S. counsel for the Administrative Agent and one Canadian counsel, (ii) Wachtell, in its capacity as U.S. counsel for certain of the Lenders and one counsel on each of Virginia and Canada for such Lenders and (iii) Houlihan Lokey as financial advisor), incurred, suffered, sustained or required to be paid by, or asserted against, any Indemnitee arising out of, in any way connected with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties to the Loan Documents of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or the use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Material on or from any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, (v) any documentary taxes, assessments or similar charges made by any Governmental Authority by reason of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or (vi) otherwise related to the Chapter 11 Cases and the Restructuring; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (w) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of any Agent or such Indemnitee or any Affiliate of such Indemnitee (or any officer, director, employee, advisor or agent of such Indemnitee or any such Indemnitee's Affiliates), (x) are related to disputes among Indemnitees or (y) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction to have resulted from a breach by such Indemnitee of its obligations to a Loan Party. In connection with any indemnified claim hereunder, the Indemnitee shall be entitled to select its own counsel if a potential or actual conflict exists and the Loan Parties shall promptly pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel to the extent required hereunder.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Loan Parties for any reason fail to pay any amount required under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section 10.04 to be paid by them to each Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's Pro Rata Share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount; provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), or against any Related Party thereof acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(d).

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the parties hereto shall not assert, and each such party hereby waives, any claim against any other party hereto or Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect,

consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby and thereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof except, in the case of a Loan Party, to the extent otherwise required to be indemnified by a Loan Party pursuant to Section 10.04(b). No party hereto or person referred to in subsection (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents; provided that such waiver shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be effective to the extent that such damages (w) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Person or any Affiliate of such Person (or any officer, director, employee, advisor or agent of such Person or any such Person's Affiliates) or are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or another independent tribunal having jurisdiction to have resulted from a breach by such Person of its obligations to another party hereto.

(e) Payments. After the Closing Date, all amounts due under this Section 10.04 shall be payable not later than fifteen Business Days after receipt of an invoice therefor setting forth such expenses in reasonable detail; provided that in the event the Borrower has a bona fide dispute with any such expenses, payment of such disputed amounts shall not be required until the earlier of the date such dispute is resolved to the reasonable satisfaction of the Borrower or thirty (30) days after receipt of any such invoice (and any such disputed amount which is so paid shall be subject to a reservation of the Borrower's rights with respect thereto).

(f) Survival. The agreements in Sections 10.04(b), (c) and (d) shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

10.05 Payments Set Aside. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Borrower is made to any Agent or any Lender, or any Agent or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and is required to be repaid to a trustee or receiver in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred and (b) each Lender severally agrees to pay to each Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by such Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders under subsection (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

10.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (and any such attempted assignment of transfer without such consent shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section 10.06(a) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may, with the consent of the Administrative Agent not to be unreasonably withheld and except in the case of any assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided that:

(i) each assignment (except in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment or the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment, is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "trade date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the trade date) shall not be less than $1.0 million with respect to Commitments and Loans unless the Administrative Agent and the Borrower otherwise consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that concurrent assignments to members of an Assignee Group and concurrent assignments from members of an Assignee Group to a single Eligible Assignee (or to an Eligible Assignee and members of its Assignee Group) will be treated as a single assignment for purposes of determining whether such minimum amount has been met;

(ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned;

(iii) the parties of each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of $3,500; provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire;

(iv) no such assignment shall be made to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries or any Disqualified Lender; and

(v) in connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance by the Administrative Agent and obtaining of required consents and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 10.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver the applicable Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be null and void.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Loan Parties, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register (the "Register") for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal and interest amounts of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time. The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall maintain on the Register information regarding the designation, and revocation of designation, of any Lender as a Defaulting Lender. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Loan Parties or any other Person, sell participations to any Person (other than a

natural person) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it), subject to the following:

(i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged;

(ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations;

(iii) the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement;

(iv) any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells a participation in the Commitments and the Loans shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce the Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Loan Documents; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the proviso to Section 10.01(b), (c), (f) or (g) that affects such Participant;

(v) subject to clause (viii) of this Section 10.06(d), the Loan Parties agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.01 and Section 3.04 (subject to the requirements and limitations of those Sections, including Section 3.01(e)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 10.06(b);

(vi) to the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender so long as such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.11 as though it were a Lender;

(vii) each Lender, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Loan Parties, shall maintain at its offices a record of each agreement or instrument effecting any participation and a register (each a "Participation Register") meeting the requirements of 26 CFR § 5f.l03-l(c) for the recordation of the names and addresses of its Participants and their rights with respect to principal amounts and related interest amounts and other Obligations from time to time. The entries in each Participation Register shall be conclusive (absent manifest error) and the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in a Participation Register as a Participant for all purposes of this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of entitlement to benefits under Sections 3.01, 10.07 and 10.08) notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. The Participation Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice; and

(viii) a Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01 or Section 3.04 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled

to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent

(e) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note(s), if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including (i) any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank and (ii) any pledge or assignment to any holders of obligations owed, or securities issued, by such Lender as collateral security for such obligations or securities, or to any trustee for, or any other representative of, such holders; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(f) Electronic Execution of Assignments. The words "execution," "signed," "signature" and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(g) Special Purpose Funding Vehicles.[5] Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any Lender (a "Granting Lender") may grant to a special purpose funding vehicle identified as such in writing from time to time by the Granting Lender to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (an "SPC") the option to provide all or any part of any Loan that such Granting Lender would otherwise be obligated to make pursuant to this Agreement; provided that (i) nothing herein shall constitute a commitment by any SPC to fund any Loan, and (ii) if an SPC elects not to exercise such option or otherwise fails to make all or any part of such Loan, the Granting Lender shall be obligated to make such Loan pursuant to the terms hereof or, if it fails to do so, to make such payment to the Administrative Agent as is required under Section 2.10(b)(i). Each party hereto hereby agrees that (i) an SPC shall be entitled to the benefit of Sections 3.01 and 3.04 (subject to the requirements and the limitations of such Sections) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 10.06(b), but an SPC shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3.01 or 3.04 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to such grant, (ii) no SPC shall be liable for any indemnity or similar payment obligation under this Agreement for which a Lender would be liable and (iii) the Granting Lender shall for all purposes, including the approval of any amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of any Loan Document, remain the lender of record hereunder. The making of a Loan by an SPC hereunder shall utilize the Commitment of the Granting Lender to the same extent, and as if, such Loan were made by such Granting Lender. In furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender party hereto hereby agrees (which agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement) that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after the payment in full of all outstanding commercial paper or other senior debt of any SPC, it

[5] Discuss.

will not institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, such SPC any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, or liquidation proceeding under the laws of the United States or any State thereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any SPC may (i) with notice to, but without prior consent of, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and with the payment of a processing fee of $2,500, assign all or any portion of its right to receive payment with respect to any Loan to the Granting Lender and (ii) disclose on a confidential basis in accordance with Section 10.07 any non-public information relating to its funding of Loans to any rating agency, commercial paper dealer or provider of any surety or guarantee or credit or liquidity enhancement to such SPC.

10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Agents and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates' respective directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and agree to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by Applicable Laws or any subpoena or similar legal process (the Agents and/or the Lenders agreeing to furnish the Borrower with notice of such process and an opportunity to contest such disclosure as long as furnishing such notice and opportunity would not result in the Agents' and/or the Lenders' violation of Applicable Law), (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and any actual or prospective counterparty or advisors to any swap or derivative transactions relating to the Loan Parties and the Obligations so long as such Person or any of their Affiliates does not compete in the retail toy and/or infant products industry, (g) with the prior consent of the Loan Parties or (h) to the extent such Information (I) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section, or to the knowledge of such Agent or Lender, the breach of any other Person's obligation to keep the information confidential or (II) becomes available any Agent or Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Loan Parties.

For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, provided that, in the case of information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each Lender acknowledges that information furnished to it pursuant to this Agreement or the other Loan Documents, including conference calls or meetings with the Borrower to review its earnings and other information, may include material non-public information concerning the Borrower and its Affiliates and their related parties or their respective securities, and confirms that it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and that it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with those procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

Accordingly, each Lender represents to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that it has identified a credit contact who may receive information that may contain material non-public information in accordance with its compliance procedures and applicable law, including Federal and state securities laws.

10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Agent, Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law but subject to the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Carve-Out, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, but excluding Designated Accounts (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement), payroll, trust, escrow, gift card and tax withholding accounts) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Agent, Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower or any other Loan Party against any and all of the Obligations of the Borrower or such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrower or such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.13 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender or its respective Affiliates may have but subject to the terms of the Bankruptcy Court Order, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Carve-Out. Each Lender agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application. No Agent or Lender will or will permit its Participant to exercise its rights under this Section 10.08 without the consent of the Agents or the Required Lenders. In no event shall the provisions of this paragraph be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or, any payment obtained by a Lender or consideration for the assignment of sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant other than the Borrower or any of its Affiliates thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply).

10.09 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

10.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Agents and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Agents or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any borrowing of Loans, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation (other than contingent indemnity obligations with respect to unasserted claims) hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied.

10.12 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good

faith by the Administrative Agent then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

10.13 Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or as provided in Section 10.01, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, (i) terminate the commitment of such Lender and repay all Obligations of the Borrower due and owing to such Lender relating to the Loans and participations held by such Lender as of such termination date or (ii) upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 10.06), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which Eligible Assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that:

(a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section 10.06(b);

(b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of and premium (if any) on its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

10.14 Governing Law, Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) GOVERNING LAW. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT SUPERSEDED BY THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, THIS AGREEMENT AND ALL ACTIONS ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) JURISDICTION; PROCESS. ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND, BY EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE JURISDICTION OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. EACH

LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OF COPIES THEREOF BY REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL, POSTAGE PREPAID, TO THE BORROWER AGENT AT ITS ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AS SET FORTH HEREIN. THE LOAN PARTIES AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE LENDERS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW OR TO COMMENCE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS OR OTHERWISE PROCEED AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY EXPRESSLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE JURISDICTION OR LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH LITIGATION BROUGHT IN SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY SUCH LITIGATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LOAN PARTY HAS OR HEREAFTER MAY ACQUIRE ANY IMMUNITY FROM JURISDICTION OF ANY COURT OR FROM ANY LEGAL PROCESS (WHETHER THROUGH SERVICE OR NOTICE, ATTACHMENT PRIOR TO JUDGMENT, ATTACHMENT IN AID OF EXECUTION OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO ITSELF OR ITS PROPERTY, EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES SUCH IMMUNITY IN RESPECT OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.

10.15 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY) AND EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN AND AS REQUIRED BY LAW WAIVES DUE DILIGENCE, DEMAND, PRESENTMENT AND PROTEST AND ANY NOTICES THEREOF AS WELL AS NOTICE OF NONPAYMENT. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

10.16 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Patriot Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender or

the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the Patriot Act. The Borrower shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender reasonably requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" an anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Patriot Act.

10.17 Intercreditor Agreements. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents and the exercise of any right or remedy by the Collateral Agent thereunder are subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Bankruptcy Order. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Security Documents and the Intercreditor Agreement, the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control.

10.18 [Reserved**].**

10.19 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), the Borrower acknowledges and agrees that: (i) (A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrower and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other Lenders, on the other hand, (B) the Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate and (C) the Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) the Administrative Agent and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Borrower or any of its Affiliates, or any other Person and (B) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent and the Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

10.20 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents. The words "execution," "execute," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other Borrowing or Conversion Notices, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form,

each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it.

ARTICLE XI
SECURITY AND PRIORITY

11.01 Collateral; Grant of Lien and Security Interest.

(a) Pursuant to, and otherwise subject to the terms of, the Bankruptcy Court Order and in accordance with the terms thereof and subject to the Carve-Out, as security for the full and timely payment and performance of all of the Obligations, the Loan Parties hereby, pledge and grant to the Secured Parties, a security interest in and, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, a Lien on all of the Collateral.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary all proceeds received by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from the Collateral shall be subject to the Carve Out.

11.02 Priority and Liens Applicable to Loan Parties.

(a) [6]Upon entry of the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order or Final Bankruptcy Court Order, as applicable, and subject to the terms thereof and the Carve Out:

(i) pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Sections 364(c)(1), 503 and 507, all of the Obligations and the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations shall constitute allowed superpriority administrative expense claims ("DIP Superpriority Claims"), which DIP Superpriority Claims in respect of the Obligations and the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations shall rank pari passu with each other and superior to all other claims (other than the Carve Out);

(ii) pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 364(c)(2) with respect to all "DIP Collateral" (as defined in the Bankruptcy Court Order) that was not otherwise subject to valid, perfected, enforceable and unavoidable liens on the Petition Date subject to the Carve Out: (a) a Lien on and security interest in all such Collateral that is "ABL Collateral" under the Intercreditor Agreement junior only to the Lien securing the ABL Credit Agreement Obligations and the Carve Out; and (b) a first priority Lien on and security interest in all other such Collateral.

(iii) pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 364(c)(2), a Lien on and security interest in the proceeds of Avoidance Actions; provided that such Lien shall be

[6] NTD - To be aligned to interim order.

junior in priority and subordinate to the Liens only in respect of ABL Credit Agreement Obligations;

(iv) pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 364(c)(3), a Lien on and security interest in all ABL Priority Collateral of the Loan Parties (now or hereafter acquired and all proceeds thereof); provided that such Lien on the ABL Priority Collateral shall be junior in priority and subordinate to the Liens only in respect of ABL Credit Agreement Obligations and the Carve Out and senior in priority to any other Lien on the ABL Priority Collateral, the Lien securing the Wayne Loans and the TRU Canada Loans (including, without limitation, the Liens in respect of the Prepetition Obligations under the Prepetition Term Loan Documents) securing any other Indebtedness of the Loan Parties but pari passu with Liens securing the Wayne Loans and the TRU Canada Loans; and

(v) pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 364(d), a first priority priming Lien on and security interest in (the "Priming Liens") all assets of the Loan Parties encumbered by a first priority lien under the Prepetition Term Loan Documents not otherwise described in clauses (i) through (v) above (now or hereafter acquired and all proceeds thereof) that were subject to a Lien as of the Petition Date; provided that such Priming Liens shall be senior in priority to the Liens in respect of the Prepetition Term Loan Obligations under the Prepetition Term Loan Documents and the Liens in respect of ABL Credit Agreement.

(b) The Priming Liens shall prime all of the Liens securing the Prepetition Term Loan with respect to the Loan Documents, but the Liens so created as described in clauses (a)(iv), and (a)(v) above shall be subject valid, perfected, enforceable and unavoidable Liens existing as of the Petition Date.

(c) The Liens to be granted by the Bankruptcy Court on the Collateral shall cover all such property of the Loan Parties (now or hereafter acquired and all proceeds thereof), including property or assets that do not secure the Prepetition Indebtedness except as expressly excluded under the Security Agreement.

(d) All of the Liens described herein with respect to the Collateral shall be effective and perfected as of the Interim Bankruptcy Court Order Entry Date and without the necessity of the execution or filing of mortgages, security agreements, pledge agreements, financing statements or other notices or agreements, the taking of possession or control or any other action.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein or in any Loan Document to the contrary, (1) no DIP Superpriority Claims shall be valid or asserted against Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee or any other CFC or CFC Holdco (other than TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc.); (2) none of the assets of Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee or of any other CFC or CFC Holdco that are not pledged with respect to the Prepetition Term Loan Documents shall be subject to any of the liens described in this Section 11.02; and (3) no more than 65 percent of the voting Equity Interests of any CFC (including Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltd./Toys "R" Us (Canada) Ltee but excluding TRU of Puerto Rico, Inc.) or CFC

Holdco shall be subject to any of the liens described in this Section 11.02), *provided,* that if any voting stock of any such CFC or CFC Holdco is pledged with respect to the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, such stock shall constitute the stock that is part of the Collateral.

11.03 Grants, Rights and Remedies. The Liens and security interests and the administrative priority and Lien priority specified above hereof may be independently granted by the Loan Documents and by other Loan Documents hereafter entered into. This Agreement, the Bankruptcy Court Order and such other Loan Documents supplement each other, and the grants, priorities, rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder and thereunder are cumulative; provided that to the extent of conflict the Bankruptcy Court Order controls.

11.04 Survival. The Liens, Lien priority, administrative priorities and other rights and remedies granted to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to this Agreement, the Bankruptcy Court Orders and the other Loan Documents (specifically including, but not limited to, the existence, perfection and priority of the Liens and security interests provided herein and therein, and the administrative priority provided herein and therein) shall not be modified, altered or impaired in any manner by any other financing or extension of credit or incurrence of Indebtedness by the Borrower (pursuant to Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise), or by any dismissal or conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases, or by any other act or omission whatsoever. Without limitation, notwithstanding any such order, financing, extension, incurrence, dismissal, conversion, act or omission:

(a) except with respect to the Carve-Out, no costs or expenses of administration which have been or may be incurred in the Chapter 11 Cases or any conversion of the same or in any other proceedings related thereto, and no priority claims, are or will be prior to or on parity with any claim of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders against the Borrower in respect of any Obligation; and

(b) the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall constitute valid and perfected Liens and security interests, and shall be prior to all other Liens and security interests, now existing or hereafter arising, in favor of any other creditor or any other Person whatsoever (subject to Permitted Liens and any action required under foreign law with respect of Collateral solely to the extent that such foreign law is applicable).

11.05 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

TOYS "R" US-DELAWARE, INC.,
as Borrower

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[•],

as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent

By:_____
Name:
Title:

e

Court File No.:_____

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AFFIDAVIT OF MELANIE TEED-MURCH
(Sworn September 19, 2017)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

5

Court File No. _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD.

Applicant

MONITOR'S CONSENT

Grant Thornton Limited hereby consents to act as Court-appointed monitor of the Applicant in respect of these proceedings.

Dated as of September 19, 2017

Grant Thornton Limited

Per: _____
Name: Michael Creber
Title: Senior Vice President

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD.

Applicant

Court File No: _____

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

MONITOR'S CONSENT

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian Empey LSUC#: 30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD. TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTEE

Applicant

Court File No. CV-17-00582960-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)
Proceeding commenced at Toronto

APPLICATION RECORD
(Returnable September 19, 2017)

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Canada M5H 2S7

Brian F. Empey LSUC#: 30640G
bempey@goodmans.ca

Melaney Wagner LSUC#: 44063B
mwagner@goodmans.ca

Christopher Armstrong LSUC#: 55148B
carmstrong@goodmans.ca

Tel: (416) 979-2211
Fax: (416) 979-1234

Lawyers for the Applicant